

297-8001-351

DMS-100 Family

North American DMS-100

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 6 of 11

Data Schema KP2TRUNK-LMRNG

LEC0015 and up Standard 05.02 May 2001

DMS-100 Family

North American DMS-100

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 6 of 11

Data Schema KP2TRUNK-LMRNG

Publication number: 297-8001-351

Product release: LEC0015 and up

Document release: Standard 05.02

Date: May 2001

Copyright © 1995-2001 Nortel Networks,
All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America

NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL: The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modification to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void its warranty and void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridian, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, and SuperNode are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

Contents

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 6 of 11 Data Schema KP2TRUNK-LMRNG

NTP Summary Contents ix

1 Data schema tables 1-1

KP2TRUNK	1-2
KSETFEAT	1-4
KSETFEAT feature 3WC	1-81
KSETFEAT feature 3WC PUB	1-83
KSETFEAT feature AAB	1-86
KSETFEAT feature ACB	1-88
KSETFEAT feature ACDNR	1-90
KSETFEAT feature ACOU	1-92
KSETFEAT feature ACRJ	1-94
KSETFEAT feature AFC	1-96
KSETFEAT feature AIN	1-98
KSETFEAT feature AINDENY	1-101
KSETFEAT feature AR	1-102
KSETFEAT feature ASL	1-104
KSETFEAT feature ASP	1-107
KSETFEAT feature AUD	1-108
KSETFEAT feature AUL	1-110
KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP	1-112
KSETFEAT feature BBGI	1-114
KSETFEAT feature BC	1-116
KSETFEAT feature BCLID	1-119
KSETFEAT feature BLF	1-121
KSETFEAT feature CCV	1-124
KSETFEAT feature CFB	1-126
KSETFEAT feature CFD	1-130
KSETFEAT feature CFDVT	1-135
KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR	1-137
KSETFEAT feature CFTB	1-139
KSETFEAT feature CFTD	1-141
KSETFEAT feature CFUIF	1-143
KSETFEAT feature CFX	1-149
KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT	1-164

KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL	1-167
KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV	1-169
KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP	1-171
KSETFEAT feature CIF	1-173
KSETFEAT feature CLI	1-175
KSETFEAT feature CNF	1-177
KSETFEAT feature COT	1-180
KSETFEAT feature CPR	1-183
KSETFEAT feature CPU	1-185
KSETFEAT feature CRBL	1-189
KSETFEAT feature CSMI	1-191
KSETFEAT feature CTD	1-194
KSETFEAT feature CUG	1-196
KSETFEAT feature CWD	1-198
KSETFEAT feature CWT	1-200
KSETFEAT feature CXR	1-203
KSETFEAT feature DASK	1-209
KSETFEAT feature DBC	1-211
KSETFEAT feature DCC	1-213
KSETFEAT feature DCPK	1-215
KSETFEAT feature DIN	1-217
KSETFEAT feature DMCT	1-220
KSETFEAT feature DND	1-222
KSETFEAT feature DQS	1-224
KSETFEAT feature DQT	1-226
KSETFEAT feature DRING	1-229
KSETFEAT feature DROP	1-233
KSETFEAT feature EBO	1-235
KSETFEAT feature ECM	1-237
KSETFEAT feature EMK	1-241
KSETFEAT feature EMW	1-243
KSETFEAT feature FAA	1-246
KSETFEAT feature FC	1-248
KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT	1-250
KSETFEAT feature FXR	1-252
KSETFEAT feature GIAC	1-254
KSETFEAT feature HF, HFMUTE, MUTE, SOFTKEY	1-256
KSETFEAT feature ICM	1-257
KSETFEAT feature INSPECT	1-260
KSETFEAT feature INTPIC	1-262
KSETFEAT feature ISA	1-264
KSETFEAT feature JOIN	1-266
KSETFEAT feature KSH	1-268
KSETFEAT feature LMOH	1-272
KSETFEAT feature LOB	1-274
KSETFEAT feature LOCAL	1-276
KSETFEAT feature LPIC	1-278
KSETFEAT feature LPSO	1-280
KSETFEAT feature LVM	1-282
KSETFEAT feature MBSCAMP	1-284
KSETFEAT feature MCH	1-286

KSETFEAT feature MIPHONE	1-288
KSETFEAT feature MRFM	1-290
KSETFEAT feature MSB	1-293
KSETFEAT feature MWIDC	1-296
KSETFEAT feature MWQRY	1-297
KSETFEAT feature MWT	1-298
KSETFEAT feature NDNAP	1-301
KSETFEAT feature NGTSRVCE	1-303
KSETFEAT feature NRS	1-305
KSETFEAT feature OBS	1-308
KSETFEAT feature OLS	1-312
KSETFEAT feature PBL	1-314
KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS	1-316
KSETFEAT feature PF	1-318
KSETFEAT feature PIC	1-321
KSETFEAT feature PRK	1-323
KSETFEAT feature PRL	1-325
KSETFEAT feature PRV	1-327
KSETFEAT feature QBS	1-329
KSETFEAT feature QCK	1-332
KSETFEAT feature QTD	1-334
KSETFEAT feature RAG	1-335
KSETFEAT feature RMB	1-337
KSETFEAT feature RSUS	1-340
KSETFEAT feature SACB	1-343
KSETFEAT feature SCF	1-347
KSETFEAT feature SCL	1-349
KSETFEAT feature SCS	1-352
KSETFEAT feature SDY	1-354
KSETFEAT feature SEC	1-356
KSETFEAT feature SHU	1-358
KSETFEAT feature SimRing	1-361
KSETFEAT feature SLQ	1-364
KSETFEAT feature SLU	1-367
KSETFEAT feature SMDI	1-369
KSETFEAT feature SOR	1-371
KSETFEAT feature SPB	1-374
KSETFEAT feature SSAC	1-377
KSETFEAT feature SUPR	1-380
KSETFEAT feature TBO	1-383
KSETFEAT feature TLS	1-385
KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER	1-387
KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP	1-392
KSETFEAT feature UCDLG	1-394
KSETFEAT feature UCDS	1-396
KSETFEAT feature VMEADENY	1-398
KSETFEAT feature VMEADN	1-400
KSETFEAT feature WML	1-402
KSETFEAT feature WUCR	1-405
KSETFEAT feature XFER	1-406
KSETFEAT feature XXTRG	1-410

KSETINV	1-412
KSETKEYS	1-427
KSETLINE	1-437
KSETLINE format ACD	1-461
KSETLINE format DN	1-473
KSETLINE format GIC	1-486
KSETLINE format MDN	1-489
KSETQCK	1-499
KTGROUP	1-502
KTMINMAX	1-504
KTPARMS	1-506
L2ABNLOG	1-512
L3ABNLOG	1-520
LAC	1-528
LAMABC	1-530
LATANAME	1-532
LATAXLA	1-535
LCA6SCRN	1-539
LCAINFO	1-542
LCASCRCN	1-546
LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN	1-558
LCCOPT	1-560
LCMDRINV	1-568
LCMINV	1-584
LDTINV	1-615
LENFEAT	1-619
LENFEAT feature ADL	1-643
LENFEAT feature AIN	1-646
LENFEAT feature AIOD	1-649
LENFEAT feature AUL	1-652
LENFEAT feature BCLID	1-654
LENFEAT feature CDA	1-656
LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR	1-664
LENFEAT feature CLI	1-666
LENFEAT feature CSDDS	1-668
LENFEAT feature CTD	1-671
LENFEAT feature ESG	1-675
LENFEAT feature ESL	1-680
LENFEAT feature EWAL	1-684
LENFEAT feature EWALI	1-688
LENFEAT feature FCTDINT	1-690
LENFEAT feature FRO	1-692
LENFEAT feature FRS	1-695
LENFEAT feature HTL	1-698
LENFEAT feature IDND	1-701
LENFEAT feature ILR	1-703
LENFEAT feature INDC	1-708
LENFEAT feature INTPIC	1-710
LENFEAT feature LPIC	1-712
LENFEAT feature LPSO	1-715
LENFEAT feature MBK	1-717

LENFEAT feature MPB	1-720
LENFEAT feature OUTWT	1-723
LENFEAT feature PIC	1-726
LENFEAT feature RMB	1-729
LENFEAT feature RMP	1-732
LENFEAT feature RMS	1-735
LENFEAT feature RSUS	1-738
LENFEAT feature SC1	1-741
LENFEAT feature SC2	1-744
LENFEAT feature SCMP	1-747
LENFEAT feature SDN	1-749
LENFEAT feature SDY	1-753
LENFEAT feature SHU	1-756
LENFEAT feature SLU	1-759
LENFEAT feature SPB	1-761
LENFEAT feature TBO	1-764
LENFEAT feature WLN	1-767
LENFEAT feature WML	1-773
LENLINES	1-777
LGINCTRL	1-808
LIMCDINV	1-813
LIMINV	1-820
LIMPTINV	1-824
LINEATTR	1-828
LIUINV	1-844
LKIDTAB	1-865
LMINV	1-868
LMOVCODE	1-883
LMRNG	1-889

NTP Summary Contents

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 1 of 11

Data Schema ACBTAB-AUTOTAB

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 2 of 11

Data Schema BANASYM-CALLCHR

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 3 of 11

Data Schema CAMACSW-DGHEAD

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 4 of 11

Data Schema DIALBACK-GDLADEV

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 5 of 11

Data Schema HEAPTAB-ISUPSERV

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 6 of 11

Data Schema KP2TRUNK-LMRNG

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 7 of 11

Data Schema LNADMIN-MWDATA

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 8 of 11

Data Schema N7CLLDGT-PXRTE

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 9 of 11

Data Schema R2PROT including FDCP-SYSDATA

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 10 of 11

Data Schema TABLES-TRKGRP type OS

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual Volume 11 of 11

Data Schema TRKGRP type P2-ZONEORDR

1 Data schema tables

The following pages contain the data schema tables.

KP2TRUNK

Table name

NSC KP2 Trunk Groups Table

Functional description

Table KP2TRUNK enables the operating company to output KP2 on specific trunk groups from a local or toll office. If a terminating office is able to receive the KP2 digit, the outgoing trunk group common language location identifier (CLLI) is datafilled in table KP2TRUNK to indicate that the trunk group can output KP2 to the terminating office. Only outgoing or two-way trunks can be datafilled.

For related information, refer to table NSCDEFS.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled before table KP2TRUNK:

- CLLI
- TRKGRP

Table size

0 to 2000 tuples

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table KP2TRUNK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
TRKGRP		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Trunk group CLLI</i> Enter the common language location identifier (CLLI) of the outgoing or two-way trunk groups enabled to output KP2 to the terminating office. Datafill when subfield EAOSS in table TRKGRP is N. Note: Do not datafill if terminating office cannot receive KP2.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KP2TRUNK.

KP2TRUNK (end)

MAP display example for table KP2TRUNK

TRKGRP
ITMF2

KSETFEAT

Table name

Business Set and Data Unit Feature

Functional description

Table KSETFEAT lists the line features that are assigned to the business sets and data units (DU) listed in table KSETLINE. This table also lists the line features that are assigned to the Meridian digital telephone sets and DUs listed in table IVDINV. One entry is required for each feature assigned to a keyset line.

Business sets

The definition of business sets includes M2009, M2112, M2018, M2317, M3000, M5009, M5112, M5018, and M5317 sets. The M3000 and M2000 series are completely digital sets that terminate on data line modules (DLM), whereas the M5000 series contains repackaged business sets for Meridian that terminate on line concentrating modules (LCM).

Data units

The definition of DUs includes Meridian asynchronous data option (MADO) and touch asynchronous data option (TADO). The TADO is referred to as a MADO in table control.

Meridian digital sets

The definition of Meridian digital telephone sets includes M2006, M2008, M2616, M2616CT, M2016S, M2216A, and M2216B. The definition of DUs includes the Meridian programmable data adapter (MPDA). The M0200 is the display module for specific Meridian digital telephone sets. The M0022 is the 22-key add-on module for this series of telephone sets.

When the display module is datafilled, key 8 is dedicated for use as a local program key. If the telephone set is equipped with the MPDA, this key is used to set parameters for data service.

ISDN sets

The definition of national integrated services digital network (ISDN)-2 (NI-2) sets includes the two B-channel fully initializing terminal (2BD FIT), and the two B-channel non-initializing terminal (2B NIT).

Feature characteristics and supported terminals

Table 'Feature characteristics and supported terminals' shows the features that are available, arranged in alphabetical order. The abbreviations and symbols used are explained below:

KSETFEAT (continued)

E = ETSI
 ISDN terminal
 BS = business set
 DU = data unit
 S = set feature
 SS = subset feature
 CA = code access feature
 DN = directory number
 K = key feature
 M = Meridian digital telephone
 A = MADO/TADO
 N = NI-2 terminal
 l* = not applicable to Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) lines
 # = lamp not required
 + = can be assigned to individual DN appearances if not assigned to a vacant key
 % = valid only to the primary DN key, that is, key 1
 @ = valid only to the ACD INCALLS key, that is, key 1
 ~ = valid only for those DNs that have Call Forward Don't Answer assigned with the CFX feature
 > = valid only for switching units with the Separate Keylist feature
 1 = works only if datafilled in table ETSIFEAT
 2 = bypass any key assigned to packet mode data (PMD) on an ISDN integrated terminal (IT) with 2BD service

Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 1 of 10)

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
AT&T Line Study (SDY)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Additional Call Offering Unrestricted (ACOU)		Y			Y						Y
Additional Functional Calls (AFC)		Y			Y						N
Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN)		Y					Y		Y		
Advice of Charge (AOC)		Y					Y				
Agent Status Lamp (ASL)		Y						Y			
Alternate Service Provider (ASP)		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 2 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ)		Y									
Auto Answerback (AAB)		Y							Y		%
Automatic Call Back (ACB)		Y	Y		Y	Y		Y	Y		Y
Automatic Call Distribution Not Ready (ACDNR)		Y			Y						@
Automatic Dial (AUD)		Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	
Automatic Display (AUTODISP)		Y			Y						
Automatic Line (AUL)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Automatic Recall (AR)		Y	Y			Y	Y		Y		Y
Basic Business Group ISDN (BBGI)							Y				Y %
Bearer Capability (BC)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	#
Bulk Calling Line Identification (BCLID)		Y					Y		Y		
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)		Y									
Call Complete to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)	Y				Y			Y	Y		# *
Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR)	Y				Y			Y			
Call Covering (CCV)		Y									
Call Forwarding (CFX)		Y			Y	Y			Y	Y	2
Call Forwarding per DN per Call Type (CFXDNCT)		Y			Y	Y					
Call Forward Busy (CFB)		Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	Y	>

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 3 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD)		Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	Y	>
Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timer (CFDVT)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	~
Call Forward Fraud Prevention Override (CFFPOVR)		Y	Y	Y					Y		
Call Forward Timed for CFB		Y					Y		Y	Y	
Call Forward Timed for CFD		Y					Y		Y	Y	
Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed (CFUIF)		Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	Y	>
Call Park (PRK)		Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	
Call Pickup (CPU)		Y	Y		Y	Y			Y	Y	#
Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept (CSMI)		Y	Y					Y			%
Call Transfer (CXR)		Y		Y					Y		#
Call Transfer ISDN pre-NI-2 (XFER)		Y		Y							Y #
Call Transfer ISDN NI-2 (TRANSFER)		Y		Y							Y #
Call Waiting (CWT)		Y			Y				Y		
Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Suppression (CIDSSUP)					Y	Y		Y	Y		
Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Delivery (CIDSDLV)					Y	Y		Y	Y		

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 4 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Calling Line Identification (CLI)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Carrier Toll Denied (CTD)		Y					Y		Y		
Circuit-Mode Data (CMD)											Y
Closed User Group (CUG)	Y				Y						1
Controlled Interflow (CIF)		Y			Y						
Customer-originated Trace (COT)		Y			Y	Y		Y			
Call Reference Busy Limit (CRBL)											Y
Connected Party Line Restriction (COLR)	Y										
Datapath Call Path Restoration (CPR)			Y								
Default Bearer Capability (DBC)											Y
Denied Incoming (DIN)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Deny Malicious Call Termination (DMCT)		Y		Y							#
Deny In-session Activation (DENYISA)		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Dial Call Waiting (CWD)		Y			Y				Y		
Direct Dialing In (DDI)		Y						Y			
Directed Call Park (DCPK)		Y		Y		Y			Y		
Display Agent Status Key (DASK)		Y			Y						

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 5 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Display Queue Status (DQS)		Y						Y			
Display Queue Threshold (DQT)		Y						Y			
Distinctive Ringing (DRING)		Y		Y							#
Do Not Disturb (DND)		Y	Y				Y		Y		*
Drop (DROP)		Y		Y							#
Emergency Key (EMK)		Y			Y						#
ETSI Call Waiting (CW)		Y					Y				
Executive Busy Override (EBO)		Y		Y		Y			Y		#
Executive Message Waiting (EMW)		Y						Y			#
Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)											
Extended Call Management (ECM)		Y					Y		Y		* #
Fast Transfer (FXR)		Y		Y					Y		#
Flexible Calling (FC)		Y		Y							#
Flexible Station-controlled Conference (CNF)		Y		Y		Y			Y		
Forced Agent Availability (FAA)		Y						Y			
Group Intercom All Call (GIAC)		Y						Y	Y		
Hands-free Control (HF, MUTE, HFMUTE, SOFTKEY)		Y		Y					Y		

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 6 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Inspect (INSPECT)		Y						Y			
Intercom (ICM)		Y						Y	Y		
International Primary Carrier (INTPIC)		Y					Y				
In-session Activation (ISA)		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
ISDN BRI User to User Signaling (UUS1)							Y				
Key Short Hunt (KSH)		Y			Y	Y			Y	Y	2
Leave Message (LVM)		Y		Y							
Line of Business Code (LOB)		Y			Y				Y		
Local (LOCAL)		Y			Y				Y		
Local Service Provider Switch Owner (LSPSO)			Y								
Make Set Busy (MSB)		Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	+
Malicious Call Hold (MCH)		Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	#
Malicious Call Identification (MCID)	Y				Y						1
Mediated Individual Telephony (MIPHONE)		Y							Y		
Meridian Business Set Camp-on (MBSCAMP)							Y		Y		
Message Waiting (MWT)		Y							Y	%	#
Message Waiting Indication (MWIDC)		Y		Y		Y					
(ETSI) Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)			Y				Y				

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 7 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Message Waiting Query (MWQRY)		Y		Y		Y					
Metering Origination Group (MOG)	Y	Y				Y		Y			Y ?
Multiple Appearance Directory Number Ring Forward Manual (MRFM)		Y						Y			
Multiple Music on Hold Line Option (LMOH)		Y		Y		Y					%
Multiple Station Message Waiting Indicators (MSMWI)											
Network Resource Selector (NRS)			Y							Y	
Network Translated Address Indicator Termination	Y	Y									
Night Service (NGTSRVCE)		Y						Y			
Number of Calls Allowed (NUMC)											N
Observe Agent (OBS)		Y						Y			
Originating Line Select (OLS)		Y		Y					Y		
Power Feature (PF)		Y				Y		Y	Y		#
Primary Inter-LATA Carrier (PIC)		Y					Y		Y		
Primary Intra-LATA Carrier (LPIC)		Y		Y		Y			Y		
Privacy (PRV)		Y		Y					Y		#

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 8 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Privacy Change Allowed (PCA) CIDS (PCACIDS)					Y	Y					
Privacy Release (PRL)		Y		Y					Y		#
Private Business Line (PBL)		Y					Y		Y		
Query Busy Station (QBS)		Y						Y			
Query Time and Date (QTD)		Y		Y							#
Quick Conference Key (QCK)		Y		Y				Y			
Random Make Busy (RMB)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	* *
Remote Message Indicator (RMI)							Y				+, % , ~
Requested Suspension (RSUS)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Reverse Charging (REV)	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y			
Ring Again (RAG)		Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	
Security Code (SEC)		Y					Y		Y		
Selective Call Forwarding (SCF)		Y	Y	Y					Y		
Set Based Monitoring of Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) Single Call Arrangement (SCA) by Set Based Busy Lamp Field (SBLF)		Y		Y				Y			
Simultaneous Ringing (SIMRING)		Y					Y		Y		

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 9 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Single Line Queue (SLQ)		Y			Y						
Special Billing Code (SPB)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Speed Calling Long List (SCL)		Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	
Speed Calling Short List (SCS)		Y	Y	Y		Y			Y	Y	
AT&T Line Study (SDY)		Y	Y				Y				
Station Message Desk Interface (SMDI)		Y					Y				
Station-Specific Authcode (SSAC)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	*
Stop Hunt (SHU)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	*
Subscriber-Activated Call Blocking (SACB)		Y				Y	Y		Y	Y	
Subscriber Line Usage (SLU)		Y	Y				Y		Y	Y	
Supervisor (SUPR)		Y									
Terminating Billing Option (TBO)		Y	Y				Y				
Terminating Line Select (TLS)		Y		Y					Y		
Three-way Calling (3WC)		Y		Y					Y		
Three-way Calling Public (3WC PUB)		Y		Y					Y		
Trunk Member Display (TRKDISP)		Y		Y				Y	Y		
Uniform Call Distribution Login (UCDLG)		Y						Y			

KSETFEAT (continued)**Feature characteristics and supported terminals (Sheet 10 of 10)**

Features	E	BS	DU	S	SS	CA	DN	K	M	A	N
Uniform Call Distribution Signal Distribution Point (UCDSD)		Y					Y				
Voiceband Information (VI)											Y
Voice Mail Easy Access Deny (VMEADENY)		Y		Y					Y		
Voice Mail Easy Access Directory Number (VMEADN)		Y		Y					Y		
Wake-up Call (WUCR)		Y		Y							
Warm Line (WML)							Y		Y		

Feature classifications

Features in table KSETFEAT are classified in the following categories:

Set features

Features in this category are assigned to a vacant key on the business set. Once assigned, these features are associated with all the DN appearances on the set.

Subset features

Features in this category are assigned to a vacant key on the set. These features are only associated with a subset of the directory appearances on the set specified in the DN keylist of the data entry.

Code access features

Features in this category can appear in either the set features or subset features. These features can be accessed by dialing a special code specified in table IBNXL A and therefore do not necessarily need assignment to a vacant key. They must be assigned to the primary DN (PDN) key, key 1.

Key features

These features have the same scope as set features, but they can have more than one key appearance on the set.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Directory number features

These features do not require a separate key on the set and are associated with individual directory number (DN) appearances. These features are assigned to the keys of the set with DN appearances.

Feature descriptions

A short description of each line feature follows. For datafill of each feature, refer to the previous table.

AT&T Line Study (SDY)

This feature is assigned to DN appearances that require the generation of an automatic message accounting (AMA) record for complaint observing (OBS), or line usage studies (LUS), or both. The AT&T local AMA (LAMA) code checks for these options in conjunction with the table AMAOPTS tuples OBSERVED, LUSORIG, and LUSTERM when determining whether LAMA processing is required for a particular call.

Additional Call Offering Unrestricted (ACOU)

By datafilling ACOU against a DN key, the subscriber receives additional calls on DNs with additional function call keys associated. The ACOU feature can be added to a single functional call (SFC) DN key on a basic rate access function set (BRAFS) terminal provided that the following conditions are met in table LTDEF: field LTMAP is set to B or BD, field LTCLASS is set to BRAFS, and field OPTION is set to EKTS. The DN must not be a member of a hunt group.

Additional Functional Calls (AFC)

This feature enables additional simultaneous functional signaling calls on a predefined SFC DN datafilled in table KSETLINE. This feature is valid only for ISDN functional logical terminals. This feature is disallowed for NI-2 sets.

The AFC feature allows multiple originations and terminations of calls from and to the same SFC. A maximum of five simultaneous functional calls (four AFC plus one SFC) are allowed for each DN. Up to 64 SFC DNs are allowed on each logical terminal.

A maximum of four AFC keys can be assigned to each SFC DN. AFC must be assigned in sequence to keys directly above each DN key to form groups of contiguous AFC group. AFC keys must be deleted in descending order.

When the SFC DN is deleted from table KSETLINE, all AFC keys associated with the SFC DN are automatically deleted.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN)

AIN is an evolving, service-independent system that provides telephone operating companies with the ability to quickly create and modify telecommunications services for their subscribers.

This feature allows individual telephone operating companies to quickly create and modify telecommunication services to their subscribers. Table KSETFEAT allows AIN to be assigned on electronic business sets (EBS), Meridian feature transparency (MFT), and ISDN basic rate interface (BRI) terminals.

The option AINDENY provides a way of excluding individual lines from triggering for:

- particular trigger item IDs of PFC or SFC trigger types
- all group-subscribed trigger items of PFC or SFC trigger types

Advice of Charge (AOC)

AOC enables ISDN BRI and PRI subscribers to be informed of the number of charge units they incur for a call either during (using the AOCD sub-option) or at the end (using the AOCE sub-option) of a call.

In addition, Advice of Charge enables telephone operating companies to apply various tariffs and discounts to basic service (BS) originations on basic rate interface (BRI) and primary rate interface (PRI) loops. The calculation of tariffs and discounts is based on several factors including the type or class of originator, the number called, the network used to route the call and the time of day or day of the week.

The sub-option AOCREL specifies whether or not to release the call should system resources be unavailable. Finally, AOCCHGOV specifies whether or not to apply tariff changeovers to calls that are in progress.

Agent Status Lamp (ASL)

This feature is assigned to a key-lamp pair on an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) supervisor's business set to enable the supervisor to monitor the status of the agent position. Currently, the key is not used. The lamp is updated whenever the status of the agent changes.

Before datafilling ASL, the supervisor (SUPR) feature must be assigned as key 1 on the supervisor set.

If the status of the secondary directory number (SDN) is monitored, the monitored key must be specified in field ASLSDN. One datafillable SDN on

KSETFEAT (continued)

the main set of an ACD agent position can be monitored. Valid keys are 2 to 8. Activity on the SDN is monitored at all times.

If an agent is active on a call on the SDN, the ASL on the supervisor set is ON, regardless of whether or not the agent is logged in as an ACD agent. This is a key feature, that is, more than one key and lamp can be assigned this feature.

A maximum of 48 keys on a supervisor's set can be assigned this feature (with add-on units attached to supervisor's set) since it can be assigned only to keys with an associated lamp. Each ASL lamp indicates the status of an agent position.

All monitored ASL agent positions must be in the same customer group as the supervisor.

The states of an agent status lamp have the following meanings:

- OFF: The agent position is not staffed (Make Set Busy [MSB] lamp is on).
- ON: The agent is handling an ACD call.
- FLASH: The agent is idle and waiting for an ACD call.
- WINK: The agent is busy with post-call work (Not Ready lamp is on).

The AGT (agent) key uses the datafill for the ASL feature, and is automatically assigned when the ASL feature is assigned. The lamp associated with the AGT key reflects the status of the agent. Each AGT key is associated with only one agent and can be assigned only to one supervisor set at a time. Each supervisor can have a maximum of 48 AGT keys for 48 different agents.

The AGT key feature enhances the Call Agent (CAG) and Observe Agent (OBS) features by reducing the dialing requirements.

The Make Set Busy override (MSBOVRD) option gives the supervisor the capability to override MSB at an agent position when the call is placed using the CAG and AGT keys.

If a call is placed to an agent by dialing the agent SDN, no check is made for MSBOVRD.

One SDN of an ACD agent position can be monitored if field ASLDN specifies the SDN.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Alternate Service Provider (ASP)

This feature enables call completion services invoked by ISA or AMSG to be provided by an alternate service provider, which is the service provider of the end user's choice.

Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ)

This feature is classified as a Residential Enhanced Services (RES) feature.

This feature prevents termination of anonymous calls to a subscriber's line by routing these calls to an announcement. Feature ACRJ can be assigned to lines with or without display features. For lines with display features, an incoming call is anonymous if all the associated display information on the call has been blocked by the calling party.

If the incoming call has any of the display information available, the call is delivered with that information. For lines without a display feature, an incoming call is anonymous only if all available display information on the call has been blocked by the calling party. The ACRJ feature applies only to calls for which the available display information has been intentionally blocked by the calling party.

Auto Answerback (AAB)

This feature enables automatic answering after a ringing duration of 4 s for any incoming call to the primary DN (PDN) of the set equipped with a hands-free unit with an auto answerback applique circuit.

This feature can be assigned to a vacant key and lamp pair to activate or deactivate feature AAB. If this feature is not assigned to a key, it must be assigned to the PDN key (key 1). The set then has AAB permanently activated.

Automatic Call Back (ACB)

The ACB feature enables the user to redial the destination party from the last outgoing call. The DN used is stored in the outgoing call memory. To activate the ACB feature, each member of a MADN group must be explicitly datafilled with the ACB feature because one member is not usually aware of another member's outgoing call.

The ACB feature is supported on ISDN BRI terminals.

The non-ISDN ACB feature can only be activated by code access and can be assigned only to key 1 with a keylist of keys that have ACB. ISDN ACB can be activated either by code access or by pressing a toggle key.

ISDN ACB is incompatible with the following MADN variants: CACH (call appearance call handling), EXB (extension bridging), and MCA (multiple call

KSETFEAT (continued)

arrangement). ISDN ACB is compatible with MADN SCA (single call arrangement).

In NA008 the ISDN idle notification trigger condition is enhanced. The enhancement is based on the notification busy condition for each separate call type. The enhanced trigger occurs when the notification busy condition is cleared, and then notifies the ACB feature.

Automatic Call Distribution Not Ready (ACDNR)

This feature makes the ACD INCALLS key temporarily unavailable to receive ACD calls, and also releases an answered ACD call by depressing the ACDNR key. This feature is normally used when an agent needs time between calls to finish a transaction.

This feature imposes no restrictions on any of the SDNs on the ACD position. While the ACDNR feature is active, calls can be originated or terminated on any of the ACD position's SDN.

This feature is activated or deactivated by pressing the ACDNR key. When the ACDNR lamp is on, the feature is active; when the lamp is off, it is inactive.

Automatic Dial (AUD)

This feature enables dialing of frequently called numbers by pressing feature keys assigned AUD. Each key is programmed with the required number. This is a key feature, that is, more than one key can be assigned with this feature.

To assign or change the number stored against the key, an idle DN is selected and put on hold. The programming mode is initiated by pressing the AUD key and the desired number can then be dialed. To exit from the programming phrase, press the AUD key a second time.

The octothorpe (#) can be used as a last digit flag but is not stored. If the stored number is deleted, the octothorpe (#) is the only digit keyed in.

If the star (*) is used as a last digit flag, it means that the number stored is a partial number.

Direct distance dialing (DDD), direct dialing overseas (DDO), local, or operator-assisted numbers can be assigned to AUD keys.

The following formulas are the types of number-stored keying sequence:

- station number AUD + 23456 + AUD
- local captive office AUD + 9 + 7D + AUD

KSETFEAT (continued)

- DDD AUD + 9 + 1 + 7/10D + AUD
- DDO AUD + 9 + 011 + 7/12D + AUD
- number delete AUD + # + AUD
- local tandem AUD + 1 + 5D + AUD
- account code AUD + 12345 + AUD
- partial number AUD + 9 + 1/6D + * + AUD

To make a call using the stored number, the call selects an idle DN. When dial tone is received, the caller presses the AUD key associated with the desired number stored. The call proceeds as if normal digits are dialed.

Automatic Display (AUTODISP)

This feature provides the automatic presentation of incoming call information (calling name, number) on the display of Meridian business sets (MBS) as calls are presented to the set.

If the set is already active with a call in the talking state when a new call terminates, then the new incoming call information overwrites the display information for the currently active call. After a datafillable time, the display is restored to show the still-active original call.

This capability can be applied to a subset of the main set's DN keys plus the Call Waiting, Automatic Line (AUL), and Group Intercom (GIC) keys. Feature AUTODISP is available only on electronic business sets (EBS) with display, the M5209 and the M5312 EBS sets.

Automatic Line (AUL)

When an off-hook state is reported from a line with feature AUL, a connection is made to a predetermined location. This predetermined location can also be served by the switching unit, or it can involve outpulsing.

Pause insertion in the terminating number is not possible. Feature AUL is a DN feature and is assigned to keys of DN appearances that require this feature.

Automatic Recall (AR)

The AR feature allows the user to redial the incoming party from the last incoming call. The DN used is stored in the incoming call memory (ICM). The AR feature can be assigned only to the primary member of MADN groups. The ICM for the MADN group is only associated with the primary member. Once assigned, all members of the group can activate the AR feature.

The AR feature is supported on ISDN BRI terminals.

KSETFEAT (continued)

The AR feature (both non-ISDN and ISDN) can be activated only by code access and can be assigned only to key 1 with a keylist of keys that have the AR feature.

ISDN AR is incompatible with the following MADN variants: CACH (call appearance call handling), EXB (extension bridging), and MCA (multiple call arrangement). ISDN AR is compatible with MADN SCA (single call arrangement).

In NA008 the ISDN idle notification trigger condition is enhanced. The enhancement is based on the notification busy condition for each separate call type. The enhanced trigger occurs when the notification busy condition is cleared, and then notifies the AR feature.

Basic Business Group ISDN (BBGI)

This feature applies to ISDN BRI lines only. The BBGI feature allows operating companies to produce AMA records for ISDN basic business group (BBG-I) facilities and services. The operating companies can produce AMA records for the office, customer group, or each line. Operating companies can create AMA records for three BBG-I BRI capabilities as follows:

- Intercom dialing—records for station-to-station or intra-BBG ISDN calling
- Public network access—records for calls within a BBG-I to points in the public network for station-originated calls
- Private facility, network access—records for calls that originate on and terminate to BBG-I private facilities

The BBGI feature also produces AMA records when a virtual facility group (VFG) for public or private access overflows.

Bearer Capability (BC)

This feature defines the type of bearer service that can be accessed by a user. For example, a user of a 500/2500 set has access to voice services, and the user of an ISDN terminal can have access to several different services. Each service requires a specific BC.

This feature provides call screening between stations in both the Integrated Business Network (IBN) and ISDN environments based on bearer capability and low layer compatibility. This includes members of MADN groups, ISDN terminal short hunt groups, and hunt groups.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Bulk Calling Line Identification (BCLID)

This feature enables DN lines in the customer community of interest with inward dial plan to receive call-related information on incoming calls. A community of interest is defined as a group of lines belonging to a BCLID group. Each BCLID group can contain any combination of single lines, Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) groups, or hunt groups.

BCLID records are always generated for calls originated outside the BCLID group. BCLID records are also generated for calls originated inside the subscriber's BCLID group if field INTRAGR of table BCLIDGRP is set to Y (yes).

The transmitted information consists of the date and time the call was received, the calling and called DNs, the called line status (busy or idle), the calling line type (unique or non-unique), and a call forward indicator (yes or no).

The data is transmitted to the customer premises equipment (CPE) by one or more dedicated Bell 202A compatible data channels. The line card codes that support BCLID data links are 6X17, 6X18, 3A06, and SCD203. The BCLID data links are available only in peripheral modules (PM) that support the class modem resource (CMR) card. Currently, the supporting PMs are: line group controller (LGC), line trunk controller (LTC), remote cluster controller (RCC), subscriber carrier module-100S (SMS), and subscriber carrier module-100 urban (SMU). BCLID data links are not supported by an RCC operating in emergency stand-alone (ESA) mode.

Restrictions on calling number delivery are:

- Delivery of calling party number is denied if the suppress option is assigned either against a group of DNs that include the calling party number in table DNGRPS or against the calling party itself in table DNATTRS, for the network (public, private) with which the call is associated.
- Delivery of calling number can be blocked by the Calling Number Delivery Blocking (CNDB) feature.
- On calls incoming over ISDN user part (ISUP) trunks, delivery of calling party number can be denied by the presentation indicator field in the calling party number parameter found in the initial address message (IAM) received from the trunk. This indicator is determined at the originating office and transmitted to the terminating office in the IAM.
- On calls incoming over primary rate interface (PRI) trunks, delivery of calling party number can be denied by the presentation indicator field in the calling party number information element found in the SETUP message received from the trunk. This indicator is determined at the

KSETFEAT (continued)

originating office and transmitted to the terminating office in the SETUP message.

Busy Lamp Field (BLF)

This feature (also known as Direct Station Select) enables business set users to monitor station status of a DN and direct dialing to the monitored station through a designated key.

This feature provides the following capabilities:

- Busy lamp field: enables business set users to monitor station status of a DN through the use of a lamp.
- Direct station select: enables direct dialing to a monitored DN by the feature key.

This is a key feature and must be assigned to a vacant key equipped with a lamp. The lamp is turned off when the monitored DN is idle, and turned on when the monitored DN is active, busy on a call, or when there is physical ringing on the DN.

When the lamp indicates that the monitored DN is idle, the user can call the DN by pressing a DN key and then the BLF key associated with the monitored DN. Similarly, the user can transfer a call by pressing the Three-way Call (3WC) key. After a special dial tone is received, the user can press the BLF key.

The monitored DN can be a 500/2500 set, business set, or an ISDN set. It must be in the same customer group and in the same node (switch) as the PDN of the monitoring set.

Call Complete to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)

This feature enables a basic rate interface (BRI) or primary rate interface (PRI) subscriber originating a call to a busy destination to be informed that CCBS is available. If the originator then selects the CCBS service, the network monitors the destination until it becomes free.

When the destination becomes free, the network waits for a predefined period, allowing the destination to make a call if they so wish. If, after this pre-defined period the destination is still free, the network automatically recalls the originator. When the originator accepts the recall, the network generates a CCBS call to the destination and the call is completed.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR)

The ETSI Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR) supplementary service applies when a user A calls a user B and the call is not answered. In this case, CCNR allows the call to be completed without a new call attempt by user A.

When user A calls the number of user B, but user B does not answer the call (No Reply), user A can request the CCNR supplementary service

- during the time that user B is being informed of the call
- during the T-RETENTION time after A has gone on-hook

When user B again becomes available, the network waits for the time specified by the idle guard timer (T-CCBS4) to allow time for user B to originate another call. If user B does not originate a call in this time, the network automatically recalls user A. When user A accepts the CCNR recall, the network automatically generates a CCNR call to user B.

Call Covering (CCV)

Call covering allows the covering station to leave a message for the base station on behalf of the calling party. The base station then returns the call to the calling party directly. This feature is available only to MADN secondary members covering calls for the primary member. This feature must be assigned to a key with a lamp.

Call Forwarding (CFX)

This feature enables a subscriber to have incoming calls to a station automatically forwarded to a predetermined telephone number. The station corresponding to the dialed number is referred to as the base station. The number to which calls are forwarded is referred to as the remote station.

In NA008 an NI-2 set DN can have calls forwarded on a call type basis. For example, a voice call can be forwarded to a different remote than a circuit switched packet call. This applies to all types of call forwarding.

Feature ISDN PKT shared DN (AF6777) and feature ISDN PKT single DN (AF6782) will allow the CFX feature to be provisioned on integrated terminals (IT). ITs with voice information (VI) circuit mode data (CMD) and packet mode (PMD) call types can share the same DN using different keys. A DN can only be datafilled as shared if SOC option NI000051 is on. Feature CFX is only applicable to the circuit switched (CS) VI CMD call types. The following table

KSETFEAT (continued)

control rules for CFX on shared ISDN ITs provisioned for the two B-channel one D-channel (2BD) feature apply:

- CFX feature can be added to CS keys.
- CFX feature can be changed on CS keys.
- CFX feature can be deleted from CS keys

Attempting to add the CFX feature to a IT key that has PMD assigned will generate the following warning.

Warning: CFX - CALL FORWARDING FEATURE IS ONLY ASSIGNED TO CIRCUIT KEYS IN KEYLIST.

Note: For more information about DN CALLTYPE sharing, see subfield OPTION in table HUNTGRP and feature AF6782 in the Feature Description Manual.

Feature Call Forwarding consists of the following variants:

- Call Forward Busy (CFB)
- Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD)
- Call Forward Intragroup (CFI)
- Call Forward Universal (CFU)
- Call Forward Fixed (CFF)

CFF permits stations to forward calls only to locations that are datafilled. Subscribers are unable to program the forwarding number.

CFI permits stations to forward calls only to customer-defined locations within the customer group programmable at activation time. This is done by setting an intragroup flag for the appropriate routes.

CFU permits stations to forward calls to user-defined locations inside and outside the customer group, including the attendant, programmable at activation time. If the station is assigned feature CFU, feature CFI is included.

Variant CFF can only be activated or deactivated using a feature access code and it cannot be assigned to a vacant key.

Features CFU and CFI enable the forwarding of calls to destinations defined by users during activation. Feature CFF only allows forwarding of calls to a predefined number initially entered and changed by the operating company and does not allow entering of user programmable numbers.

KSETFEAT (continued)

When the switching unit has the separate keylist feature, that is, office parameter CFX_SEPARATE_KEYLIST_FEATURE in table OFCENG is Y (yes), then data entered using the CFX feature is split into Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed (CFUIF), Call Forward Busy (CFB), and Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD) components to allow each type to have a different keylist. Subsequent changes to the data must be made to the individual CFUIF, CFB, and CFD tuple. CFX can only be used to enter data but not to change it. CFUI, CFB, and CFD can be used to enter data as well as to modify it.

The following information applies to CFF, CFI, CFU per key (CFK), and CFU.

The remote station to which calls are forwarded can also have activated call forwarding. In this case, the forwarded call may again be forwarded to the next remote station. Within the switching unit, up to five call forwards are permitted. If the sixth station has activated call forwarding, the caller hears a busy tone.

If two or more users set up a call forwarding loop (that is, A to B, B to C, and C to A or B) then any call coming into the loop receives a busy tone.

Lines with CFF, CFI, or CFU can be assigned a Call Forwarding—Remote Access (CFRA) feature, which enables a line to activate or deactivate call forwarding from a remote location by dialing the direct inward system access (DISA) DN and the CFRA authorization code.

Originators of incoming calls that are forwarded are unaware that call forwarding is in effect. When call forwarding is active, the base station's ability to originate calls is unaffected. This includes the ability to pick up calls.

If the base station has activated call forwarding to service codes (N11), operators (555-1212), test lines, or similar facilities, such calls are not forwarded but are given blank DN treatment.

If the base station has activated call forwarding to itself, the caller hears a busy tone. Station restrictions applicable to the remote station still apply. For example, if the remote station is restricted from receiving direct inward dial (DID) calls, such a call is not forwarded and the caller receives a busy tone.

All call forwarding activation and deactivation is recorded in the event that an office reload is required. Each time an activation or deactivation is completed, the DMS switch records the change in the journal file. If the journal file is not available, a log message is written to the system's hard copy terminal. Log CFW101 is generated each time an activation is recorded; log CFW103 is

KSETFEAT (continued)

generated each time a deactivation is recorded. For further information on logs, refer to the *Log Reports Reference Manual*.

If call forwarding has been activated, a 500-ms ring splash is applied to the base station (if idle) each time a call is forwarded. The call cannot be answered by the base station. Ring splash serves as a reminder that the Call Forwarding feature is still activated. If the base station goes off-hook at any time, it receives dial tone.

If the base station number is dialed from the base station while CFU or CFI is active, the call is forwarded to the remote station.

When call forwarding is active, appropriate station message detail recording (SMDR) entries are made for any calls that are forwarded. These features can be activated only by the base station.

Confirmation tone in the following description informs the user that DMS has stored the number as dialed. It does not imply that the number is valid. Number validity is determined only at the time DMS-100E switch actually attempts to forward a call.

To activate the feature, the base station goes off-hook and dials the activation code assigned to call forwarding. The station receives special dial tone.

The station then enters the number to which calls are forwarded. This can be from 1 to 30 digits if the station has feature CFU, and from 1 to 7 digits if the station has feature CFI.

The DMS-100E switch then returns confirmation tone to inform the user that the call forwarding number has been stored as dialed.

The activation code dialed to activate call forwarding is the same for CFI and CFU. This can be any two- or three-digit code (typically 1XX) or it can be a function code (plus two digits).

While the Call Forwarding feature is active, if the base station dials the activation code it receives the reorder tone. The base station can then check the status of call forwarding.

To change the call forwarding DN, the base station must first deactivate call forwarding.

To deactivate call forwarding, the base station dials the deactivation code. The deactivation code is the same for CFI and CFU. This can be any two- or

KSETFEAT (continued)

three-digit code (typically 1XX) or it can be a function code (plus two digits). Confirmation tone is returned regardless of whether CFI or CFU is active.

The activation and deactivation codes are assigned in table IBNXLA.

If the base station also has feature Call Waiting, the feature is disabled for the duration that call forwarding is active. The same applies to the Attendant Camp-on feature. Call forwarding to the attendant is deactivated while Night Service is active. While deactivated, calls to the base station cause ringing of the station until the call is answered, abandoned, or the ringing times out. When daytime service is restored, call forwarding to the attendant applies again.

Features CFI or CFU can be assigned to hunting DN and, when active, take precedence over hunting.

The remote station number for CFI or CFU can be a hunt group.

The Speed Calling feature can be used to enter the remote number to activate call forwarding.

Call Forward Busy (CFB)

Data entered using feature CFX is split between the CFUIF, CFB, and CFD components. Any subsequent changes to the CFB part can only be modified using CFB and not CFX. CFB can also be used to enter data.

Options SIMULT and SCREEN, which are available for CFB, are defined in the CFUIF component. See features CFUIF and CFX for details.

If the called station is busy, all calls are forwarded to a predefined station inside or outside the customer group. Call forwarding can be assigned only in switches that have the office parameter IBN_CFW in table OFCOPT set to Y.

If the switch has the separate keylist feature, that is, if office parameter CFX_SEPARATE_KEYLIST_FEATURE is Y in table OFCENG, data entered using feature CFX are split up into CFUIF, CFB, and CFD components, allowing each call forwarding variation to have a different keylist.

Feature CFB is available only if the switch has the separate keylist feature that allows the CFB feature to have a separate keylist.

KSETFEAT (continued)

CFB has the following three variants as controlled by field CFBCNTL:

- N (default) Assignment of CFB 1- to 24-digit forward-to DN is controlled by operating company datafill. The user always has CFB activated.
- F (fixed) Assignment of CFB 1- to 24-digit forward-to DN is controlled by operating company datafill. The user can activate or deactivate CFB by dialing the access codes assigned in table IBNXLA.
- P (programming) The user can activate or deactivate CFB by dialing the access code assigned in table IBNXLA. The forward-to DN is supplied by the user every time he activates CFB. Calls are forwarded to the remote station when the base station is busy.

The following eight options exist for feature CFB:

- N If the base station is busy, the call is forwarded to the remote station within the customer group. This option includes all calls (incoming DID, EPSCS, tie trunk, and intragroup calls).
- CBE (Call Forward Busy external deny) This option prevents the forwarding of external (outside the customer group) calls on certain applications where a high proportion of the incoming calls are of external origin. This prevents the remote station from being flooded with external calls.
- CBI (Call Forward Busy intragroup deny) This option prevents the forwarding of intragroup calls. If a high proportion of the incoming calls are of intragroup origin, this option prevents the remote station from being flooded with intragroup calls. Calls are forwarded only to remote stations within the customer group.
- CBU (Call Forward Busy unrestricted) This option allows calls to be forwarded to remote stations outside the customer group.
- CBECBU (Call Forward Busy external deny unrestricted) This option allows calls to be forwarded to remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- CBICBU (Call Forward Busy intragroup deny unrestricted) This option allows calls to be forwarded to remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- IECFB (internal external Call Forward Busy deny) This option is similar to the N option where internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) originated calls are forwarded to different remote stations within the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- IECFBCBU (internal external Call Forward Busy unrestricted) This option is similar to the IECFB option where internal (inside the customer group)

KSETFEAT (continued)

and external (outside the customer group) originated calls can be forwarded to different remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group.

Calls are not forwarded in the following cases:

- The call is of intragroup origin and the base station has the CBI option.
- The call has an external origin and the base station has the CBE option.
- Remote station is attendant and Night Service is in effect.
- Forward number is not an intragroup number feature and base station does not have the unrestricted feature.

For any of the above conditions, the caller hears a busy tone.

Calls are forwarded in the following cases if forward number is intragroup:

- The number routes to intragroup tie trunk or other intragroup route.
- The number routes to a hunt group.
- The number routes to a station that does not have the Denied Originating (DOR), Denied Terminating (DTM), Suspended (SUS), or Plug Up options assigned in table IBNLINES.

Call Waiting (CWT) and CFB are compatible features with CWT taking precedence over CFB. The first call to a busy station with both CWT and CFB is call waited. Subsequent calls are forwarded to the CFB DN.

If the base station activates CFI or CFU, these features take precedence over feature CFB.

If the remote base station activates feature CFU, the call is not forwarded if the base station does not have the unrestricted option. CFB calls must stay within the customer group without the unrestricted option.

Note that calls can be lost, since the option permits CFB to intragroup DNs that are served by other private branch exchanges (PBX). The caller is subjected to whatever features the remote PBX does or does not support.

Feature CFB cannot be assigned to hunt groups.

When the Night Service feature is active, CFB to the attendant is deactivated. It is reactivated when daytime service is restored.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Attendant Camp-on and CFB are compatible features as follows:

- If the attendant extends a call to a busy station, camp-on applies. If a call is already camped on, the attendant hears reorder tone. The CFB feature does not apply. Camped-on calls are subject to the Automatic Recall feature.
- If the attendant originates a call to a busy station, feature CFB applies unless the forward DN is back to the attendant. Camp-on does not apply to attendant-originated calls.

A maximum of five forward loops are supported within the switching unit, after which the caller hears busy tone.

If a closed loop is detected, for example, A to B, B to C, and C to A or B, the switching unit returns busy tone. The call is not forwarded from C to A or B.

Incoming callers are not aware of feature CFB within the switching unit. This does not apply if the CFB DN is served by another PBX.

Timers do not apply to the CFB feature.

The CFB DN can be from 1 to 24 digits.

When a call is made to a busy line with CFB, and the line that the call has been call forwarded to is also busy, then the Executive Busy Override (EBO) feature can be activated on the first called party. If the original called party is the member of a MADN group, the request is disallowed and the station with the EBO feature receives a reorder tone.

If an IBN station forwards a call by CFB, CFD, or CFI over an intragroup trunk to a station that activates Call Forward Universal to an outside DN, the call is forwarded outside the customer group. If the incoming trunk is in the customer group and the intragroup flag is set in the trunk group data, then the call is forwarded.

Specify one of the following options for the CFU, CFI, and CFF features:

- CFF: Call Forward Fixed only
- CFI: Call Forward Intragroup only
- CFU: Call Forward Universal only
- N: neither Call Forward Universal nor Intragroup

KSETFEAT (continued)

Specify one of the following options for the CFB or CFD feature:

- CFB (both Call Forward Busy and Don't Answer). The 1- to 24-digit DN to which calls are forwarded must be provided, and whether to intragroup or external (outside the customer group) originated calls from Call Forward Busy are excluded. Specify whether or not calls can be forwarded to stations outside the customer group (unrestricted) if station is busy. Specify whether to exclude intragroup or external (outside the customer group) calls from Call Forward Don't Answer. Specify whether calls can be forwarded to stations outside the customer group (unrestricted) if station does not answer.
- CFB (Call Forward Busy). The 1-to 24-digit DN to which calls are forwarded must be provided. Specify whether to exclude intragroup or external (outside the group) originated calls from Call Forward Busy. Specify whether the call can be forwarded to stations outside the group (unrestricted).
- CFD (Call Forward Don't Answer) The 1- to 24-digit DN to which calls are forwarded must be provided. Specify whether to exclude intragroup or external (outside the group) originated calls from Call Forward Don't Answer. Specify whether the call can be forwarded to stations outside the group.
- N (neither Call Forward Busy nor Don't Answer). This is a subset feature and can be assigned to a subset of the DN appearances specified in the keylist. This feature can also be assigned as a code access feature. This feature is assigned to a set key only if the Call Forwarding Universal or Intragroup features or both are desired, as these are programmable. If only the non-programmable Call Forwarding Don't Answer or Busy or both are desired, assign it using the set's primary DN key.

The maximum number of IBN lines allowed to have call forwarding in SL-100 and DMS-100 switches are 24 000 and 32 000 respectively.

Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD)

This feature is available only if the switching unit has the separate keylist feature, that is, office parameter CFX_SEPARATE_KEYLIST_FEATURE is Y in table OFCENG. The separate keylist feature allows the CFD feature to have a separate keylist.

If the called station does not answer within a prescribed time, the incoming call is automatically routed to another designated station or to the attendant. The answer time-out interval is specified in field CFDATO of option CDDATIM in table CUSTSTN if the set does not have the Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timing (CFDVT) feature.

KSETFEAT (continued)

The maximum number of CFDs at one time depends on the availability of software resources that are provided by the office parameters FTRQAGENTS, NO_OF_FTR_CONTROL_BLKs, NUMCPWAKE, NO_OF_SMALL_FTR_DATA_BLKs, NO_OF_MEDIUM_FTR_DATA_BLKs, NO_OF_LARGE_FTR_DATA_BLKs, CFW_EXT_BLKs, and FTRQ2WAREAS in table OFCENG.

Data entered using feature CFX is divided among the CFUIF, CFB, and CFD components. Any subsequent changes to the CFD part can only be modified using feature CFD and not CFX. Feature CFD can also be used to enter data.

Options SIMULT and SCREEN, which are available for CFD, are defined in the CFUIF component. See feature CFUIF and CFX for details.

For feature CFD, the DN is assigned to the set through datafill by the operating company. There are only two possibilities for the set: CFD always activated or no CFD at all.

Feature CFD has three variants as controlled by field CFDCNTL:

- N (default) Assignment of CFD 1- to 24-digit forward-to DN is controlled by operating company datafill. The user always has CFD activated.
- F (fixed) Assignment of CFD 1- to 24-digit forward-to DN is controlled by operating company datafill. The user can activate or deactivate CFD by dialing the access codes assigned in table IBNXLA.
- P (programming) The user can activate or deactivate CFD by dialing the access code assigned in table IBNXLA. The forward-to DN is supplied by the user every time the CFD is activated.

The following eight options exist for feature CFD:

- N (default) If the base station does not answer within the prescribed time, the call is forwarded to the remote station within the customer group. This option includes all calls (incoming DID, EPSCS, tie trunk, and intragroup calls).
- CDE (Call Forward Don't Answer external deny) This option prevents the forwarding of external (outside the customer group) calls on certain applications where a high proportion of the incoming calls are of external origin. This prevents the remote station from being flooded with external calls. Calls are forwarded only to remote stations within the customer group.
- CDI (Call Forward Don't Answer intragroup deny) This option prevents the forwarding of intragroup calls. If a high proportion of the incoming

KSETFEAT (continued)

calls are of intragroup origin, the remote station is not flooded with intragroup calls. Calls are forwarded only to remote stations within the customer group.

- **CDU** (Call Forward Don't Answer unrestricted) This option enables call forwarding to remote stations outside the group.
- **CDECDU** (Call Forward Don't Answer external deny unrestricted) This option enables calls forwarding to remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- **CDICDU** (Call Forward Don't Answer intragroup deny unrestricted) This option enables calls forwarding to remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- **IECFD** (internal external Call Forward Don't Answer deny) This option is similar to the N option where internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) originated calls are forwarded to different remote stations within the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.
- **IECFDCDU** (internal external Call Forward Don't Answer unrestricted) This option is similar to the IECFD option where internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) originated calls can be forwarded to different remote stations outside (unrestricted) the customer group. This option is not supported with option CFXDNCT.

Calls are not forwarded in the following cases:

- The call is of intragroup origin and the base station has the CDI option.
- The call is of external origin and the base station has the CDE option.
- The remote station is attendant and feature Night Service is in effect.
- The base station does not have the unrestricted option and the forward number is not an intragroup number (remote station has activated call forwarding outside the group or features LOD [line overflow to a DN] or LOR [line overflow to a route] result in forwarding outside the group).

Calls are forwarded in the following cases if forward number is intragroup:

- The number routes to intragroup tie trunk or other intragroup route.
- The number is to a hunt group.
- The number is to a station that does not have the Denied Terminated (DTM), Denied Originating (DOR), Suspended (SUS) or Plug Up options assigned in table IBNLINES.

KSETFEAT (continued)

- Remote station is idle. If remote station also has feature CFD or CDI it is rung for the answer time-out interval before being forwarded again subject to the same restrictions.
- Remote station is busy and it has feature Call Waiting and a call is not already waiting, or it has feature Call Forward Busy.

If a line is assigned both the CFD and CFB features, the remote DN can be the same or different for both features.

If CFI or CFU is active, it takes precedence over any other CFX feature variants assigned to the base station. If a CFD call without the unrestricted option (to intragroup lines destinations only) is forwarded to a remote station and the remote station has activated call forwarding outside the customer group, the call is not forwarded but continues to ring on the base station. CFD calls without unrestricted option must stay within the defined customer group.

The remote station can be served by another PBX if the outgoing route is intragroup. The call, once forwarded outside the switching unit, is subject to whatever features that PBX supports.

Feature CFD applies to attendant-originated calls unless the forward DN is to the attendant. This feature does not apply to attendant extended calls which are subject to automatic Attendant Recall.

A call to a busy station with feature Call Waiting is call waited. Feature CFD does not apply to busy lines.

A maximum of five call forwards within the switching unit is permitted. The call continues to ring the fifth station. CFD cannot be assigned to hunt groups.

Feature CFD is subject to class of service restrictions. If the remote station is not permitted to receive the type of call forwarded, the call rings the base station until answered or abandoned.

CFD to the attendant only applies to daytime service. Under feature Night Service, the call continues to ring the base station.

Assignment of an incoming call identification (ICI) to feature CFD on the console is not a condition for forwarding such calls to the attendant.

If a closed loop is detected (for example, A to B to C to A or B), the call continues to ring on C. It is not be forwarded to A or B.

KSETFEAT (continued)

If option MULTICFD in table CUSTSTN is present, there is no limit to the number of calls forwarded simultaneously for feature CFD. If the MULTICFD option is absent, only one call is forwarded. If the STIMULT field is datafilled, this takes precedence and imposes a limit to the number of simultaneously forwarded calls. Calls that cannot be forwarded because the maximum simultaneous limit has been reached continue to ring the CFD base station until answered or abandoned.

The DN input for CFD can be from 1 to 24 digits in length.

When deleting CFD from a KSET (business set), if any keys associated with the CFD's keylist have the CFDVT (call forward don't answer variable timer) or CFTD (call forward timed for CFD) option, these options must be deleted before the CFD key. These deletions can be done with the existing DEO (delete option) command but necessitate manually entering all the affected keys. SERVORD has been enhanced to make DEO CFD less restrictive, so that during deletion of the CFD key, this enhancement automatically deletes any associated CFDVT and CFTD keys, and prints a message for each key being deleted.

Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timer (CFDVT)

This feature allows operating company clients the flexibility to assign a different CFD time-out value. This feature can be assigned only to DN appearances on the set that have the CFD feature assigned under feature CFX.

If a business set is assigned this feature, the timing that is specified here (12 to 60 s in 1-s intervals) overrides the timing specified for the customer group in field CFDATO of option CFDATIM in table CUSTSTN. For sets without this feature, the timing is as specified for the customer group in field CFDATO of option CFDATIM in table CUSTSTN.

If this feature is assigned to a MADN member, the member must be a primary member.

Call Forward Prevention Enhancements (CFPE)

The Call Forward Prevention Enhancements (CFPE) feature enhances the fraud prevention capabilities of the centrex and POTS programmable call forwarding types. CFPE allows an operating company to define calling dial plans that cannot be assigned as forward-to DNs.

CFPE lets an operating company override the restricted calling dial plans on a per-line basis. An operating company can limit the number of times a forward-to DN can be programmed with CFPE. This activity is an enhancement of the RES feature Call Forward Fraud Prevention (CFFP) from NA008.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Call Forward Timed (CFT)

This feature is an enhancement to Call Forward Busy (CFB) and Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD) for MDC lines. The options for single-line and business sets are datafilled through SERVORD as CFTB for CFT with CFB and CFTD for CFT with CFD. The subscriber must have the CFB line option to add the CFTB feature, and the CFD line option is required to add the CFTD feature.

CFT is initiated whenever a call is forwarded by a subscriber to an idle line within the same customer group and switch. The feature is invoked when the forwarded call is not answered. A timer monitors the line for a predetermined time-out period. If the call is not answered within the time-out period, the call is routed to treatment. The caller hears either an announcement or a tone indicating that the line is busy or temporarily unattended.

Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed (CFUIF)

This feature is available only if the switching unit has office parameter CFX_SEPARATE_KEYLIST_FEATURE in table OFCENG set to Y (yes).

Four variations of the Call Forwarding feature (Universal, Intragroup, Fixed, and Universal per Key) are mutually exclusive to allow them to have a separate keylist. Data entered using CFX is divided among the CFUIF, CFB and CFD components. Any subsequent changes to the CFUIF part can only be modified using CFUIF and not CFX. CFUIF can also be used to enter data.

The options for simultaneous number of forwarded calls (SIMULT), screening of forwarded calls (SCREEN) and remote call forwarding (CFRA) are included in this component. CFRA applies only to CFUIF types, but SIMULT and SCREEN apply to all types of call forwarding including CFB and CFD. Refer to feature CFX for a description of CFUIF, CFB, CFD, and all options.

Call Forwarding per DN per Call Type (CFXDNCT)

Feature CFXDNCT allows an NI-2 ISDN device to accommodate DN, VI, and CMD call type call forwarding information. Each call type can forward to different destinations.

The following CFW subfeatures are supported by feature CFXDNCT for NI-2 terminals:

- Call Forward Busy External (CBE)
- Call Forward Busy Internal (CBI)
- Call Forward Busy Universal (CBU)
- Call Forward Don't Answer External (CDE)
- Call Forward Don't Answer Internal (CDI)

KSETFEAT (continued)

- Call Forward Don't Answer Universal (CDU)
- Call Forward Busy (CFB)
- Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD)
- Call Forward Fixed (CFF)
- Call Forward Intragroup (CFI)
- Call Forward Universal (CFU)

Call Forwarding Validation (CFXVAL)

This feature enables the MDC Optional Courtesy Call service (customer group option CFWVAL) for an NI-2 or NI-3 ISDN terminal. Optional Courtesy Call is provisioned on each ISDN device, which overrides the customer group entry. The option is added once for each LTID that subscribes.

Call Park (PRK)

This feature enables a DN appearance to park a call against its DN for retrieval by any station. The call can be retrieved by any station by requesting the call park retrieve and then dialing the DN of the station that parked the call.

In NA008 the Call Park notification trigger is enhanced. The enhancement is based on the notification busy condition for each different call type. The enhanced trigger occurs when the notification busy condition is cleared.

This is a set feature and can also be assigned as a code access feature. If a key is assigned for this feature, the key can be used for both parking calls and retrieving calls.

Once a call is parked, the call park timer is started. This recalls the parking party when it times out.

Call Pickup (CPU)

This feature enables a station to answer calls incoming to another station within a preset pickup group. Feature CPU is provided on an individual station basis within an IBN customer group. To pick up a call, the station user dials the code assigned to the feature.

The Call Pickup feature permits a DN appearance to answer incoming calls to another station within a preset pickup group. This is a subset and code access feature. A key can be assigned for this feature if desired.

If needed, the call pickup group number can be added.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept (CSMI)

This feature allows end users of Network Based Answering Services (NBAS) to monitor and intercept calls being handled by the NBAS. Call monitoring allows the end user to listen to a message as it is being left in the voice mailbox in the NBAS. Call interception allows the end user to connect to the call to speak directly to the caller.

Call monitoring is accessed when the end user goes off-hook after receiving a ring splash, indicating that the call has been forwarded to the NBAS. This establishes a listen-only connection, using a conference circuit between the CSMI end user and the two-way connection between the calling party and the NBAS.

Through the listen-only connection, the end user can listen undetectably as the caller leaves the messages. The end user must begin monitoring the call before the caller terminates the call or before the screening timer (as defined by office parameter CSMI_SCREENING_TIMER) expires.

A monitoring session implies that the CSMI end user can listen to the forwarded party and the NBAS, but cannot be heard by either. Monitoring is set up through a conference circuit.

Call interception is accessed when the end user performs a hook-flash while monitoring the call. This replaces the one-way monitoring connection with a two-way connection between the caller and the end user. It also drops the connection between the caller and the NBAS. The hook-flash must be less than 1.5 seconds in duration, otherwise it is interpreted as an on-hook followed by an off-hook, which allows the end user to place an outgoing call.

Call Reference Busy Limit (CRBL)

This feature is used for NI-2 sets instead of the NUMC or AFC options which are disallowed for NI-2 sets. CRBL allows a greater number of keys to be used than the option NUMC. It allows the user to limit the number of active calls on a call type basis.

Call Transfer (CXR)

This feature is assigned to a station if the call transfer for the station differs from the call transfer assigned to the operating company client group in table CUSTSTN.

The type of call transfer defined with this feature overrides the call transfer option in table CUSTSTN.

KSETFEAT (continued)

There are several transfer types, as specified below:

- AC used if the terminator on the second leg is the attendant console.
- ATTRCLF used if all calls are transferred to the attendant.
- CTALL used if the ability to transfer all incoming and outgoing calls is required. The first and second legs of the call can be INTERGROUP or INTRAGROUP.
- CTINC used if the ability to transfer all incoming calls is required. The first leg of the call must be INTERGROUP and the second leg of the call must be INTRAGROUP.
- CTINTRA used if the ability to transfer all incoming and outgoing calls is required. The first leg of the call can be INTERGROUP or INTRAGROUP, but the second leg of the call must be INTRAGROUP.
- CTOUT used if the ability to transfer all incoming and outgoing calls is required. The first leg of the call must be INTERGROUP and the second leg of the call must be INTRAGROUP.
- CUSTOM used if given a type of call for the first leg, the second leg of the call is selectable by the operating company. The call transfer type can be specified for the following four types of call: originating intergroup (ORGINTER), originating intragroup (ORGINTRA), terminating intergroup (TRMINTER), and terminating intragroup (TRMINTRA). These are assigned one of the following call transfer types:
 - INTER if the second leg of the call is an intergroup call
 - INTRA if the second leg of the call is an intragroup call
 - NCT if the call is transferred to the attendant for incoming calls where the first leg of the call is INTERGROUP
 - NOCXFER if no call transfer is allowed
 - TRATER if the second leg of the call is an intragroup or intergroup call

Fields CXRRCL and RCLTM are added to the CXR feature to enable the transferred call to recall the transferring station when the recall timer expires.

An additional enhancement is implemented to allow call transfer to any kind of treatment. This type of transfer is only allowed if the controller of the three-way call flashed for the first time and was routed to a treatment.

At this point, when the controller goes on-hook, the transferee on the first leg is routed to the same treatment. The controller is not able to conference in a treatment. As usual, two flashes cancel the treatment and recover the original leg of the call.

KSETFEAT (continued)

When a call is transferred to a busy line and the caller has Ring Again (RAG) as a line option, the caller can issue a RAG request on the busy line, provided the requirement of INTRAGROUPNESS is satisfied. When the busy line becomes idle, the caller is recalled with a distinct ringing pattern.

When the RAG caller answers, there is audible ringing and the idle line is rung. This is useful in cases where the three-way call controller goes on-hook immediately after dialing the busy number.

If the Call Transfer (CXR) feature, on either a line or an operating company subscriber basis, is not compatible with the call configuration, then all parties are dropped when the controller goes on-hook, regardless of whether the second leg was routed to treatment.

The CXR feature can leave two OP or two A5 trunks in the transferred call. When terminating hold is assumed, then each trunk holds the other up, that is, the trunks remain call processing busy (CPB) until they are discovered by maintenance personnel.

Field HOLDTYPE in table TRKGRP(A5) and TRKGRP(OP) for trunk group types A5 and OP has three possible values: NOHOLD, TERMHOLD, and JNTHOLD. If A5 and OP trunks are used in nonoperator type configurations, field HOLDTYPE is set to NOHOLD. The CXR feature configurations involve two operator trunks if terminating hold or joint hold is applicable.

The controller of a three-way call can transfer to an A5 or OP type trunk if the first leg provides both answer and disconnect supervision. Abiding by this restriction guarantees that two trunks are not held up back to back in the transferred call.

Certain configurations, where only one agent in the transferred call provides either answer or disconnect supervision, are datafillable by the operating company subscriber.

Call Transfer ISDN pre-NI-2 (XFER)

This feature adapts the functionality of feature CXR (described earlier) for ISDN lines with pre-NI-2 terminals.

Call Transfer ISDN NI-2 (TRANSFER)

This feature adapts the functionality of feature CXR (described earlier) for ISDN lines with NI-2 terminals.

Call Waiting (CWT)

This feature allows a DN appearance to receive call waiting notification of an incoming call while busy on another call. The basic Call Waiting feature

KSETFEAT (continued)

applies only to attendant extended, direct inward dialing (DID), enhanced private switched communication service (EPSCS), and tie trunk calls.

The number of lines that can have this option depends on the values of office parameters NO_OF_SMALL_FTR_DATA_BLKs, NO_OF_MEDIUM_FTR_DATA_BLKs, and NO_OF_LARGE_FTR_DATA_BLKs in table OFCENG.

Calls made over outgoing and two-way trunks from local to centralized AMA (CAMA) (OC), incoming operator (OI), or Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) trunks to a business set are not call waited. This is due to the way these trunks are handled in call processing.

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Delivery (CIDSDLV)

This feature enables the subscriber *to deliver* the originator's name and number according to each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only, and is datafilled by SERVORD.

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Suppression (CIDSSUP)

This feature enables the subscriber *to block the delivery* of the originator's name and number for each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only, and is datafilled by SERVORD.

Calling Line Identification (CLI)

This feature is assigned to DN appearances that require calling line identification. When this feature is assigned, all calls that are local and toll terminating on the subscriber's line record the following information on the DMS log system: time and date of the call, the line equipment number (LEN), and the DN of the line being called.

For local calls, the LINE 115 output report is used, which also provides the LEN and DN of the calling party. For toll calls, the LINE 117 output report is used, which also provides the common language location identifier (CLLI) and the member number of the incoming line.

Carrier Toll Denied (CTD)

If this feature is assigned, toll access is denied from the given IBN station for up to 21 selected carriers. The carriers are specified when the feature is assigned.

Circuit-Mode Data (CMD)

This option applies to ISDN BRI lines only. When you assign the CMD (or VI) option to a line, the CMD and the VI call types share the DN across LTIDs on

KSETFEAT (continued)

the same interface. The call types of the LTIDs for the shared DN appear in this table.

Closed User Group (CUG)

This feature provides a mechanism for forming groups of numbers, to and from which access is restricted. Users in a CUG can generally communicate with each other but not with users outside the group.

A user can be a member of one or more CUGs.

Connected Party Line Restriction (COLR)

The COLR feature, when added to ISDN sets, allows the connected party to prevent its ISDN number from being presented to the calling party. The COLR supplementary service is provided in either permanent (PERM) or temporary (TEMP) mode. Temporary mode allows the subscriber to select the default characteristic as being either restricted (RESTRICT) or not-restricted (ALLOW). Permanent mode supports only the restricted option. The options are datafilled in the DFLT field.

Controlled Interflow (CIF)

This feature provides the capability to activate or deactivate controlled interflow from an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) supervisor's set. If feature CIF is active, new calls to an ACD group are routed to a subscriber-defined route in table ACDGRP.

When feature CIF is activated, calls currently in the incoming call queue are processed normally.

Customer-originated Trace (COT)

This feature allows the user to generate a trace of the last incoming call. The DN is stored in the incoming call memory (ICM). If the line has feature Call Waiting (CWT), the ICM is updated with the DN of last-incoming or call-waiting call before the user has time to activate feature COT. The COT feature is assigned only to the primary member of single call arrangement (SCA) MADN group.

The ICM for the MADN group is associated only with the primary member. Once assigned, all members of the group can activate feature COT.

The subscriber activates the COT feature by access code or feature key.

Datapath Call Path Restoration (CPR)

This feature provides the ability to automatically reestablish Datapath call connections that were disconnected as a result of power loss, switch resets in the customer premises equipment, or other disruptive conditions including

KSETFEAT (continued)

system restarts. This task is done through an audit process that runs every five minutes scanning all Datapath lines with the CPR feature assigned. If the line has been disconnected for maintenance, it is left alone. If the line is idle, steps are taken to reoriginate the call.

This feature is available only for data units. Feature CPR contains a DN datafilled in table KSETFEAT exactly like the AUL (Automatic Line) feature. The digits are automatically dialed when the data unit originates. Either feature CPR or feature AUL can be datafilled against the data unit line, but not both.

Default Bearer Capability (DBC)

This feature is available as of NA008 on NI-2 FIT sets only. For each DN appearance key the DBC option can be specified with the default bearer capability defined. The choices of DBC include SP, 3.1K, 56K, and 64K. DBC will default to the first valid bearer capability defined for the DN for all call appearances to which it is not assigned. The assigned default bearer capability does not restrict the user from using other call types for originations or terminations on a particular DN appearance key.

Denied Incoming (DIN)

If this feature is assigned, the DN appearance cannot receive calls from outside the subscriber group. This includes all calls incoming on trunks, except those trunk groups flagged as intragroup only. The attendant cannot complete incoming calls to the station if the call originates outside the subscriber group, unless feature DIN is modified by a terminating restriction code.

The DIN option DINE (DIN enhanced) allows unrestricted stations to transfer incoming calls from outside the customer group to restricted stations within the customer group.

Deny In-session Activation (DENYISA)

This feature enables the operating company to deactivate ISA permanently on an end user's line.

Deny Malicious Call Termination (DMCT)

This feature allows Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) subscribers or ACD groups to identify callers from whom they do not want to receive calls. When a call originating from a number on the subscriber's list is received, the call is routed to an announcement that indicates the call is not accepted by the subscriber. This feature is supported for calls originating from lines within the same office, and for calls originating on Japan Public Network 7 (JPN7) ISUP trunks.

To register or deregister an entry in a DMCT list, the subscriber dials the DMCT list management access code. Since ACD agents on EBS cannot

KSETFEAT (continued)

originate calls from their INCALLS key, an SDN key initiates a DMCT list management session. If the DMCT access code is dialed from any SDN key on an ACD set, the latest call received on the INCALLS key is included in the DMCT list.

ACD agents on 2500 sets initiate DMCT list management sessions in the same manner as individual subscribers.

Dial Call Waiting (CWD)

This feature is activated by MBS users by pressing a predefined feature key when they hear a busy tone. This feature can be activated by dial access mode.

Direct Dialing In (DDI)

This feature enables a calling subscriber to dial directly a user on a private ISDN, using the public ISDN and the public ISDN numbering plan. This allows a connection to be made to the called user without having to go through the private ISDN's operator.

Directed Call Park (DCPK)

This feature enables any member of a subscriber group to park a call against any IBN line in the same subscriber group. The call can then be retrieved by any line in the same subscriber group by pressing the DCPK key if available, or by dialing the Call Park Retrieve access code and the DN of the parked line. If a security code is associated with the DCPK feature of the line against which the call is parked, then the security code must also be supplied.

Feature DCPK is a set feature or a code access feature, which means that once it is assigned, all DN appearances on the set have this feature, with the exception of private business line (PBL).

Display Agent Status Key (DASK)

This feature enables the ACD supervisor to monitor the overall state of ACD agent positions that are assigned to an ACD group.

When the DASK key is pressed, the ACD supervisor receives the following information:

- number of agent positions busy on ACD and non-ACD calls
- number of agent positions waiting for calls
- number of agent positions not ready to receive ACD calls
- number of unstaffed agent positions

KSETFEAT (continued)

Display Queue Status (DQS)

This feature is assigned to an ACD supervisor set to allow the supervisor to display the load status information associated with an ACD group. A DQS key can be assigned only to a set that has a 32-character alphanumeric display. Before the DQS feature can be assigned to a set, the set must have key 1 assigned to the Supervisor (SUPR) feature. Key 1 must also first be assigned as either a PDN or an INCALLS key in table KSETLINE.

One ACD supervisor can have multiple DQS keys for multiple ACD groups, or several supervisors can have a DQS key for the same ACD group.

The type of information displayed is as follows:

- number of calls waiting in the ACD incoming call queue
- total number of occupied agent positions (idle, active, or not ready)
- waiting time (in seconds) of the first call in the highest priority queue

Display Queue Threshold (DQT)

This feature is assigned to either an ACD agent or an ACD supervisor set to display the threshold status information associated with an ACD group. A DQT key can be assigned only to a set having a 32-character alphanumeric display. Key 1 must first be assigned as either a PDN or an INCALLS key in table KSETLINE. If this feature is assigned to a supervisor set, the SUPR feature must be assigned to key 1 as well.

Distinctive Ringing (DRING)

This feature provides a method for distinguishing different incoming call types, particularly incoming ACD calls from incoming non-ACD calls.

This feature allows assignment of Distinctive Ringing on a line-by-line basis. If the group to which the line belongs also has the Distinctive Ringing feature assigned in table CUSTSTN, then the DRING of the line takes precedence over the customer group's ringing.

Feature DRING is currently supported only on lines that use coded ringing. These are lines that have C (coded 20 Hz), C30 (coded 30 Hz) or CSR (coded special ringing) datafilled as ringtype in tables LMRNG or LCMINV. It provides a set of eight distinct ring patterns, known as Bell Canada ringing codes (BCRC) 1 to 5 and Teen Service ringing codes 6 to 8 (see Figure 1).

KSETFEAT (continued)

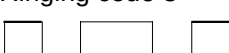
Feature DRING can provide different distinct ringing patterns for different call types. Distinctive ringing is provided based on the origin of the call. The call types supported are as follows:

- Intragroup calls: IBN lines in the same customer group or attendant consoles (originating a call) in the same customer group
- Intergroup calls: IBN lines external to the customer group, attendant consoles (originating a call) in other customer groups, or attendant consoles (extending a call) in the same customer group
- IBN trunks calls: IBN trunks in the same customer group (Distinctive Ringing can be applied to all trunks owned by the group, or selected trunks only)
- all group intercom (GIC) calls
- all recall ringing used by features such as Call Park (PRK) and Directed Call Park (DCPK)
- UCD calls
- ACD calls
- all remaining calls, including plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) lines, POTS trunks, and IBN trunks not owned by the same customer group

The following figure shows the eight distinctive ringing patterns.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Distinctive ringing patterns

Ringing code 1 - Bell Canada		1.5 s on 4.5 s off
Ringing code 2 - Bell Canada		1.5 s on 0.5 s off 1.5 s on 2.5 s off
Ringing code 3 - Bell Canada		1.5 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 3.5 s off
Ringing code 4 - Bell Canada		1.5 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 2.5 s off
Ringing code 5 - Bell Canada		1.5 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 0.5 s off 1.0 s on 2.0 s off
Ringing code 6		1.0 s on 0.5 s off 1.0 s on 3.5 s off
Ringing code 7		0.5 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 0.5 s off 1.0 s on 3.0 s off
Ringing code 8		0.5 s on 0.5 s off 1.0 s on 0.5 s off 0.5 s on 3.0 s off

Note: Ringing codes 2 and 6 are identical in cadence but are different in timing. These ringing codes must not be assigned to the same line because it is difficult to differentiate them.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

This feature is assigned to a DN appearance that is a member of a DND group. When feature DND is activated on a DN, then all calls to that appearance are diverted to a treatment (tone or announcement), to a specified route, or to an attendant.

KSETFEAT (continued)

This feature applies only if option DND is assigned in table CUSTSTN which defines how many groups can be assigned. The maximum is 64. The schedules for the DND groups are defined in table DNDSCHED. Incoming call identification code 13 must be assigned in tables FNMAP and ICIDATA for the DND feature.

Drop (DROP)

This feature enables an ISDN line to drop the most recently added member of the conference.

Emergency Key (EMK)

This feature enables ACD agents to conference to their supervisor in the event of a threatening or abusive ACD call.

When the ACD agent presses the EMK key, the associated lamp flashes. An SDN assigned as an answer emergency key (AEMK) on the supervisor set (in table KSETLINE) rings and its associated lamp flashes. To answer the emergency call, the supervisor presses the AEMK, and the lamp remains on.

The EMK is a subset feature that is compatible only with a set having an INCALLS key. The EMK feature can be assigned only to an ACD agent set since an ACD supervisor set must have the SUPR option assigned to key 1, and the EMK is also assigned to key 1. Even though some ACD supervisor sets have an INCALLS key, they cannot have the EMK feature assigned to the same set since key 1 is not available.

ETSI Call Waiting (CW)

This Call Waiting supplementary feature enables subscribers to be informed of an incoming call with an indication that no interface information channel (B-channel) is available. The subscriber then has the choice of accepting, rejecting or ignoring the waiting call (as per ISDN basic call procedures).

This feature operates when all appropriate B-channels to the receiving subscriber's terminal(s) are busy.

Refinement CALLING_USER_NOTIFICATION, in field KVAR, indicates whether the calling subscriber receives notification that their call is being offered to the called party as a waiting call.

Note 1: If ETSI Call Waiting is provisioned to a DN, it is recommended that the ETSI HOLD feature also be assigned to the same DN.

Note 2: From EUR006 up, the ACOU feature, which is incompatible with both ETSI Call Waiting and ETSI Call HOLD, will no longer be provisioned as a feature for ETSI basic rate interface (BRI) lines. This has no impact on

KSETFEAT (continued)

functionality, since ETSI Basic Call can now handle a maximum of four concurrent calls per ISDN access.

Executive Busy Override (EBO)

This feature allows all DN appearances on a set to gain access to a busy station in the same customer group by pressing the EBO key on the business set, or by activating the EBO access code. Feature EBO is a set feature but it can also be assigned as a code access feature. This feature does not require the association of a lamp with the key if it is assigned to a key.

When an EBO attempt is made to override on a busy member of a MADN group, the request is disallowed and the requester receives a reorder tone.

Executive Message Waiting (EMW)

This feature enables a line to receive messages from calling stations with compatible mailbox class of service (MCOS). The respective EMW lamp is lit when a message is waiting.

Sixteen MCOS are available to each customer group. A user is able to access only the mailbox that he subscribes to. Each MCOS is assigned to a key/lamp pair. If both parties subscribe to several mailboxes, then the message is saved in the first matched mailbox.

MCOS class P has a unique characteristic different from other classes. When the base station has class P, any caller with the Message Waiting (MWT) feature with the Call Request (CAR) variant (MWT/CAR) can leave a message for the base station. If the message does not belong to any mailbox from class A to O, then the message is saved in class P mailbox.

Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)

The BRI Explicit Call Transfer (ECT) supplementary service applies to ISDN ETSI BRI lines. It allows a BRI interface user A to transform up to two incoming or outgoing calls into a new call between user B and user C.

User A must have the Call Hold supplementary service to allow user A to use ECT. User A can implement ECT using either an implicit, or an explicit linkage procedure.

Implicit linkage procedure: User A calls user B (call 1), activates Call Hold then calls user C (call 2). User A then requests ECT by sending a facility message with an invoke component that includes 'EctExecute'. User A is then released and users B and C are bridged into a call by the network.

Explicit linkage procedure: User A sends a Q.931 facility message with an invoke component that includes 'EctLinkidRequest'. The DMS-100 MMP

KSETFEAT (continued)

switch responds by identifying the B-channels of users B and C with a unique link Id. User A then requests ECT by sending a facility message with an invoke component that includes 'ExplicitEctExecute'. Users B and C are then bridged into a call by the network.

Extended Call Management (ECM)

This feature allows an external host computer to associate to centrex or RES lines. Association to a line is done from the host computer by sending a dv_DN_ASSOCIATE message containing the DN of the line. All centrex or RES lines with the option ECM can be associated to a host computer, provided the host computer and the line belong to the same customer group and the line is not associated with another host computer at that time. A host computer can associate itself to a maximum of 20 000 centrex or RES lines on a switch computer application interface (SCAI) session.

Note: This feature was moved from table KSETLINE. If feature ECM had been enabled on a line before a software upgrade, then it is enabled after a software upgrade through the one night process (ONP), with only the ECM suboption Call Events set to Yes. If the end user wants any other functions, the operating system must set the appropriate suboptions to Yes.

Network Intelligent Call Management (AU2799) adds suboption NETICM to feature ECM. This suboption provides Network Intelligent Call Management functionality.

Fast Transfer (FXR)

This key feature allows a subscriber to transfer a call directly to the destination (blind transfer) or with an announcement before completing the transfer. The subscriber can also alternate between the two parties (originating and destination) by alternately pressing the active DN and the FXR key.

The type of fast transfer available, by default, is the one defined in table CUSTSTN. If feature Call Transfer (CXR) is datafilled on the same business set as FXR, the restrictions that apply to CXR also apply to FXR and override those defined in table CUSTSTN.

Flexible Calling (FC)

This feature allows an ISDN line to request conference facility from the network and establish a conference call.

Flexible Station-controlled Conference (CNF)

This feature permits a keyset station to establish a conference call consisting of more than three parties without the assistance of the attendant. The maximum number of conferees, including the keyset station, is 30.

KSETFEAT (continued)

The station can be assigned one of seven feature variants. These are 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, or 30 conferees. The conferees can include lines in the same customer group, lines belonging to another customer group, or stations reached by trunks. The access codes for adding or releasing conferees are defined in table IBNXLA with feature selectors CONF and RLS.

This is a set feature that can be assigned to a vacant key or assigned as access code feature. This feature is not valid for DUs.

Forced Agent Availability (FAA)

This feature allows an ACD supervisor to force an ACD agent from the *not ready* state to the *ready* state. This action makes the ACD agent available to receive calls. This feature is activated by pressing the FAA key on the supervisor set followed by pressing an agent key or dialing the agent's DN. Extended FAA allows definition of each FAA key as valid for agents in any ACD group and subgroup that are in the same customer group as the supervisor. An FAA key can also be defined as valid only for agents in a particular ACD group.

Group Intercom All Call (GIAC)

This feature enables a member of group intercom (GIC) to page select members (determined by datafill) simultaneously. When the call is initiated, a conference is established and each terminator is placed on a port. The originator then pages the GIAC members' business sets over the built-in speakers through a one-way connection.

Any terminator can then establish a two-way connection with the conference by lifting the handset or pressing the ON key of the hands-free unit.

As GIAC members enter the conference, bridging tone is applied to the bridge. The originator can stop paging (close the conference) at any point. Conferees who have not established a two-way connection are cut off. The conference then works in the same way as station-controlled conference except that add-on is disallowed.

As members exit, conference disconnect tone is applied to the bridge and the conference continues as long as an eligible controller exists. The originator has the capability of paging up to 29 members of the GIC group.

GIAC is a key feature that is not valid for DUs. It applies only to business sets. This feature must be assigned to an existing GIC key on the MBS.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Hands-free Control (HF, MUTE, HFMUTE, SOFTKEY)

The hands-free control features, Hands-free (HF), Mute (MUTE), combination of Hands-free and Mute (HFMUTE), and Softkey (SOFTKEY), have no other options associated with them.

The features enable the user to activate the handset speaker and microphone or the hands-free speaker and microphone.

In-session Activation (ISA)

This feature provides operating companies with the capability to offer call completion services, such as Automatic Call Back (ACB), Message Delivery Service (MDS), and Universal Voice Messaging (UVM), to end users who encounter a busy or ringing/no answer (RNA) condition. In-session Activation enables end users to access a call completion service without having to first hang up and then dial an access code.

Inspect (INSPECT)

This is a key feature and is not valid for DUs. This feature can be assigned only to a key with a lamp. Information provided by the INSPECT key is displayed on the two 24-character displays (M5209 and M5312 sets) or the two 16-character displays (business sets with display).

All messages displayed on the set are datafillable in table REASONS if the default set is not wanted.

The REASDSP option in table KSETINV specifies which set to use.

The INSPDISP option in table CUSTSTN defines how long the inspect display message stays on the display. The INSPACT option in table CUSTSTN defines how long the Inspect feature stays active when the feature is not used.

This feature provides the ability to display information about the feature keys, DN keys on the set, and incoming calls to the DN key.

Intercom (ICM)

This feature enables a caller to press the ICM (intercom) key and connect with a predesignated set. If the terminating set is not busy, audible ringing is given and the terminator's ICM key lamp begins flashing. The terminator can then choose to answer the call by pressing the ICM key or wait for the 2-s delay preceding an automatic connection being made. If the set is busy, a buzzing tone is given to the terminator's set and the ICM key flashes, but no automatic connection made. To answer the call, the terminator presses the ICM key (this automatically holds any active DN).

ICM is a key feature and is not valid for DUs.

KSETFEAT (continued)

International Primary Carrier (INTPIC)

This feature provides the ability for Equal Access End Office subscribers to pre-subscribe to a long distance carrier for international calls. The pre-subscribed international carrier is independent of the selected carrier for inter-LATA calls. Subscribers of this feature are given a choice to allow or disallow Carrier Access Code (CAC) dialing.

Although table KSETFEAT also lists the line options that are assigned to the Meridian Digital telephone sets, only the IBN sets associated with this table are supported with the use of line option INTPIC.

Note: World Zone 1 calls do not use option INTPIC; they use option PIC to choose a carrier.

ISDN BRI User to User Signaling (UUS1)

This feature enables communication between ISDN users by the transfer of User-to-User Information (UI) during the call establishment and/or clearing phases of a call. The information is transferred within call control messages. The purpose of the UI element is to convey information between ISDN users. Only a limited amount of information can be sent to, or received from, another user.

There are two types of request for User-to-User Signaling (UUS1): implicit and explicit requests.

- In an implicit request, UUS is requested by sending a UI element in the Setup message in the ISDN part. By default, an implicit request is preferred in BRI (non-essential in ISUP V2), therefore the call continues even if the UI element cannot be passed.
- In an explicit request, UUS is requested by sending the facility information element (FA IE) with a UUS invoke component in the SETUP message. The calling user can specify whether the request for UUS is required (essential in ISUP V2) or preferred (non-essential in ISUP V2) for the call. If the request for UUS is required, the call is not completed if UI cannot be passed; if the request for UUS is preferred, the call continues even if the UI element cannot be passed.

The maximum amount of information that can be sent is 128 octets, and the message header is three octets, therefore the total UI is a maximum of 131 octets. If the UI element in the SETUP message is greater than 131 octets, the UI element is discarded by the network. Because of protocol restrictions, some networks support the transfer of only 35 octets of the UI element for each message.

KSETFEAT (continued)

The maximum amount of information that can be sent is three octets. If a SETUP message is received that contains a UUI element of less than three octets in length, the UUI element is discarded and the service is not invoked.

Key Short Hunt (KSH)

This feature provides the capability for incoming calls to search a set of DN appearances on a business set for an idle DN to terminate. Hunting always takes place starting from the dialed DN, then up the keys of the business set in numerical order.

In NA008 the KSH notification trigger is enhanced. The enhancement is based on the notification busy condition for each different call type. The enhanced trigger occurs when the notification busy condition is cleared.

KSH is a subset feature and must be assigned to key 1 if feature KSH is required. Either all DNs of the business set or a subset of DNs can be specified in the hunt list. If a subset is required, then a maximum of 24 members can be included in the list, since this is the maximum number of keys that can be specified in field KEYLIST.

Hunting of an idle DN starts from the dialed DN, then goes up the keys of the business set as defined in the keylist. This hunt is not circular and stops once an idle DN is found or the hunt list following the dialed DN is exhausted. If the hunt list is exhausted without finding an idle DN, then an optional overflow DN or route is terminated.

An ACOU DN is part of the keylist of a set with KSH assigned to it. If an attempt is made to terminate on an ACOU DN and the termination is not possible because of a notification busy limit condition, hunting continues to the next key in the keylist. For NA008 this feature has been changed to differentiate on the basis of CT. When terminating, the notification busy condition for the same CT as the originating CT is checked.

The keylist can only contain standard DNs or multiple appearance DNs (MADN), but not intercom (ICM), group intercom (GIC), or private business line (PBL) DNs. A given DN cannot appear in more than one short hunt group or any other type of hunt group: multiline hunt (MLH), distributed line hunt (DLH), or directory number hunt (DNH). Any MADN member in the hunt keylist must be the primary member of that MADN group.

Feature KSH is provided for Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) business sets and ISDN keysets. A block prevents the addition of KSH to ISDN basic rate access functional sets (BRAFS) terminals if feature package NTX754AA or NTX754AB (ISDN Electronic Key Telephone Service) is not present in the customer software.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Feature ISDN PKT shared DN (AF6777) and feature ISDN PKT single DN (AF6782) will allow the KSH feature to be provisioned on ISDN integrated terminals (IT). Its with voice information (VI) circuit mode data (CMD) and packet mode (PMD) call types can share the same DN using different keys. A DN can only be datafilled as shared if SOC option NI000051 is on. Feature KSH is only applicable to the circuit switched (CS) VI CMD call types. The following table control rules for KSH on shared ISDN ITs provisioned for the two B-channel one D-channel (2BD) feature apply:

- KSH feature can be added to CS keys.
- KSH feature can be changed on CS keys.
- KSH feature can be deleted from CS keys

Attempting to add the KSH feature to a IT key that has PMD assigned will generate the following warning.

Warning: KSH - KEY SHORT HUNT FEATURE IS ONLY ASSIGNED TO CIRCUIT KEYS IN KEYLIST.

Feature KSH affects parameter KSHUNT_EXT_BLOCKS in table OFCENG.

If the optional overflow DN is a 1 + 10 digit inter-LATA call, the Primary Inter-LATA Carrier (PIC) assigned to the phone will not be used for the call. The overflow feature does not reference line options for call routing. The Equal Access (EA) option for selector NET GEN in table IBNXLA can be used to specify a PIC in this situation.

The KSH feature in the KSETFEAT table allows the Overflow Directory Number (OVDN) field to store directory numbers from 1 to 30 digits.

Leave Message (LVM)

This feature enables key access to the Message Waiting (MWT) feature with the Call Request (CAR) (MWT/CAR) variant for MDC sets and ISDN basic rate access functional sets (BRAFS).

Line of Business Code (LOB)

This keyset feature enhances the existing LOB feature by providing the ACD agent with a smooth LOB code entry sequence during an ACD call. While on an ACD call, the agent can enter the LOB code by pressing the LOB key and entering the three-digit LOB code. The LOB is automatically sent to the downstream processor (DSP) by way of the Management Information System (MIS).

KSETFEAT (continued)

The agent and caller are placed on hold during the LOB digit collection. As the LOB code is entered, the number of digits is checked against the number of digits specified in table CUSTHEAD.

If no LOB code is entered, the default LOB code is sent to the DSP. The default LOB code is datafilled in table ACDGRP in the MIS option.

Local (LOCAL)

This feature prevents a DN or feature from being assigned to a key with LOCAL assigned to it. The LOCAL key is used either for hands-free use or as a key to program the display on a set or data device located with the set.

Local Service Provider Switch Owner (LSPSO)

This feature assigns a local service provider switch owner to a directory number (DN). Use the LSPSO option only in a multi-jurisdictional environment on DNs outside the jurisdiction where the switch resides. In a single jurisdictional environment, Nortel recommends that you use only the new OFCENG (office engineering) parameter DEFAULT_LSPSO. The software does not prevent customers from assigning the LSPSO option to DNs in a single-jurisdictional environment.

Make Set Busy (MSB)

All DN appearances excluding private business lines and MADN members on a keyset are made busy to all incoming calls. This set feature is assigned to a vacant key that is used to activate and deactivate the feature.

The two following variations are available for this feature:

- MSB ALL CALLS (enables the set to appear busy to all types of incoming calls, both internal and external)
- MSB INTRAGROUP (makes the set busy to intragroup calls only)

Malicious Call Hold (MCH)

This feature enables any DN appearance on the keyset to hold a connection on a malicious call. If both parties terminate in the same switching unit, the entire call is held until released by the called party. If the call is on an incoming trunk, the call is held back to the incoming trunk.

Note: The MCH feature is incompatible with call-originating integrated services digital network (ISDN) telephone sets. During calls from an ISDN phone set to a proprietary business set (PSET), electronic business service (EBS), or Meridian Business Set (MBS), when the user of the business set presses the MCH key, the ISDN set *does not remain held* by the MCH feature. When the business set tries to apply the MCH, an FTR138 log is

KSETFEAT (continued)

generated, indicating that the applied treatment is FNAL (FEATURE_NOT_ALLOWED).

This is a telephone set feature that can be assigned either to a vacant key or as a code access. If assigned to a key, this feature does not require a lamp.

Malicious Call ID (MCID)

This feature enables an incoming call to be identified and registered by the network. Information captured includes the following:

- calling party number;
- called party number;
- date and time;
- last forwarding number (if call forwarding applies)

MCID can be invoked manually by the subscriber or automatically by the network for all unanswered calls.

Manual identification of the caller is available during the active phase of the call.

Mediated Individual Telephony (MIPHONE)

This feature enables a subscriber to activate from any telephone set all the features they have subscribed. MIPHONE can be used at any telephone set capable of accessing the MIPHONE services.

The following information is required by this feature:

- the current location of each MIPHONE user
- the registration and logon state of the MIPHONE user at the current location
- the previous location and state (registration and logon) of the MIPHONE user

Meridian Business Set Camp-on (MBSCAMP)

This feature enables a small business customer to use an MBS as an attendant console, with the ability to camp on busy lines in the customer group. Camp-on from an MBS allows a line with the feature MBSCAMP to extend a call to a busy line. If the party called does not answer the waiting call, then a time-out occurs and the call returns to the MBS phone.

Message Waiting (MWT)

This feature is valid only for the PDN of business sets. The PDN is the DN assigned to key 1 of an MBS. It uniquely identifies the set from among the

KSETFEAT (continued)

many DNs that can be assigned to it. It enables the PDN of the set to receive and retrieve messages from the message center.

This feature provides access to the MWT/CAR feature on P-phones (EBS) and ISDN BRAFS. Feature MWT/CAR is available (since BCS32) on P-phones through access codes 1 and 2. BRAFS supports MWT through access code 3.

To support key access to MWT/CAR on a P-phone, the MWT and Leave Message (LVM) feature-indicator pairs must be present. The MWT feature activator is used to retrieve messages (it performs the call request retrieval function). The LVM feature activator performs the call request activation.

Feature MWT is useful in conjunction with feature Call Forwarding (CFX). When the set is busy or does not answer, the call can be routed to the message center and a message taken by the attendant.

Variations of feature MWT are as follows:

- Audible Message Waiting Indication extends the number of notification options for MWT on ISDN sets. Subscribers have three choices of notification types as a method for alerting a user of a pending message. These choices are MWL, STD and MWL_STD. Table Tones defines the audible pattern of the STD. The MWL_STD notification type couples STD and MWL as one notification type. This variation is available only for ISDNKSET_LCC.
- Call Request (CAR) allows the user to make a call request against another line or set when the terminator is busy or does not answer. Only one call request can be placed against a terminating station.
- Call Request Exempt (CRX) exempts the user from call requests made against the line.
- Call Request Retrieval/Call Forwarding Interaction (CRRCFW) enhances the existing Call Request Retrieval (CRR) feature when invoked by a display set. The CRR feature follows call forwarding options applicable to the initiator of the call request. The retriever's display set (with name, or reason display, or both assigned) lists the initiator's number, as well as the forwarded-to number. This display notifies the retriever that call forwarding is in effect for that number.

Access codes associated with this feature are as follows:

- Call request activate (CRA)
When a line is busy or not answered, a call request can be placed against the terminating line by dialing the CRA access code.
- Call request retrieve (CRR)

KSETFEAT (continued)

Messages and call requests can be retrieved by dialing the CRR access code.

- Call request delete specific (CRDS)

By dialing the CRDS access code followed by the DN of the requestee, the requester can delete a call request placed against the requestee.

- Call request delete all (CRDA)

The requestee can dial CRDA access code to delete all messages and call requests queued for its line.

Message Waiting Indication (MWIDC)

This feature allows a message center operator using an electronic telephone set (ETS) with display to turn feature MWIDC on at a user's telephone set, to indicate that calls forwarded to the message center are waiting for retrieval. The operator presses an MWIDC key, activating feature MWIDC and the user's lamp lights (for link telephones) or stuttered dial tone is heard on going off-hook (for 500/2500 sets).

MWIDC is a set feature and can be assigned only to sets with a display and an associated lamp. When the MWIDC key is pressed, Message Waiting Indication is activated at a forwarded user's set and the user's lamp is lit. Upon call retrieval, pressing the MWIDC deactivates Message Waiting Indication at the calling user's set.

(ETSI) Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)

Voice mail service centers (VMS) alert subscribers that a message is waiting by sending an MWI signal. This feature enables the DMS-100P product to communicate an MWI signal over ETSI SS7 and ETSI ISDN networks. The feature provides new functionality for ETSI PRI agents (as receiving and controlling users) and ETSI BRI agents (as receiving users).

The feature also makes the interworking and messaging of the existing MWT and EMW features compliant to ETSI SS7 TCAP standards.

The feature relates to the communication of the MWI only. The way that the subscriber accesses and manages voice messages is beyond the scope of the feature.

In addition to the changes in table KSETFEAT detailed in 'KSETFEAT feature MWI', the feature also requires datafill in tables:

- TRKOPTS
- SLLNKDEV
- OFCENG (new office parameter DEFAULT_MWI_XLA_ENTRY)

KSETFEAT (continued)

Message Waiting Query (MWQRY)

This feature enables a message center operator using an ETS with display to cancel a displayed DN and manually enter a correct DN with which to check for messages for call retrieval.

For example, a user calling the message center from a telephone other than the telephone forwarded to the message center, has the number from which the call originated displayed on the operator's telephone.

MWQRY is a set feature and can be assigned only to sets with a display and an associated lamp. When the MWQRY is pressed, the calling DN is canceled. When the correct DN is entered for message retrieval, pressing the MWDIC key deactivates feature MWIDC at the calling user's set.

Metering Origination Group (MOG)

This feature provides metering for ETSI BRI line agents. Different types of call originator agents that use the same tariff can be grouped together into metered origination groups (MOG). Grouping the agents into MOGs reduces the amount of data that is generated and processed.

All the agents in a MOG use the same tariff if they make identical calls. In this event, identical calls have the same distance, destination, and time information. If two agents from different MOGs make the same call, the associated tariff can be different.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number Ring Forward Manual (MRFM)

This feature provides for the forwarding of ringing of MADN group appearances. The MRFM feature is assigned to an EBS key and, when pressed, forwards the ringing of active calls on all MADN appearances on the set that are associated with the MRFM key.

The table control procedures for datafilling EBS (and MBS) ring forward are also used for datafilling electronic key telephone service (EKTS) ring forward.

Multiple Music on Hold Line Option (LMOH)

This feature allows the service provider to define multiple music on hold sources across one customer group. The LMOH feature provides an alternate music source for IBN, KSET, and MFT (ISDN) lines.

Note: Only line option PRK provides audio for MFT (ISDN) lines in APC007.

KSETFEAT (continued)

LMOH works in conjunction with line options that provide music on hold. If LMOH is not on the line, the audio source defaults to the one datafilled for the hold option that is active.

Multiple Station Message Waiting Indicators (MSMWI)

This feature provides a visual indication of a message waiting for a primary terminal on one or more secondary terminals. A primary terminal must be datafilled with the Message Waiting (MWT) or Executive Message Waiting (EMW) feature. All attempts to remove MWT or EMW from the primary terminal are blocked until all MSMWI assignments associated with that primary terminal are removed from the corresponding secondary terminals.

This feature is created in the module structure list (MSL) layer to store instances of feature MSMWI and related feature information. As MSMWI is datafilled through table KSETFEAT, the primary LEN and key associated with the secondary LEN and key are stored. The MSMWI table is a read-only table, and write access is permitted only through table KSETFEAT.

Network Resource Selector (NRS)

This feature is only valid for a DU. Activation of this feature causes a connection to the non-busy outbound DU—Modem pair selected from a modem pool by the switch when the user hears the carrier or answer tone when the far-end modem goes off-hook.

The NRS key is pressed by the user when modem carrier tone, or answer tone, or both is heard over the built-in speaker to insert outbound modem pools.

If automatic modem insertion is required for speakerless data units where the outbound modem pool can be inserted automatically, audio tone detector NT5X29AC (Audio Answer Detect Digitone Multifrequency) is required in the maintenance trunk module (MTM). This detector detects modem answer tone (2000 to 2250 Hz) after the far end has answered.

The NRS key can be pressed to manually insert modem pools even when automatic modem insertion (AMI) is present or when the audio tone detector is unavailable.

Network Translated Address Indicator Termination (NTAIT)

This feature enables the customer to use the premium rate service which triggers the Network Translated Address Indication (NTAI) during translation in the office where network translation occurs.

This NTAI parameter is set in the outgoing IAM/IFAM if the call is routed over UK ISUP or BTUP. At the terminating node lines it is checked against the new line option NTAIT for line termination. For PBX termination, the NTAI

KSETFEAT (continued)

parameter in the incoming IAM/IFAM is checked against the NTAIT option during translations.

All calls with NTAI parameter set in the incoming IAM/IFAM are allowed to continue if NTAIT option is datafilled in the terminating node. For all agents having NTAIT option datafilled, calls are only allowed to terminate if the incoming IAM/IFAM has NTAI parameter set or if the Network Translation occurs at the terminating node. Rejected calls are routed to a treatment. The treatment is configured via a new office parameter.

Night Service (NGTSRVCE)

This feature enables an ACD supervisor to press a night service key on a supervisor set, placing all ACD agent sets belonging to an ACD group, into NGTSRVCE mode. ACD calls arriving to the ACD queues after feature NGTSRVCE has been activated are routed to a specified treatment (as datafilled in table ACDGRP). The SUPR feature must be datafilled as key 1 on the supervisor set before feature NGTSRVCE can be assigned.

A supervisor set can have several Night Service keys, each one for a different ACD group. Two supervisor sets cannot have a Night Service key for the same ACD group.

Observe Agent (OBS)

This feature enables an ACD supervisor to control the quality of service offered to callers by monitoring the performance of ACD agents belonging to a particular ACD subgroup, with which the Observe Agent key is associated.

Before assigning this feature, the SUPR feature must be datafilled for key 1 in table KSETFEAT to identify a supervisor telephone set. The supervisor can listen or enter the conversation through use of the CAG key (datafilled in table KSETLINE).

The Observe Agent feature allows an ACD supervisor to observe agents within only one specified ACD group and subgroup for each OBS key. The Extended Agent Observe feature allows an ACD supervisor to observe any ACD agent or supervisor set having an INCALLS key and belonging to any ACD group, but within the same customer group.

A warning tone is given if option OBSWTONE (observe warning tone) is specified in field OPTION of the ACD group in table ACDGRP. This tone is applied (if the option is chosen) when observation is invoked and at the start of each call while observation is in effect. This tone is heard by the observed agent and not the ACD caller. The Observe Agent tone is the same frequency, level and cadence as the Executive Busy Override (EBO) and Directed Call Pickup Barge-In warning tone.

KSETFEAT (continued)

When the Observe Agent feature is initially invoked, the supervisor enters OBS-selection mode. The supervisor can then enter the extension of an agent position's INCALLS key to select an agent position to observe.

Certain conditions must be met before the supervisor enters OBS-observation mode:

- The agent position observed must be in the same ACD group and subgroup as the supervisor's active OBS key. If the supervisor wants to observe agents or supervisors belonging to other ACD groups, the Extended Agent Observe feature must be datafilled.
- The agent position must be active on a simple two-port ACD call, that is, the call does not involve an attendant console, is not involved in a conference, and no other feature is active on the call.
- A tone circuit must be available to give the agent a warning tone when being observed. This condition only applies if OBSWTONE was chosen for the ACD group.
- No other call can be on hold at the agent position. The ACD call must be the only call at the agent position.

If all the above conditions are met, a listening path into the ACD call is set up. If the supervisor is blocked from entering OBS-observation mode, reorder tone is given, the OBS lamp turns off, and the Observe Agent feature is terminated.

While in the OBS-observation mode, the supervisor can press the CAG key voice path and enter OBS-conference mode. The OBS lamp begins flashing.

Note 1: Before assigning the Observe Agent feature, the SUPR feature must be datafilled for key 1 in table KSETFEAT to establish a supervisor telephone set.

Note 2: Feature OBS is valid only for a business set, and it requires a key with an associated lamp.

Originating Line Select Option (OLS)

This feature consists of two options: Idle Line Select (IDLE) and No Line Select (NOSELECT). The IDLE option enables automatic connection to an idle line when going off-hook.

If more than one line is idle, the search for an idle line begins with the PDN up to the highest DN key until an idle line is selected. The NOSELECT option requires a user always to manually select the originating line by pressing the desired DN key.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Power Feature (PF)

This feature provides the user with a display set to enhance the usability of existing features and supplies more functionality. Name programming in Power Feature allows a user to add, or change, or delete the network specific name associated with their DN from their set or a designated administrator set. The name in table DNATTR is modified accordingly.

Name programming is menu driven with prompts appearing on the display requesting inputs (and displaying responses). PF allows the user to talk to the switch through the keypad of the users terminal. The user is offered a set of actions through display in the form of informative text and softkeys.

As a security measure, each line with PF can be designated as a general user or an administrator. General users can only change the name of their own DNs. The administrator can change the name associated with any DN in the customer group. A password can be defined for each set to control and limit access to PF.

PF is either a key or code access feature. It can be assigned to a vacant key or the code datafilled in table IBNXLA can be used to activate PF.

Each operating company has the ability to enable and disable PF at the command interpreter (CI) level of the switch.

Primary Inter-LATA Carrier (PIC)

This feature assigns a PIC to an IBN line. The IC_INC_CARRIER_NAME defined in table OCCNAME is entered as the PIC of the subscriber or nil carrier (NILC) is entered. The CHOICE option is datafilled with Y (yes) or N (no) to indicate whether or not the subscriber is allowed to access carriers other than the PIC.

Primary Intra-LATA Carrier (LPIC)

This feature provides intra-LATA (local access and transport area) pre-subscription, screening, and routing capabilities for Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) and private exchange (PX) trunks of an equal access end office (EAEO) that use a primary carrier for their intra-LATA services. This includes ISDN subscribers. If no intra-LATA carrier is chosen, the subscribers' intra-LATA calls are handled as previously datafilled.

The table KSETFEAT field LCHOICE allows subscribers with the LPIC feature to dial 10XXX/101XXXX intra-LATA calls independent of their PIC choice.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Privacy (PRV)

This feature enables any MADN single bridge arrangement (SBA) member on a call to prevent other idle members from bridging in. Normally MADN SBA allows other members to conference into the call, but after the Privacy feature is activated by the active member, any attempt to bridge in is given audible treatment and locked out. This feature does not require the association of a lamp with the key.

Feature PRV is a set feature which is applicable only to business set MADN SBA members and must be assigned to a vacant key (no lamp required) if key activation is desired. This feature is not valid for DUs.

Privacy Change Allowed (PCA) CIDS

This feature gives the operating company the ability to allow and deny the originator control over the presentation indicator (PI) in the calling name identification element (CGNIE) of the ISDN SETUP message. PCA has three controls: the PCACIDS line option, the PCACIDS customer group option, and the office parameter. The DN option takes precedence over the customer group option and the office parameter

ISDNBRI_PRIVACY_CHANGE_ALLOWED, and the customer group option takes precedence over the office parameter. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only.

Privacy Release (PRL)

This feature is used to establish a conference call among MADN single call arrangement (SCA) members and an external party. A maximum of 30 parties is permitted in a single MADN call. Privacy Release is allowed only when the external party is not the attendant or operator and the call has progressed to the talking stage.

This is a set feature which is applicable only to business set MADN SCA members and must be assigned to a key; however, it does not require the association of a lamp with the key. This feature is not valid for DUs.

Private Business Line (PBL)

This feature enables the DN appearances on the set to look like POTS lines with POTS dialing plan. All features assigned to the keyset are not available to PBL. Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) applies to the PBL. This feature is not valid for DUs.

Query Busy Station (QBS)

This feature enables the monitoring or alerting of a busy or idle status of a specific set. The monitored set can be a 500/2500 or a business set. Pressing the QBS key puts the station in monitor station mode.

KSETFEAT (continued)

If the monitored station is idle, the lamp flashes at 60 impulses per minute (IPM) immediately and an optional 1-s burst of buzz tone is given. After a 5s time-out period, the lamp is extinguished and the station exits the monitor mode.

If the monitored station is busy, the lamp is turned on until the station becomes idle or the request is canceled. When the monitored station becomes idle, the lamp flashes with an optional buzz tone that is extinguished after a 5s time-out period.

Feature QBS must be assigned to a key with an associated lamp. This is a key feature and more than one key can be assigned feature QBS to monitor a few stations.

Query Time and Date (QTD)

This set feature can be assigned only to sets with a display. A lamp is not required for this feature. When the QTD key is pressed, the current time and date is displayed for 15 s or until another feature or action using the display is activated.

The display shows the date, followed by the time in 24-h format: YY/MM/DD HH:MM.

Quick Conference Key (QCK)

This feature enables call transfer by activating a single predefined feature key on the agent's EBS. The QCK feature can be defined as selective or fixed transfer. It eliminates all the actions that were previously necessary when transferring a call (setting up a conference using the conference key or flash signal and using a speed calling key).

Random Make Busy (RMB)

This DN feature can be assigned to any hunt line, DN hunt (DNH), multiline hunt (MLH), or distributed line hunt (DLH). The feature provides a miscellaneous scan point circuit controlled by an external key. The line is made permanently busy when the key is activated, and is normal when the key is not activated. The same scan point can be assigned to one, several, or all lines within the hunt group, depending on the lines made busy.

Remote Message Indicator (RMI)

The Remote Message Indicator (RMI) feature enhances current residential voice messaging services by offering some of the advantages of Telephone Answering Devices (TAD). RMI allows subscribers to check for the existence of new messages in their Voice Messaging System (VMS) from a remote station. Subscribers call their home stations and receive an indication of whether or not there are any messages in their voice mailboxes based on the

KSETFEAT (continued)

number of audible ringback cycles before the call is forwarded to their VMS. Subscribers can thus verify the existence of messages without connecting to the VMS and without incurring long distance charges when applicable.

Requested Suspension (RSUS)

This feature is assigned to a DN appearance when the customer requests suspension of service.

If RSUS is assigned, specify the treatments received by calls that originate from and terminate to the customer line.

ISDN BRI Reverse Charging (REV)

This feature provides a reverse charging (REV) supplementary service which uses Case C Transfer Mode for ISDN BRI lines over a Turkish CCS7 network.

The REV service can be activated by the called user during the active phase of the call, and is deactivated when the call terminates. The charging function is performed at the call destination side, and the called user is charged for the duration of the call.

Ring Again (RAG)

This feature applies only if option RAGTIM is assigned in table CUSTSTN.

In NA008 the ISDN idle notification trigger condition is enhanced. The enhancement is based on the notification busy condition for each separate call type. The enhanced trigger occurs when the notification busy condition is cleared, and then notifies the RAG feature.

Set Based Busy Lamp Field/Direct Station Select

This feature enables the Meridian Business Set end user to monitor the busy or idle status of a telephone and place calls directly to a monitored DN. See the Busy Lamp Field (BLF) feature for datafill requirements.

Security Code (SEC)

This feature is a DN feature assigned to an individual DN to secure certain features. When assigned, the security code must be supplied or the feature is not activated.

Selective Call Forwarding (SCF)

This feature enables a subscriber to define a list of DNs and destination DNs and have the incoming calls from those DNs forwarded to the destination DN.

Set Based Monitoring of MADN SCA by SBLF

Set Based Monitoring of MADN SCA by SBLF adds a functionality to the feature Set Based Busy Lamp Field (SBLF). This functionality provides

KSETFEAT (continued)

set-based monitoring of a MADN SCA group, in addition to the existing group-based monitoring.

Set Based Monitoring of MADN SCA by SBLF refines the feature option SBLF and adds the following two fields. SERVORD datafills these fields. These fields appear in table KSETFEAT as refinements of BLF:

- **MONITOR_TYPE.** If the SBLFDN in the feature option is MADN SCA shared DN, SERVORD datafills only the field MONITOR_TYPE.
- **MONITOR_LEN.** If the value of MONITOR_TYPE is SET_MONITOR, SERVORD datafills the field MONITOR_LEN.

The feature option SBLF can be datafilled through SERVORD.

Simultaneous Ringing (SIMRING)

The RES Simultaneous Ringing (SimRing) feature allows simultaneous alerting of a predefined group of up to five DNs. This simultaneous alert occurs when the pilot DN of the group receives a call. The first alerted DN that answers the call connects to the calling party. At the same time, the calls to the other alerted DNs are released.

Single Line Queue (SLQ)

This feature provides end users of the MBS with the ability to queue calls against a single DN.

By allowing a single line queue, the MBS application ensures a higher rate of call completion at a reasonable cost to the end user.

Special Billing (SPB)

This feature enables the designation of a billing DN, other than the station's DN. For SMDR, the SPB DN is used if this feature is assigned to the line. The SPB DN must be a seven- or ten-digit number of the North American numbering plan format.

Speed Calling Long List (SCL)

This feature enables a customer to place calls to a previously designated list of frequently called numbers by dialing a two-digit speed calling code instead of the complete number.

The long list can consist of 30, 50, or 70 numbers. The speed calling codes assigned to stored numbers can range from 00 to 69 but must not conflict with codes used for other features.

The list can belong to an individual line, in which case it can only be updated, deleted from, and used by this line. It can also be accessed by a number of

KSETFEAT (continued)

users, in which case it becomes a Group Speed Calling list. Only one line, called the controller, can change the contents of this list.

Speed Calling Short List (SCS)

This feature enables a customer to place calls to a previously designated list of frequently called numbers by dialing a one-digit speed calling code instead of the complete number.

The short list can consist of a maximum of ten stored numbers. The speed calling codes assigned to stored numbers can be from 0 to 9.

Station Message Desk Interface (SMDI)

This feature can be assigned only to a DN key that has the UCD feature defined in table KSETLINE. Feature UCD can be assigned only to one DN key for the business set. A message desk for SMDI is a combination of UCD group, a pilot DN, a full-duplex datalink and serves as an answering service for stations with calls forwarded to it.

This feature has the following capabilities:

- the identification of the called and calling party numbers
- an indication of the call forwarded condition
- the ability to activate the Station Message Waiting Indication

Station Origination Restrictions (SOR)

This feature can be assigned to any DN appearance so the DN can be placed into an SOR group. A station or an attendant console that acts as an SOR controller can apply an SOR level (0, 1, 2, 3, or 4) against the SOR group. The SOR group members cannot span customer groups.

The SOR levels can be applied to DNs or groups of DNs by attendants if the SORC option is datafilled to an attendant console key in table FNMAP. The SOR levels can be applied to DNs or groups of DNs by subscribers if the SORC option is datafilled to the DN of the subscriber in table IBNLINES or table KSETLINE.

A level 0 (zero) restriction permits completion of all calls allowed by the network class of service (NCOS). A level 1 restriction permits completion of only intragroup calls and calls specified in an exception list. A level 2 restriction allows completion of only the intragroup calls completed. A level 3 restriction permits completion of only calls specified in an exception list. A level 4 restriction allows completion of only 911 emergency calls.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Table SORLIST stores the maximum number of SOR groups for each customer group and the exception list of calls allowed by SOR levels 1 and 3.

Station Specific Authcode (SSAC)

This feature enables the operating company to limit the validity of an authorization code (authcode) to a single set. This restriction increases security by proving that calls are made by the subscriber who uses a particular SSAC, since the authcode is linked to that subscriber's station.

SSAC eliminates the problem of unauthorized long distance charges and unfamiliar DNs appearing on a user's accounts by granting privileges to the caller only after the authcode is verified against the station from which it was dialed.

An SSAC is a two- to ten-digit set of numbers that is dialed from a specific station to record billing information and override the network class of service (NCOS) restrictions placed on the station.

There are three different types of authcode. These can be specified in table AUTHCDE:

- System wide authcodes (SW): These can be accessed from all stations, except those that have SSAC assigned.
- Super authcodes (SUPAC): These can be accessed from any station, including those that have SSAC assigned.
- Station specific authcodes (SSAC): These can be accessed only from the station to which they are assigned.

If feature SSAC is assigned to a set in table AUTHCDE, table IBNFEAT or KSETFEAT must also be datafilled.

Multiple stations are sometimes assigned to the same SSAC, due to users needing access from different locations; a maximum of seven stations are allowed for each SSAC. Each station can have a maximum of ten SSACs assigned for each DN. SSAC can be assigned to as many DN appearances on a station as required.

Stop Hunt (SHU)

This feature can be assigned to any DN appearance that belongs to a hunt group, DNH, MLH, or DLH. This feature provides for a miscellaneous scan point circuit controlled by an external key. When the key is not activated, the line is normal. The hunting feature is canceled when the key is activated. The same miscellaneous scan point can be simultaneously assigned to one, several,

KSETFEAT (continued)

or all lines within the hunt group, depending on the number of lines having hunting canceled.

Subscriber-activated Call Blocking (SACB)

This feature enables subscribers to control calls originating from their lines by identifying call class or classes that restrict completion to certain dialed numbers. Restricted calls are routed to a digital recorded announcement machine (DRAM). Feature SACB is activated through an access code.

This feature is available to Residential Enhanced Services (RES) and Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) lines.

Subscriber Line Usage (SLU)

This feature is assigned to a DN appearance that requires a peg count of all originating and terminating calls. In order for the monitoring of a DN appearance by the subscriber line usage system, it must first be added to the SLU tables, either directly or using the SLUADD command. Lines can be added to the SLU tables by either specifying the line's DN or the line operational equipment (OE) number that corresponds to the LEN of the line.

For keysets (business set and DUs) the OE number is used only to identify the set's PDN appearance. All secondary numbers are represented only by their DN.

If the SLU_LMINSTALL command is used to create a measurement table of all the working lines on a specified line module, only the PDN appearances of keysets located on that line module are added to the table.

If the switching unit has feature BR0361 (OM—DMO Selective SLU Scan Interval), then office parameter OPTIONAL_SLU_FEATURE in table OFCOPT and office parameters ENG640M1_SCAN_RATE, TRA250M1_SCAN_RATE, TRA125M1_SCAN_RATE, and TRA125M2_SCAN_RATE in table OFCVAR must be set to the correct value.

Supervisor (SUPR)

In order to distinguish an ACD supervisor set from an ACD agent set, the supervisor set is datafilled with the SUPR option for key 1. The SUPR feature must be assigned to an ACD subgroup that is in the same customer group as the PDN or INCALLS key of the supervisor set.

The SUPR feature must be assigned to an ACD supervisor set before the ACD features Agent Status Lamp (ASL), Observe Agent (OBS), Night Service (NGTSRVCE), and Display Queue Status (DQS) can be assigned.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Terminating Billing Option (TBO)

This feature enables the operating company to charge the terminator for usage. An AMA record is generated when a call terminates to a line or through a virtual facilities group (VFG). This feature enables the operating company to have an access charge for each termination and to assign up to 200 unique call codes and optionally 200 unique service feature codes.

Terminating Line Select (TLS)

This feature consists of two options: Incoming Call Select (INCOMING) and No Line Select (NOSELECT). The INCOMING option enables a user to automatically answer an incoming call when going off-hook.

When more than one line is idle, the search for an idle line begins with the PDN up to the highest DN key until an idle line is selected. The NOSELECT option requires a user to select manually the line to answer by pressing the desired DN key.

Three-way Calling (3WC)

This feature enables any DN appearance on the assigned set to add another party to an existing connection for a three-way conference. This feature affects the value of office parameters NUMPERMEXT and NMULTIBLKS in table OFCENG.

The test line and final line data is loaded into the switch from tape using the table editor. All other additions, deletions, and changes are entered through the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information on SERVORD, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

Three-way Calling Public (3WCPUB)

This feature can be assigned to business sets and M5000 series sets, that can be used as E911 line public safety answering points (PSAP).

The Call Transfer (CXR) feature must be assigned to a feature key on the EBS or M5000 series set. Feature 3WCPUB is assigned to the primary DN key. Refinements are added to support the optional fields associated with feature 3WCPUB.

The test line and final line data is loaded into the switch from tape using the table editor. All other additions deletions and changes are entered through SERVORD. For information on SERVORD, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

Trunk Member Display (TRKDISP)

This feature enables Meridian business set/integrated voice and data (MBS/IVD) users to display the names (CLLI) and circuit member numbers

KSETFEAT (continued)

on which they are active. The trunk member display feature is activated and deactivated when the user presses the TRKDISP key of an MBS/IVD display set.

Uniform Call Distribution Login (UCDLG)

This feature can be assigned to one or more vacant keys with lamp display on the EBS after the Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) option is assigned to a DN key in table KSETLINE. Option UCD can be assigned only to one DN key for the entire EBS. Each UCDLG key allows the UCD line to log in to a different UCD group.

Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) enables even distribution of calls to a number of predesignated 500 or 2500 or electronic business sets (EBS) stations. UCDLG can be assigned to one or more vacant keys with lamp display after the UCD option is assigned to one DN key in table KSETLINE.

The UCD login (UCDLG) key allows the UCD DN to log in to various UCD groups and log out.

Uniform Call Distribution Signal Distribution Point (UCDSD)

This feature enables the assignment of a signal distribution point to monitor the UCD log in and log out for the set through an external monitor device connection. It is assigned to the DN key of the set that has been assigned UCD in table KSETLINE.

Only one DN key can have UCD assigned for the whole set.

Voiceband Information (VI)

This option applies to ISDN BRI lines only. When you assign the VI (or CMD) option to a line, the VI and the CMD call types share the DN across LTIDs on the same interface. The call types of the LTIDs for the shared DN appear in this table.

Voice Mail Easy Access Deny (VMEADENY)

This feature denies subscriber line access to the access code (*98) method of accessing the subscribers Voice Messaging System (VMS).

Voice Mail Easy Access Directory Number (VMEADN)

This feature provides subscriber line access to the access code (*98) method of accessing the subscribers Voice Messaging System (VMS).

Wake-up Call (WUCR)

This feature provides a wake-up call service for RES and MDC lines. It is assigned through a line option and is activated by an access code.

KSETFEAT (continued)

Warm Line (WML)

This feature starts a timer whenever a Residential Enhanced Services (RES) or Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) line goes off-hook. If dialing does not begin before the timer expires, a call is automatically set up to a WML DN (WMLDN). If dialing begins before the timer expires, the timer is canceled and normal call or feature processing continues.

Feature WML permits the subscriber, as well as the operating company, to modify the WMLDN and enable or disable the feature.

Datafill sequence and implications

Depending on the feature, the following tables must be datafilled before table KSETFEAT:

- CUSTSTN
- OFCOPT
- SORLIST

The customer must enter the provider name in table LSPINFO before entering the LSPAO or LSPSO option in the KSETFEAT table.

The following tables must always be datafilled before the KSETFEAT table:

- ACDGRP
- KSETINV
- ACDSGRP
- CSDDSCUG
- AUDPRGM
- RESGROUP
- IBNRTE
- IBNXLA
- KSETLINE
- LENLINES
- OFRT
- SPECCONN
- TMINV
- UCDGRP
- LTDEF

KSETFEAT (continued)

- BCDEF
- TRIGGRP
- TRIGITM

The following table can be datafilled before or after table KSETFEAT:

- ETSIFEAT

Error messages

The following error message appears if you attempt to datafill this table using the table editor:

Protected table, use SERVORD to change.

Use the Service Order System (SERVORD) for all additions, deletions, and changes. For information, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

Table size

Memory for this table is dynamically allocated.

Table history

MMP15

Added feature UUS1.

Added feature ECT (BRI Explicit Call Transfer).

Added feature REV (ISDN BRI Reverse Charging).

Added feature MOG.

Added feature NTAIT (Network Translated Address Indicator Termination).

NA015

Added option AINDENY information.

MMP14

Added subfield FTCODE (Feature Access Code) to option WML for feature Warm Line Interaction with Octothorpe Translation.

Added feature CCNR.

Added feature (ETSI) MWI.

KSETFEAT (continued)

NA013

Added the OVDN field information to the KSH feature.

MMP12

Added the COLR supplementary service.

NA012

Removed value XXTRIG information.

NA011

Added value XXTRIG information.

NA010

The following changes were made for this release:

- Added the ISDN BRI feature BBGI for enhanced billing for ISDN basic business group facilities and services.
- Added the ISDN BRI features VI and CMD for DN Sharing with Different Circuit-Mode Call Types.
- Added the LSPSO feature for assigning a local service provider switch owner to a DN.
- Network Intelligent Call Management (AU2799) adds the NETICM suboption to the ECM line option.
- Added the feature key assignment information for the COT feature.
- Added the RES Simultaneous Ringing feature.

NA009

The following changes were made for this release:

- Removed IECFB and IECFD from the list of CFW subfeatures supported by CFXDNCT on NI-2 terminals.
- Added information about the CFFPOVR feature.
- Added the DENY option to the range of values for the FEAT subfield of FEATKEY.
- Added the DENY option to the range of features available to ISDNKSETs.
- Added DENY refinement to KVAR for the DENY_OPTIONS list.
- Added information about the Set Based Monitoring of MADN SCA by SBLF feature.
- SERVORD entries automatically update table KSETFEAT: for the local service provider (LSP) account owner (AO) option. The LPSAO option

KSETFEAT (continued)

allows subscribers to specify whether a line is native to the switch, unbundled, or resold.

- Added AMWI to extend the number of notification options for MWT on ISDN sets.

NA008

The following changes were made for this release:

- Added ISDN BRI features CIDSSUP, CIDSDLV, and PCACIDS for feature AF6627, ISDN Calling Name/Number Privacy.
- Added ISDN BRI features CFxDNCT and CFxVAL for feature AF6901, NI-2/NI-3 ISDN Call Forwarding.
- Added table control information about CFX features on ISDN terminals with shared DNs, feature AF6782.
- Added ISDN BRI features DBC and CRBL for feature AF6658.
- Added information to feature descriptions for ACB, AR, CFX, CPK, KSH, and RAG for changes created by feature AF6658.
- Added information to bypass any key assigned to PMD in KSETLINE when using CFX or KSH.
- Added information about the TRKDISP feature.
- Added Remote Message Indicator (RMI) information.
- Added ISDN NI-2 TRANSFER feature.
- Added information to restrict the XFER feature to pre-NI-2 terminals.
- Added information about support for ACB and AR features on ISDN BRI terminals for feature AF6619, ISDN BRI Access to CLASS ACB/AR.

EUR006

Added the following features to table KSETFEAT:

- Advice of Charge (AOC)
- ETSI Call Waiting (CW)
- Malicious Call ID (MCID)
- Closed User Group (CUG)
- Call Complete to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)
- Direct Dialing In (DDI)

KSETFEAT (continued)

Removed the following feature from table KSETFEAT:

- Additional Call Offering Unrestricted (ACOU)

APC007

The feature Multiple Music on Hold Line Option (LMOH) was added.

NA007

The Functional description section (Key Short Hunt) has been updated for the NA007 release of this document. This update was made in response to a Problem Resolution System (PRS) request for the NA007 timeframe.

The following changes were made in this release:

- Options VMEADENY and VMEADN were added to table KSETFEAT.
- The International Primary Carrier (INTPIC) feature was added to table KSETFEAT.
- Incompatibility of the Malicious Call Hold (MCH) feature with call-originating ISDN telephone sets was indicated.
- Description of enhancement to SERVORD added: DEO CFD is less restrictive.

NA006

A description of the Call Forward Timed feature and options CFTB and CFTD were added.

NA005

The following updates were added for this release:

- Error message information added to “Error messages” section in accordance with Enforcement of SERVORD.
- Feature ECM (Extended Call Management) was transferred from table KSETLINE in accordance with CompuCall Associate Enhancements.
- Note describing the impact of ONP added to ECM feature description.
- Description of feature CSMI added in accordance with Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept.

NA004

The fields for Call Forwarding (CFX) to allow 30-digit DNs were changed.

KSETFEAT (end)

NA003

The following changes were made in this release:

- The Single Line Queue (SLQ) feature was added.
- The description of the Set Based Busy Lamp Field (SBLF) feature was added.
- The subfield Set Based was added to the field Key Variable (KVAR).
- Descriptive information was added to subfield BLFDN of field KVAR.

BCS36

The following changes were made in this release:

- Added reference to section “Common entry field LEN” for all features.
- Added features Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN) and Deny Malicious Call Termination (DMCT).
- Deleted subfield ACOU for feature ACOU and refinement LOCK for feature PF.
- Corrected field names for features ACB, AR, COT, EMW, LOCAL, OBS, SUPR.
- Corrected entries for subfield KEY for feature AUD and fields STATUS and SACBCC for feature SACB.
- Added subfield FEATURES to feature SEC.
- Clarified refinements for features KSH, MRFM, and PF.
- Removed references to the Terminal management Environment.

KSETFEAT feature 3WC

Three-way Calling

For a description of feature 3WC, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and must be assigned to a vacant key.

The following information is required for a set assigned with the Three-way Calling feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature 3WC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature 3WC (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FEAT	3WC	<i>Feature</i> Enter 3WC for the Three-way Calling feature.
FEATURE		3WC	<i>Feature</i> Enter 3WC.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature 3WC.

KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB

Three-way Calling Public

For a description of feature 3WCPUB, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and must be assigned to the primary directory number (DN) key on an electronic business set (EBS) or M5000 set configured as a line public safety answering point (PSAP).

The following information is required for a set assigned with feature 3WCPUB:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.

KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	3WCPUB	<i>Feature</i> Enter 3WCPUB for the Three-way Calling Public feature.
		3WCPUB	<i>Feature</i> Enter 3WCPUB.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield LOOPCON.
	LOOPCON	Y or N	<i>Loop console</i> Enter Y (yes) to indicate the electronic business set (EBS) or M5000 set is configured as a 50B console and datafill refinement SPLITKEY. Otherwise, enter N (no). No further datafill for this feature is required. The application of the 3WCPUB feature with the LOOPCON field set to Y is restricted to NT6X17 line cards on aline concentrating module (LCM). The 3WCPUB option with the LOOPCON field set to N is applicable to any line card.
	SPLITKEY	OCTorSTAR	<i>Split key</i> If the entry in subfield LOOPCON is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter OCT if the octothorpe key (#) is the split key. Enter STAR if the star (*) key is the split key.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB.

The feature is assigned to key 4 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 in the host switching unit. The set is configured as a 50B console and the STAR key is the split key.

KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature 3WCPUB

		FEATKEY	FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 4	3WCPUB	3WCPUB	Y	STAR

KSETFEAT feature AAB

Auto Answerback

For a description of feature AAB, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature can be assigned to a vacant key and lamp pair to activate or deactivate the feature. If it is not assigned to a key, it must be assigned to the primary directory number (PDN) (key 1). The set then has feature AAB permanently activated.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AAB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is assigned. This is either a vacant key or the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, this must be key 19. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature AAB (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	AAB	<i>Feature</i> Enter AAB for the Auto Answerback feature.
		AAB	<i>Feature</i> Enter AAB.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature AAB to key 5 of the set is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AAB

					FEATKEY	FEATURE
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	AAB

KSETFEAT feature ACB

Automatic Call Back

For a description of feature ACB, refer to KSETFEAT.

Feature ACB is supported on ISDN BRI terminals.

The non-ISDN ACB feature can only be activated by code access and can be assigned only to key 1 with a keylist of keys that have ACB. ISDN ACB can be activated either by code access or by pressing a toggle key.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ACB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1 for the feature activated through code access.
	FEAT	ACB	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACB for the Automatic Call Back feature.
FEATURE		ACB	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACB.

KSETFEAT feature ACB (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields BILLING_OPTION and KEYLIST.
	BILLING_OPTION	AMA or NOAMA	<i>Billing option</i> Enter AMA if an automatic message accounting (AMA) record is generated. Otherwise, enter NOAMA.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the keys of directory number (DN) appearances assigned this feature. A maximum of 24 keys can be entered. Separate each key number with a space. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature ACB to DN appearances on keys 5, 6, and 7 of the set is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. An AMA record is generated for the feature.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ACB

				FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	1	ACB	ACB AMA (5) (6) (7)\$

KSETFEAT feature ACDNR

Automatic Call Distribution Not Ready

For a description of feature ACDNR, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature only applies to the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) INCALLS key of the set, which is always assigned to key 1. FEATUREACDNR imposes no restrictions on any secondary directory numbers (SDN) on the ACD position.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ACDNR.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is assigned. This must be a vacant key.
	FEAT	ACDNR	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACDNR for the Automatic Call Distribution Not Ready feature.
FEATURE		ACDNR	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACDNR.

KSETFEAT feature ACDNR (end)

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature ACDNR to key 5 of the set is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ACDNR

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	ACDNR	ACDNR

KSETFEAT feature ACOU

Additional Call Offering—Unrestricted

Table KSETFEAT feature ACOU is not compatible with ETSI BRI. The functionality offered by table KSETFEAT feature ACOU is included in ETSI BRI basic call and ETSI BRI call waiting.

For a description of feature ACOU, refer to KSETFEAT.

The ACOU feature can be added to a single functional call (SFC) directory number (DN) key on a basic rate access function set (BRAFS) terminal, provided that the following conditions are met in table LTDEF: field LTMAP is set to B, 2B, BD, or 2BD and field LTCLASS is set to BRAFS.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ACOU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		alphanumeric	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number to which the feature is assigned.

KSETFEAT feature ACOU (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	ACOU	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACOU for the Additional Call Offering—Unrestricted feature.
		ACOU	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACOU.
		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields NBL for VI and NBL for CMD.
	NBL for VI	0 to 15	<i>Notification busy limit for Voiceband Information</i> Enter a value representing the maximum number of additional calls against a VI call that the user is informed about concurrently.
	NBL for CMD	0 to 15	<i>Notification busy limit for Circuit Mode Data</i> Enter a value representing the maximum number of additional calls against a CMD call that the user is informed about concurrently.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ACOU.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ACOU

.....FEATKEY				FEATURE		KVAR	
ISDN	2	1	ACOU	ACOU	2	2	

KSETFEAT feature ACRJ

Anonymous Caller Rejection

For a description of feature ACRJ, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ACRJ.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1 for the feature activated through code access.
	FEAT	ACRJ	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACRJ for the Anonymous Caller Rejection feature.
FEATURE		ACRJ	<i>Feature</i> Enter ACRJ.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields STATUS and KEYLIST.

KSETFEAT feature ACRJ (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	STATUS	ACT, INACT, UNIVA, or UNIVI	<i>Status</i> Enter the status of ACRJ feature: ACT for active, or INACT for inactive. UNIVA and UNIVI are not valid entries. UNIVA status applies when feature ACRJ is activated universally. UNIVI applies when a line only has access to ACRJ universally, but has not activated feature ACRJ universally or has deactivated feature ACRJ universally. Field STATUS is automatically updated when feature ACRJ is activated or deactivated universally.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the keys of directory number (DN) appearances (maximum of 24) assigned feature ACRJ. Separate each key number with a space. This field specifies the DN, primary Multiple Appearance DN (MADN) member, or automatic lines (AUL) keys on the main set (key 1 to key 9) or ADDONS (key 10 to 69), with the ACRJ feature. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature ACRJ.

KSETFEAT feature AFC

Additional Functional Calls

For a description of feature AFC, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AFC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 5	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the <i>Physical key</i> to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	AFC	<i>Feature</i> Enter AFC for the Additional Functional Calls feature.
FEATURE		AFC	<i>Feature</i> Enter AFC.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields MASTER_KEY and default bearer capability.

KSETFEAT feature AFC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	MASTER_KEY	1 to 69	<i>Master key</i> Enter the single functional call (SFC) directory number (DN) key on the logical terminal to which feature AFC is assigned. Currently only key 1 is allowed since the SFC DN must be the primary DN (PDN) key, that is, key 1. Also, the master key number must be smaller than all its AFC keys.
	default bearer capability	for NI1 sets use DBC_UNDEF for NI2 sets use DBC_SP, DBC_3_1K, DBC_56K, DBC_64K	<i>Default bearer capability</i> Enter the allowable default bearer capability for the key position on the terminal.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature AFC to key 6 is shown below.

The master key (the SFC DN) is 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AFC

.....FEATKEY				FEATURE		KVAR
ISDN	2	6	AFC	AFC	1	DBC_56K

KSETFEAT feature AIN

Advanced Intelligent Network

For a description of feature AIN, refer to KSETFEAT.

The AIN feature can be assigned to any directory number (DN) key, however, field KEY must be the primary directory number (PDN) key, key 1. Subsequent DN keys are datafilled in field KEYLIST.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AIN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the primary directory number (PDN) key, key 1.
	FEAT	AIN	<i>Feature</i> Enter AIN for the Advanced Intelligent Network feature.

KSETFEAT feature AIN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		AIN	<i>Feature</i> Enter AIN.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields AINGRP and KEYLIST.
	AINGRP	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters), or TIID	<i>Advanced intelligent network group name</i> Enter an AIN group name that has been datafilled in field TRIGNAME in table TRIGGRP. Enter TIID to datafill the trigger item provisioning model refinements that follow.
	TDP	1, 3, 4, 17, 19, 20, 30, 32, 33	<i>Trigger detection Point</i> Datafill the appropriate TDP.
	TINAME	alphanumeric vector (1 to 8 characters)	<i>Trigger Item Name</i> Datafill the trigger items defined in table TRIGITM at the specified TDP.
	TRIGACT	ON, OFF	<i>Trigger Item Assignment Activation State Code</i> Datafill the value ON to activate the trigger item in the TIID. Datafill the value OFF to deactivate the trigger item in the TIID.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the keys of directory number (DN) appearances assigned this feature. A maximum of 24 keys can be entered. Separate each key number with a space. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature AIN follows.

KSETFEAT feature AIN (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AIN, trigger group data model

FEATKEY						FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	03	02	1	AIN	AIN	DNTRIGGRP_ZOOT	\$

An example of datafill for assigning feature AIN, with trigger item provisioning, to key 5 follows.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AIN, trigger item data model

FEATKEY						FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	03	02	1	AIN	AIN	TIID (1 OFFIMM OFF) (33 ONOA ON)	\$

KSETFEAT feature AINDENY

Advanced Intelligent Network Deny

Table KSETFEAT lists the line features that are assigned to the business sets and data units (DU) listed in table KSETLINE. This table also lists the line features that are assigned to the Meridian digital telephone sets and DUs listed in table IVDINV. One entry is required for each feature assigned to a keyset line. All additions, deletions, and changes to this table must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). ISDN BRI agents that subscribe to option AINDENY have the subscription entry in the Table KSETFEAT.

Datafill example

Data is automatically populated into this table through SERVORD.

The figure that follows shows sample datafill for Table KSETFEAT option AINDENY.

MAP display example for Table KSETFEAT option AINDENY

```
ISDN 456 1 AINDENY AINDENY (DENY TIID 4 PFC12)
ISDN 556 1 AINDENY AINDENY (DENY TIID 4 SFC2) (DENY ALL PFC)
```

KSETFEAT feature AR

Automatic Recall

For a description of feature AR, refer to table KSETFEAT.

Feature AR is supported on ISDN BRI terminals.

Feature AR (both non-ISDN and ISDN) can be activated only by code access and can only be assigned to the primary directory number (PDN) (key 1) with a keylist of keys that have feature AR.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1 for the feature activated by code access.
	FEAT	AR	<i>Feature</i> Enter AR for the Automatic Recall feature.
FEATURE		AR	<i>Feature</i> Enter AR.

KSETFEAT feature AR (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields BILLING_OPTION and KEYLIST.
	BILLING_OPTION	AMA or NOAMA	<i>Billing option</i> Enter AMA if an automatic message accounting (AMA) record is generated. Otherwise, enter NOAMA.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the keys of directory number (DN) appearances (maximum of 24) assigned to this feature. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature AR to DN appearances on keys 5, 6, and 7 of the set is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

An AMA record is generated for the feature.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AR

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 02 04 1	AR	AR AMA (5) (6) (7)\$

KSETFEAT feature ASL

Agent Status Lamp

For a description of feature ASL, refer to KSETFEAT.

The Supervisor (SUPR) feature must be datafilled as key 1 on the supervisor set before ASL can be assigned. Activity on a secondary directory number (SDN) can be monitored by the supervisor using the ASL feature. The monitored DN must be specified in field ASLSDN.

One SDN of an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent position can be monitored if field ASLSDN specifies the SDN.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ASL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the <i>Physical key</i> to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a vacant key with an associated lamp.

KSETFEAT feature ASL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	ASL	<i>Feature</i> Enter ASL for the Agent Status Lamp feature.
		ASL	<i>Feature</i> Enter ASL.
	KVAR	see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields AGENTLEN and MSBOVRD.
	AGENTLEN	see subfields	<i>Agent line equipment number</i> Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	MSBOVRD	Y or N	<i>Make set busy override</i> Enter Y (yes) to allow calls placed using the call agent (CAG) key to ring through to the agent when Make Set Busy (MSB) feature is activated on the agent set. Otherwise, enter N (no).
ASLSDN		2 to 8	<i>Agent status lamp secondary directory number</i> Enter the secondary directory number (SDN).

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature ASL to key 5 of the supervisor's set is shown below.

The LEN of the supervisor's set is 00 0 03 02 at the host switching unit. The LEN of the agent set is 00 0 03 02 at the host switching unit. The supervisor is also monitoring the SDN on key 3.

KSETFEAT feature ASL (end)

Feature Make Set Busy Override is active for the supervisor's set.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ASL

FEATKEY						FEATURE		KVAR					
HOST	00	0	03	02	5	ASL	ASL	HOST	00	0	03	02	Y 3

KSETFEAT feature ASP

Alternate Service Provider

The Alternate Service Provider (ASP) feature allows call completion services that In-call Service Activation (ISA) and Access to Messaging (AMSG) services begin. A service provider processes call completion services. The end user selects the service provider.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ASP.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	Key-set variable. The field consists of subfields PROVNAME and SERVICE. Note: The Service Offering Decoupling of Special Delivery Service (SODS) feature only modifies field SERVICE.
	SERVICE	ISA or AMSG	Service. This field specifies the feature supplied by an ASP for the line.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ASP.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ASP

```
FEATKEY  FEATURE  KVAR
HOST 00 0 03 0 ASP ASP (JOE AMSG) $
```

KSETFEAT feature AUD

Automatic Dial

For a description of feature AUD, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AUD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a vacant key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned. Prior to BCS36, if the entry in field PGMAUD is Y (yes) for a data unit, only key 3 can be assigned. For BCS36 and up, if the entry in field PGMAUD is Y for a data unit, keys 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 can be assigned.
	FEAT	AUD	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUD for the Automatic Dial feature.

KSETFEAT feature AUD (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		AUD	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUD.
PGMAUD		Y or N	<i>Programmed automatic dial</i> Enter Y (yes) if the AUD key is programmed by the operating company to access a feature or service. Enter N (no) if the standard AUD feature is used. The default value for this field is N.
AUDFEAT		vector (up to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic dial key feature</i> This field contains a character string that is used by the Service Order System (SERVORD) to decide what digits to program onto the AUD key. The default value for this field is STD (standard), that is, the user programs the key.

Datafill example

An example of datafill assigning feature AUD to a key is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to this feature is 5.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AUD

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	AUD	AUD N	STD

KSETFEAT feature AUL

Automatic Line

For a description of feature AUL, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with the Automatic Line feature:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature AUL is assigned
- the data feature AUL
- the predetermined 1- to 15-digit number to which the line with this feature terminates when an off-hook is reported

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AUL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
	LEN(continued)		For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature AUL (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used.
	FEAT	AUL	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUL for the Automatic Line feature.
		AUL	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUL.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DN.
	DN	numeric (1 to 15 digits)	<i>Directory number</i> Enter the number outputted when the line goes off-hook.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AUL.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the DN appearance requiring this feature is assigned to key 5.

The number that is automatically outputted when the line with feature AUL goes off-hook is 7378222.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AUL

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	AUL	AUL	7378222

KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP

Automatic Display

For a description of feature AUTODISP, refer to KSETFEAT.

This capability can be applied to a subset of the main set's directory number (DN) keys plus the Call Waiting key, Automatic Line (AUL), and group intercom (GIC) keys.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Lineequipmentnumber</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1.
	FEAT	AUTODISP	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUTODISP for the Automatic Display feature.
FEATURE		AUTODISP	<i>Feature</i> Enter AUTODISP.

KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CWT and KEYLIST.
	CWT	Y or N	<i>Call waiting</i> Enter Y (yes) if the Call Waiting key on the main set or add-on unit has the AUTODISP capability. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	KEYLIST	1 to 9	<i>Key list</i> Enter the number of the keys on the set that have AUTODISP capability. Only keys 1 to 9 are allowed. End the list with a \$. Any entry outside the range of indicated values for this field is invalid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP.

The feature must be assigned to key 1 and the DNs; GIC keys allowed to have this feature are 3 and 5. The CWT key also has this capability.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature AUTODISP

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04	1	AUTODISP	AUTODISP N (3) (5)\$

KSETFEAT feature BBGI

Basic Business Group ISDN

For a description of feature Basic Business Group ISDN (BBGI), refer to table KSETFEAT.

Add the BBGI feature to any directory number (DN) in an ISDN basic business group (BBG-I) provided that

- Option ISDNBBGBILL = ON in table AMAOPTS
- Option BBGI is not present in table CUSTHEAD

Assign the BBGI feature to any BBG-I DN key, but field KEY must be the primary directory number (PDN) key, key 1. Enter other DN keys in field KEYLIST.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BBGI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the location of the equipment that connects to a given telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1	Physical key. Assign BBGI to the primary DN (PDN) key only, that is, key 1. Enter key 1.
	FEAT	BBGI	Feature. Enter BBGI to assign this feature to the specified key.
FEATURE		BBGI	Feature. Enter BBGI to assign this feature to the specified key.

KSETFEAT feature BBGI (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	Key variable area. This field consists of several subfields. Subfields BBGI and KEYLIST pertain to this feature. When entering subfields, separate each subfield with a space.
	BBGI	Y or N	Basic business group ISDN billing control. Enter Y to activate BBG-I AMA recording for an ISDN line. Enter N to disable BBG-I AMA recording for an ISDN line.
	KEYLIST	1-69, \$	Keylist. Enter the DN key number (or numbers) to which this feature applies. A dollar sign (\$) indicates that BBGI applies to all DN keys.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BBGI.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature BBGI

TABLE: KSETFEAT

FEATKEY FEATURE KVAR

WITS 8 1 BBGI BBGI Y

KSETFEAT feature BC

Bearer Capability

For a description of feature BC, refer to KSETFEAT.

One of the following values from field BCNAME in table BCDEF must be used to define the bearer capability for this line or logical terminal:

- 3_1KHZ
- 7_KHZ
- 56KDATA
- 64KDATA
- 64K_RATE_AD_DATA
- 64KRES
- 64KX25
- DATAUNIT
- SPEECH
- VOICE_DATA (DMS-250 only)

Note: NILBC is not a valid entry.

KSETFEAT feature BC (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used.
	FEAT	BC	<i>Feature</i> Enter BC for the Bearer Capability feature.
FEATURE		BC	<i>Feature</i> Enter BC.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield BCNAME.
	BCNAME	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	<i>Bearer capability name</i> Enter the bearer capability (BC) associated with this line. See field BCNAME in table BCDEF for a list of BCs.

KSETFEAT feature BC (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BC.

The logical terminal identifier (LTID) is ISDN 222 at the host switching unit. The bearer capability of that logical terminal is 64KDATA.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature BC

FEATKEY		FEATURE			KVAR
ISDN	222	8	BC	BC	64KDATA

KSETFEAT feature BCLID

Bulk Calling Line Identification

For a description of feature BCLID, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BCLID.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key assigned to a directory number (DN) in which this feature is assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	BCLID	<i>Feature</i> Enter BCLID for the Bulk Calling Line Identification feature.
FEATURE		BCLID	<i>Feature</i> Enter BCLID.

KSETFEAT feature BCLID (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield BCGRPNUM.
	BCGRPNUM	0 to 2047	<i>Bulk calling group number</i> Enter the bulk calling group number to which this DN belongs. This number must be defined in table BCLIDGRP.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BCLID.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the DN key assigned this feature is 5. The BCGRPNUM of which this DN is a member is 20.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature BCLID

					FEATKEY	FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	BCLID	BCLID	20

KSETFEAT feature BLF

Busy Lamp Field

For a description of feature BLF, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a key feature and must be assigned to a vacant key equipped with a lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BLF.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is assigned. This must be a vacant key with a lamp. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	BLF	<i>Feature</i> Enter BLF for the Busy Lamp Field feature.

KSETFEAT feature BLF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		BLF	<i>Feature</i> Enter BLF.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields SET_BASED and BLFDN.
	SET_BASED	Y or N	<i>Set based</i> Enter Y or N. This subfield specifies if SBLF applies to a set Y or BLF applies to a set.
	BLFDN	Enter 10 digits or from 1 to 15 digits	<i>Busy lamp field directory number</i> This subfield specifies the DSS DN that the SBLF or BLF feature is to monitor. This subfield specifies a value of "N" if the DSS DN is removed through SERVORD. If office parameter ACTIVE_DN_SYSTEM is set to NORTH_AMERICAN or ENHANCED_NORTH_AMERICAN, the BLFDN is limited to 10 digits. Enter a DN with a maximum of 15 digits if office parameter ACTIVE_DN_SYSTEM is set to UNIVERSAL.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature BLF.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to this feature is 5.

The monitored DN is 9195552002.

KSETFEAT feature BLF (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature BLF

FEATKEY		FEATURE					KVAR			
HOST	00	0	02	04	5		BLF		BLF	Y 9195552002

KSETFEAT feature CCV

Call Covering

For a description of feature CCV, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature must be assigned to a key with a lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CCV.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a vacant key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CCV	<i>Feature</i> Enter CCV for the Call Covering feature.
FEATURE		CCV	<i>Feature</i> Enter CCV.

KSETFEAT feature CCV (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CCV.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to this feature is 5.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CCV

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	CCV

KSETFEAT feature CFB

Call Forward Busy

For a description of feature CFB, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with one or more of the five call forwarding variants and data feature CFX:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, this is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 16 can be assigned.
FEAT		CFB	<i>Feature</i>Enter CFB for the Call Forward Busy feature.

KSETFEAT feature CFB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		CFB	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFB.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CFBCNTL, CBTYP, and KEYLIST. Separate each subfield with a space.
	CFBCNTL	F, N, or P	<i>Call Forward Busy control</i> Enter F (fixed) if the CFB feature is activated or deactivated by the user. Field CFDBN is datafilled by the operating company or is supplied by the user during activation. Enter N (the default) if feature CFB is always activated. Enter P (programming) if feature CFB is activated or deactivated by the user.

KSETFEAT feature CFB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CBTYPE	CBE, CBECBU, CBI, CBICBU, CBU, IECFB, IECFBCBU, or N	<i>Call Forward Busy type</i> Enter CBE to deny external (outside the customer group) calls forwarded when the line is busy. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote station within the customer group. Enter CBECBU to deny external (outside the customer group) calls forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CBI to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote stations within the customer group. Enter CBICBU to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote station within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CBU to have all calls forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter IECFB to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within the customer group specified by refinements INCFBDN and EXCFBDN respectively. Go to subfield KEYLIST in this table..
	CBTYPE (continued)		Enter IECFBCBU to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within or outside the customer group specified by refinements INCFBDN and EXCFBDN respectively. Go to subfield KEYLIST in this table. Enter N to forward all calls to remote stations within the customer group.
	CFBDN	numeric (1 to 24 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N and refinement CBTYPE is set to CBE, CBECBU, CBI, CBICBU, CBU, or N, datafill this refinement. Enter the DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy. Go to subfield KEYLIST in this table..

KSETFEAT feature CFB (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	INCFBDN	numeric (1 to 24 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy internal directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N and refinement CBTYPE is set to IECFB or IECFBCBU, datafill this refinement. Enter the DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy.
	EXCFBDN	numeric (1 to 24 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy external directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N, and refinement CBTYPE is set to IECFB or IECFBCBU, datafill this refinement. Enter the external DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) associated with DN appearances to which feature CFB is being assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature CFB.

KSETFEAT feature CFD

Call Forward Don't Answer

For a description of feature CFD, refer to table KSETFEAT (Business Set and Data Unit Feature) in the data schema section of this document.

The following information is required for each line with one or more of the five call forwarding (CFX) variants and data feature CFX:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific phone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to the section "Common entry field LEN" in this document for a complete description of field LEN and its associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, CFD is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key.
KEY(continued)			For M3000 digital phones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital phones, only key 16 can be assigned.
FEAT		CFX	Feature. Enter CFX for the Call Forwarding feature.

KSETFEAT feature CFD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		CFX	Feature. Enter CFX.
KVAR		see subfields	Key variable area. This field consists of subfields CFDCNTL and KEYLIST. Separate each subfield with a space.
	CFDCNTL	N, F, or P	Call Forward Don't Answer control. This subfield specifies the type of control over activation, deactivation, and programming of CFD. Enter F (fixed) if CFD is activated or deactivated by the end user. Field CFDDN is datafilled by the operating company. Enter N (default) if CFD is always activated. Field CFDDN is datafilled by the operating company. Enter P (programming) if CFD is activated or deactivated by the end user. The entry in field CFDDN is supplied by the end user during activation.

KSETFEAT feature CFD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CDTYPE	CDE, CDECDU, CDI, CDICDU, CDU, IECFD, IECFDCDU, or N	Call Forward Don't Answer type. If the entry in refinement CDTYPE is P, datafill subfield KEYLIST next. For forwarding calls when the line has CFD assigned, enter CDE to deny external calls from being forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to a remote station in the customer group. Enter CDECDU to deny external calls from being forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to a remote station inside or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CDI to deny intragroup calls from being forwarded. External calls are forwarded to a remote station in the customer group. Enter CDICDU to deny intragroup calls from being forwarded. External calls are forwarded to a remote station inside or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CDU to forward all calls to a remote station inside or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter IECFD to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to a remote station in the customer group specified by refinements INCFDDN and EXCFDDN, respectively. Enter IECFDCDU to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to a remote station inside or outside the customer group specified by refinements INCFDDN and EXCFDDN, respectively. Enter N to forward all calls to a remote station in the customer group.

KSETFEAT feature CFD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	Call Forward Don't Answer directory number. If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N and refinement CDTYPE is set to CDE, CDECDCU, CDI, CDICDU, CDU, or N, enter the DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer. Datafill subfield KEYLIST next.
	INCFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	Call Forward Don't Answer internal directory number. If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N and refinement CDTYPE is set to IECFD or IECFDCDU, enter the internal DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer.
	EXCFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	Call Forward Don't Answer external directory number. If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N and refinement CDTYPE is set to IECFD or IECFDCDU, enter the external DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	Key list. Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) associated with DN appearances to which this feature is being assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFD.

KSETFEAT feature CFD (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFD

FEATKEY						FEATURE		KVAR		
HOST	01	0	00	24	1	CFX	CFX	CFD	P	N CDE
									N	\$

KSETFEAT feature CFDVT

Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timer

For a description of feature CFDVT, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with one or more of the five call forwarding variants and data feature CFX:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFDVT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 16 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature CFDVT (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	CFDVT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFDVT for the Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timer feature.
		CFDVT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFDVT.
		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield TIMEVAL.
	TIMEVAL	12 to 60	<i>Time value</i> Enter the interval, in seconds, after which the call is forwarded if it is not answered.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature CFDVT assigned to key 6 of a set with the LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit is shown below.

The call is forwarded if not answered after 30 s.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFDVT

FEATKEY		FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 6	CFDVT	CFDVT 30

KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR

Call Forward Fraud Prevention Override (CFFPOVR)

The CFFPOVR line option lets an operating company override dial plan restrictions. CFFPOVR applies to the residential enhanced services (RES), centrex and plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) agents programmable call forwarding types. All or part of the dial plan codes are overridden. A list with the line option specifies the overridden dial plan code restrictions. When the line option is present on the line, specified dial plan codes are not blocked.

CFFPOVR also specifies the number of times a subscriber can program a forward-to directory number (DN). This programming occurs within a fixed time period. The TIME_PERIOD field in office parameter CFFP_CONTROL defines the time period. CFFPOVR also displays the programming attempts counter with a QDN or QLEN command.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		CFFPOVR	Data feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is CFFPOVR.
FEATURE		CFFPOVR	Feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is CFFPOVR.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DPLNCODE and LIMIT, for CFFPOVR. These subfields follow.
	DPLNCODE	IDDD, FGB, INTERTOL, INTRATOL, COIN, I500, I700, I800, I900, N11, NPANXX	Dial plan code. This field specifies restricted dial plan codes overridden with CFFPOVR.
	LIMIT	0 through 30 or OFFICE_DEFAULT	Limit. This field specifies a limit to the number of times a forward-to DN can be programmed. This forward-to DN has a restricted dial plan overridden by CFFPOVR.

KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFFPOVR

FEATKEY	FEATURE	DATA
CFFPOVR	CFFPOVR	IDDD 15

KSETFEAT feature CFTB

Call Forward Timed for CFB

Feature CFTB is an enhancement to Call Forward Busy (CFB) for MDC lines. CFTB enhances call coverage by routing unanswered forwarded calls to treatment after a predetermined time-out period. Treatment may consist of a tone or an announcement.

Call Forward Timed (CFT) is initiated whenever a call is forwarded by a subscriber to an idle line within the same customer group and switch. The subscriber must have the CFB and CFTB line options assigned. The feature is invoked when the forwarded call is not answered. A timer monitors the line for a predetermined time-out period. If the call is not answered within the time-out period, the call is routed to treatment.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFTB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific phone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to the section "Common entry field LEN" in this document for a complete description of field LEN and its associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key.
KEY(continued)			For M3000 digital phones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital phones, only key 16 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature CFTB (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEAT		CFTB	Feature. Enter CFTB for Call Forward Timed for CFB.
FEATURE		CFTB	Feature. Enter CFTB.
	TIMEOUT_VAL	12 to 60	Timeout value. Enter the number of seconds the timer will operate until it expires. The default is 36 seconds.
	TRMT_SEL	ANN, TONE	Treatment selector. Enter either ANN or TONE depending on whether the call is routed to a recorded announcement or a tone.
	ANN_CLLI	CLLI name	Announcement CLLI. If the entry in field TRMT_SEL is ANN, enter the common language location identifier (CLLI) name of the announcement in table CLLI.
	TONE_CHOICE	BUSY, REORDER	Tone choice. If the entry in field TRMT_SEL is TONE, enter either BUSY or REORDER.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFTB.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFTB

LEN	KEY	FEAT	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 01 01 0	CFTB	CFTB	12	ANN CFTB_ANN

KSETFEAT feature CFTD

Call Forward Timed for CFD

Feature CFTD is an enhancement to Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD) for MDC lines. CFTD enhances call coverage by routing unanswered forwarded calls to treatment after a predetermined time-out period. Treatment may consist of a tone or an announcement.

Call Forward Timed (CFT) is initiated whenever a call is forwarded by a subscriber to an idle line within the same customer group and switch. The subscriber must have the CFD and CFTD line options assigned. The feature is invoked when the forwarded call is not answered. A timer monitors the line for a predetermined time-out period. If the call is not answered within the time-out period, the call is routed to treatment.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFTD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific phone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to the section "Common entry field LEN" in this document for a complete description of field LEN and its associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key.
KEY(continued)			For M3000 digital phones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital phones, only key 16 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature CFTD (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEAT		CFTD	Feature. Enter CFTD for Call Forward Timed for CFD.
FEATURE		CFTD	Feature. Enter CFTD.
	TIMEOUT_VAL	12 to 60	Timeout value. Enter the number of seconds the timer will operate until it expires. The default is 36 seconds.
	TRMT_SEL	ANN, TONE	Treatment selector. Enter either ANN or TONE depending on whether the call is routed to a recorded announcement or a tone.
	ANN_CLLI	CLLI name	Announcement CLLI. If the entry in field TRMT_SEL is ANN, enter the common language location identifier (CLLI) name of the announcement in table CLLI.
	TONE_CHOICE	BUSY, REORDER	Tone choice. If the entry in field TRMT_SEL is TONE, enter either BUSY or REORDER.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFTD.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFTD

LEN	KEY	FEAT	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 01 01 0	CFTD	CFTD	12	ANN CFTD_ANN

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF

Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed

For a description of feature CFUIF, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with one or more of the five call forwarding variants and data feature CFX:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFUIF.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 6)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 16 can be assigned.
FEAT		CFUIF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFUIF for the Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed feature.

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 6)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		CFUIF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFUIF.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CFUIFVAR, OPTVAR, and KEYLIST.
	CFUIFVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed variables</i> This subfield consists of subfield CFUIFOPT.
	CFUIFOPT	CFF, CFI, CFK, CFU, or N	<i>Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed option</i> Enter CFF if the line has feature Call Forward Fixed only and datafill refinement CFFDN. Enter CFI if the line has feature Call Forwarding Intragroup only and datafill subfield OPTVAR. Enter CFK if the line has feature Call Forwarding Universal per Key only and datafill subfield OPTVAR. Enter CFU if the line has feature Call Forwarding Universal only and datafill refinement OVRDACR. Enter N if the line does not have any of the above features and datafill subfield OPTVAR.
	OVRDACR	Y or N	<i>Override account code required</i> If the entry in subfield CFUIFOPT is CFU, enter Y (yes) if account code requirements for CFU calls are overridden. Otherwise, enter N (no). Go to subfield OPTVAR.
	CFFDN	numeric (1 to 24 digits)	<i>Call Forwarding Fixed directory number</i> If the entry in subfield CFUIFOPT is CFF, enter the DN to which the call is forwarded to when Call Forwarding Fixed is activated.
	OPTVAR	see subfield	<i>Optional variables</i> This subfield consists of subfield CFXOPTS.

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 6)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFXOPTS	Y or N	<i>Call Forwarding options</i> Enter Y (yes) if call forwarding options is required and datafill refinements SIMVAR, SCRVAR, CFRAVAR, and CMCFVAR. Otherwise, enter N (no) and go to subfield KEYLIST in this table.
	SIMVAR	see subfield	<i>Simultaneous variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield SIMULT.
	SIMULT	Y or N	<i>Simultaneous</i> Enter Y if the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line must be set and datafill refinements NCFUIF, NCFB, NCFD, and NSCF. Otherwise, enter N and datafill refinement SCRVAR.
	NCFUIF	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed calls</i> If the entry in subfield SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with features CFU, CFI, and CFF.
	NCFB	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forward Busy calls</i> If the entry in subfield SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with feature CFB.
	NCFD	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forward Don't Answer calls</i> If the entry in subfield SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with feature CFD.
	NSCF	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous selective Call Forwarding calls</i> If the entry in subfield SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with feature Selective Call Forwarding.

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 6)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SCRVAR	see subfield	<i>Screening variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield SCREEN.
	SCREEN	N or NCOS	<i>Screening</i> Enter NCOS (network class of service) if screening of forwarded calls is required and datafill refinement CFXNCOS. Otherwise, enter N and datafill refinement SCFVAR. Any entry outside the range of indicated values for this field is invalid.
	CFXNCOS	0 to 511	<i>Call Forwarding network class of service screening</i> Enter the NCOS number required for screening the forwarded calls.
	SCFVAR	see subfield	<i>Selective Call Forwarding variables</i> This field consists of subfield SCFOPT.
	SCFOPT	Y or N	<i>Selective Call Forwarding options</i> Enter Y for selective call forwarding options and datafill refinement RINGMEM. Otherwise, enter N and go to refinement CFRAVAR.
	RINGMEM	NANORING or RING	<i>Ring reminder</i> This field indicates whether a ring splash is applied to the base station when a call is forwarded. Enter NA if the ring reminder value of the customer group is used (field CFXFEAT in table CUSTSTN). Enter NORING to suppress the ring reminder. Enter RING to send a ring reminder.
	CFRAVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forwarding—remote access variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield CFRA.

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 6)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFRA	CFRA or N	<i>Call Forwarding—remote access</i> Enter CFRA if the station has the Call Forwarding Remote Access (CFRA) feature and datafill refinement CFRAAUTH. Otherwise, enter N and datafill refinement CMCFVAR. If subfield CFUIFOPT is set to N, this field must be equal to N.
	CFRAAUTH	numeric (2 to 10 digits, 0 to 9, or N)	<i>Call Forwarding—remote access authorization code</i> This field is a vector of up to ten codes. Enter the authorization code or personal identification number (PIN) code the user must specify when accessing the CFRA feature. If more than one code is needed, separate each code with a space.
	CMCFVAR	see subfield	<i>Control of multiple Call Forwarding</i> This refinement consists of subfield CMCF.
	CMCF	Y or N	<i>Control of multiple Call Forwarding</i> Enter Y if the station has the Control of Multiple Call Forwarding option and datafill refinements ANCFI and ANCFE. Otherwise, enter N and go to subfield KEYLIST in this table. Note: Option CMCF must be assigned to the customer group in table CUSTSTN before table KSETFEAT.
	ANCFI	0 to 1023	<i>Additional number of calls to forward intragroup</i> If the entry in refinement CMCF is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of additional calls allowed to forward simultaneously over and above the group values for intragroup DNs, by a member of the customer group to a DN belonging to the same customer group.

KSETFEAT feature CFUIF (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 6 of 6)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ANCFE	0 to 1023	<i>Additional number of calls to forward external</i> If the entry in subfield CMCF is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of additional calls allowed to forward simultaneously over and above the group values for external DNs by a member of the customer group to a DN outside the customer group.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN appearances to which this feature is assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature CFUIF.

KSETFEAT feature CFX

Call Forwarding

For a description of feature CFX, refer to table KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with one or more of the five call forwarding variants and data feature CFX:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Note: CFX will bypass a directory number (DN) that has packet mode data (PMD) feature assigned in KSETLINE. CFX will only forward calls to a key assigned to voice call type.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFX.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE KVAR	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 10 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 16 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CFX	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFX for the Call Forwarding feature.
		CFX	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFX.
		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CFUIFVAR, CFBDVAR, OPTVAR, and KEYLIST. Separate each subfield with a space.
	CFUIFVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forward Universal Intragroup Fixed variables</i> This field consists of subfield CFUIFOPT.
	CFUIFOPT	CFF, CFI, CFK, CFU, or N	<i>Call Forward Universal Intragroup fixed option</i> Enter CFF if the line has the Call Forward Fixed feature only and datafill refinement CFFDN. Enter CFI if the line has the Call Forward Intragroup feature only and datafill field CFBDVAR. Enter CFK if the line has the Call Forward Universal per Key feature only and datafill field CFBDVAR. Enter CFU if the line has the Call Forward Universal feature only and datafill refinement OVRDACR. Enter N if the line does not have any of the above options and datafill field CFBDVAR.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	OVRDACR	Y or N	<i>Override account code required</i> If the entry in subfield CFUIFOPT is CFU, datafill this refinement. Enter Y (yes) if account code requirements for CFU calls are overridden. Otherwise, enter N (no). Datafill subfield CFBDVAR.
	CFFDN	numeric(1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Fixed directory number</i> If the entry in subfield CFUIFOPT is CFF, datafill this refinement. Enter the DN to which the call is forwarded to when feature CFF is activated. Datafill subfield CFBDVAR.
	CFBDVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forward Busy Don't Answer variables</i> This field consists of subfield CFBDOPT.
	CFBDOPT	CFB, CFBD, CFD, or N	<i>Call Forward Busy Don't Answer option</i> Enter CFB if the line has only feature Call Forward Busy and datafill refinements CFBCNTL, CBTYPE, CFBDN, ICFBDN, and EXCFBDN starting in section "CFBODT = CFB or CFBD". Enter CFBD if the line has both feature Call Forward Busy and feature Call Forward Don't Answer, and datafill refinements CFBCNTL, CBTYPE, CFBDN, ICFBDN, EXCFBDN, CFDCNTL, CDTYPE, CFDDN, INCFDDN, and EXCFDDN starting in section "CFBODT = CFB or CFBD". Enter CFD if the line has only feature Call Forward Don't Answer and datafill refinements CFDCNTL, CDTYPE, CFDDN, INCFDDN, and EXCFDDN starting on section "CFBDOPT = CFBD or CFD entries". Enter N if the line does not have any of the above features. No refinements need datafilling. Go to field OPTVAR in section "CFBDOPT = all entries".

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**CFBDOPT = CFB or CFBD**

If the entry in subfield CFBDOPT is CFB or CFBD, datafill the following refinements.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFBCNTL	F, N, P, or K	<i>Call Forward Busy control</i> Enter F (fixed) if the CFB feature is activated or deactivated by the user. Field CFBDDN is datafilled by the operating company and is supplied by the user during application. Enter N (the default) if feature CFB is always activated. Enter P (programming) if feature CFB is activated or deactivated by the user. This field is datafilled K when CFB/CFD per key destination is assigned to the LEN by SERVORD. Assign CFB/CFD per key destination keys in field KEYLIST.
	CBTYPE	CBE, CBECBU, CBI, CBICBU, CBU, IECFB, IECFBCBU, or N	<i>Call Forward Busy type</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is P, enter the CFB selector described below and go to refinement CFDCNTL. Enter CBE to deny external (outside the customer group) calls forwarded when the line is busy. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote station within the customer group. Enter CBECBU to deny external (outside the customer group) calls forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted).

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CBTYPE(continued)		Enter CBI to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote stations within the customer group. Enter CBICBU to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote station within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CBU to have all calls forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter IECFB to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within the customer group specified by refinements INCFBDN and EXCFBDN respectively. Enter IECFBCBU to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within or outside the customer group specified by refinements INCFBDN and EXCFBDN respectively. Enter N to forward all calls to remote stations within the customer group. If the entry in subfield CFBDOPT is CFB and the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is P, go to subfield OPTVAR in section "CFBDOPT = all entries". If the entry in subfield CFBDOPT is CFBD and the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is P, go to subfield CFDCNTL in section "CFBDOPT = CFBD or CFD entries".
	CFBDN	numeric(1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N and the entry in refinement CBTYPE is CBE, CBI, CBECBU, CBICBU, CBU, or N, enter the DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy. Go to field OPTVAR in section "CFBDOPT = all entries".

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 3 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	INCFBDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy internal directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N and refinement CBTYPE is set to IECFB or IECFBCBU, enter the internal DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy.
	EXCFBDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Busy external directory number</i> If the entry in refinement CFBCNTL is F or N, and refinement CBTYPE is set to IECFB or IECFBCBU, enter the external DN to which the call is forwarded when the line is busy. If the entry in subfield CFBDOPT is CFB, go to field OPTVAR in section "CFBDOPT = all entries"..

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**CFBDOPT = CFBD or CFD entries**

If the entry in subfield CFBDOPT is CFBD or CFD, datafill the following refinements.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFDCNTL	F, N, P, or K	<i>Call Forward Don't Answer control</i> For control of activation, deactivation and programming of feature CFD, enter F (fixed) if the CFD feature is activated or deactivated by the user. Field CFDDN is datafilled by the operating company. Enter N (default) if feature CFD is always activated. Field CFDDN is datafilled by the operating company. Enter P (programming) if feature CFD is activated or deactivated by the user. The entry for field CFDDN is supplied by the user during activation. This field is datafilled K when CFB/CFD per key destination is assigned to the LEN by SERVORD. Assign CFB/CFD per key destination keys in field KEYLIST.
	CDTYPE	CDE, CDECDU, CDI, CDICDU, CDU, IECFD, IECFDCDU, or N	<i>Call Forward Don't Answer type</i> If the entry in refinement CFDCNTL is P, enter a CD selector described below and go to subfield OPTVAR in section "CFBDOPT = all entries". For forwarding calls when the line has feature Call Forward Don't Answer, enter CDE to deny external calls forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote station within the customer group. Enter CDECDU to deny external calls forwarded. Intragroup calls are forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted).

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CDTYPE(co ntinued)		Enter CDI to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote station within the customer group. Enter CDICDU to deny intragroup calls forwarded. External calls are forwarded to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter CDU to call forward all calls to remote stations within or outside the customer group (unrestricted). Enter IECFD to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within the customer group specified by refinement INCFDDN and EXCFDDN respectively. Enter IECFDCDU to forward internal (inside the customer group) and external (outside the customer group) calls to remote stations within or outside the customer group specified by refinements INCFDDN and EXCFDDN respectively. Enter N to call forward all calls to remote stations within the customer group.
	CFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Don't Answer directory number</i> If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N and refinement CDTYPE is set to CDE, CDECDU, CDI, CDICDU, CDU, or N, enter the DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	INCFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Don't Answer internal directory number</i> If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N, and refinement CDTYPE is set to IECFD or IECFDCDU, enter the internal DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer.
	EXCFDDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Call Forward Don't Answer external directory number</i> If refinement CFDCNTL is set to F or N, and refinement CDTYPE is set to IECFD or IECFDCDU, enter the external DN to which the call is forwarded when the line does not answer. Go to subfield OPTVAR.

CFBDOPT = all entries

For all entries in subfield CFBDOPT, datafill the following fields.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 5)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forwarding option variables</i> This field consists of subfield CFXOPTS.
	CFXOPTS	Y or N	<i>Call Forwarding options</i> If Call Forwarding options are required, enter Y (yes) and datafill refinements SIMVAR, SCRVAR, SCFVAR, CFRAVAR, and CMCFFVAR. Otherwise, enter N (no) and go to subfield KEYLIST in this field description table.
	SIMVAR	see subfield	<i>Simultaneous variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield SIMULT.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SIMULT	Y or N	<i>Simultaneous</i> If the entry in refinement CFXOPT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter Y if the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line must be set and datafill refinements NCFUIF, NCFB, NCFD, and NSCF. Otherwise, enter N and go to subfield SCRVAR.
	NCFUIF	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forwarding Universal Intragroup Fixed calls</i> If the entry in refinement SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with Call Forwarding Universal, Intragroup and Fixed.
	NCFB	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forward Busy calls</i> If the entry in refinement SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with Call Forward Busy.
	NCFD	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous Call Forward Don't Answer calls</i> If the entry in refinement SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with Call Forward Don't Answer.
	NSCF	1 to 1024	<i>Number of simultaneous selective Call Forward calls</i> If the entry in refinement SIMULT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for the line with Selective Call Forwarding.
	SCRVAR	see subfield	<i>Screening variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield SCREEN.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SCREEN	N, NCOS, or SCRNCL	<i>Screening</i> Enter NCOS if screening of forwarded calls is required and datafill refinement CFXNCOS. Enter SCRNCL to clear screening of forwarded calls. Otherwise, enter N and go to subfield SCFVAR. Any entry outside the range of indicated values for this field is invalid.
	CFXNCOS	0 to 511	<i>Call Forwarding network class of service screening</i> If the entry in refinement SCREEN is NCOS, enter the NCOS number required for screening the forwarded calls.
	SCFVAR	see subfield	<i>Selective Call Forwarding variables</i> This field consists of subfield SCFOPT.
	SCFOPT	Y or N	<i>Selective Call Forwarding options</i> Enter Y for selective call forwarding options and datafill refinement RINGMEM. Otherwise, enter N and go to refinement CFRAVAR.
	RINGMEM	NANORING or RING	<i>Ring reminder</i> This field indicates whether a ring splash is applied to the base station when a call is forwarded. Enter NA if the ring reminder value of the customer group is used (field CFXFEAT in table CUSTSTN). Enter NORING to suppress the ring reminder. Enter RING to send a ring reminder.
	CFRAVAR	see subfield	<i>Call Forwarding remote access variables</i> This refinement consists of subfield CFRA.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFRA	CFRA or N	<i>Call Forward remote access</i> Enter CFRA if the station has the Call Forward Remote Access (CFRA) option and datafill refinement CFRAAUTH. Otherwise, enter N and go to refinement CMCFAVAR. If subfield CFUIFOPT in the first field description table in this document is set to N, this field must be equal to N.
	CFRAAUTH	numeric (2 to 10 digits, 0 to 9, or N)	<i>Call Forward remote access authorization code</i> This field is a vector of up to ten codes. Enter the two- to ten-digit authorization code or personal identification number (PIN) code the user must specify when accessing the CFRA feature. If more than one code is needed, separate each code with a space.
	FIRSTUSE	Y or N	<i>First Use</i> This field indicates whether or not the user still needs to change the PIN before using CFRA for the first time when option SPP is datafilled in table CUSTSTN. This field should be set to Y to require the user to change their PIN using SPP before using CFRA for the first time.
	CMCFVAR	see subfield	<i>Control of multiple Call Forwarding</i>This refinement consists of subfield CMCF.
	CMCF	Y or N	<i>Control of multiple Call Forwarding</i> Enter Y if the station has the control of multiple call forwarding (CMCF) option and datafill refinements ANCFI and ANCFE. Otherwise, enter N and go to subfield KEYLIST. Note: Option CMCF must be assigned to the customer group in table CUSTSTN before table KSETFEAT.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ANCFI	0 to 1023	<i>Additional number of calls to forward intragroup</i> If the entry in refinement CMCF is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of additional calls allowed to forward simultaneously over and above the group values for intragroup DNs, by a member of the customer group to a DN belonging to the same customer group.
	ANCFE	0 to 1023	<i>Additional number of calls to forward external</i> If the entry in refinement CMCF is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the number of additional calls allowed to forward simultaneously over and above the group values for external DNs by a member of the customer group to a DN outside the customer group.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN appearances to which feature CFX is assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following examples show sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFX.

An example of datafill for a line with features CFU and CFI is shown below.

FEATURECFX is assigned to the key 8 of the set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and DN appearances in the keylist having this feature is 1, 3, and 5.

The set has the CFU and CFI features, but not the CFB or CFD features.

KSETFEAT feature CFX (continued)

Screening and simultaneous limit on the forwarded call is not required.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFX

FEATKEY						FEATURE				KVAR			
HOST	00	0	02	04	8	CFX	CFX		N	N		N	
(1)	(3)	(5)	\$										

An example of datafill for a line with the CFI and CFB features is shown below.

FEATURECFX is assigned to key 8 of the set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and all DN appearances on the set have this feature.

All intragroup calls are not forwarded when set is busy.

The CFB feature is activated by the subscriber, but field CBF DN is datafilled by the operating company.

The station number to which busy calls are forwarded is 5234.

The number of calls that can be forwarded simultaneously for features CFU, CFI, CFF, CFB, and CFD is 20.

Screening of forwarded calls is not required.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFX

FEATKEY						FEATURE				KVAR			
HOST	00	0	02	04	8	CFX	CFX		CFI				
							CFB F		CBI		5234		
						Y Y	20 20 33 33		N N N N				
									(1) (3) (5)		\$		

Screening of the forwarded calls is required and the call forwarding NCOS is 100.

FEATKEY		FEATURE										KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 1	CFX	CFX					N				
						CFBD P	N P					CDI
						Y N NCOS 100	N	N	N			
							(1)	(2)	(3)	\$		

KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT

Call Forwarding per DN per Call Type

Option CFXDNCT allows an NI-2 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) device to forward calls according to DN and call type. Voiceband information (VI) and circuit-mode data (CMD) call types can forward calls to different destinations.

Use option CFXDNCT with the following call forwarding (CFW) subfeatures for NI-2 terminals:

- Call Forward Busy External (CBE)
- Call Forward Busy Internal (CBI)
- Call Forward Busy Universal (CBU)
- Call Forward Don't Answer External (CDE)
- Call Forward Don't Answer Internal (CDI)
- Call Forward Don't Answer Universal (CDU)
- Call Forward Busy (CFB)
- Call Forward Don't Answer (CFD)
- Call Forward Fixed (CFF)
- Call Forward Intragroup (CFI)
- Call Forward Remote Access (CFRA)
- Call Forward Universal (CFU)

Option CFXDNCT supports these subfeatures if you use option CFXDNCT to enter them to a DN through SERVORD. If you add these features to a terminal before you add option CFXDNCT, you cannot add option CFXDNCT to the same terminal.

See the feature description ISDN Redirection Services (CFW) in this document for more information.

KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has call forwarding feature assigned in table KSETLINE.
	FEAT	CFXDNCT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFXDNCT to assign this feature to the specified key.
FEATURE		CFXDNCT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFXDNCT to assign this feature to the specified key.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CALLTYPE and NOTIFY.
	CALLTYPE	VI, CMD, or PMD	<i>Call type</i> This field stores data associated with the call type of the forwarded DN. This field enables the NI-2 ISDN Redirection Service. Enter VI for voiceband information or CMD for circuit-mode data. PMD is not supported.

KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
			If you enter the CFW subfeature CFU as the CFX type, datafill the following subfield. Note: See the KSETFEAT option CFX data schema description in this document for a description of all fields in KSETFEAT that apply to CFW.
	NOTIFY	Y or N	<i>Notify</i> This field provides Reminder Notification.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFXDNCT

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
FUNC 1 14	CFXDNCT	CFXDNCT CFU N N CFB P N N (1,5) VI \$

KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL

Call Forwarding Validation

Feature CFXVAL enables the MDC Optional Courtesy Call service (customer group option *CFWVAL*) for the specified NI-2 or NI-3 ISDN terminal. The pre-NI-2 service is still supported. Option CFXVAL allows Optional Courtesy Call to be provisioned on each ISDN device in addition to on each customer group. Option CFXVAL takes precedence over option CFWVAL. This option is added once for each logical terminal identifier (LTID) that subscribes.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has feature CFXVAL assigned in table KSETLINE.
	FEAT	CFXVAL	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFXVAL to assign this feature to the specified key.
FEATURE		CFXVAL	<i>Feature</i> Enter CFXVAL to assign this feature to the specified key.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of refinement TERMOPT.
		Y or N	<i>Termination option</i> Enter Y to allow a courtesy call to the remote DN when a user programs CFX from a set. Enter N to disallow a courtesy call to the remote DN when a user programs CFX from a base station.

KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CFXVAL

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
ISDN 1	CFXVAL CFXVAL	Y \$

KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Delivery (CIDSDLV)

CIDSDLV enables a subscriber to deliver the call originator's name and number according to each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI subscribers only.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field is a three-part key. It consists of entries LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see explanation	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has feature CIDSDLV assigned in table KSETLINE.
	FEAT	CIDSDLV	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIDSDLV to assign this feature to the specified key.
FEATURE		CIDSDLV	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIDSDLV to assign this feature to the specified key.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields billing option and keylist.

KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
		AMA or NOAMA	<i>Billing option</i> Enter AMA if billing records are required. Enter NOAMA if they are not required.
		1-69, or \$	<i>Keylist</i> Enter the DN key number (or numbers) to which this feature applies. A dollar sign (\$) indicates that CIDSDLV applies to all DN keys.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSDLV

TABLE: KSETFEAT

FEATKEY FEATURE KVAR

HOST 00 0 13 12 1 CIDSDLV CIDSDLV NOAMA (1) (2) \$

KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Suppression (CIDSSUP)

CIDSSUP enables a subscriber to block the delivery of the call originator's name and number according to each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI subscribers only.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field is a three-part key. It consists of entries LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see explanation	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of the LTID.
	KEY	1 -69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has feature CIDSSUP assigned in table KSETLINE.
	FEAT	CIDSSUP	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIDSSUP to assign this feature to the specified key.
FEATURE		CIDSSUP	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIDSSUP to assign this feature to the specified key.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields billing option and keylist.

KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
		AMA or NOAMA	<i>Billing option</i> Enter AMA if billing records are required. Enter NOAMA if they are not required.
		1-69, or \$	<i>Keylist</i> Enter the DN key number (or numbers) to which this feature applies. A dollar sign (\$) indicates that CIDSSUP applies to all DN keys.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CIDSSUP

TABLE: KSETFEAT

FEATKEY FEATURE KVAR

HOST 00 0 13 12 1 CIDSSUP CIDSSUP NOAMA (1) (2) \$

KSETFEAT feature CIF

Controlled Interflow

For a description of feature CIF, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIF.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number for feature CIF.
	FEAT	CIF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIF for the Controlled Interflow feature.
FEATURE		CIF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CIF.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield ACDGRP.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> Enter the source Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group. See table ACDGRP.

KSETFEAT feature CIF (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CIF.

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 5 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The ACD group is ACDGRP99.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CIF

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	CIF	ACDGRP99

KSETFEAT feature CLI

Calling Line Identification

For a description of feature CLI, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with directory number (DN) feature CLI:

- if set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the DN appearance with this feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CLI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature CLI (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	CLI	<i>Feature</i> Enter CLI for the Calling Line Identification feature.
		CLI	<i>Feature</i> Enter CLI.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for an DN appearance with feature CLI is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature CLI is 5.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CLI

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	CLI
						CLI

KSETFEAT feature CNF

Flexible Station-controlled Conference

For a description of feature CNF, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature that can be assigned to a vacant key or assigned as access code feature. This feature is not valid for data units (DU).

The following information is required for each line with feature CNF:

- if set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the set with the feature is assigned
- the maximum number of conferees (6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, or 30)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CNF.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature CNF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 11 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 17 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CNF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CNF for the Flexible Station-controlled Conference feature.
		CNF	<i>Feature</i> Enter CNF.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield MAXSIZE.
	MAXSIZE	C06, C10, C14, C18, C22, C26, or C30	<i>Maximum number of conferees</i> Enter the maximum number of conferees: C06 (six), C10 (ten), C14 (fourteen), C18 (eighteen), C22 (twenty-two), C26 (twenty-six), or C30 (thirty). For M3000 and M2317, only C06 can be assigned.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CNF.

The feature is assigned to key 7 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The maximum number of conferees is 14.

KSETFEAT feature CNF (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CNF

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	7	CNF	C14

KSETFEAT feature COT

Customer-originated Trace

For a description of feature COT, refer to KSETFEAT.

The COT feature is assigned to key 1 with a keylist or to a dedicated key on the business set with a keylist. The COT feature is assigned to the primary member of a single call arrangement (SCA) multiple appearance directory number (MADN) group. The COT feature is incompatible with multiple call arrangement (MCA) MADN and MADN CACH business sets.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature COT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number for feature COT.
	FEAT	COT	<i>Feature</i> Enter COT for the Customer Originated Trace feature.

KSETFEAT feature COT (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		COT	<i>Feature</i> Enter COT.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields BILLING_OPTION and KEYLIST.
	BILLING_OPTION	AMAorNOA MA	<i>Billing option</i> Enter AMA if an automatic message accounting (AMA) record is generated. Otherwise, enter NOAMA.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN appearances to which feature COT is assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature COT to DN appearances on keys 5, 6, and 7 of the set is shown as follows.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. An AMA record is generated for the feature.

KSETFEAT feature COT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature COT

					FEATKEY	FEATURE				KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	1	COT	COT	AMA		
							(5)	(6)	(7) (8)\$	

The following example displays the COT feature on a specific key. The len is 00 0 03 05 of the host switching unit. The specific key is 5 and the DN appearances on key 2 and key 3 also displays the COT feature. There is no AMA record for the COT feature in this example.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature COT

					FEATKEY	FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	COT	COT	NOAMA
							(2) (3)	\$

KSETFEAT feature CPR

Datapath Call Path Restoration

For a description of feature CPR, refer to KSETFEAT.

Feature CPR contains a directory number (DN) datafilled in table KSETFEAT exactly like the AUL (Automatic Line) feature. Either feature CPR or AUL can be datafilled against the data unit line, but not both.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CPR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1 for the primary DN (PDN).
	FEAT	CPR	<i>Feature</i> Enter CPR for the Datapath Call Path Restoration feature.
FEATURE		CPR	<i>Feature</i> Enter CPR.

KSETFEAT feature CPR (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DN.
	DN	numeric (1 to 15 digits)	<i>Directory number</i> Enter the DN for the datapath dialed automatically when it originates or reconnects when the path is disconnected.

Datafill example

An example of datafill is shown below for feature CPR assigned to key 1 of a set with the LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The DN that is automatically dialed when it originates or reconnects is 2737396.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CPR

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	1	CPR	CPR	2737396

KSETFEAT feature CPU

Call Pickup

For a description of feature CPU, refer to KSETFEAT.

A key can be assigned to this feature if desired.

For each line with feature CPU, the following information is required:

- for a remote line, the site name of the remote location
- line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the line with the feature is assigned
- lowest LEN assigned to the group of stations forming a CPU group

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CPU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature CPU (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 7 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 13 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CPU	<i>Feature</i> Enter CPU for the Call Pickup feature.
		CPU	<i>Feature</i> Enter CPU. The auxiliary data feature GRP (group) displays under this field if group number feature control is activated. The GRP data feature is used to store the CPU group number information in a tuple linked to the display of information about a specific line equipment number (LEN).
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields LINKLEN and KEYLIST.

KSETFEAT feature CPU (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LINKLEN	see subfields	<i>Link line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) associated with DN appearances to which this feature is being assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature CPU assigned to key 1 as code access to a set with the LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit is shown below.

Three DN appearances on keys 3, 4, and 5 on the set form a call pickup group with two other stations with LENs of 00 0 09 12 and 00 0 02 04, respectively.

The lowest LEN is 00 0 02 04. This LEN is specified in the data for the three stations.

KSETFEAT feature CPU (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CPU

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR				
HOST	00	0	02	04	1	CPU	CPU	HOST	00	0	09 12
								(3)	(4)	(5)	\$

KSETFEAT feature CRBL

Call Reference Busy Limit

The Call Reference Busy Limit (CRBL) feature allows the subscriber to limit the number of active calls on a call type basis. Use the CRBL option for National ISDN-2 (NI-2) sets instead of the NUMC or Additional Functional Calls (AFC) options, which are disallowed for NI-2 sets. CRBL allows a greater number of keys to be used than option NUMC.

Use this option to identify circuit-mode call types (VI and CMD) for the DN. A CRBL value of n, 0 identifies a VI call type. A CRBL value of 0, n identifies a CMD call type (where n > 0).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CRBL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which you assign CRBL.
	FEAT	CRBL	<i>Feature</i> Enter CRBL for the Call Reference Busy Limit feature.
FEATURE		CRBL	<i>Feature</i> Enter CRBLfor the Call Reference Busy Limit feature.
Note: The default CRBL is 1 for each call type.			

KSETFEAT feature CRBL (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields VI and CMD.
	VI	0 to 16	<i>Voiceband Information</i> Enter the maximum number of active calls that an NI-2 DN can have at any one time for a VI call type.
	CMD	0 to 16	<i>Ciircuit Mode Data</i> Enter the maximum number of calls that an NI-2 DN can have at any one time for a CMD call type.
Note: The default CRBL is 1 for each call type.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CRBL

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CRBL

.....FEATKEY			FEATURE		KVAR	
ISDN	2	6	CRBL	CRBL	2	2

KSETFEAT feature CSMI

Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept

CSMI allows end users of Network Based Answering Services (NBAS) to monitor and intercept calls being handled by the NBAS. Call monitoring allows the end user to listen to a message as it is being left in his or her voice mailbox in the NBAS. Call interception allows the end user to connect to the call to speak directly to the caller.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CSMI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1 for the primary DN (PDN).
	FEAT	CSMI	<i>Feature</i> Enter CSMI for the Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept feature.
FEATURE		CSMI	<i>Feature</i> Enter CSMI.
CSMISTATE		A, I	

KSETFEAT feature CSMI (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CSMIPPU	Y or N	<i>CSMI PPU</i> This field determines the billing scheme that should be used. When set to N, CSMI is billed on a monthly flat rate basis. When set to Y, CSMI is billed on a usage-sensitive basis and each time CSMI is accessed, a LAMA billing record is generated. Note: Centrex end users cannot be billed on a usage-sensitive basis; thus the default value of CSMIPPU is N.
	CONNEC3W	Y or N	<i>Connect 3-way call</i> This field determines how the interception is to occur. When set to N, the interception establishes a two-way call between the two parties and the NBS. When set to Y, the interception establishes a three-way call between the two parties and the NBAS. The default value of CONNEC3W is N.
	SCRACTIVE	Y or N	<i>Screening time active</i> When the screening time active field is set to Y, the duration of the screening timer is determined by the value in field SCR DUR. If set to N, the duration of the screening timer is determined by office parameter CSMI_SCREENING_TIMER for SCSMI users and Centrex users, and by office parameter CSMI_PPU_SCREENING_TIMER for UCSMI and CSMIPPU users. The default value of SCRACTIVE is N.
	SCR DUR	0 to 120	<i>Screening timer duration</i> This prompt asks for the desired length (in seconds) of the screening period (that is, the duration when the CSMI end user can begin to monitor the call once a ring splash is received.) Monitoring ceases after the timer expires. (Entering a value of 0 second indicates that the screening period lasts as long as the forwarded call.) Note: This field is prompted only if the SCRACTIVE field is set to Y. The default value is 20.

KSETFEAT feature CSMI (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DENYCSMI OPT	DENYALL, DENYCFDA, DENYCFBL, DENYCFW	<i>DENY CSMI option</i> This prompt prevents option CSMI from being activated on calls forwarded by the following Call Forwarding types: • All Call Forwarding types (DENYALL) • Call Forwarding Do Not Answer (DENYCFDA) • Call Forwarding Busy Line (DENYCFBL) • Call Forwarding (DENYCFW)
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> This field indicates on which DN key the CSMI option applies, Since CSMI only applies on the primary DN of a set, a KEYLIST value different than 1 is ignored.

Datafill example

An example of datafill is shown below for feature CSMI assigned to key 6, in which the CSMI option does not support the CFBL type of call forwarding.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CSMI

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 03 04 6	CSMI CSMI	A Y Y Y 30 (DENYCFBL) \$

KSETFEAT feature CTD

Carrier Toll Denied

For a description of feature CTD, refer to KSETFEAT.

The carrier name must be previously datafilled in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CTD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CTD	<i>Feature</i> Enter CTD for the Carrier Toll Denied feature.
FEATURE		CTD	<i>Feature</i> Enter CTD.

KSETFEAT feature CTD (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield CARRIERS.
	CARRIERS	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Carriers</i> Enter the carrier names entered in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME to which the subscriber is toll denied. A maximum of 21 carrier names can be entered. If fewer than 21 are entered, end the list with \$. If less than 21 carriers are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN appearance with feature CTD is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch and the key assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature CTD is 5. Feature CTD is applied to the ATT carrier.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CTD

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	CTD	CTD	(ATT)\$

KSETFEAT feature CUG

Closed User Group

For a description of feature CUG, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature is only valid to data units (DU) and is not compatible with NRS Inbound feature. This feature cannot be assigned to the asynchronous interface module (AIM) line card (NT6X76), or the data above voice (DAV) line card (NT6X87 or 6X88).

CUGs with identifications greater than 4001 (4001 to 4095) are called master CUGs. They are for restricted use only and require ENGWRITE ON when datafilling. Master CUGs allow access to all other data units (DU) disregarding their CUG value.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CUG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1. Feature CUG is always assigned to key 1.
	FEAT	CUG	<i>Feature</i> Enter CUG for the Closed User Group feature.

KSETFEAT feature CUG (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		CUG	<i>Feature</i> Enter CUG.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CUGID and OUTGOING.
	CUGID	1 to 4095	<i>Closed user group identity</i> Enter the CUG number defined in table CSDDSCUG that the data unit (DU) belongs to. The range for this table is 1 to 1023. Values 4001 to 4095 are master CUG values for restricted use only. They require ENGWRITE ON when datafilling.
	OUTGOING	Y or N	<i>Outgoing</i> Enter Y (yes) if the DU can access lines that are non-CUG members. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN with feature CUG is shown below.

The CUG feature is always assigned to key 1 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The CUG number is 1023 and it cannot access lines that are non-CUG members.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CUG

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 02 04 1	CUG	CUG 1023 N

KSETFEAT feature CWD

Dial Call Waiting

Dial Call Waiting (CWD) allows the calling party to impose call waiting on a called station by dialing a feature activation code followed by the extension number of the called party.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CWD.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number for feature CWD.
	FEAT	CWD	<i>Feature</i> Enter CWD for the Dial Call Waiting feature.
FEATURE		CWD	<i>Feature</i> Enter CWD.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CWD.

KSETFEAT feature CWD (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CWD

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR

HOST	30	0	07	16	9	CWD	CWD

KSETFEAT feature CWT

Call Waiting

For a description of feature CWT, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CWT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 12 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CWT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CWT for the Call Waiting feature.
FEATURE		CWT	<i>Feature</i> Enter CWT.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CWT, PCWT, and KEYLIST.

KSETFEAT feature CWT (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CWT	Y or N	<i>Call Waiting termination</i> Enter Y (yes) to terminate the Call Waiting feature and datafill refinement RING. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	RING	Y or N	<i>Ring tone</i> If the entry in subfield CWT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter Y if notification tone is applied to the busy directory number (DN) on waiting calls. Otherwise, enter N.
	PCWT	Y or N	<i>Precedence Call Waiting termination</i> This field is reserved for NT use. Enter N to satisfy table requirements.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN appearances to which this feature is assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CWT.

FEATURECWT is assigned to key 8 of a set with a LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

DN appearances on keys 1, 2, and 3 have feature CWT and ring tone is applied when a call is waiting.

KSETFEAT feature CWT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CWT

FEATKEY					FEATURE				KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	8	CWT	Y	Y	N
							(1)	(2)	(3)\$

KSETFEAT feature CXR

Call Transfer

For a description of feature CXR, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each station at which call transfer differs from the call transfer assigned to the customer group in table CUSTSTN:

- if line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the call transfer type assigned to the set

This feature must be assigned to a vacant key on the set.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CXR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature CXR (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 13 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 18 can be assigned.
	FEAT	CXR	<i>Feature</i> Enter CXR for the Call Transfer feature.
		CXR	<i>Feature</i> Enter CXR.
	KVAR	see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CXFERVAR, CXFERRCL, and METHOD.
	CXFERVAR	see subfield	<i>Variable call transfer</i> This field consists of subfield CXFERTYP.

KSETFEAT feature CXR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CXFERTYP	ATTRCLF CTALL CTINC CTINTRA CTOUT CUSTOM or NCT	<i>Call transfer type</i> Enter the type of call transfer applicable to the customer group. Enter ATTRCLF if all calls are transferred to an attendant and go to subfield CXFERCCL in section "CXFERTYP = all entries". Enter CTALL if all incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first and second legs of the call can be intergroup or intragroup. Go to subfield CXFERCCL in section "CXFERTYP = all entries". Enter CTINC if incoming calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. Go to subfield CXFERCCL in section "CXFERTYP = all entries". Enter CTINTRA if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call can be intergroup or intragroup, but the second leg of the call must be intragroup. Go to subfield CXFERCCL in section "CXFERTYP = all entries". Enter CTOUT if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. Go to subfield CXFERCCL in section "CXFERTYP = all entries". Enter CUSTOM if the operating company selects what type the second leg of the call is. Datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA. Enter NCT (incoming calls are transferred to an attendant if the first leg of the call is intergroup). Datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA.

KSETFEAT feature CXR (continued)**CXFERTYP = CUSTOM or NCT**

If the entry in field CXFERTYP is CUSTOM or NCT, datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ORGINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Originating intergroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for originating intergroup calls as follows: - AC (terminator on the second leg can be attendant console) - INTER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup call) - INTRA (second leg of the call can be an intragroup call) - TRATER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup or intragroup call)
	ORGINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Originating intragroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for originating intragroup calls.
	TRMINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Terminating intergroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intergroup calls.
	TRMINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Terminating intragroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intragroup calls.

KSETFEAT feature CXR (continued)**CXFERTYP = all entries**

For all entries in subfield CXFERTYP, datafill subfields CXFERRCL and METHOD as described below.

Field description for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CXFERRCL	see subfield	<i>Call transfer recall</i> This field consists of subfield CXRRCL.
	CXRRCL	Y or N	<i>Call transfer recall</i> Enter Y (yes) if call transfer recall is allowed and datafill refinement RCLTIM. Otherwise, enter N (no) and datafill subfield METHOD.
	RCLTIM	12 to 120	<i>Recall timer</i> If the entry in subfield CXRRCL is Y, enter the value of the recall timer.
	METHOD	DIAL, RLS, or STD	<i>Method</i> Enter DIAL to activate call completion with trunk optimization (CCTO). Enter RLS to choose a transfer on release function, that is, once the CXR key is hit a second time, the controller transfers the call and drops out automatically. Enter STD to select the existing CXR transfer feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature CXR.

The CXR feature is assigned to key 6 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit, the line is assigned call transfer type CTALL, and the Call Transfer Recall option is set to yes, with a recall timer of 34 s.

KSETFEAT feature CXR (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CXR

KVAR				FEATKEY		FEATURE			
HOST	00	0	02 04	6	CXR	CXR	CTALL	Y	34 STD

An example of datafill for a line having custom Call Transfer is shown below. The line can only transfer incoming intergroup calls to an intragroup line, and outgoing intragroup calls to an intergroup line.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature CXR

KVAR				FEATKEY		FEATURE			
HOST	00	0	02 04	6	CXR	CXR	CUSTOM	NOCXFER	INTER INTRA NOCXFER Y 98 RLS

KSETFEAT feature DASK

Display Agent Status Key

For a description of feature DASK, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DASK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number for the DASK feature.
	FEAT	DASK	<i>Feature</i> Enter DASK for the Display Agent Status Key feature.
FEATURE		DASK	<i>Feature</i> Enter DASK.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield ACDGRP.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> Enter the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group for which information is displayed. The group must be previously datafilled in table ACDGRP.

KSETFEAT feature DASK (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DASK.

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 5 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The monitored ACD group is ACDGRP99.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DASK

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DASK	DASK	ACDGRP99

KSETFEAT feature DBC

Call Reference Busy Limit

For a description of feature DBC, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DBC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the <i>Physical key</i> to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	DBC	<i>Feature</i> Enter DBC for the feature.
FEATURE		DBC	<i>Feature</i> Enter DBC
Note: The default DBC is DBC_SP.			

KSETFEAT feature DBC (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield bearer capability.
	Bearer Capability	DBC_SP, DBC_3_1K, DBC_56K, or DBC_64K	<i>Bearer Capability</i> Enter the allowable default bearer capability (DBC) for the key position on the terminal.
Note: The default DBC is DBC_SP.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DBC.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DBC

.....FEATKEY

FEATURE

KVAR

ISDN

2

1

DBC

DBC

DBC_SP

KSETFEAT feature DCC

Deactivate Conference Facility

Deactivate Conference Facility (DCC) enhances the flexible calling (FC) feature. The assignment of the DCC feature deactivates the conference under the following conditions:

- a member of the conference releases the connection and the conference changes from three members to two members (the controller and one member)
- the drop request changes the conference from three members to the controller and one member
- the controller connects to a conference call over a B-channel and there is only one member on the conference
- the controller retrieves the conference call from hold and two members of the conference remain (the controller and one other member)

The FC feature is assigned to the ISDN set prior to DCC. The DCC feature applies to NI-1 and NI-2 basic rate interface (BRI) terminals with protocol version control (PVC) functional 2.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT Feature Deactivate Conference Facility (DCC).

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number This field defines the physical location of the equipment. The equipment connects to a particular line. The field LEN is common to more than 60 tables. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN. The field LEN consists of subfield LTID for ISDN lines.

KSETFEAT feature DCC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1	Enter the number to associate the physical key with the feature. The assignment of DCC is on key 1.
	FEAT	DCC	Feature Enter DCC for Deactivate Conference Facility feature.
		DCC	Feature Enter DCC.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT Feature Deactivate Conference Facility (DCC).

The DCC feature is assigned to key 1. The set logical terminal identifier (LTID) is ISDN 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT Feature Deactivate Conference Facility (DCC)

FEATKEY			FEATURE	KVAR
ISDN	1	1	DCC	DCC

KSETFEAT feature DCPK

Directed Call Park

For a description of feature DCPK, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DCPK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the key to which feature DCPK is being assigned. If this feature is assigned as an access code, enter 1, that is, the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	DCPK	<i>Feature</i> Enter DCPK for the Directed Call Park feature.
FEATURE		DCPK	<i>Feature</i> Enter DCPK.

KSETFEAT feature DCPK (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DCPK.

The DCPK feature is assigned to key 5 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DCPK

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DCPK	DCPK

KSETFEAT feature DIN

Denied Incoming

For a description of feature DIN, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with the Denied Incoming feature:

- if set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the DN appearance the feature is assigned

List the terminating restriction codes that are allowed to terminate to the line. All incoming trunk groups that are assigned one of the terminating restriction codes assigned to the line are allowed to terminate to the line. The number of restriction codes is eight, and the range is 0 to 7.

All POTS lines and trunks are automatically assigned terminating restriction code 0 (zero).

List the alternate terminating restriction codes that are allowed to terminate to the line. The alternate terminating restriction codes specify that incoming trunk groups are allowed to terminate to the line when call is routed by the attendant.

The following are examples of entering data for terminating and alternate terminating restriction codes.

- 2 and 5 25
- 3, 6, and 7 367
- 4 4
- ALL 01234567
- NONE \$

Subfield DINOPT provides feature AF1935 (Transfer Call to Restricted Station) (DINE), which allows unrestricted stations to transfer incoming calls from outside the customer group to restricted stations within the customer group.

KSETFEAT feature DIN (continued)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DIN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	DIN	<i>Feature</i> Enter DIN for the Denied Incoming feature.
FEATURE		DIN	<i>Feature</i> Enter DIN.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields TRC and ALTTRC.

KSETFEAT feature DIN (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	TRC	numeric (0 to 7)	<i>Terminating restriction codes</i> Enter the terminating restriction codes that are assigned to the line. A maximum of eight codes can be assigned. If more than one code is needed, separate each code with a single space. If less than eight codes are needed, end the list with a \$ (dollar sign).
	ALTTRC	numeric (0 to 7)	<i>Alternate terminating restriction codes</i> Enter the alternate terminating restriction codes that are assigned to the lines. A maximum of eight codes can be assigned. If less than eight codes are required, end the list with a \$ (dollar sign).
DINOPT		DINE or N	<i>Denied incoming options</i> Enter DINE to enable a transferred call within the same customer group to terminate to the DN. Otherwise, enter N. The default value for this field is N.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DIN.

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 5 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. Incoming trunk groups with a terminating restriction code of 1, 3, or 5 terminate to the line and no incoming trunk groups terminate to the line when the call is routed by the attendant.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DIN

FEATKEY					FEATURE					KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DIN	DIN	135	0	N	

KSETFEAT feature DMCT

Deny Malicious Call Termination

For a description of feature DMCT, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DMCT.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	DMCT	<i>Feature</i> Enter DMCT for the Deny Malicious Call Termination (DMCT).
FEATURE		DMCT	<i>Feature</i> Enter DMCT.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DMCT.

KSETFEAT feature DMCT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DMCT

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DMCT

KSETFEAT feature DND

Do Not Disturb

For a description of feature DND, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature only applies if option DND is assigned in table CUSTSTN. The DND option in table CUSTSTN defines how many groups can be assigned. The maximum is 64. The schedules for the DND groups are defined in table DNDSCHED. Incoming call identification code 13 must be assigned in tables FNMAP and ICIDATA for the DND feature.

Feature DND is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of DN appearances that require this feature. The following information is required for each DN with the Do Not Disturb feature:

- if set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned
- the DND group number to which the DN appearance is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DND.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature DND (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	DND	<i>Feature</i> Enter DND for the Do Not Disturb feature.
		DND	<i>Feature</i> Enter DND.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DNDGRP.
	DNDGRP	1 to 63	<i>Do Not Disturb group</i> Enter the DND group number to which the DN appearance is assigned.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DND.

The line with the feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 5 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The DND group number is 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DND

FEATKEY				FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02 04	5	DND	DND	1

KSETFEAT feature DQS

Display Queue Status

For a description of feature DQS, refer to KSETFEAT.

A DQS key can only be assigned to a set having a 32-character alphanumeric display. Before feature DQS can be assigned to a set, the set must have the Supervisor feature (SUPR) assigned to key 1 (table KSETFEAT). Key 1 must also first be assigned as either a primary directory number (PDN) or as an INCALLS key (table KSETLINE).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DQS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. Assign a key without a lamp so that keys with lamps are reserved for features that require a lamp.
	FEAT	DQS	<i>Feature</i> Enter DQS for the Display Queue Status feature.
FEATURE		DQS	<i>Feature</i> Enter DQS.

KSETFEAT feature DQS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield ACDGRP.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> Enter the name of the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group for which the queue status information is displayed. The group must be previously datafilled in table ACDGRP.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature DQS to key 5 of the supervisor's set is shown below.

The LEN of the supervisor's set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The ACD group whose queue status information is displayed is called ACDGRP99.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DQS

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DQS	ACDGRP99

KSETFEAT feature DQT

Display Queue Threshold

For a description of feature DQT, refer to KSETFEAT.

A DQT key can only be assigned to a set having a 32-character alphanumeric display. Feature DQT does not require a key with a lamp.

Before the DQT feature can be assigned to a supervisor set, the Supervisor feature (SUPR) must be assigned to key 1. Key 1 must also first be assigned as either a primary directory number (PDN) or as an INCALLS key in table KSETLINE.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DQT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. Assign a key without a lamp so that keys with lamps are reserved for features that require a lamp.

KSETFEAT feature DQT (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	DQT	<i>Feature</i> Enter DQT for the Display Queue Threshold feature.
		DQT	<i>Feature</i> Enter DQT.
		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DIFFGRP.
	DIFFGRP	Y or N	<i>Different group</i> Enter Y (yes) if a different Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group is used to determine the queue threshold status. If the DQT key is added to a supervisor set, field DIFFGRP must be set to Y. Datafill refinement ACDGRP. Enter N (no) if the INCALLS key of the ACD group is used to determine the queue threshold status. If a set is datafilled as both an agent and supervisor set, field DIFFGRP is set to N. No further datafill is required.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> Enter the name of the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group for which the queue status information is displayed. The group must be previously datafilled in table ACDGRP.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning feature DQT to key 5 of the agent set is shown below.

The LEN of the supervisor's set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

KSETFEAT feature DQT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DQT

FEATKEY						FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DQT	DQT

KSETFEAT feature DRING

Distinctive Ringing

For a description of feature DRING, refer to KSETFEAT.

Feature DRING is only supported on lines that use coded ringing. These are lines that have C (coded 20 Hz), C30 (coded 30 Hz), or CSR (coded special ringing) datafilled as ring type in table LMRNG or table LCMINV.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DRING.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. Assign a key without a lamp so that keys with lamps are reserved for features that require a lamp.
	FEAT	DRING	<i>Feature</i> Enter DRING for the Distinctive Ringing feature.
FEATURE		DRING	<i>FeatureF</i> Enter DRING.

KSETFEAT feature DRING (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields INTRNL, EXTRNL, TRKS, GIC, RECALL, UCD, REST, ACD, and MAKECALL.
	INTRNL	Y or N	<i>Internal</i> Enter Y (yes) if intragroup calls from Integrated Business Network (IBN) lines in the same customer group have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N (no) for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield INTRNL is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	EXTRNL	Y or N	<i>External</i> Enter Y if intergroup calls from IBN lines external to the customer group have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield EXTRNL is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	TRKS	ALL, NO, or SEL	<i>Trunks</i> Enter ALL if trunk calls from all trunks owned by the customer group have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Enter NO if all trunks have normal ringing. Enter SEL if only selected trunks can have feature DRING, that is, trunks that have field TRKDSR equal to Y in table TRKGRP, and datafill refinement DRINGTYP.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield TRKS is ALL or SEL, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.

KSETFEAT feature DRING (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	GIC	Y or N	<i>Group intercom</i> Enter Y if group intercom (GIC) calls have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield GIC is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	RECALL	Y or N	<i>Recall</i> Enter Y if recall type of calls have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield <i>Recall</i> is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	UCD	Y or N	<i>Uniform Call Distribution</i> Enter Y if inbound Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) calls have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield UCD is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	REST	Y or N	<i>Rest</i> Enter Y if calls from POTS lines, POTS trunks, and IBN trunks not owned by the customer group have feature DRING, and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield REST is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.

KSETFEAT feature DRING (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACD	Y or N	<i>Automatic Call Distribution</i> Enter Y if inbound Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield ACD is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.
	MAKECALL	Y or N	<i>Make call</i> Enter Y if outbound ACD calls have feature DRING and datafill refinement DRINGTYP. Otherwise, enter N for normal ringing.
	DRINGTYP	1 to 8	<i>Distinctive ringing type</i> If the entry in subfield MAKECALL is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ringing code applied to the call type.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DRING.

The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

Ringing code 2 is applied on all intragroup calls and code 5 is applied on all recall calls.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DRING

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	DRING	DRING (Y 2 N NO N Y 5 N N N)

KSETFEAT feature DROP

Drop

For a description of feature DROP, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DROP.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which feature DROP is assigned.
	FEAT	DROP	<i>Feature</i> Enter DROP for the Drop feature.
FEATURE		DROP	<i>Feature</i> Enter DROP.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature DROP.

Feature DROP is assigned to key 7 of a set with the logical terminal identifier (LTID) of ISDN 1.

KSETFEAT feature DROP (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature DROP

FEATKEY			FEATURE	KVAR
ISDN	1	7	DROP	DROP

KSETFEAT feature EBO

Executive Busy Override

For a description of feature EBO, refer to KSETFEAT.

Feature EBO is a set feature but it can also be assigned as a code access feature. This feature does not require the association of a lamp with the key if feature EBO is assigned to a key.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature EBO.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 18 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature EBO (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	EBO	<i>Feature</i> Enter EBO for the Executive Busy Override feature.
		EBO	<i>Feature</i> Enter EBO.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature EBO assigned to key 9 (no lamp) is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature EBO

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	9	EBO	EBO

KSETFEAT feature ECM

Extended Call Management

Feature ECM allows Residential Enhanced Services (RES) or MDC lines to subscribe to individual CompuCALL features on a per-line basis. All MDC or RES lines with the feature ECM can be associated to a host computer, provided the host computer and the line belong to the same customer group and the line is not associated with another host computer at that time.

The ECM feature is incompatible with the following:

- Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN)
- Uniform Call Distribution (UCD)
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
- Single-Line Queuing (SLQ)
- data units

See “CompuCALL” in the translations section of this document for information about table data flow.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ECM.

See “CompuCALL” in the translations section of this document for more information about the datafill required to activate the ECM feature in table IBNFEAT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		ECM	Key_Set_Feature set. Enter ECM.
KVAR		see subfield	Key variable refinements. This field consists of subfield ECM.
	ECM	see refinements	Extended Call Management. This subfield consists of refinements CALL_EVENTS, MAKECALL, CONF_XFER, MSG_WAIT, SCAICC, CHKLOPT, and NETICM.

KSETFEAT feature ECM (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CALL_EVENTS	Y or N	Call events. This option enables a line to be associated to a CompuCALL host session so call events can be reported. The host session must have either the CTXEVENT or RESEVENT service enabled in table SCAIPROF depending on whether the datafilled line is an MDC or RES line. Enter Y to select the call events option. Otherwise, enter N.
	MAKECALL	Y or N	Make call. This option enables a line to originate calls from this line through a CompuCALL host session. The host session must have the call initiation service enabled by field CALLINIT in table SCAIPROF. Enter Y to select the make call option. Otherwise, enter N.
	CONF_XFER	Y or N	Conference calling. This option enables a line to request three-way calling services (add party, conference party, transfer party, and drop party) through a CompuCALL host session. The host session must have the three-way calling service enabled by field SCAI3WC in table SCAIPROF. Enter Y to select the conference option. Otherwise, enter N.

KSETFEAT feature ECM (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	MSG_WAIT	Y or N	Message waiting. This option enables a line to receive message waiting notification of activation and deactivation of message waiting (MWT) and executive message waiting (EMW) features through a CompuCALL host session. The host session must have the message waiting service enabled by field SCAIMWT in table SCAIPROF. If the MSG_WAIT suboption of ECM is selected Y and the line does not have MWT or EMW assigned, a warning appears on the display. The host session cannot activate MSG_WAIT without the MWT or EMW assigned. You can continue by adding the MWT and EMW options. The host CompuCALL computer can then associate the line to receive the MWT and EMW trigger event message, dv-Message-Waiting. Enter Y to select the message waiting option. Otherwise, enter N.
	SCAICC	Y or N	SCAI call control. This option enables the host computer to request an answer, hold, unhold, or release of an incoming call to a Centrex or residential line through SCAI signaling. The host must be subscribed to the SCAI service through table SCAISSRV. Enter Y to select the SCAI call control option. Otherwise, enter N.

KSETFEAT feature ECM (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CHKLOPT	Y or N	Check line option. This option verifies that the host computer is allowed to receive the caller's name and number after validation of the line or feature group options. If set to N, the name and number is sent to the host computer without validation of any line or feature group options. (The CompuCALL Enhancements for Web-based Call Manager feature, AR2255, introduces this option in NA008.)
	NETICM	Y or N	The user selects Y to turn on the Network Intelligent Call Management (NICM) functionality for the source and target lines. The NICM functionality passes the NICM information to the target switch. The target line receives CompuCALL messages containing NICM information, if it is supplied by the source switch.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ECM.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ECM

FEATKEY						FEATURE						KVAR					
HOST	06	1	05	30	1	ECM	ECM	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

KSETFEAT feature EMK

Emergency Key

For a description of feature EMK, refer to KSETFEAT.

The EMK feature can only be assigned to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent set since an ACD supervisor set must have the Supervisor feature (SUPR) assigned to key 1, and the EMK feature is also assigned to key 1.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature EMK.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number for the EMK feature.
	FEAT	EMK	<i>Feature</i> Enter EMK for the Emergency Key feature.
FEATURE		EMK	<i>Feature</i> Enter EMK.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DIFFINC.

KSETFEAT feature EMK (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DIFFINC	Y or N	<i>Different incalls</i> Enter Y (yes) to indicate that the Automatic Call Distribution group and ACD subgroup information is different from the current ACD INCALLS. Datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP. Enter N (no) to indicate that the ACD group and ACD subgroup of the INCALLS key is used to find the EMK. No further datafill is required for this feature.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> If the entry in field DIFFINC is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ACD group datafilled in table ACDGRP that is associated with the ACD group for the Answer EMK (AEMK) key.
	ACDSGRP	1 to 255	<i>Automatic Call Distribution subgroup</i> If the entry in field DIFFINC is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ACD subgroup within the ACD group that is associated with the ACD subgroup specified for the AEMK key.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature EMK assigned to key 1 is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature EMK

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 1	EMK	EMK	N

KSETFEAT feature EMW

Executive Message Waiting

For a description of feature EMW, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature EMW.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 18 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	EMW	<i>Feature</i> Enter EMW for the Executive Message Waiting feature.
FEATURE		EMW	<i>Feature</i> Enter EMW.

KSETFEAT feature EMW (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields MAILBOX and CALLMEM.
	MAILBOX	see subfields	<i>Mailbox</i> This subfield consists of subfields MCOS and DNLIST. End the list with a \$ (dollar sign).
	MCOS	CLASSA to CLASSP	<i>Mailbox class of service</i> Enter the mailbox class of service (MCOS) assigned to the key/lamp pair. Only one MCOS for each key is allowed.
	DNLIST	1 to 69	<i>Directory number list</i> This is a vector of DN keys that subscribe to this MCOS. Separate each entry with a space and enter \$ to terminate the vector. Only one key is allowed.
	CALLMEM	see subfield	<i>Call memory</i> This subfield consists of subfield AUTO CM.
	AUTO CM	Y or N	<i>Automatic call memory</i> Enter Y (yes) for automatic call memory and datafill refinements BUSY, NOANSWER, and CALLFWD. Otherwise, enter N (no). No further datafill is required for this feature.
	BUSY	Y or N	<i>Busy</i> If the entry in field AUTO CM is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter Y to receive messages if the line is busy. Otherwise, enter N.
	NOANSWER	Y or N	<i>No answer</i> If the entry in field AUTO CM is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter Y to receive messages if no one answers the call. Otherwise, enter N.
	CALLFWD	Y or N	<i>Call forward</i> If the entry in field AUTO CM is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter Y to receive messages if the line is call forwarded. Otherwise, enter N.

KSETFEAT feature EMW (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature EMW.

Feature EMW is assigned to key 6 with MCOS of CLASSA. A DN of key 3 subscribes to this mailbox.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature EMW

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 6	EMW	EMW (CLASSA (3)\$)\$	N

KSETFEAT feature FAA

Forced Agent Availability

For a description of feature FAA, refer to KSETFEAT.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) groups datafilled with the FAA feature must be previously datafilled in table ACDGRP.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FAA.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. Feature FAA can be assigned only to a key that has a lamp.
	FEAT	FAA	<i>Feature</i> Enter FAA for the Forced Agent Availability feature.
FEATURE		FAA	<i>Feature</i> Enter FAA.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield EXTNDFAA.

KSETFEAT feature FAA (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	EXTNDFAA	Y or N	<i>Extended forced agent availability</i> Enter Y (yes) to indicate that the specified key has extended FAA capabilities. No further datafill is required for this feature. Enter N (no) to indicate that FAA capabilities are valid only for agents in the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group specified in field ACDGRP. Datafill refinement ACDGRP.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> If the entry in subfield EXTNDFAA is N, datafill this refinement. Enter the ACD group to which the FAA key applies.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature FAA.

KSETFEAT feature FC

Flexible Calling

For a description of feature FC, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	FC	<i>Feature</i> Enter FC for Flexible Calling feature.
FEATURE		FC	<i>Feature</i> Enter FC.
CONFSIZE		3 to 30	<i>Conference size</i> Enter the maximum number of conference members allowed in the call. Only one entry is allowed.

KSETFEAT feature FC (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FC.

The FC feature is assigned to key 8 of set with logical terminal identifier (LTID) of ISDN 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature FC

		FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
ISDN	1	8	FC	FC	3	

KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT

Full Carrier Toll Deny for International Carriers (FCTDINT)

The new line option FCTDINT applies to Key Set (KSET). FCTDINT is added to KSET lines indirectly using SERVORD, which updates table KSETFEAT.

FCTDINT applies to international call types 011+CC+NN and 10XXX/101XXXX+CC+NN, where

XXX/XXXX=carrier identification code
CC=country code digits
NN=national number digits

When FCTDINT is present, subscriber access regarding these international call types is either

- denied to all international carriers if no carriers are specified with the option
- allowed to specific international carriers (up to 21) if carriers are entered with the option

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		FCTDINT	Feature Key.
	FEATURE	FCTDINT	Feature. This field specifies the feature specified to the line. The specified feature is KSETFEAT.
	KVAR	CARRIER	
Note: This information must be entered in SERVORD.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT.

KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature FCTDINT

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
RCU0 00 0 00 06 1	FCTDINT	FCTDINT (CARRIER1)\$

KSETFEAT feature FXR

Fast Transfer

For a description of feature FXR, refer to table KSETFEAT.

The type of fast transfer available, by default, is the one defined in table CUSTSTN. If the Call Transfer feature (CXR) is datafilled on the same business set as feature FXR, the restrictions that apply to feature CXR also apply to feature FXR and override those defined in table CUSTSTN.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FXR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which feature FXR is assigned.
	FEAT	FXR	Feature. Enter FXR for the Fast Transfer feature.
FEATURE		FXR	Feature. Enter FXR.
KVAR		see subfield	Key variable area. This field consists of subfield FXRRCL.

KSETFEAT feature FXR (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FXRRCL	Y or N	Fast transfer recall. Enter Y (yes) to allow the user to select the length of time (in seconds) before recall occurs and datafill refinement TIMER. Enter N (no) to indicate no call back to the caller. No further datafill is required for this feature.
	TIMER	12 to 120	Timer. If the entry in subfield FXRRCL is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the time (in seconds) before recall occurs.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature FXR.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature FXR

>KSETFEAT									
FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR		
HOST	0	0	16	4	5	FXR	FXR	Y	45
HOST	0	0	16	3	4	FXR	FXR	Y	50
HOST	0	0	16	56		FXR	FXR	N	

KSETFEAT feature GIAC

Group Intercom All Call

For a description of feature GIAC, refer to KSETFEAT.

The group intercom (GIC) key must be previously datafilled in table KSETLINE before the GIAC feature can be assigned to a key.

Feature GIAC is a key feature that is not valid for data units (DU). It only applies to business sets and must be assigned to an existing GIC key on the Meridian business set (MBS).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature GIAC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	GIAC	<i>Feature</i> Enter GIAC for the Group Intercom All Call feature.

KSETFEAT feature GIAC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		GIAC	<i>Feature</i> Enter GIAC.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields GIAC_NO and ORIG.
	GIAC_NO	0 to 4095	<i>Group intercom all call number</i> Enter the number of the GIAC group to which the GIC member belongs. Group members are assigned arbitrarily by the operating company. If a GIAC number is assigned a GIAC group number that was previously unassigned, a notice is displayed, indicating that a new group has been added.
	ORIG	Y or N	<i>Originate</i> Enter Y (yes) if the station is allowed to initiate feature GIAC. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature GIAC.

The feature is assigned to key 8 with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The assigned GIAC number is 7.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature GIAC

				FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	8	GIAC	7 Y

KSETFEAT feature HF, HFMUTE, MUTE, SOFTKEY

Hands-free Control

For a description of the Hands-free Control features, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature HF, HFMUTE, MUTE, SOFTKEY.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the feature.
	FEAT	HF, HFMUTE, MUTE, or SOFTKEY	<i>Feature</i> Enter HF for the hands-free feature, HFMUTE for Hands-free Mute, MUTE for Mute, or SOFTKEY for Softkeys.
FEATURE		HF, HFMUTE, MUTE, or SOFTKEY	<i>Feature</i> Enter HF for the hands-free feature, HFMUTE for Hands-free Mute, MUTE for Mute, or SOFTKEY for Softkeys.

Datafill example

There is no example for the Hands-free Control features.

KSETFEAT feature ICM

Intercom

For a description of feature ICM, refer to KSETFEAT.

A key must be assigned with this feature and it can be specified whether the key can originate ICM calls. The line equipment number (LEN) and ICM key of the terminator is required for this feature.

This is a key feature and is not valid for data units (DU).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ICM.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	ICM	<i>Feature</i> Enter ICM for the Intercom feature.

KSETFEAT feature ICM (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		ICM	<i>Feature</i> Enter ICM.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields LINKLEN, KEY, DOR, and SMDR.
	LINKLEN	see subfields	<i>Link line equipment number</i> Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the ICM key number of the terminator. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	DOR	Y or N	<i>Denied origination</i> Enter Y (yes) if this member is denied origination. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	SMDR	Y or N	<i>Station Message Detail Recording</i> Enter Y to produce a Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) report. Otherwise, enter N.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ICM.

The feature is assigned to key 8 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. This member is denied origination, that is, it can only answer ICM calls.

The terminator ICM is key 5 and its LEN is 00 0 04 02.

KSETFEAT feature ICM (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ICM

FEATKEY					FEATURE					KVAR				
HOST	00	0	02	04	8	ICM	ICM	HOST	00	0	04	02	5	Y Y

KSETFEAT feature INSPECT

Inspect

For a description of feature INSPECT, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a key feature and is not valid for data units (DU). This feature can only be assigned to a key with a lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature INSPECT.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	INSPECT	<i>Feature</i> Enter INSPECT for the Inspect feature.
FEATURE		INSPECT	<i>Feature</i> Enter INSPECT.

KSETFEAT feature INSPECT (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature INSPECT.

The feature is assigned to key 8 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature INSPECT

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04	8	INSPECT	INSPECT

KSETFEAT feature INTPIC

International Primary Carrier (INTPIC)

The International Primary Carrier (International PIC) feature allows Equal Access End Office (EAEO) subscribers to presubscribe to an international call carrier, independent of the selected interLATA call carrier.

To add the International PIC feature to RES lines in table KSETFEAT, use the Service Order System (SERVORD) to add option INTPIC to table KSETFEAT. All additions, deletions and changes to table KSETFEAT must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.



CAUTION

Servord required

All additions, deletions, and changes must be entered using the Service Order System. For information, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

If the subscriber makes an international call and no carrier is specified using INTPIC, the the call defaults to the INTPIC assigned to the Network Class of Service (NCOS) preliminary translator in table IBNXLA.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature INTPIC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEAT		INTPIC	Feature. Enter INTPIC for the International Primary Carrier feature.
FEATURE		INTPIC	Feature. Enter INTPIC for the International Primary Carrier feature.
	CARRIER	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	Carrier name. Enter the selected international carrier. Table OCCNAME contains a list of valid carrier names.
	CHOICE	Y or N	Choice. Enter Y or N to allow or disallow the choice for Carrier Access Code (CAC) dialing.
KVAR			

KSETFEAT feature INTPIC (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature INTPIC.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature INTPIC

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 06 1 10 22 1	INTPIC	INTPIC CXYZ Y

KSETFEAT feature ISA

In-Session Activation

In-Session Activation (ISA) provides operating companies with the capability to offer call completion services, such as Automatic Call Back (ACB), Message Delivery Service (MDS), and Universal Voice Messaging (UVM), to end users who encounter a busy or ring/no answer (RNA) condition.

In-Session Activation enables end users to access a call completion service without having to first hang up and then dial an access code.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ISA.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	BSYLOCAL	1 through 16 alphanumeric characters, or NILMENU	<i>Busy loca</i> I. This field specifies the menu identifier that corresponds to the announcement to be played when a busy condition is encountered for a local call. When NILMENU is entered, ISA is not invoked.
	BSYTOLL	1 through 16 alphanumeric characters, or NILMENU	<i>Busy toll</i> This field specifies the menu identifier that corresponds to the announcement to be played when a busy condition is encountered for a toll call. When NILMENU is entered, ISA is not invoked.
	RNALOCAL	1 through 16 alphanumeric characters, or NILMENU	<i>Ring/no answer local</i> This field specifies the menu identifier that corresponds to the announcement to be played when an RNA condition is encountered for a local call. When NILMENU is entered, ISA is not invoked.

KSETFEAT feature ISA (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	RNATOLL	1 through 16 alphanumeric characters, or NILMENU	<i>Ring/no answer local</i> This field specifies the menu identifier that corresponds to the announcement to be played when an RNA condition is encountered for a toll call. When NILMENU is entered, ISA is not invoked.
	RNATIMER	12 through 72	<i>Ring/no answer timer</i> This field specifies the number of seconds before the ISA announcement is started when an RNA condition is encountered. Note: This field only appears when the value in either RNALOCAL or RNATOLL is other than NILMENU.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature ISA.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature ISA

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 00 07 1	ISA ISA MENU1 MENU2 MENU3 NILMENU	12

KSETFEAT feature JOIN

Conference Join

Datafill for table KSETFEAT option JOIN. consists of fields FEATKEY, FEATURE, and KVAR.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT option JOIN.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key This field consists of subfields LEN and KEY.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
	KEY	1	Physical key Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the option is being assigned. This number must be 1.
FEATURE	FEAT	JOIN	Feature Enter JOIN for the Conference Join option.
KVAR		JOIN	Feature Enter JOIN for the Conference Join option.
Note: Do not add or delete the KSETFEAT tuple with a table control command. Add or remove this option with a SERVORD command.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT option JOIN.

The JOIN option is assigned to the primary DN of an MBS/IVD set. For example, JOIN is added to key 1 of a set with LEN 0 0 6 10 at the host switching unit.

KSETFEAT feature JOIN (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT option JOIN

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 06 10	1	JOIN	JOIN

KSETFEAT feature KSH

Key Short Hunt

For a description of feature KSH, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a subset feature and must be assigned to the primary directory number (PDN) (key 1). Either all directory numbers (DN) of the business set or a subset of DNs can be specified in the hunt list. If a subset is required, then a maximum of 24 members can be included in the list in subfield KEYLIST.

Note: KSH will bypass a directory number (DN) that has packet mode data (PMD) feature assigned in KSETLINE. KSH will only forward calls to a key assigned to voice call type.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature KSH.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> Physical location of equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature KSH (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1. Feature KSH can only be assigned to key 1. Note: If adding KSH to ISDN basic rate access functional sets (BRAFS) terminals, only single functional call (SFC) directory numbers (DN) can be included in the keylist. Any additional functional call (AFC) members can be included in the hunt group by including the SFC member for that DN in the hunt group keylist.
	FEAT	KSH	<i>Feature</i> Enter KSH for the Key Short Hunt feature.
FEATURE		KSH	<i>Feature</i> Enter KSH.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields OVERFLOW and KEYLIST.
	OVERFLOW	see subfield	<i>Overflow</i> This field consists of subfield OVTYPE.
	OVTYPE	D, N, or R	<i>Overflow type</i> If the hunt group is arranged to overflow to a DN, enter D and datafill subfield OVDN. If the hunt group is not arranged to overflow to a DN or route, enter N. Go to subfield KEYLIST. If the hunt group is arranged to overflow to a route, enter R and datafill subfield OVRTE.
	OVDN	numeric (1 to 30 digits)	<i>Overflow directory number</i> If the entry in subfield OVTYPE is D, datafill this subfield. Enter the number to which calls are routed when all members of the short hunt group are busy. Go to subfield KEYLIST.
	OVRTE	see subfields	<i>Overflow route</i> If the entry in subfield OVTYPE is R, datafill this subfield. This field consists of subfields TABID and KEY.

KSETFEAT feature KSH (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	TABID	AOSS AOSSAMA IBNRTE IBNRT2 IBNRT3 IBNRT4 OFRT OFR2 OFR3 OFR4 TOPS TOPSAMA or TTL4	<i>Table identity</i> Enter the table name to which calls are routed when all members of the short hunt group are busy.
	KEY	0 to 1023 or alphanumeric	<i>Key</i> Enter the index (route reference number) within the route table to which calls are routed when all members of the short hunt group are busy. If the entry in subfield TABID is TOPS or TOPSAMA, enter the call origination type.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN appearances to which feature KSH is assigned. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. Note: Except with terminals with call type PMD bypass any key with PMD assigned. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

Examples of datafill for a business set assigned with feature KSH are shown below.

In the first example, the LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and it must be assigned to key 1. Overflow goes to a route reference 8 in table IBNRTE. All DN appearances on the set are in the short hunt group.

KSETFEAT feature KSH (end)

In the second example, the LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and it must be assigned to key 1. When all members are busy, overflow goes to DN 45143571234567. All DN appearances on the set are in the short hunt group.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature KSH

		FEATKEY			FEATURE		KVAR		
HOST	00 0 02 04	1	KSH	KSH	R	IBNRTE	8		
HOST	00 0 02 04	1	KSH	KSH	D	45143571234567		\$	\$

KSETFEAT feature LMOH

Line Music on Hold

Feature LMOH provides an audio source for a line different from the customer group audio source for specific line features. The audio source for the line features is applied after assignment of LMOH to a line.

Feature LMOH operates with the line features that follow:

- Permanent Hold (PHD)
- Call Hold (CHD)
- Keyset Music on Hold (KSMOH)
- Meridian Business Set Camp-On (MBSCAMP)
- Flex Call (FLEXCALL)
- Call Park (PRK)

Datafill

The table that follows lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LMOH.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET Feature key. This field includes subfields KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the location of the equipment that connects to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, LEN is written in a single section to prevent copy. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN includes subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN includes subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	KEY. Enter the number connected with the key for the assignment of the feature. The key is on a empty key with a lamp.
	FEATURE	LMOH	Feature. Enter LMOH for Line Music on Hold feature.

KSETFEAT feature LMOH (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR	FEATURE	LMOH	Feature. Enter LMOH.
	AUDIOGRP	AUDIO1 to AUDIO512	Audio group. Enter the audio group from table AUDIO. The audio group identifies the announcement or music application for a call on hold.

Datafill example

The figure that follows shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LMOH.

MAP example for table KSETFEAT feature LMOH

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 09 04 1 LMOH	LMOH	AUDIO1

Table history**NA011**

NA011 created the feature LMOH.

KSETFEAT feature LOB

Line of Business Code

For a description of feature LOB, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LOB.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 9	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number to which feature LOB is assigned.
	FEAT	LOB	<i>Feature</i> Enter LOB for the Line of Business Code feature.
FEATURE		LOB	<i>Feature</i> Enter LOB.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a business set assigned with feature LOB is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and it is assigned to key 5.

KSETFEAT feature LOB (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature LOB

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	LOB	LOB

KSETFEAT feature LOCAL

Local

For a description of feature LOCAL, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LOCAL.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 9	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the key number to which feature LOCAL is assigned.
	FEAT	LOCAL	<i>Feature</i> Enter LOCAL for the LOCAL feature.
FEATURE		LOCAL	<i>Feature</i> Enter LOCAL.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield LOCAL_TYPE.
	LOCAL_TYPE	HANDS-FREE or PROGRAM_KEY	<i>Local type</i> Enter the local type of set.

KSETFEAT feature LOCAL (end)

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a business set assigned with feature LOCAL is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. Local is assigned to key 5, and it is a hands-free set.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature LOCAL

FEATKEY				FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	5	LOCAL	LOCAL HANDSFREE

KSETFEAT feature LPIC

Primary Intra-LATA Carrier

For a description of feature LPIC, refer to KSETFEAT.

The carrier name must be previously datafilled in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LPIC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. A maximum of 24 keys can have the feature assigned to them.
	FEAT	LPIC	Feature. Enter LPIC for the Primary Intra-LATA Carrier feature.
FEATURE		LPIC	Feature. Enter LPIC.
KVAR		see subfield	Key variable area. This field consists of subfields LCARRIER and LCHOICE.

KSETFEAT feature LPIC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LCARRIER	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Carrier. Enter the name of the subscriber's intra-LATA (local access and transport area) carrier. This name must be datafilled in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME before it can be used here.
	LCHOICE	Y or N	LPIC Choice. The LCHOICE entry (Y or N) determines if the LPIC subscriber is permitted to dial 10XXX/101XXXX codes. In the LCHOICE subfield, either Y or N must be entered; this field does not have a default value.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN appearance with feature LPIC is shown in the following.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch, and key 1 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature LPIC. The subscriber's carrier is CAR1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature LPIC

				FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02 04	1	LPIC	LPIC	CAR1 Y

Table history**NA006**

Changed KVAR and LCHOICE field descriptions in accordance with the Intra-LATA PIC Enhancements feature.

KSETFEAT feature LSPSO

Local Service Provider Switch Owner

For a description of feature LSPSO, refer to KSETFEAT.

KSETFEAT feature LSPSO assigns a local service provider switch owner to a directory number (DN). Use SERVORD to assign feature LSPSO to a RES (Residential Enhanced Services) DN in table KSETFEAT using the NEW or ADD command.

Use the LSPSO feature only in a multi-jurisdiction environment on DNs outside the jurisdiction where the switch resides. In a single-jurisdictional environment, Nortel recommends that you use only the new OFCENG (office engineering) parameter DEFAULT_LSPSO. The software does not prevent customers from assigning the LSPSO option to DNs in a single-jurisdiction environment.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LSPSO. SERVORD updates this table automatically when customers make changes to the LSPSO feature. This table shows the datafill for reference only.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key.</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number.</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. This field is common to more than 60 tables. Field LEN is documented in a single section to avoid duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature LSPSO (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key.</i> Enter the number associated with the DN to which you are assigning the feature. For M2317 digital telephones, you can use keys 1 to 11 only.
		LSPSO	<i>Feature.</i> Enter LSPSO for the Local Service Provider Switch Owner feature.
KVAR	FEAT	LSPSO	<i>Feature.</i> Enter LSPSO.
		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DN.
	PROVIDER	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	<i>Provider.</i> Enter the local service provider switch owner name. The provider name must be in table LSPINFO.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LSPSO.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature LSPSO

>KSETFEAT								
FEATKEY			FEATURE			KVAR		
HOST	06	1	10	22	1	LSPSO	LSPSO	CLEC1

KSETFEAT feature LVM

Leave Message

For a description of feature LVM, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LVM.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a vacant key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	LVM	<i>Feature</i> Enter LVM for the Leave Message feature.
FEATURE		LVM	<i>Feature</i> Enter LVM.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature LVM.

KSETFEAT feature LVM (end)

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to this feature is 5.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature LVM

		FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	LVM		LVM		

KSETFEAT feature MBSCAMP

Meridian Business Set Camp-on

For a description of feature MBSCAMP, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MBSCAMP.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	MBSCAMP	<i>Feature</i> Enter MBSCAMP for the Meridian business set Camp-on feature.
FEATURE		MBSCAMP	<i>Feature</i> Enter MBSCAMP.

KSETFEAT feature MBSCAMP (end)

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature MBSCAMP assigned as code access is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature MBSCAMP

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	MBSCAMP	MBSCAMP

KSETFEAT feature MCH

Malicious Call Hold (MCH)

For a description of feature MCH, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a telephone set feature that can be assigned either to a vacant key or as a code access feature. If assigned to a key, this feature does not require a lamp.

The following information is required for this feature:

- the site name, if the set is remote
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set

Note: The MCH feature is incompatible with call-originating integrated services digital network (ISDN) telephone sets. During calls from an ISDN phone set to a proprietary business set (PSET), electronic business service (EBS), or Meridian Business Set (MBS), when the user of the business set presses the MCH key, the ISDN set *does not remain held* by the MCH feature. When the business set tries to apply the MCH, an FTR138 log is generated, showing treatment as FNAL (FEATURE_NOT_ALLOWED).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MCH.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature MCH (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	MCH	<i>Feature</i> Enter MCH for the Malicious Call Hold feature.
		MCH	<i>Feature</i> Enter MCH.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for feature MCH assigned as code access is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature MCH

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	MCH	MCH

KSETFEAT feature MIPHONE

Mediated Individual Telephony

For a description of feature MIPHONE, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MIPHONE.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 1. Feature MIPHONE is always assigned to key 1.
	FEAT	MIPHONE	<i>Feature</i> Enter MIPHONE for the Mediated Individual Telephony feature.
FEATURE		MIPHONE	<i>Feature</i> Enter MIPHONE.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield MIPID.
	MIPID	0 to 4294967295	<i>MIPHONE personal identification number</i> Enter a value that has an associated entry in table HLR.

KSETFEAT feature MIPHONE (end)

Datafill example

There is no example for feature MIPHONE.

KSETFEAT feature MRFM

Multiple Appearance Directory Number Ring Forward Manual

For a description of feature MRFM, refer to KSETFEAT.

The MRF option must be assigned to the Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) group in table MDNGRP before an appearance of that MADN can be assigned to the keylist of the MRFM key. The MADN group does not appear in table MDNGRP until a member of the group has been datafilled in either table IBNLINES or KSETLINE.

When all members of a MADN group are deleted from tables IBNLINES and KSETLINE, the corresponding tuples in tables MDNGRP and MDNMEM are deleted automatically. If any members of the MADN group were in a MRFM keylist, they are removed automatically and the key is deleted from the set if all members of its keylist are removed. This does not apply to the MRFM \$ key (global key).

Feature MRFM is assigned to an electronic business set (EBS) key.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MRFM.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEATURE.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature MRFM (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a blank key with an associated lamp.
	FEAT	MRFM	<i>Feature</i> Enter MRFM for the Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) Ring Forward Manual feature.
		MRFM	<i>Feature</i> Enter MRFM.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield KEYLIST.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> This field indicates that the MRFM feature is only valid for MADN calls on the specified key. The field lists the MADN keys that have ringing forwarded when the MRFM key is depressed. Duplicate entries are not valid. A maximum of 24 keys can be entered. Separate each key number with a space. Note: Entering a \$ (dollar sign) as the only entry in subfield KEYLIST indicates that the MRFM key applies to all MADNs on the electronic business set (EBS) that have been assigned the MRF option, either automatically or manually. There can be only one MRFM \$ key for each set. If a new DN is added to the set after the MRFM keylist has been datafilled, the new DN is automatically added to the keylist of the MRFM key affecting the entire set if it belongs to a MADN group that is assigned option MRF. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MRFM.

KSETFEAT feature MRFM (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature MRFM

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	MRFM
					MRFM	(1) (3)\$

KSETFEAT feature MSB

Make Set Busy

For a description of feature MSB, refer to KSETFEAT.

Variation MSB All Calls is achieved by setting field INTRA to N. Variation MSB Intragroup is achieved by setting field INTRA to Y.

The following information is required for feature MSB:

- the site name of the set, if remote
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set
- the treatment (tone and announcement) required, which is specified in table CUSTSTN. The default is busy tone.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MSB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature MSB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 16 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	MSB	<i>Feature</i> Enter MSB for the Make Set Busy feature.
		MSB	<i>Feature</i> Enter MSB.
	KVAR	see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields INTRA and KEYLIST.
	INTRA	Y or N	<i>Intragroup</i> Enter Y (yes) if the set is made busy to intragroup calls. Enter N (no) if the set is made busy to all calls.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) of DN keys that are given MSB when the MSB key is activated. Separate each key number with a space. Enter \$ as the only entry if the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set. All DN keys are given MSB. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MSB.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to feature MSB is 5.

The set has the MSB Intragroup feature variation.

KSETFEAT feature MSB (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature MSB

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	MSB	MSB Y
							(2)\$

KSETFEAT feature MWIDC

Message Waiting Indication

For a description of feature MWIDC, refer to table KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and can only be assigned to sets with a display and an associated lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MWIDC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	MWIDC	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWIDC for the Message Waiting Indication feature.
FEATURE		MWIDC	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWIDC.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature MWIDC.

KSETFEAT feature MWQRY

Message Waiting Query

For a description of feature MWQRY, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and can only be assigned to sets with a display and an associated lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MWQRY.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	MWQRY	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWQRY for the Message Waiting Query feature.
FEATURE		MWQRY	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWQRY.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature MWQRY.

KSETFEAT feature MWT

Message Waiting

For a description of feature MWT, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature is only valid for the primary directory number (PDN) of business sets. MWT allows the PDN of the set to receive and retrieve messages from the message center.

To support key access to the MWT feature with the Call Request (CAR) variant (MWT/CAR) on a P-phone, the MWT and Leave Message (LVM). Feature indicator pairs must be present.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MWT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment connected to a telephone line. Field LEN is common to more than 60 tables. Field LEN is documented in a single section to avoid duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 8 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 14 can be assigned.
	FEAT	MWT	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWT for the Message Waiting feature.

KSETFEAT feature MWT (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		MWT	<i>Feature</i> Enter MWT.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields NOTICE and CAR.
	NOTICE	STD, MWL, MWL_STD	<i>Message waiting indication notification type</i> Enter STD to provide stuttered dialtone. Enter MWL to provide message waiting lamp. Enter MWL_STD to provide STD and MWL. together. The default value is MWL.
	CAR	Y or N	<i>Call request</i> Enter Y (yes) if the line is allowed to make call requests against another line and to receive call requests placed by other lines. Datafill refinement CRRCFW. Enter N (no) if the line cannot make or receive call requests against another line. Enter refinement CRX.
	CRRCFW	ALL DISPLAY or NO	<i>Call request retrieval and call forwarding</i> Enter ALL to allow the call request retrieval to forward. Enter DISPLAY to allow the call request retrieval to forward only if the requestee has a display set.
	CRX	Y or N	<i>Call request exempt</i> Enter Y if the line is exempt from having call requests placed by other lines. Enter N if the line can have call requests placed by other lines.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature MWT.

The example shows feature MWT assigned to key 6 of a set with the LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The line can make call requests against another line, receive call requests from lines, and allows the call request retrieval to follow any active call-forwarding chains.

KSETFEAT feature MWT (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature MWT

FEATKEY						FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	6	MWT	MWT Y	ALL	N

KSETFEAT feature NDNAP

Number of DN Appearances

For a description of the Number of DN Appearances feature, refer to table KSETFEAT.

The Number of DN Appearances (NDNAP) feature is a directory number (DN) feature. Feature NDNAP indicates the total key appearances for a non-Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) DN on a National ISDN 2 (NI-2) set.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature NDNAP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field includes subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the location of the equipment that connects to a given telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN includes subfield LTID.
	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which you assign NDNAP.
	FEAT	NDNAP	Feature. Enter NDNAP for the Number of DN Appearances feature.

KSETFEAT feature NDNAP (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		NDNAP	Feature. Enter NDNAP for the Number of DN Appearances feature.
KVAR		1 to 32	Key variable area. This field indicates the number of DN appearances (NDNAP) that the DN occupies on an NI-2 set. Note: The default NDNAP is equal to the sum of the two values for feature CRBL.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature NDNAP.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature NDNAP

FEATKEY			FEATURE		KVAR
NI2	1	1	NDNAP	NDNAP	4

KSETFEAT feature NGTSRVCE

Night Service

For a description of feature NGTSRVCE, refer to KSETFEAT.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls arriving to the ACD queues after feature Night Service has been activated are routed to a specified treatment (as identified in table ACDGRP). The Supervisor feature (SUPR) must be datafilled as key 1 on the supervisor set before feature NGTSRVCE can be assigned.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature NGTSRVCE.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. This must be a vacant key with an associated lamp.
	FEAT	NGTSRVCE	<i>Feature</i> Enter NGTSRVCE for the Night Service feature.
FEATURE		NGTSRVCE	<i>Feature</i> Enter NGTSRVCE.

KSETFEAT feature NGTSRVCE (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield ACDGRP.
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> Enter the name of the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group associated with this Night Service key. The name must be previously datafilled in table ACDGRP.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for assigning the Night Service feature to key 5 of the supervisor's set is shown below.

The LEN of the supervisor's set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The ACD group assigned to this Night Service key is called ACDGRP99.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature NGTSRVCE

FEATKEY				FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	5 NGTSRVCE	NGTSRVCE ACDGRP99

KSETFEAT feature NRS

Network Resource Selector

For a description of feature NRS, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature must be assigned to key 2 and is only valid for a data unit (DU).

The following information is required for this feature:

- the site name of the set (if the set is remote)
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set
- the common language location identifier (CLLI) name of the default outbound and inbound modem pools

The logical terminal identifier (LTID) on the terminating ISDN set must have the NRS feature assigned before the inbound modem pooling (IMP) feature can be used to terminate to that LTID. ISDN IMP subscribers using default pool selection require that field NDI be set to Y (yes), and a modem pool group name be datafilled for field NDIGROUP.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature NRS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature NRS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE KVAR	KEY	2	<i>Physical key</i> Enter 2. Feature NRS is always assigned to key 2.
	FEAT	NRS	<i>Feature</i> Enter NRS for the Network Resource Selector feature.
		NRS	<i>Feature</i> Enter NRS.
		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields NDI, NDIGROUP, NDO, NDOGROUP, AMI, and KEYLIST.
	NDI	Y or N	<i>Network resource selector default inbound</i> Enter Y (yes) if the default inbound feature is activated. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	NDIGROUP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Network resource selector default inbound group</i> Enter the NRS group common language location identifier (CLLI) name that is used as the default inbound NRS if field NDI is Y.
	NDO	LOCAL NOMP or NTRWKMP	<i>Network resource selector default outbound</i> Enter LOCAL to activate the local NRS Outbound Modem Pool feature. Enter NOMP to deactivate the local NRS Outbound Modem Pool feature. Enter NTRWKMP to activate the network NRS Outbound Modem Pool feature.
	NDOGROUP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Network resource selector default outbound group</i> Enter the NRS group CLI name that is used as the default outbound NRS. See table CLI.

KSETFEAT feature NRS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	AMI	Y or N	<i>Automatic modem insertion</i> Enter Y if automatic outbound modem pool insertion is required. Otherwise, enter N.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the list of keys (maximum of 24) associated with DN appearances for the ISDN lines assigned NRS feature. Separate each key number with a space. If the feature is associated with all DN appearances on the set, then leave this field blank as the default for all. If this feature is datafilled against a data unit line, then the keylist must be left blank. If less than 24 keys are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature NRS.

The feature is assigned to key 2 of a set with a LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. Both outbound and inbound modem pooling are required. The NRS group CLLI of both the default outbound and inbound NRS is B007A.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature NRS

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04	2	NRS	
LOCAL		B007A	Y	
				(1) (4)\$

KSETFEAT feature OBS

Observe Agent

For a description of feature OBS, refer to KSETFEAT.

The call agent (CAG) key must be previously datafilled in table KSETLINE.

A warning tone is given if an observation warning tone (OBSWTONE) is specified in field OPTION of the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group in table ACDGRP.

The Supervisor feature (SUPR) must be datafilled for key 1 to establish a supervisor telephone set.

Feature OBS requires a key with an associated lamp.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature OBS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 TO 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. A maximum of 24 keys can have the feature assigned to them.

KSETFEAT feature OBS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	OBS	<i>Feature</i> Enter OBS for the Observe Agent feature.
		OBS	<i>Feature</i> Enter OBS.
		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield OBSTYPE.
	OBSTYPE	BASIC EXTENDED or FOBS	<i>Observation type</i> Enter the type of observation. Only one type of observation is permitted at a time. Enter BASIC to specify the basic agent observe option and datafill refinement ACDGROUP. Enter EXTENDED to specify the extended agent observe option. No further datafill for this feature is required. Enter FOBS to specify the flexible call observe option and datafill refinements FOBS_ACDGROUP and FOBSTYPE.
	ACDGROUP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Automatic Call Distribution group</i> If the entry in field OBSTYPE is BASIC, datafill this refinement. Enter the name of the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group datafilled in table ACDGRP for which observation is desired. No further datafill for this feature is required.
	FOBS_ACD GROUP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Flexible call observe ACD group</i> If the entry in field OBSTYPE is FOBS, datafill this refinement. Enter the flexible call observe ACD group name.

KSETFEAT feature OBS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FOBSTYPE	DN, GROUP, or SUBGROUP	<i>Flexible call observe type</i> If the entry in field OBSTYPE is FOBS, datafill this refinement. Enter the flexible call observe (FOBS) type. Enter DN to indicate that only calls routed to a particular directory number (DN) are sent to the FOBS option and datafill refinement FOBS_ACDDN. The DN must be a primary or supplementary DN for the FOBS ACD group. Enter GROUP to indicate flexible call observe on a group-by-group basis. All applicable incoming calls for the ACD group are sent to the FOBS option. No further datafill for this feature is required. Enter SUBGROUP to indicate that only calls routed to a particular ACD group subgroup are sent to the FOBS option and datafill refinement FOBS_ACD_SUBGROUP.
	FOBS_ACD DN	see subfields	<i>Flexible call observe ACD directory number</i> If the entry in field FOBSTYPE is DN, datafill this refinement. This refinement consists of subfield SVGNPA, NNX, and DEFGDGS. Separate each subfield with a space.
	SVGNPA	0 to 9(3 digits)	<i>Serving numbering plan area</i> If the entry in refinement FOBSTYPE is DN, datafill this refinement. Enter the serving number plan area (SNPA), the first three digits of the DN.
	NNX	0 to 9(3 digits)	<i>Office code</i> If the entry in refinement FOBSTYPE is DN, datafill this refinement. Enter the office code, the next three digits of the DN.

KSETFEAT feature OBS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DEFGDIGS	0 to 9(4 digits)	<i>Station number</i> If the entry in refinement FOBSTYPE is DN, datafill this refinement. Enter the last four digits of the DN. No further datafill for this feature is required.
	FOBS_ACD_SUBGROUP	0 to 255	<i>Flexible call observe ACD subgroup</i> If the entry in refinement FOBSTYPE is SUBGROUP, datafill this refinement. Enter the subgroup number of the ACD group for which observation is desired.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature OBS.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and key 5 is assigned to the OBS feature. The feature is assigned the extended observation type.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature OBS

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	OBS	OBS	EXTENDED

KSETFEAT feature OLS

Originating Line Select

For a description of feature OLS, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature OLS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	OLS	<i>Feature</i> Enter OLS for the Originating Line Select feature.
FEATURE		OLS	<i>Feature</i> Enter OLS.

KSETFEAT feature OLS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield OLSOPT.
	OLSOPT	IDLE or NOSELECT	<i>Originating line select option</i> Enter IDLE if a line is automatically selected when going off-hook. Enter NOSELECT if the user must manually select the desired DN.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN appearance with feature OLS is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch, and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring this feature. The line is automatically selected when going off-hook.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature OLS

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	OLS	OLS	IDLE

KSETFEAT feature PBL

Private Business Line

For a description of feature PBL, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature is not valid for data units (DU).

The following information is required for each line with feature PBL:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the key number of the directory number (DN) appearance to which this feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PBL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KLSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature PBL (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	PBL	<i>Feature</i> Enter PBL for the Private Business Line feature.
		PBL	<i>Feature</i> Enter PBL.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature PBL.

KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS

Privacy Change Allowed Caller ID Delivery and Suppression

PCACIDS provides the operating company the ability to allow and deny the use of the presentation indicator (PI) in the calling name information element (CGNIE) of the ISDN SETUP message according to DN, customer group, and office. The DN option takes precedence over the customer group option and office parameter ISDNBRI_PRIVACY_CHANGE_ALLOWED, and the customer group option takes precedence over the office parameter. This feature applies to ISDN BRI subscribers only.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field is a three-part key. It consists of entries LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see explanation	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID.
	KEY	1	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has feature PCACIDS assigned in table KSETLINE. PCACIDS can only be assigned to the primary DN, that is, key 1.
	FEAT	PCACIDS	<i>Feature</i> Enter PCACIDS to assign this feature to the specified key.

KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		PCACIDS	<i>Feature</i> Enter PCACIDS to assign this feature to the specified key.
	ALLOWPI	Y or N	<i>Allow PI</i> Enter Y to allow subscriber modification of the PI in the ISDN SETUP message. Enter N to disallow its modification.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield Keylist.
		1-69, \$	<i>Keylist</i> Enter the DN key number (or numbers) to which this feature applies. A dollar sign (\$) indicates that PCACIDS applies to all DN keys.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature PCACIDS

TABLE: KSETFEAT

FEATKEY FEATURE KVAR

HOST 00 0 13 12 1 PCACIDS PCACIDS Y (1) \$

KSETFEAT feature PF

Power Feature

For a description of feature PF, refer to KSETFEAT.

The network specific name associated with a user's directory number (DN) is assigned in table DNATTR.

Feature PF is either a key or code access feature and can be assigned to a vacant key or the code datafilled in table IBNXLA can be used to activate feature PF.

Note: Before assigning feature PF to a new customer group, make sure that the customer group tuple exists in table CUSTNTWK.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PF.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature PF (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. A maximum of 24 keys can have the feature assigned to them. For M3000 and M2317 digital telephones, no key is available for feature PF. Use code access instead.
	FEAT	PF	<i>Feature</i> Enter PF for the Power Feature.
		PF	<i>Feature</i> Enter PF.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This subfield consists of subfield PFOPTS.
	PFOPTS	see subfield	<i>Power feature options</i> This subfield consists of subfield PFOPT.
	PFOPT	LANG LOCK PSWD or USER	<i>Power feature options</i> Enter LANG for language control and datafill refinement LANGUAGE. LOCK is not a valid entry. It will be used in the future to protect the user's name and password from deletion or change. Enter PSWD for password control and datafill refinement PASSWORD. Enter USER to specify level of access and datafill refinement USER. If less than four options are required, end the list of options with a \$ (dollar sign).
	PASSWORD	numeric(0 to 9)	<i>Password</i> If the entry in subfield PFOPT is PSWD, enter a number of three to six characters in length to represent the password required to access PF.

KSETFEAT feature PF (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH or FRENCH	<i>Language</i> If the entry in subfield PFOPT is LANG, enter the language used in PF.
	USER	ADMIN or GENERAL	<i>User</i> If the entry in subfield PFOPT is USER, enter the level of access for the set. Enter ADMIN for an administrator who can change the name of any DN in the customer group. Enter GENERAL for a general user who can only change the name associated with his or her own DN.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PF.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature PF.

The user is a general user and English is used.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature PF

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	PF	PF	
		(USER GENERAL)	(LANG ENGLISH)\$	

KSETFEAT feature PIC

Primary Inter-LATA Carrier

For a description of feature PIC, refer to KSETFEAT.

The carrier name must be previously datafilled in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PIC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. A maximum of 24 keys can have the feature assigned to them. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	PIC	<i>Feature</i> Enter PIC for the Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.

KSETFEAT feature PIC (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		PIC	<i>Feature</i> Enter PIC.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CARRIER and CHOICE.
	CARRIER	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Carrier</i> Enter the carrier name datafilled in field CARRIER in table OCCNAME that is the PIC of the subscriber.
	CHOICE	Y or N	<i>Choice</i> Enter Y (yes) if the subscriber is allowed to access carriers other than the PIC. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN appearance with feature PIC is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch, and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature PIC. The PIC is carrier CNA and the subscriber can access other carriers.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature PIC

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	PIC	PIC	CNA Y

KSETFEAT feature PRK

Call Park

For a description of feature PRK, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and can also be assigned as a code access feature. If a key is assigned for this feature, the key can be used for both parking calls and retrieving calls.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PRK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the physical key is key 1, which is the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 17 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 12 can be assigned.
	FEAT	PRK	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRK for the Call Park feature.
FEATURE		PRK	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRK.

KSETFEAT feature PRK (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PRK.

It is an example of datafill for feature PRK assigned to key 6 of a set with the LEN of 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature PRK

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	6	PARK	PARK

KSETFEAT feature PRL

Privacy Release

For a description of feature PRL, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature that is only applicable to business set Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) single call arrangement (SCA) members and must be assigned to a key, however, it does not require the association of a lamp with they key. This feature is not valid for data units (DU).

The following information is required for each key with the Privacy Release feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the key with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PRL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature PRL (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 15 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 20 can be assigned.
	FEAT	PRL	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRL for the Privacy Release feature.
		PRL	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRL.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature PRL.

KSETFEAT feature PRV

Privacy

For a description of feature PRV, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each key with the Privacy feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the key with the feature is assigned

Feature PRV is a set feature that is only applicable to business set Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) single-bridge arrangement (SBA) members and must be assigned to a vacant key (no lamp required) if key activation is desired.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PRV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature PRV (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. A maximum of 24 keys can have the feature assigned to them. For M3000 and M2317 digital telephones, no key is available for feature PRV. Use code access instead.
	FEAT	PRV	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRV for the Privacy feature.
		PRV	<i>Feature</i> Enter PRV.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature PRV.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit, and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature PRV.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature PRV

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	PRV
						PRV

KSETFEAT feature QBS

Query Busy Station

For a description of feature QBS, refer to KSETFEAT.

Feature QBS must be assigned to a key with an associated lamp. This is a key feature and more than one key can be assigned feature QBS to monitor several stations.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature QBS .

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	QBS	<i>Feature</i> Enter QBS for the Query Busy Station feature.
FEATURE		QBS	<i>Feature</i> Enter QBS.

KSETFEAT feature QBS (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields MONDLEN and BUZZ.
	MONDLEN	see subfields	<i>Monitored line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	BUZZ	Y or N	<i>Buzzer</i> Enter Y (yes) if buzz indication is given. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature QBS .

In this example, key 8 from a set with LEN of 00 0 02 04 is assigned feature QBS to monitor another station with LEN of 00 0 04 02. A buzz tone is given if the monitored line is idle.

KSETFEAT feature QBS (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature QBS

FEATKEY						FEATURE						KVAR
HOST 00 0 02 04 8						QBS	QBS HOST 00 0 04 02 Y					

KSETFEAT feature QCK

Quick Conference Key

For a description of feature QCK, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature QCK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	QCK	<i>Feature</i> Enter QCK for the Quick Conference Key feature.
FEATURE		QCK	<i>Feature</i> Enter QCK.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield USERPGM.
	USERPGM	Y or N	<i>User program</i> Enter Y (yes) to custom program the value of field RESULT in table KSETQCK. Enter N (no) to datafill field RESULT if the Service Order System (SERVORD) or table control is used.

KSETFEAT feature QCK (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature QCK.

The feature is assigned to key 8 of a set with the LEN of 00 0 02 04. Field RESULT in table KSETQCK can be customized.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature QCK

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	QCK	QCK Y

KSETFEAT feature QTD

Query Time and Date

For a description of feature QTD, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and can only be assigned to sets with a display. A lamp is not required.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature QTD.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	QTD	<i>Feature</i> Enter QTD for the Query Time and Date feature.
FEATURE		QTD	<i>Feature</i> Enter QTD.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature QTD.

KSETFEAT feature RAG

Ring Again

This is a set feature and must be assigned to a vacant key.

The following information is required for each line with the Ring Again feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature RAG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 14 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 19 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature RAG (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FEAT	RAG	<i>Feature</i> Enter RAG for the Ring Again feature.
FEATURE		RAG	<i>Feature</i> Enter RAG.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature RAG.

KSETFEAT feature RMB

Random Make Busy

For a description of feature RMB, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with the Random Make Busy feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the key number of the directory number (DN) appearance to which this feature is assigned
- the physical location of the scan point assigned to the RMB key
- the scan point must belong to one of the scan groups assigned in the table SCGRP

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature RMB .

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature RMB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	RMB	<i>Feature</i> Enter RMB for the Random Make Busy feature.
		RMB	<i>Feature</i> Enter RMB.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield SCANPOINT.
	SCANPOINT	see subfields	<i>Scan point</i> This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST. Separate each subfield with a blank space.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	<i>Trunk module type</i> Enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) if the line and scan cards are located at the host switching unit. The scan card is mounted on an MTM. Enter RMM (remote maintenance module) or RSM (remote service module) if the line and scan cards are located at a remote location. The scan card is mounted on either an RMM or an RSM.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	<i>Trunk module number</i> Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the scan card is mounted. If the entry in subfield TMTYPE is MTM, the range is 0 to 255. If the entry in subfield TMTYPE is RSM, the range is 0 to 99.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	<i>Trunk module circuit number</i> Enter the trunk module circuit number to which the scan point belongs.

KSETFEAT feature RMB (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	POINT	0 to 6	<i>Point</i> Enter the scan point within the trunk module circuit number.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	<i>Normal state</i> Enter the normal state of the scan point. If the scan point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the scan point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature RMB .

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 3 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

Scan point 5 of the scan group physically located at circuit 14 of MTM 1 is assigned to the RMB key.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature RMB

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	3	RMB	RMB MTM 1 14 5 0

KSETFEAT feature RSUS

Requested Suspension

For a description of feature RSUS, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with the Requested Suspension feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number of the directory number (DN) appearance and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which this feature is assigned
- the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to LNT to which a line with this feature is routed upon going offhook
- the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to LNT, TITRKGRP, or OFFTREAT, to which a line or trunk is routed when attempting to terminate to the line with this feature

If the originator is a line, the line is routed to the treatment field in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to LNT. If no input has been provided in subtable for the treatment specified, translation defaults to the same treatment in the subtable, field EXTTMTNM set to OFFTREAT.

If the originator is a trunk, the trunk is routed to the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to TITRKGRP. If no input has been provided in the subtable for the treatment specified, translation defaults to the same treatment in the subtable with field EXTTMTNM set to OFFTREAT.

KSETFEAT feature RSUS (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature RSUS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	RSUS	<i>Feature</i> Enter RSUS for the Requested Suspension feature.
FEATURE		RSUS	<i>Feature</i> Enter RSUS.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields OSUS and TSUS.

KSETFEAT feature RSUS (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	OSUS	alphanumeric (1 to 4 characters)	<i>Originating suspension</i> Enter the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to the LNT, to which the line is routed when the line goes off-hook.
	TSUS	alphanumeric (1 to 4 characters)	<i>Terminating suspension</i> Enter the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT, field EXTTMTNM set to LNT, TITRKGRP, or OFFTREAT, to which a line or trunk is routed when attempting to terminate to a line with the RSUS feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature RSUS.

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 3 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit. The line is routed to originating service suspension (ORSS) treatment in table TMTCNTL.TREAT when the line goes off-hook. A line or trunk that tries to terminate to the line is routed to terminating service suspension (TESS).

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature RSUS

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 2	RSUS	RSUS ORSS TESS	

KSETFEAT feature SACB

Subscriber Activated Call Blocking

The Subscriber Activated Code Blocking (SACB) package provides the option SACB for Subscriber Services (RES) lines. With SACB, subscribers can activate and deactivate call blocking, thereby restricting or allowing certain types of calls. Fraud prevention blocking (FPB), FPBALLOW, and SACB suspend (SACBSUS) are added in NA011.

The operating company can suspend a line from originating a call by using SACB. However, the subscriber can activate the feature through star dialing.

All subscribers with FPB are allowed to dial the numbers entered in subfield FPBALLOW in table SACB. The PIN code is not necessary for the FPBALLOW numbers.

The call class FPB cannot be assigned to table SACB. The operating company specifies the digits for use (without a PIN) by the subscribers in the subfield FPBALLOW.

Furthermore, if SACB is activated, subscribers can override call blocking on an individual call basis, leaving call blocking intact for subsequent calls.

As an extra level of security, subscribers must enter both an SACB access code and a personal identification number (PIN) to activate and deactivate blocking of restricted calls.

For a description of feature SACB, refer to the “Subscriber Activated Call Blocking” feature in the RES translations section of the *Translations Guide*.

This feature is available to Residential Enhanced Services (RES) and Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) lines.

The Fraud Prevention Blocking (FPB) option prevents origination of calls without the entry of a personal identification number (PIN). However, dial digits entered in subfield FPBALLOW in table SACB can originate without a PIN. SACB restricts the dial digits entered in other call classes.

Toll numbers such as 800 and 888 or emergency numbers and repair numbers are calls that might be allowed by datafilling them against FPBALLOW. All other calls are restricted and require a PIN.

A boolean function, SACB suspend (SACBSUS), is included in FPB. SACBSUS can be set to Y or N.

KSETFEAT feature SACB (continued)

SACBSUS set to 'Y' compares the dialed number with numbers entered in the FPBALLOW subfield. If the numbers match, the call is allowed to proceed. If the numbers do not match, a busy treatment results. With SACBSUS as 'Y', feature activation and deactivation is not restricted. However, SACB activation and deactivation is not allowed.

If SACBSUS is set to 'N' and FPB and FPBALLOW are on the line, the dialed digits are compared. If the digits match, the call is allowed to proceed. If the digits do not match, the call is restricted and the PIN is required. If FPB is not on the line, a check is made for other call classes.

SACBSUS must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD) for call class FPB

The restricted call classes are specified when the SACB option is added to the subscriber line. SACB is added using SERVORD. SACB is activated or deactivated by an access code. The entry of the PIN assigned to the SACB feature activates or deactivates the option. Refer to "Activation/deactivation by the End User" in the SACB section of the *Translations Guide*.

Note: emergency calls such as 911 or 0- complete without regard for the SACB restrictions assigned to the subscriber line provided they are datafilled in subfield FPBALLOW.

KSETFEAT feature SACB (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SACB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the SACB feature.
	FEAT	SACB	<i>Feature</i> Enter SACB for the Subscriber-activated Call Blocking feature.
FEATURE		SACB	<i>Feature</i> Enter SACB.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields STATUS, SACBCC, SACBPIN, and SACBSUS.

KSETFEAT feature SACB (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	STATUS	ACT, INACT	<i>Status</i> Enter ACT to indicate that the SACB feature is active. Enter INACT to indicate that the SACB feature is not active.
	SACBCC	alphanumeric (up to 10 characters) ALL, FPB, NONE	<i>Subscriber-activated call blocking call class</i> Enter a set of North American call classes or the entry ALL, FPB or NONE. If all call classes are included, enter ALL. If no call classes are included, enter NONE.
	SACBPIN	non-hex digits (up to 10 digits)	<i>SACB personal identification number</i> Enter the SACB personal identification number (PIN).
	SACBSUS	Y N	<i>SACB suspend a line</i> A boolean function. Enter Y to suspend a line. The STATUS field must be set to ACT, to prevent an error condition and message. If SACB is already provisioned on a line, setting SACBSUS to Y allows the operating company to add existing SACB call classes. This procedure is suggested to keep the existing SACBCCs on the line. The default value is 'N'.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SACB.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SACB

FEATKEY	LEN	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 2	SACB	SACB ACT ALL N 12345

KSETFEAT feature SCF

Selective Call Forwarding

For a description of feature SCF, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SCF.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	SCF	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCF for the Selective Call Forwarding feature.
FEATURE		CFX	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCF.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield CFXOPTS.

KSETFEAT feature SCF (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CFXOPTS	Y or N	<i>Call Forwarding options</i> This field indicates whether call forwarding options are selected. Enter Y (yes) if feature SCF is assigned to a line. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	SCFOPT	Y or N	<i>Selective Call Forwarding option</i> Enter Y if feature SCF is available on the line and datafill refinement RINGMEM. Otherwise, enter N.
	RINGREM	NANORINGor RING	<i>Ring reminder</i> If the entry in field SCFOPT is Y, datafill this refinement to indicate whether a ring splash is applied to the base station when a call is forwarded. Enter NA if the ring reminder value of the customer group is used (field CFXFEAT of table CUSTSTN). Enter NORING to suppress the ring reminder. Enter RING to send a ring reminder.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature SCF.

KSETFEAT feature SCL

Speed Calling Long List

For a description of feature SCL, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature. It can also be assigned as a code access feature.

For each set with the SCL feature, the following information is required:

- for a remote set, site name of the remote location
- if assigned to a vacant key, the number of the key to which SCL is assigned
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned
- quantity of numbers that can be added to the speed calling list

Note: If needed, the speed calling user group can be added.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SCL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature SCL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key for the feature assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, the primary directory number (PDN) key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 9 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 15 can be assigned.
	FEAT	SCL	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCL for the Speed Calling Long List feature.
		SCL	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCL. The auxiliary data feature, GRP, displays under this field if group number feature control is activated. The GRP data feature is used to store the central processing unit (CPU) group number information in a tuple that is linked to the display of information about a specific line equipment number (LEN).
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield LISTTYPE.
	LISTTYPE	L30, L50, or L70	<i>List type</i> Enter the quantity of numbers that can be entered into the speed calling list by the line with feature SCL: L30 (30), L50 (50), or L70 (70).
	GRP_NUM (-BCS34)	numeric (1 to 30000 or 0 to 32767)	<i>Speed Calling User group number</i> Enter the SCU group number: 1 to 30000 for an NT40 DMS-100 switch, or 0 to 32767 for a DMS SuperNode switch.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SCL.

The feature is assigned as an code access, key number 5, to a set with the LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

Fifty numbers can be assigned to the speed calling list at the set. The set belongs to SCU group 25.

KSETFEAT feature SCL (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SCL

FEATKEY					FEATURE	KVAR		
HOST	00	0	02	04	5	SCL	SCL	L50

KSETFEAT feature SCS

Speed Calling Short List

For a description of feature SCS, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a set feature and it can be assigned as code access feature.

For each set with the SCS feature, the following information is required:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number, if assigned to a key, and the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SCS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For code access features, the feature is assigned to key 1, which is the primary DN key. For M3000 digital telephones, only key 9 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only key 15 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature SCS (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FEAT	SCS	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCS for the Speed Calling Short List feature.
FEATURE		SCS	<i>Feature</i> Enter SCS.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature SCS.

KSETFEAT feature SDY

AT&T Line Study

For a description of feature SDY, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a DN feature and is assigned to keys associated with DN appearances that require this feature.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SDY.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be used. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used. For ISDN terminals, only keys 1 to 64 can be used.

KSETFEAT feature SDY (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	SDY	<i>Feature</i> Enter SDY for the AT&T Line Study feature assigned to the DN appearance.
		SDY	<i>Feature</i> Enter SDY.
	KVAR	see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields OBS and LUS.
	OBS	Y or N	<i>Complaint observed study</i> Enter Y (yes) if the Complaint Observed Study feature is enabled on the line. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	LUS	Y or N	<i>Line usage study</i> Enter Y if the Line Usage Study feature is enabled on the line. Otherwise, enter N.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for a DN appearance with the AT&T Line Study feature is shown below.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 12 05 at the host switching unit and the key assigned to the DN appearance requiring this feature is 4.

OBS and LUS are both required.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SDY

				FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00	0	12 05	4	MSB	SDY Y Y

KSETFEAT feature SEC

Security Code

For a description of feature SEC, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of DN as required. A security code must be supplied or the feature is not activated.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SEC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	SEC	<i>Feature</i> Enter SEC for the Security Code feature.
Note: SEC cannot be added to MFT sets.			

KSETFEAT feature SEC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		SEC	<i>Feature</i> Enter SEC.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields FEATURES and SECCODE.
	FEATURES	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	<i>Features</i> Enter up to ten features that the security code is assigned to.
	SECCODE	0 to 9 (up to 7 digits)	<i>Security code</i> Enter the security code required.
Note: SEC cannot be added to MFT sets.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SEC.

The feature is assigned to key 5 of a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

Feature SEC is required for the Directed Call Park feature (DCPK).

Security code 334455 is required to retrieve calls parked to this line by the Directed Call Park feature.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SEC

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 2	SEC	SEC	334455

KSETFEAT feature SHU

Stop Hunt

For a description of feature SHU, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of DN appearances that require a peg count of all originating and terminating calls. The feature must first be added to the subscriber line usage (SLU) tables.

The following information is required for each line with the Stop Hunt feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number of the DN appearance and line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned
- the scan point assigned to the stop hunt key and its physical location. The scan point must belong to one of the scan groups assigned in table SCGRP.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SHU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature SHU (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE KVAR	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	SHU	<i>Feature</i> Enter SHU for the Stop Hunt feature.
		SHU	<i>Feature</i> Enter SHU.
		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield SCANPOINT.
	SCANPOINT	see subfield	<i>Scan point</i> This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST. Separate each subfield with a space.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	<i>Trunk module type</i> Enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) if the line and scan cards are located at the host switching unit. The scan card is mounted on an MTM. Enter RMM (remote maintenance module) or RSM (remote service module) if the line and scan cards are located at a remote location. The scan card is mounted on either an RMM or an RSM.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	<i>Trunk module number</i> Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the scan card is mounted. If the entry in subfield TMTYPE is MTM, the range is 0 to 255. If the entry in subfield TMTYPE is RSM, the range is 0 to 99.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	<i>Trunk module circuit number</i> Enter the trunk module circuit number to which the scan point belongs.

KSETFEAT feature SHU (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	POINT	0 to 6	<i>Point</i> Enter the scan point within the trunk module circuit number.
	NORMALST	0 to 1	<i>Normal state</i> Enter the normal state of the scan point. If the scan point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the scan point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SHU.

The line feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 3 on a set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at remote site MERV.

The key is assigned to scan point 0 of the scan group that is located at circuit 16 on the remote service module number 0 as remote location with site name MERV.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SHU

FEATKEY				FEATURE				KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	3	SHU	SHU RSM	0 16	0 0

KSETFEAT feature SimRing

Simultaneous Ringing

The Residential Enhanced Services (RES) Simultaneous Ringing (SimRing) feature introduces the SIMRING line option. The SimRing feature allows simultaneous alerting of a user-defined group of up to five directory numbers (DN). This simultaneous alert occurs when the pilot DN (PDN) of the group receives a call. The first alerted DN that answers the call connects to the calling party. At the same time, the calls to the other alerted DNs are released.

SimRing group members other than the PDN are referred to as non-pilot member DNs (NPMDN). A SimRing group consists of a single PDN and up to four NPMDNs.

A SimRing subscriber can do the following through the SimRing user interface:

- activate or deactivate the SimRing feature on a line
- edit the NPMDN list

The SimRing subscriber can perform these tasks either locally from the PDN or remotely from any other DN. During remote access to the SimRing user interface, the switch prompts the subscriber to enter a personal identification number (PIN) for security reasons.

KSETFEAT feature SimRing (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SimRing.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment connected to a telephone line. Field LEN is common to more than 60 tables. This field is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	2 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. Assign a key without a lamp so that keys with lamps are reserved for features that require a lamp.
	FEAT	SIMRING	Feature. Enter SIMRING for the Simultaneous Ringing feature.
FEATURE		SIMRING	Feature. Enter SIMRING for the Simultaneous Ringing feature.
KVAR		see subfields	Key variable area. This field consists of subfields GRPKEY, STATE, and PIN.

KSETFEAT feature SimRing (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	GRPKEY	numeric (0 to 9999)	Group key. This subfield specifies the value for the index of the SimRing group. It allows mapping into table PILOTGRP. Note: Table PILOTGRP contains the information that defines all SimRing groups on a switch. This information includes the NPMDNs for each group.
	STATE	ACT or INACT	State. This subfield specifies the state of the SimRing feature (active or inactive). If the SimRing feature is active, the switch alerts the SimRing group when the PDN receives an incoming call.
	PIN	numeric (2 to 10 characters)	Personal identification number. This field specifies the SimRing PIN value. Note: The value of subfield PIN does not display. The value appears as a dollar sign (\$) character.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SimRing.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SimRing

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 03 03 0 SIMRING	SIMRING	7 ACT \$

KSETFEAT feature SLQ

Single Line Queue

For a description of feature SLQ, refer to KSETFEAT.

The SLQ feature can be added to Meridian business sets (MBS) to allow end users the ability to queue calls against a single directory number (DN). Upon calling a line with SLQ active, the callers hears audible ringing, audible announcement, or busy treatment if there is no available queue slots and no overflow route available.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SLQ.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	numeric	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key for the SLQ feature.
	FEAT	SLQ	<i>Feature</i> Enter SLQ for the Single Line Queue feature.
FEATURE		SLQ	<i>Feature</i> Enter SLQ.

KSETFEAT feature SLQ (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields DBG, MAX_CALLQ_SIZE, SLQAUDIO, and OVTYPE.
	DBG	Y or N	<i>Delayed billing</i> Enter Y to start the billing when the call is answered by the SLQ agent. Enter N to start billing when the call enters the queue.
	MAX_CALLQ_SIZE	0 to 15	<i>Queue size</i> Enter the number of calls to be allowed in the queue.
	SLQAUDIO	Y or N	<i>Single Line Queue Audio</i> Enter Y to allow the caller to receive an announcement or music. If Y is chosen, subfields RANTH and AUDIOGRP appear. Otherwise, enter N.
	RANTH	0 or 6 to 60	<i>Ring time</i> Enter the length of time in seconds before the caller hears the delay announcement or music.
	AUDIOGRP	AUDIO1 to AUDIO512	<i>Audio group</i> This field specifies the announcement from table AUDIO.
	OVTYPE	N, R, or D	<i>Overflow route type</i> Enter R for an overflow route, D for an overflow DN, or N for none. If R is chosen, subfield TABID appears. If D is chosen, subfield OVDN appears.
	TABID	OFRT, IBNRT4, IBNRT3, IBNRT2, IBNRTE, RRTE, TTL4, OFR4, OFR3, or OFR2	<i>Table ID</i> If the entry in subfield OVTYPE is R, enter the table name to which calls are routed.

KSETFEAT feature SLQ (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	OVDN	numeric (1 to 11 digits)	<i>Overflow directory number</i> If the entry in subfield OVTYPE is D, enter the number to which calls are routed.
	KEYLIST	1 to 69	<i>Key list</i> Enter the key to which the SLQ feature is assigned.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SLQ.

The feature queue size threshold is 10, delayed billing is set to Y, and the callers hears an announcement. In the following example, the AUDIOGRP is AUDIO1, and the overflow route is IBNRTE 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SLQ

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 08 05 5	SLQ	
	SLQ Y 10 Y 8 AUDIO1 R IBNRTE 1 1	

KSETFEAT feature SLU

Subscribers Line Usage

For a description of feature SLU, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a directory number (DN) feature that is assigned to keys of DN appearances.

The following information is required for DN appearance with feature SLU:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key number of the DN appearance and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SLU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.

KSETFEAT feature SLU (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FEAT	SLU	<i>Feature</i> Enter SLU for the Subscriber Line Usage feature.
FEATURE		SLU	<i>Feature</i> Enter SLU.

Datafill example

There is no example for the SLU feature.

KSETFEAT feature SMDI

Station Message Desk Interface

For a description of feature SMDI, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature can only be assigned to a directory number (DN) key that has the Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) feature defined in table KSETLINE.

Feature UCD can only be assigned to one DN key for the business set.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SMDI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN appearance that has Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) in table KSETLINE assigned to feature SMDI.
	FEAT	SMDI	<i>Feature</i> Enter SMDI for the Station Message Desk Interface feature.
FEATURE		SMDI	<i>Feature</i> Enter SMDI.

KSETFEAT feature SMDI (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields LINENO, UCDGRP, and AUTOLOG.
	LINENO	1 to 1024	<i>Line number</i> Enter the line number within the UCD SMDI group.
	UCDGRP	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	<i>Uniform Call Distribution group</i> Enter the UCD group name defined in table UCDGRP with the station message desk function.
	AUTOLOG	Y or N	<i>Auto logon</i> Enter Y (yes) if the line has auto-logon capability into the UCD SMDI group. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SMDI.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the DN appearance requiring this feature is assigned to key 12.

The line number of the UCD SMDI group IBNUCDGRP1 is 5, and the agent does not have autolog capability.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SMDI

FEATKEY				FEATURE				KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04 12	SMDI	SMDI	5	IBNUCDGRP1	N

KSETFEAT feature SOR

Station Origination Restrictions

For a description of feature SOR, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of the DN appearance.

The following information is required for each line with the SOR feature:

- if the set is remote, the remote site name
- the key number of the DN appearance
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned
- the SOR group to which the DN belongs

At least one attendant console, electronic business set (EBS), or 2500 set is designated as SOR controller. If an EBS or 2500 set is designated as controller, a feature activation code for feature SOR must be datafilled. The SORC (SOR Controller) option is assigned to attendant consoles in table FNMAP, and to Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) stations in table IBNLINES or KSETLINE by means of the Service Order System (SERVORD). Table SORLIST stores the maximum number of SOR groups for each customer group and the exception list of calls allowed by SOR levels 1 and 3.

KSETFEAT feature SOR (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SOR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used.
	FEAT	SOR	<i>Feature</i> Enter SOR for the Station Origination Restrictions feature.
FEATURE		SOR	<i>Feature</i> Enter SOR.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields SORGRP, SORGLVL, and SORILVL.
	SORGRP	1 to 64	<i>Station Origination Restrictions group</i> Enter the number of the group to which this DN belongs.

KSETFEAT feature SOR (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SORGLVL	0 to 4	<i>Station Origination Restrictions group restrictions level</i> This is a read-only field. Restriction levels can only be set by an SOR controller.
	SORILVL	0 to 4	<i>Station Origination Restrictions individual restrictions level</i> This is a read-only field. Restriction levels can only be set by an SOR controller.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SOR.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the DN appearance requiring this feature is assigned to key 1. This DN belongs to SOR group 12.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SOR

	FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST 00 0 02 04 1	SOR	SOR 12 2 2	

KSETFEAT feature SPB

Special Billing Code

For a description of feature SPB, refer to KSETFEAT.

This is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of DN appearances. The SPB DN must be a seven- or ten-digit number of the North American numbering plan format.

The following information is required for each DN with the Special Billing Code feature:

- if the set is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the key of the DN appearance and the line equipment number (LEN) of the set to which the feature is assigned
- the DN to which chargeable calls are billed

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SPB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETFEAT feature SPB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the DN appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	SPB	<i>Feature</i> Enter SPB for the Special Billing Code feature.
		SPB	<i>Feature</i> Enter SPB.
	KVAR	see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield DN.
	DN	numeric (10 or 7 digits)	<i>Directory number</i> If the office is local automated message accounting (LAMA), enter the ten-digit special billing number (numbering plan area [NPA] + DN). If the office is non-LAMA, enter the seven-digit special billing number.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SPB.

The feature is assigned to DN appearance on key 6 of set with LEN 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit.

The number to which all billable calls are charged is 2265400 and switching unit is non-LAMA.

KSETFEAT feature SPB (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SPB

					FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR	
HOST	00	0	02	04	6	SPB	SPB	2265400

KSETFEAT feature SSAC

Station Specific Authcode

For a description of feature SSAC, refer to KSETFEAT.

The following information is required for each line with feature SSAC:

- if line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the data feature SSAC
- the authorization code (authcode) assigned to this line for feature SSAC. This authcode must be previously datafilled in table AUTHCDE. Up to ten SSACs can be entered for each line, one at a time, followed by a \$ to halt input. Up to seven stations can have the same SSAC.

Feature SSAC is a directory number (DN) feature and is assigned to keys of DN appearances that require feature SSAC.

If SSAC is assigned to a set in table AUTHCDE, table IBNFEAT or KSETFEAT must also be datafilled.

Multiple stations are sometimes assigned to the same SSAC, due to users needing access from different locations. A maximum of seven stations are allowed for each SSAC. Each station can have a maximum of ten SSACs assigned for each DN. Feature SSAC can be assigned to as many DN appearances on a station as required.

KSETFEAT feature SSAC (continued)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SSAC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used.
	FEAT	SSAC	<i>Feature</i> Enter SSAC for the Station-specific Authcode feature.
FEATURE		SSAC	<i>Feature</i> Enter SSAC.

KSETFEAT feature SSAC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield AUTHCODE.
	AUTHCODE	numeric (2 to 11 digits)	<i>Authorization code</i> Enter up to ten authorization codes assigned to this line for the SSAC feature. If less than ten codes are assigned, end the list with a \$.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SSAC.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit and the DN appearance requiring this feature is assigned to key 1.

The authcode assigned to this line for the SSAC feature is 2271632046.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SSAC

FEATKEY					FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	1	SSAC	SSAC (227163246)\$

KSETFEAT feature SUPR

Supervisor (SUPR)

The supervisor set is datafilled with the SUPR feature for key 1. The SUPR feature must be assigned to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) subgroup that is in the same customer group as the primary directory number (PDN) or INCALLS key of the supervisor set.

The SUPR feature must be assigned to an ACD supervisor set before the ACD features Agent Status Lamp (ASL), Observe Agent (OBS), Night Service (NGTSRVCE), and Display Queue Status (DQS) can be assigned.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SUPR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
KEY		1	Physical key. Enter key 1 for the SUPR feature.
FEAT		SUPR	Feature. Enter SUPR for the Supervisor feature.
FEATURE		SUPR	Feature. Enter SUPR.
KVAR		see subfields	Key variable area. This field consists of subfields PRIMARY_ACDGRP, PRIMARY_ACDSGRP, and IDNUM.

KSETFEAT feature SUPR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	PRIMARY_ ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Primary Automatic Call Distribution group. Enter the name of the ACD group, datafilled in table ACDGRP, of which this supervisor set is a member.
	PRIMARY_ ACDSGRP	1 to 255	Primary Automatic Call Distribution subgroup. Enter the ACD subgroup number for this supervisor set.
	IDNUM	Y or N	Identification number. Enter Y (yes) if a position ID number is assigned and datafill refinement is POSID. Otherwise, enter N (no). The position identification automatically identifies this supervisor position in management reports and in the command interpreter (CI) command ACDSHOW at the MAP (maintenance and administration position). No further datafill for this feature is required.
	POSID	0001 to 9999	Position identification. If the entry in subfield IDNUM is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the ACD position identification (ID) associated with the supervisor. Note: ACD position ID is assigned to the INCALLS key in table KSETLINE.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature SUPR.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature SUPR

FEATKEY					FEATURE				KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	1	SUPR	SUPR	ACDGRP99	2 Y 0123

KSETFEAT feature SUPR (end)

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switching unit, and key 1 is assigned to the SUPR feature.

This feature is assigned to subgroup 2 of ACD group ACDGRP99.

A position ID, 0123, is assigned to this supervisor position.

KSETFEAT feature TBO

Terminating Billing Option

For a description of feature TBO, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TBO.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	TBO	<i>Feature</i> Enter TBO for the Terminating Billing Option.
FEATURE		TBO	<i>Feature</i> Enter TBO.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CALLCODE and SFPRSNT.

KSETFEAT feature TBO (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CALLCODE	800 to 999	<i>Call code</i> Enter the call code assigned to the call. This is printed out in the automatic message accounting (AMA) record.
	SFPRSNT	Y or N	<i>Service feature present</i> Enter Y (yes) if service feature is present and datafill refinement SFVAL. Otherwise, enter N (no). No further datafill for this feature is required.
	SFVAL	800 to 999	<i>Service feature value</i> If the entry in subfield SFPRSNT is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the service feature value assigned to the call. This is printed out in the AMA record.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TBO.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch, and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring this feature. Call code and service feature value of 900 are assigned.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature TBO

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04 5	TBO	TBO 900 Y 900	

KSETFEAT feature TLS

Terminating Line Select

For a description of feature TLS, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TLS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the directory number (DN) appearance to which the feature is being assigned. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	TLS	<i>Feature</i> Enter TLS for the Terminating Line Select feature.
FEATURE		TLS	<i>Feature</i> Enter TLS.

KSETFEAT feature TLS (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield TLSOPT.
	TLSOPT	INCOMINGor NOSELECT	<i>Terminating line select option</i> Enter INCOMING if the call is automatically answered when going off-hook. Enter NOSELECT if the user must manually select the desired DN.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TLS.

The LEN of the set is 00 0 02 04 at the host switch, and key 5 is assigned to the DN appearance requiring feature TLS.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature TLS

		FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04	5	TLS	TLS INCOMING

KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER

Call Transfer ISDN

The TRANSFER feature is identical to that of Call Transfer (CXR) except that it is for ISDN lines.

The TRANSFER feature is provisionable only on National ISDN-2 (NI-2) terminals.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 64	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	TRANSFER	Feature. Enter TRANSFER for the Call Transfer ISDN feature.
FEATURE		TRANSFER	Feature. Enter TRANSFER for the Call Transfer ISDN feature.

KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR	TRANSFER_ TYPE	NOTRANS, EXP, IMP	Transfer Type. Enter one of the following transfer types for the Call Transfer ISDN feature: • NOTRANS = No Call Transfer • EXP = Explicit Transfer only • IMP = Implicit Transfer Note: When implicit TRANSFER is assigned to a feature key, both implicit and explicit transfers are allowed.
		see subfield	Key variable area. This field consists of subfield XFERTYPE.
	XFERTYPE	see subfield	Variable call transfer. This field consists of subfield CXFERTYP.
	CXFERTYP	CTALL, CTINC, CTINTRA, CTOUT, CUSTOM, or NCT	Call transfer type. Enter the type of call transfer applicable to the customer group. Enter CTALL if all incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first and second legs of the call can be intergroup or intragroup. No further datafill is required. Enter CTINC if incoming calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. No further datafill is required.

KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CXFERTYP (continued)		Enter CTINTRA if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call can be intergroup or intragroup, but the second leg of the call must be intragroup. No further datafill is required. Enter CTOUT if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. Enter CUSTOM if the operating company selects what type the second leg of the call is. Datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA. Enter NCT if incoming and outgoing calls are not transferred. NCT is the default value. Note: ATTRCLF (attendant call transfer) is not a valid entry for the TRANSFER feature in table KSETFEAT.

KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER (continued)**CXFERTYP = CUSTOM**

If the entry in field CXFERTYP is CUSTOM, datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA as follows.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ORGINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	Originating intergroup. Enter the type of call transfer for originating intergroup calls. - AC (terminator on the second leg can be attendant console) - INTER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup call) - INTRA (second leg of the call can be an intragroup call) - TRATER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup or intragroup call)
	ORGINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	Originating intragroup. Enter the type of call transfer for originating intragroup calls.
	TRMINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	Terminating intergroup. Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intergroup calls.
	TRMINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	Terminating intragroup. Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intragroup calls.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER.

The TRANSFER feature is assigned to key 11 of a set with a logical terminal identifier (LTID) of ISDN 3 and the line is assigned transfer type EXPLICIT and call transfer type CTALL.

KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature TRANSFER

FEATKEY			FEATURE		KVAR
ISDN	3	11	TRANSFER EXP	TRANSFER CTALL	

KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP

Trunk member display (TRKDISP)

This feature enables Meridian business set/integrated voice and data (MBS/IVD) users to display the names (CLLI) and circuit member numbers on which they are active. The trunk member display feature is activated and deactivated when the user presses the TRKDISP key of an MBS/IVD display set.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.

KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE	FEAT	TRKDISP	<i>Feature</i> Enter TRKDISP for the trunk member display feature.
		TRKDISP	<i>Feature</i> Enter TRKDISP for the trunk member display feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature TRKDISP

FEATKEY	FEATURE	KVAR
LCM1 00 01 09 31 5 TRKDISP	TRKDISP	

KSETFEAT feature UCDLG

Uniform Call Distribution Login

For a description of feature UCDLG, refer to table KSETFEAT.

Feature UCDLG can be assigned to one or more vacant keys with lamp display after the Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) option is assigned to one directory number (DN) key in table KSETLINE. Feature UCD can only be assigned to one DN key for the entire electronic business set (EBS).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature UCDLG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the vacant key with lamp display to which this feature is assigned.
	FEAT	UDCLG	<i>Feature</i> Enter UDCLG for the UCD Login feature.
FEATURE		UDCLG	<i>Feature</i> Enter UCDLG.

KSETFEAT feature UC DLG (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield UCDGRP.
	UCDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Uniform Call Distribution group</i> Enter the name assigned to the UCD group in table UCDGRP.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature UC DLG.

In this example feature UC DLG is assigned to key 25 for logging in to UCD group WYLIE12.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature UC DLG

FEATKEY				FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00	0	02 04	4	UC DLG	UC DLG WYLIE12

KSETFEAT feature UCDS

Uniform Call Distribution Signal Distribution Point

For a description of feature UCDS, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature is assigned to the directory number (DN) key of the set that has been assigned the Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) feature in table KSETLINE. Only one DN key can have feature UCD assigned for the whole set.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature UCDS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the DN key that has feature UCD assigned in table KSETLINE.
	FEAT	UCDS	<i>Feature</i> Enter UCDS for the Uniform Call Distribution Signal Distribution Point feature.
FEATURE		UCDS	<i>Feature</i> Enter UCDS.

KSETFEAT feature UCDS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields SDGRPNO and SDPOINT.
	SDGRPNO	0 to 511	<i>Signal distribution point group number</i> Enter the group number of the signal distribution (SD) point.
	SDPOINT	0 to 6	<i>Signal distribution point</i> Enter the SD point number.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature UCDS.

The UCDS feature is assigned to SDGRPNO 212 and SDPOINT 6 to DN key 20 of the keyset that has the UCD feature.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature UCDS

FEATKEY						FEATURE			KVAR
HOST	00	0	02	04	20	UCDS	UCDS	212	6

KSETFEAT feature VMEADENY

Voice Mail Easy Access Deny

VMEA is a service offered to residential subscribers that provides an integrated access to a voice messaging service (VMS) from an End Office (EO) by simplified dialing. Customers who have subscribed to a voice messaging service like Call Answer have the ability to directly access their voice mailboxes by dialing an access code from their home telephone set. The VMEADENY option denies subscriber access to the VMEA feature.

This is a set feature and must be assigned to a vacant key.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature VMEADENY.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	VMEADENY	Feature. Enter VMEADENY to deny access to the VMEA feature.
	FEATURE	VMEADENY	Feature. Enter VMEADENY to deny access to the VMEA feature.

KSETFEAT feature VMEADENY (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows an example of feature VMEADENY assigned to key 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature VMEADENY

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
ISDN 209	1	VMEADENY	VMEADENY	

KSETFEAT feature VMEADN

Voice Mail Easy Access Directory Number

VMEA is a service offered to residential subscribers that provides an integrated access to a voice messaging service (VMS) from an End Office (EO) by simplified dialing. Customers who have subscribed to a voice messaging service like Call Answer have the ability to directly access their voice mailboxes by dialing an access code from their home telephone set. The VMEADN option provides subscriber access to the VMEA feature.

This is a set feature and must be assigned to a vacant key.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature VMEADN.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	KSET feature key. This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	VMEADN	Feature. Enter VMEADN to provide access to the VMEA feature.
	FEATURE	VMEADN	Feature. Enter VMEADN to provide access to the VMEA feature.
	DN	vector of up to 30 digits	Directory number. Enter the DN of the customer's Voice Messaging System (VMS).

KSETFEAT feature VMEADN (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows an example of feature VMEADN assigned to key 1.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature VMEADN

FEATKEY		FEATURE		KVAR
ISDN 209	1	VMEADN	VMEADN 7314000	

KSETFEAT feature WML

Warm Line

For a description of feature WML, refer to KSETFEAT.

Datafill

The table that follows lists datafill for table KSETFEAT feature WML.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number of the directory number (DN) key that is assigned feature WML.
	FEAT	WML	<i>Feature</i> Enter WML for the Warm Line feature.
FEATURE		WML	<i>Feature</i> Enter WML.
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfields CUSTMOD, ACTIVE, DN, TIMEOUT, and FTCODE.
	CUSTMOD	Y or N	<i>Customer modifiable</i> Enter Y (yes) if the customer can modify the WML DN. Otherwise, enter N (no).

KSETFEAT feature WML (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACTIVE	Y or N	<i>Activate</i> Enter Y if the Warm Line feature is active. Otherwise, enter N.
	DN	1 to 18	<i>Directory number</i> Enter the number to which the call is directed once the Warm Line feature timer expires.
	TIMEOUT	1 to 20	<i>Time-out</i> Enter the time, in seconds, after a subscriber's line goes off-hook, before a call is placed to the WML DN.
	FTCODE	Y or N	<i>Feature access code</i> Enter Y to allow subscriber to dial octothorpe (#) to access MDC features. Enter N to allow subscriber to dial # to override Warm Line feature timer. FTCODE is prompted when office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM is set to Y.

Datafill example

The figures that follow show sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature WML.

In both examples, the customer can modify the DN. The call is directed to DN 6211234 after 6 s. The first example is with office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM enabled which gives the FTCODE prompt. The customer can dial # to access MDC features.

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature WML with FTCODE prompt

		FEATKEY	FEATURE		KVAR
HOST	00 0 02 04	WML	WML	Y Y	6211234 6 Y

The second example is with office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM disabled which removes the FTCODE prompt.

KSETFEAT feature WML (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature WML with no FTCODE prompt

FEATKEY					FEATURE				
					KVAR				
HOST	00	0	02	04	WML	WML	Y	Y	6211234 6

KSETFEAT feature WUCR

Wake-up Call

For a description of feature WUCR, refer to KSETFEAT.

This feature can only be assigned to the primary directory number (PDN) of a Meridian business set and cannot be assigned to secondary directory numbers (SDN) or ISDN lines. Only one outstanding wake-up call request is permitted on each line.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature WUCR.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	WUCR	<i>Feature</i> Enter WUCR for the Wake-up Call feature.
FEATURE		WUCR	<i>Feature</i> Enter WUCR.

Datafill example

There is no example for feature WUCR.

KSETFEAT feature XFER

Call Transfer ISDN

This feature is identical to that of Call Transfer (CXR) except it is for ISDN lines. For a description of the XFER feature, refer to KSETFEAT.

The XFER feature is provisionable only on pre-NI-2 ISDN terminals.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature XFER.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which this feature is being assigned.
	FEAT	XFER	<i>Feature</i> Enter XFER for the Call Transfer ISDN feature.
FEATURE		XFER	<i>Feature</i> Enter XFER.
KVAR		see subfield	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield XFERTYPE.

KSETFEAT feature XFER (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	XFERTYPE	see subfield	<i>Variable call transfer</i> This field consists of subfield CXFERTYP.
	CXFERTYP	ATTRCLF CTALL CTINC CTINTRA CTOUT CUSTOM or NCT	<i>Call transfer type</i> Enter the type of call transfer applicable to the customer group. Enter ATTRCLF if all calls are transferred to an attendant. No further datafill is required. Enter CTALL if all incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first and second legs of the call can be intergroup or intragroup. No further datafill is required. Enter CTINC if incoming calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. No further datafill is required. Enter CTINTRA if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call can be intergroup or intragroup, but the second leg of the call must be intragroup. No further datafill is required. Enter CTOUT if incoming and outgoing calls are transferred. The first leg of the call must be intergroup and the second leg of the call must be intragroup. Enter CUSTOM if the operating company selects what type the second leg of the call is. Datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA. Enter NCT (incoming calls are transferred to an attendant if the first leg of the call is INTERGROUP). Datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA.

KSETFEAT feature XFER (continued)**CXFERTYP = CUSTOM**

If the entry in field CXFERTYP is CUSTOM, datafill refinements ORGINTER, ORGINTRA, TRMINTER, and TRMINTRA as follows.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ORGINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Originating intergroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for originating intergroup calls. - AC (terminator on the second leg can be attendant console) - INTER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup call) - INTRA (second leg of the call can be an intragroup call) - TRATER (second leg of the call can be an intergroup or intragroup call)
	ORGINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Originating intragroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for originating intragroup calls.
	TRMINTER	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Terminating intergroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intergroup calls.
	TRMINTRA	AC, INTER, INTRA, NOCXFER, or TRATER	<i>Terminating intragroup</i> Enter the type of call transfer for terminating intragroup calls.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETFEAT feature XFER.

The XFER feature is assigned to key 6 of set with a logical terminal identifier (LTID) of ISDN 1 and the line is assigned call transfer type CTALL.

KSETFEAT feature XFER (end)

MAP display example for table KSETFEAT feature XFER

FEATKEY			FEATURE	
KVAR				
ISDN	1	6	XFER	XFER
			CTALL	

KSETFEAT feature XXTRG

XX Trigger

Feature XXTRG is assigned to a line and can only be encountered by calls originating on the line with XXTRG option assigned. The XTRG feature cannot be assigned to multiparty or coin lines.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETFEAT feature XXTRG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATKEY		see subfields	<i>KSET feature key</i> This field consists of subfields LEN, KEY, and FEAT.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number associated with the physical key to which the feature is being assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned.
	FEAT	XXTRG	<i>Feature</i> Enter XXTRG for the XX Trigger feature.
FEATURE		XXTRG	<i>Feature</i> Enter XXTRG.

KSETFEAT feature XXTRG (end)

Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KVAR		see subfields	<i>Key variable area</i> This field consists of subfield LINEATTR.
	LINEATTR	0 to 2047	<i>Line attribute</i> This field identifies the line attribute that is used to retranslate the routing number after the query is received from the service control point (SCP).

Datafill example

There is no example for the XXTRG feature.

KSETINV

Table name

Business Set and Data Unit Inventory Table

Functional description

Table KSETINV contains business set and data unit inventory data. An entry in this table must be datafilled for each card slot that is assigned to a business set or data unit (DU). Each line card slot must be datafilled in table LNINV before being datafilled in table KSETINV.

Seven of the formats that exist for this table are valid for business sets, two are only for datapaths or data units, and one is for ISDN offices.

The formats are as follows:

PSET

This is a business set without a liquid crystal display (LCD).

DISP

This is a business set with a display.

DATA

This is a data unit.

PDATA

This is a data unit for a plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) environment.

ISDNKSET

These are ISDN terminals.

M5008

This is a Meridian business set (MBS) with eight programmable feature keys and associated lamp indicators.

M5009

This is an MBS with nine programmable feature keys and associated lamp indicators.

M5208

This is an MBS with eight keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5209

This is an MBS with 12 keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5112

This is an MBS with 12 keys and integrated handsfree capability.

KSETINV (continued)

M5212

This is an MBS with 11 programmable feature or directory number keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5216

This is an MBS with 16 programmable feature or directory number keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5312

This is an MBS with 12 keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5316

This is an MBS with 16 keys, associated lamp indicators, built-in display and handsfree operation.

M6310

This is an MBS with 10 keys, associated lamp indicators, built-in display and handsfree operation.

M6320

This is an MBS with 20 keys, associated lamp indicators, built-in display and handsfree operation.

The following options are available for business sets and data units:

Customer data change (CDC)

This service enables the owner of the business set or DU to change the translation and routing parameters as needed.

36-button add-on unit (M536)

This option is only available for the MBS (M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, M5312 series). This option allows the addition of a 36-button add-on unit to the set. The 36 button add-on has a fixed address of 30 to 65 when used for assigning features or directory numbers (DN) in tables KSETLINE and KSETFEAT.

22-button add-on unit (M622)

The M622 add-on provides an additional 22 feature assignable keys for use with the M6310 and M6320 Meridian Business Sets. This add-on is used only with the M6310 and M6320 MDSs. Up to two of these add-ons may be added. When one M622 is used it provides feature assignable keys 15 through 36. When a second add-on is used, the feature key numbering on the second unit begins with key 37 and continues through key 58.

KSETINV (continued)

22-button add-on unit (M522)

The M522 add-on provides an additional 22 feature assignable keys for use with the M5216 and M5316 Meridian Business Sets. This add-on is used only with the M5216 and M5316 MBSs. Up to two of these add-ons may be added. When one M522 is used it provides feature assignable keys 15 through 36. When a second add-on is used, the feature key numbering on the second unit begins with key 37 and continues through key 58.

18-button add-on unit (M518)

This option is only available for the MBS (M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, M5312 series). This option allows the addition of an 18-button add-on unit to the set. The 18-button add-on unit has a fixed address of 12 to 29 for add-on 1, 30 to 47 for add-on 2, 48 to 65 for add-on 3 when used for assigning features or DN's in tables KSETLINE and KSETFEAT.

Keypad music on hold (KSMOH)

This option provides music on hold for keypad DN's.

Display module (M0022)

This option enables the addition of a 2-line by 24-character display to Meridian digital telephones M2008, M2616, M2016S, M2216A, and M2216B.

Key expansion module (M0220)

This option enables the addition of a 22-key add-on unit to Meridian digital telephones M2616, M2016S, M2216A, and M2216B.

Reason display (REASDSP)

This option is only available to business sets (DISP) and Meridian sets (M5209 and M5312) with display. This option displays information about the feature keys, DN keys, and call information on the incoming call to DN key, call waiting key or intercom without answering the call. Messages displayed can use the default set for the whole switch or one that is uniquely defined for each set in table REASONS.

Secure Set Option (SSO)

Datafilled in the table as SECURE, this option assigns the secure set option (SSO) feature to an M5009 secure set.

Other options that are available for business sets are: automatic handsfree (AUTOHF), repeated alert (RPA), softkey display (SKDISP), and Meridian Telecenter (TELECNR).

KSETINV (continued)

Options M0220 and M0022 are assigned through table IVDINV for the Meridian digital telephone series.

Meridian business sets (MBS)

Meridian business sets (M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, and M5312) provide fixed keys for volume control, hold and release and do not support extension or 20-button add-ons sets. The M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, and M5312 series Meridian sets support the 18- or 36-button add-ons units. The last two digits indicate the number of keys on the set and the third digit indicates whether a key is dedicated to an integrated handsfree unit (0 if no, 1 if yes).

The sets are configured such that if data is available, then the last key is designated as a data DN. If integrated handsfree is available, it is the second last feature key on the set

Characteristics specific to each set type are described below.

M5008 set

The M5008 MBS has eight feature assignable key/lamp pairs in addition to the standard keys. There is no provision for handsfree, or an add-on.

M5009 set

The M5009 set has nine programmable feature keys and only one lamp for keys one to 8. Feature key 9 is designated for data, but can be used for other features that do not require a lamp such as Call Pickup.

M5208 set

The M5208 is an enhanced version of the M5008. In addition to the standard keys and the eight feature assignable key/lamp pairs, the M5208 has a built in display. As with the M5008 MBS there is no provision for handsfree, or an add-on.

M5209 set

The M5209 has nine programmable feature keys and all keys have an associated lamp. It also has a built-in display consisting of two lines of 24 characters each. The lower display line is for displaying dialed digits, and the upper line is for an incoming DN and other call information. To function, the M5209 requires local power for the display unit and lamp number 9.

M5112 set

The M5112 set is provided with an integrated handsfree unit and has 12 keys. Key 11 is dedicated to operate the mute or unmute function. Key 12 and its lamp are dedicated to operate the handsfree unit. All the other 10 keys and their associated lamps are available for feature assignment.

KSETINV (continued)

M5212 set

The M5212 set has 11 programmable feature or DN keys, associated lamp indicators, and built-in display.

M5216 set

The M5216 MBS has 16 key/lamp pairs in addition to the standard keys. The first 11 key/lamp pairs are feature assignable. Keys 12 to 14 are designated as local program keys. Optionally these keys can be used as feature assignable keys. Keys 15 and 16 are reserved for use as a local program key and a handset mute key.

The M5216 has a display and accepts a headset. It can be fitted with up to two M522 add-ons. There is no provision for handsfree.

M5312 set

The M5312 set is identical to the M5112 in function except it has an additional built-in display consisting of two lines of 24 characters each. The lower display line is for displaying dialed digits, and the upper line is for an incoming DN and other call information. Like the M5112, it has 10 feature DN keys. To function, the M5312 requires local power for the display unit, the handsfree unit, lamp number 9 and lamp number 10.

M5316 set

The M5316 MBS has 16 key/lamp pairs in addition to the standard keys. The first 13 key/lamp pairs are feature assignable. Keys 14 to 16 are designated as a local program key, a handsfree activation key, and a microphone mute/unmute key.

The M5316 has a display, and can be fitted with up to two M522 add-ons. There is no provision for a headset.

M6310 set

The M6310 has 10 key/lamp pairs in addition to the standard keys. Keys one to seven are feature assignable and keys eight to 10 are non-feature assignable. Key eight is the program key, key nine is the handsfree key and key 10 is the mute key.

The M6310 has a display and accepts a headset. It can be fitted with up to two M622 add-ons.

M6320 set

The M6320 has 20 key/lamp pairs in addition to the standard keys. Keys one to 13 are feature assignable and keys 14 to 20 are non-feature assignable. Key 14 is the program key, key 15 is the handsfree key and key 16 is the mute key.

KSETINV (continued)

The M6320 has a display and accepts a headset. It can be fitted with up to two M622 add-ons.

Meridian sets (M5000) add-ons

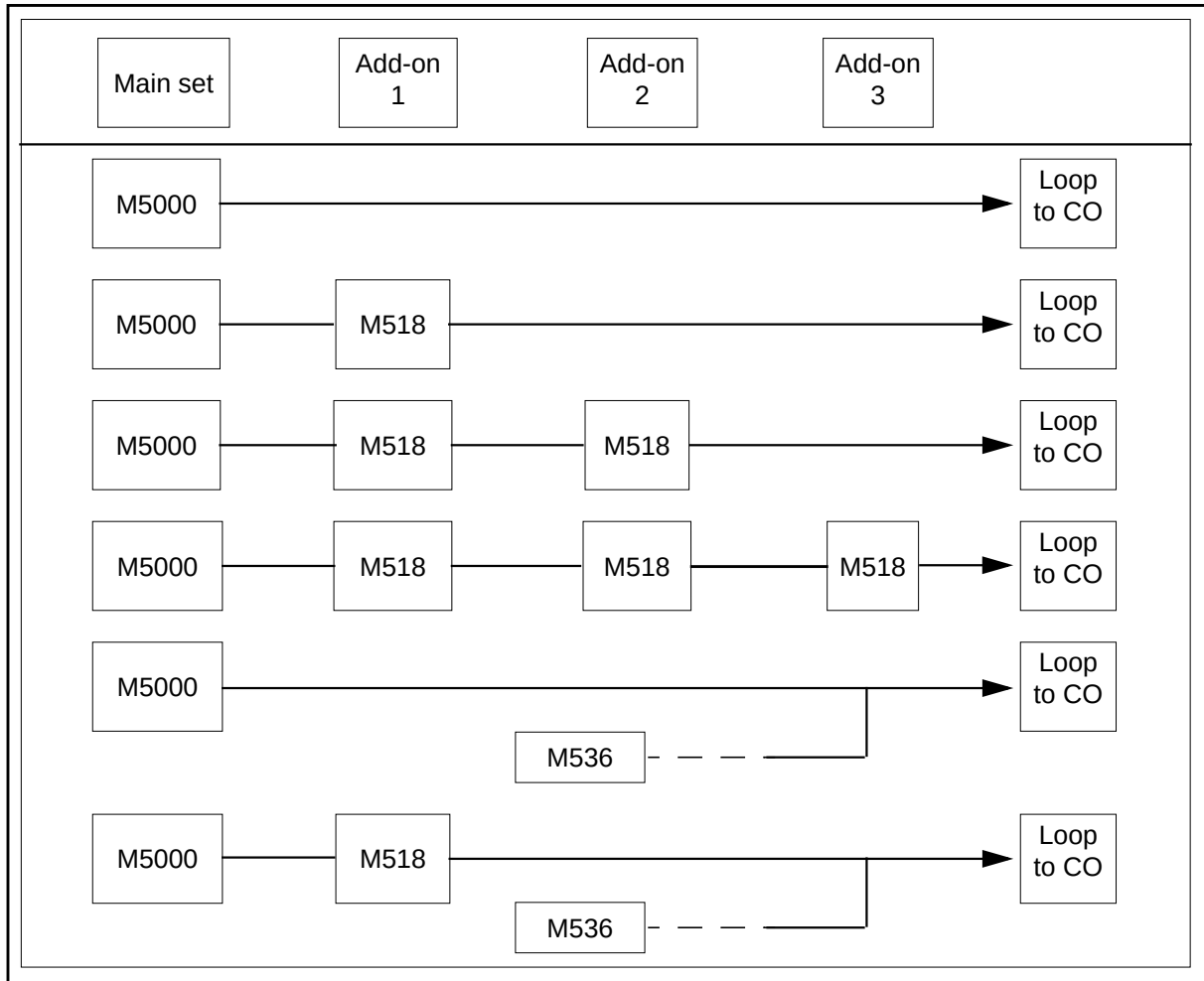
Three add-ons are available for the M5000 series Meridian sets. They are the M518 (18 button add-on), M522 (22-button add-on), and the M536 (36-button add-on). Every key on each add-on has an individual lamp and can be used for assigning DNs or features in tables KSETLINE and KSETFEAT.

Only one M536 and up to three M518 add-ons can be added to the (M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, and M5312) MBSs. The M522 add-on may only be added to the M5216 and M5316 MBSs. Note that the M518 and M536 add-ons are not used with the M5008, M5209, M5216 or the M5316 MBSs. If mixed (both M518 and M536), only one M518 can be equipped.

The following figure shows all the allowable loop configurations of M518 and M536 as add-ons to the M5009, M5209, M5112, M5212, and M5312 MBSs.

Note 1: The M518 add-on must be connected in series (daisy chain) to the M5000 main set.

Note 2: The M536 add-on must be connected in parallel to the M5000 main set and occupies two unit addresses, 2 and 3, on the loop. If the M518 and M536 add-ons are attached together on the loop, the M518 must occupy unit address 1.

KSETINV (continued)**M5000 loop configuration**

The M518 add-on automatically selects its own lowest address on the loop. Upon being unplugged, the M518 with the next higher unit address assumes the unit address of the unplugged M518. This can cause possible confusion with the user's private labels on the M518 keys. An M518 must not be unplugged while there is another M518 above it on the loop.

The numbering for the feature DN keys on the M518 add-on is as follows:

- 12 to 29 as add-on 1
- 30 to 47 as add-on 2
- 48 to 65 as add-on 3

The M536 has key numbers 30 to 65 (can be viewed as consisting of two M518s as add-ons 2 and 3).

KSETINV (continued)**Meridian sets (M6000) add-on**

One add-on is available for the M6000 series Meridian sets. This is the M622 22 button add-on. Every key on has an individual lamp and can be used for assigning DNs or features in tables KSETLINE and KSETFEAT.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled before table KSETINV:

- ASRTABLE
- CDCLENS
- LNINV
- LTDEF
- RDTINV
- REASONS

Table size

Memory is automatically allocated for this table.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table KSETINV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
SETDATA		see subfield	<i>Setdata</i> This field consists of subfield KSET.
	KSET	DATA, DISP, ISDNKSET, M5008, M5009, M5208, M5112, M5209, M5212, M5216, M5312, M5316, M6310, M6320, PDATA, or PSET	<i>Keyset type</i> Enter the keyset type. Enter CXIP01 for Centrex-IP International line class code. Enter DATA for a data unit (DU). This also provides the basis for conditional routing of data calls. Enter DISP for business set with LCD display. This format is not valid for data units or business set add-on modules. A display set must be used as a main and not as an extension set. Incoming calls to the primary directory number (DN) are auto-displayed on both sets. The display of the set that answers remains active and the other set's display is cleared. In all other situations, only the active set's display is updated. For multiple appearance directory number (MADN) groups, incoming calls are auto-displayed on those sets whose members are primary DNs of their sets. Once answered, only the answering member's display remains active. Enter ISDNKSET for ISDN terminals. Enter one of the format names for the applicable Meridian Business set (MBS): M5008, M5009, M5208, M5209, M5112, M5212, M5216, M5312, M5316, M6310 or M6320. Enter PDATA for a POTS data unit. Enter PSET for business set stations without liquid crystal display (LCD).

KSETINV (continued)**KSET = DISP or PSET**

If the entry in field KSET is DISP or PSET, datafill subfields EXTDATA and ADDONS as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	EXTDATA	see subfields	<i>Extension data</i> This subfield consists of subfields EXTENSION and RING.
	EXTENSION	Y or N	<i>Extension set</i> Enter Y (yes) if the business set station has an extension set (hardware address 4) and datafill subfield RING. Otherwise, enter N (no) and datafill subfield ADDONS.
	RING	Y or N	<i>Ring extension</i> Enter Y if the extension set is rung on termination to the business set station. Otherwise, enter N.
	ADDONS	E5, E6, E7, S1, S2, or S3	<i>Add-on module list</i> Enter the list of add-on modules on the business set station. This field is a vector with up to six add-on modules. Separate each add-on name with a space and indicate the end of the vector with a \$. The first character in the name indicates whether the add-on is on the business set (S) or its extension (E). The second character, a digit, indicates the hardware address of the add-on module.

KSET = ISDNKSET

If the entry in field KSET is ISDNKSET, datafill subfield FANUM as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	FANUM	2 to 64	<i>Feature activated number</i> Enter the maximum number of keys that can be assigned to an ISDN KSET.

KSETINV (continued)**EXTENSION = Y**

If the entry in field EXTENSION is Y, datafill subfield RING as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTIONS	see subfield	<i>Options list</i> This field consists of subfield OPTION.
	OPTION	AUTOHF, CDC, KSMOH, M0022, M0200, M518, M522, M536, M622 READDSP, RPA, SKDISP, TELECNTR, SECURE or blank	<i>Option</i> Enter the options. Refer to the section “Functional description of table KSETINV” for a description of the options.

OPTION = CDC

If the entry in field OPTION is CDC, datafill subfield CDC_OWNER as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	CDC_OWNER	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	<i>Customer data change owner</i> Enter the name of the operating client allowed to change this record. This name must be datafilled in table CDCLENS.

KSETINV (continued)**OPTION = M0022**

If the entry in field OPTION is M0022, datafill subfield M0022_COUNT as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	M0022_COUNT	1 or 2	<i>M0022 count</i> Enter the number of lines to be displayed.

OPTION = M518

If the entry in field OPTION is M518, datafill subfield QUANTITY as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	QUANTITY	0, 1, 2, or 3	<i>Quantity</i> If the entry in field OPTION is M518, enter the quantity of M518 in the loop. An entry of 0 means the M518 option is deleted. If the entry in field OPTION is M522, enter 0, 1, or 2. An entry of 0 means the M522 option is deleted.

OPTION = M622

If the entry in field OPTION is M622, datafill subfield QUANTITY as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	QUANTITY	0, 1 or 2	<i>Quantity</i> If the entry in field OPTION is M622, enter the quantity of M622s in the loop. An entry of 0 means the M622 option is deleted. If the entry in field OPTION is M622, enter 0, 1, or 2.

KSETINV (continued)**OPTION = REASDSP**

If the entry in field OPTION is REASDSP, datafill subfield REASTYPE as explained below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	REASTYPE	alphanumeric or DEFAULT- SET	<i>Reason type</i> Enter the name of the set of display messages displayed, as defined in table REASONS. If the default set of messages that are defined for the whole switch in table REASONS is used, enter DEFAULTSET.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETINV.

MAP display example for table KSETINV

LEN	SETDATA	OPTIONS
HOST 00 0 00 00	DISP N	\$ \$
HOST 00 0 08 00	DISP N	\$ \$
HOST 00 0 09 00	DISP N	\$ \$
HOST 00 0 09 01	DISP N	\$ \$

Error messages**NA012**

The following error message appears if the access privilege for the echo station LTID is incorrect. To avoid this error, field LTAP in table LTDEF is set to PB for B-channel packet switching.

Error: PB IS THE ONLY VALID ACCESS PRIVILEGE FOR AN ECHO STATION LTID.

KSETINV (continued)

The following error message appears if the logical terminal class is incorrect in table LTDEF. To avoid this error, field CLASSREF, subfield LTCLASS must contain BRAFS (basic rate access) for an echo station LTID.

Error: FOR AN ECHO STATION LTID, LTCLASS SHOULD BE BRAFS.

The following error message appears if the keyset type for the echo station LTID is incorrect in table KSETINV. To avoid this error, field SETDATA, subfield KSET must contain ISDNKSET.

Error: ES OPTION IS ALLOWED ONLY WITH ISDNKSET.

The following error message appears if field SETDATA, subfield OPTIONS contains options other than option ES. Other options are incompatible with the echo station option.

Error: ECHO STATION LTID CAN HAVE ONLY ES OPTION.

The following error message appears if you try to change the ES option for the echo station or try to add an ES option to a non-echo station LTID.

Error: CANNOT CHANGE ECHO STATION LTID TO NON ECHO STATION LTID OR VICE VERSA.

The following error message appears if the LTID specified in field LEN, subfield LTID was not defined in field LTKEY, subfield LTNUM, of table LTDEF.

Error: LTID IS NOT DATAFILLED IN TABLE LTDEF.

NA005

The following error message appears if an attempt is made to datafill this table using the table editor:

Protected table, use SERVORD to change.

This error message was added for the NA005 release in accordance with feature AN1653 (Enforcement of SERVORD).

All additions, deletions and changes must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

KSETINV (end)

Table history

MMP13

Added new options M6310 and M6320 to the SETDATA field. Added new option M622 to the OPTION field.

NA012

Added error messages for feature 59006435, Echo Station X.25 Loopback Testing.

NA005

Error message information added to “Error messages” section in accordance with feature AN1653 (Enforcement of SERVORD).

KSETKEYS**Table name**

Business Set Feature Keys Table

Functional description

Table KSETKEYS is used with service orders to define feature key templates and assign dedicated keys on a variety of business sets. Feature key templates use acronyms to represent various features.

The SDN (single directory number [DN]) acronym is used for the SDN for the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent or the supervisor position.

A special BLK (blank key) acronym is used to indicate that a key position is not covered by the template. This acronym is used to define templates that cover only a portion of the keys on a business set. The key positions marked with BLK can be assigned on the set when the template is used.

A list of the different types of business sets that are supported by feature key templates is provided in the following table. The list below gives the actual acronym used to represent each type of business set as well as the maximum number of assignable feature keys found on each business set.

Business sets (Sheet 1 of 3)

Acronym	Business set or add-on modules	Assignment feature keys
ACDAGENT	ACD agent business set	
ACDSUPPER	ACD supervisor business set	
ADDON	20 key P-set add-on	20
ATA	analog terminal adapter	
BRAFS	ISDN key set (KSET) (function only) basic rate access functional set	64
BRAMFT	BRAMFT basic rate access multifrequency tone set	
DATA	data	7
MADO	Meridian asynchronous data option	6
MPDA	Meridian programmable data adapter	6
M518	M518 business set add-on	18

KSETKEYS (continued)**Business sets (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Acronym	Business set or add-on modules	Assignment feature keys
M522	M522 business set add-on	22
M536	M536 business set add-on	36
M622	M622 business set add-on	22
M0022	22-key add-on module for the M0200 series (display module for specific Meridian digital telephone sets)	22
M5008	Meridian business set (MBS) with 8 keys	8
M5009	P-phone (PSET), (repackaged business sets for Meridian that terminate on line concentrating modules [LCM])	8
M5208	MBS with 8 keys and built-in display	8
M5209	PSET with display (DISP)	8
M5112	PSET	9
M5212	MBS with 12 keys, built-in display, and handsfree	12
M5216	MBS with 16 keys, built-in display, and headset	16
M5312	PSET with DISP	9
M5316	MBS with 16 keys, built-in display, and handsfree	16
M6310	MBS with 10 keys, built-in display, and headset	7
M6320	MBS with 20 keys, built-in display, and headset	13
M2006	MBS with 6 keys	5
M2008	Completely digital sets that terminate on data line modules (DLM)	7
M2009	Completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS	8
M2018	Completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS	17
M2112	Completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS	10
M2317	Completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS	19

KSETKEYS (continued)**Business sets (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Acronym	Business set or add-on modules	Assignment feature keys
M2616	M2616, M2616CT, M2016S, M2216A, M2116B (completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS and IPE)	15
M3000	Completely digital sets that terminate on DLMS	13

A list of the features compatible with various feature key template types is shown in the following table.

Feature compatibility to FTRKEY template types (Sheet 1 of 3)

		Type of business set				
<i>Feature</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>MBS</i>	<i>DATA</i>	<i>BRAFS</i>	<i>ACD AGENT</i>	<i>ACD SUPER</i>
3WC	Three-Way Calling	Y				
AAB	Automatic Answerback	Y				
AAK	Answer Agent Key					Y
ACDNR	ACD Not Ready				Y	Y
AEMK	Answer Emergency Key					Y
ASL	Agent Status Lamp					Y
AUD	Automatic Dial	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
CAG	Call Agent Key					Y
CCV	Call Coverage	Y			Y	Y
CFX	Call Forwarding	Y	Y	Y		
CIF	Controlled Interflow					Y
CLSUP	Call Supervisor Key				Y	
CNF	Flexible Station Controlled Conference	Y			Y	Y
CPU	Call Pickup	Y		Y		
CWT	Call Waiting	Y			Y	Y

KSETKEYS (continued)**Feature compatibility to FTRKEY template types (Sheet 2 of 3)**

		Type of business set				
CXR	Call Transfer	Y			Y	Y
DASK	Display Agent Summary Key					Y
DCPK	Directed Call Park	Y				
DQS	Display Queue Status					Y
DQT	Display Queue Threshold				Y	Y
DROP	Drop Key			Y		
EBO	Busy Override	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EMK	Emergency Key	Y			Y	
EMW	Enhanced Message Waiting	Y				
FAA	Forced Agent Availability					Y
FC	Flexible Calling			Y		
HLD	Hold Key			Y		
INSPECT	Inspect Key	Y	Y			Y
LOB	Line of Business				Y	Y
LVM	Leave Message	Y			Y	Y
MCH	Malicious Call Hold	Y		Y	Y	Y
MSB	Make Set Busy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
MWIDC	Message Center Indicator	Y			Y	Y
MWQRY	Message Center Query	Y			Y	Y
MWT	Message Waiting	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
NGTSVRCE	Night Service Key	Y				
OBS	Observe Agent Key					Y
PRK	Call Park	Y		Y		
PRL	Privacy Release	Y			Y	Y

KSETKEYS (continued)**Feature compatibility to FTRKEY template types (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Type of business set						
PRV	Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) Privacy	Y				
QTD	Query Time/Date	Y			Y	Y
RAG	Ring Again	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
RLS	Release Key					
SCL	Speed Call Long	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SCS	Speed Call Short	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SCU	Speed Call User	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SDN	Secondary Directory Number				Y	Y
XFER	Transfer			Y		

Datafill sequence and implications

There is no requirement to datafill other tables prior to table KSETKEYS.

Table size

0 to 512 tuples

Table size increases automatically as new tuples are added.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table KSETKEYS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 5)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
TEMPLATE		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Template name</i> Enter the name that identifies a particular feature key template. Feature key template names are defined by the operating company client.
SETINFO		see subfield	<i>Business set information</i> This field consists of a selector subfield SETTYPE.

KSETKEYS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	SETTYPE	ACDAGENT ACDSUPER ADDON ATA BRAFS BRAMFT DATA M518 M522 M536 M622 M0022 M2006 M2008 M2009 M2018 M2112 M2317 M2616 M3000 M5008 M5018 M5208 M5209 M5212 M5216 M5312 M5316 M6310 M6320 MADO MCA MPDA	<i>Type of business set</i> Enter the type of business set to which the template applies. Refer to table “Business sets” in this document. If ACDAGENT or ACDSUPER is entered, datafill refinement ACDINFO. If the entry is ADDON, BRAFS, BRAMFT, M518, M522, or M536, go to refinement KEYNUM. If the entry is any other than those listed in the previous paragraphs, go to field FEATLIST.
	ACDINFO	see subfield	<i>Automatic Call Distribution information</i> If the entry in subfield SETTYPE is ACDAGENT or ACDSUPER, datafill this refinement. This field consists of subfield ACDSTYPE.

KSETKEYS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDSTYPE	ADDON ATA BRAMFT DATA M518 M522 M536 M0022 M2006 M2008 M2009 M2018 M2112 M2317 M2616 M3000 M5008 M5018 M5112 M5208 M5209 M5212 M5216 M5312 M5316 MADO MCA MPDA	<i>Type of Automatic Call Distribution business set</i> Enter the type of ACD business set to which the template applies. If the entry is ADDON, BRAFS, BRAMFT, M518, M522, M536, M0022, or M3000, datafill refinement KEYNUM. If the entry is any other than those listed in the previous paragraph, go to field FEATLIST.
	KEYNUM	1 to 69	<i>Starting key number</i> If the entry in subfield ACDSTYPE is ADDON, BRAFS, BRAMFT, M518, M522, M536, M0022, or M3000, datafill this refinement. Enter the key number associated with the first feature specified in field FEATLIST. All subsequent features in the list are assigned to consecutive key numbers following this entry. The list below shows the possible values of field KEYNUM for entries in field SETTYPE. For all other types of business sets, the starting key number is 2.

KSETKEYS (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 5)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	KEYNUM (continued)	<i>KEYNUM</i> <i>values</i>	<i>SETTYPE values</i>
		10, 30, 50	ADDON
		2, 34, 12,	BRAFS
		30, 48,	M518
		15, 37,	M522
		30,	M536
		7	M3000
		17, 39	M0022

KSETKEYS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	FEATLIST	3WC AAB AAK ACDNR ADN AEMK ASL AUD BLK CAG CFX CIF CLSUP CNF CPU CWT CXR DASK DCPK DQS DQT EBO EMK FAA HLD INSPECT LOB MCH MSB MWIDC MWQRY MWT NGTSRVCE OBS PRK PRLPRV QTD RAG RLS SCL SCS SCU	<i>Feature list</i> Enter the business set features that define the feature key layout or template. When adding options that require additional parameters (such as CPU) to a FTRKEYS template, ensure that one of the following conditions exists: • The option has already been assigned to the same lines as the FTRKEYS template. • The option will be assigned to the same lines as the FTRKEYS template, as well as in the same command as the template. Assign the option in one of the following ways: — Add the option to the line explicitly (in a single ADO command). — Assign a feature group that contains the option to the line.

KSETKEYS (end)**Datafill example**

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETKEYS.

MAP display example for table KSETKEYS

TEMPLATE		SETINFO		FEATLIST			
BNRAGENT	ACDAGENT	M5209		CLSUP	ACDNR	MSB	
				EMK	DQT	3WC	RAG
BNRSUPADDON	ACDAGENT	M518	12				SDN
				ASL	ASL	ASL	SDN
MBS12MER	ACDAGENT	M5212		BLK	BLK	RAG	3WC
						3WC	CFU
						RAG	

Table history**MMP13**

The SETDATA subfield SETTYPE adds set types 6310 and 6320 and add-on M622.

NA011

Deleted BRAKS from lists of business sets. You can no longer provision BRAKS types of ISDN on the switch through table control. Obsolete BRAKS LTIDs that were present have been changed to default BRAFS LTIDs.

NA008

Added ATA and M2616CT business set.

NA005

Added information in subfield FEATLIST about options requiring additional parameters.

NA004

Added LCCs for M5008, M5208, M5216, M5316, and the M522 add-on.

CSP02

Updated to reflect that option MCH is compatible for the BRAFS business set type in the Australian environment.

KSETLINE

Table name

Business Set and Data Unit Line Assignment

Functional description

This table contains the directory number (DN) appearances for business sets and data units. One entry is required for each DN-related key on a business set and a data unit.

Business sets include the integrated voice and data M2000 and M3000 digital telephones (M2009, M2112, M2018, M2317 and M3000).

Data units include the Meridian asynchronous data option (MADO) and the touch asynchronous data option (TADO). The TADO is referred to as a MADO in table control.

Four formats are provided for entries in this table:

- DN
DN is provided for regular DNs, which includes private business lines.
- MDN
MDN is provided for DNs that belong to a multiple appearance DN (MADN) group.
- GIC
GIC is provided for lines that are members of a group intercom (GIC) group.
- ACD
ACD is provided for lines that are members of an automatic call distribution (ACD).

The key for this table is either a line equipment number (LEN) or logical terminal identifier (LTID). The LEN is the key for P-phones, data units, and other existing business sets. The LTID is the key for integrated services digital network (ISDN) terminals.

A remote digital terminal (RDT) related tuple can only be added in this table if the CARDCODE field in table LNINV is RDTEBS.

When datafilling an RDT related entry in a table, the operating company is prompted for the RDT LEN format.

KSETLINE (continued)

The following table lists options that can be assigned to business sets and data units. Some options are not valid for a data unit.

For compatibility of options, features, and line class codes (LCC), see the *Basic Translations Tools Guide*.

Options and assignments (Sheet 1 of 5)

Option	Business set	Data unit
Aggregate Calling Number Delivery Recording (ACR)	Y	
AMA Test (AMATEST)	Y	
Access to Messaging (AMSG)	Y	Y
Access to Messaging Deny (AMSGDENY)	Y	
Aggregate Redirecting Number Delivery Recording (ARR)	Y	
Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ)	Y	
Basic Rate Interface Calling Line Identification (BRICLID)	Y	
Block Called Number (BLOCKDCN))	Y	
Block Calling Number (BLOCKCGN)	Y	
Charge (CHG)	Y	
800 Calling Number Identification (CID) (Note)	Y	Y
Call Completion to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)	Y	Y
Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR). CCNR can be assigned to ETSI ISDN terminals only.	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
Call Transfer Warning (CTW)	Y	
Call Waiting Intragroup (CWI)	Y	
Call Waiting Originate (CWO)	Y	
Call Waiting Ringback (CWR)	Y	
Note: The external symbols for CID and DNID are NTS_CID and NTS_DNID, respectively. These external symbols are used when accessing SERVORD and datafilling table KSETLINE.		

KSETLINE (continued)**Options and assignments (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Option	Business set	Data unit
Call Waiting Exempt (CWX)	Y	
Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Delivery (CIDSDELV)	Y	
Cancel Call Waiting (CCW)	Y	
CIDS Suppression (CIDSSUP)	Y	
Connected Party Line Presentation for BRI (COLP). COLP can only be assigned to ETSI BRI. That is, it works only with ISDN terminals.	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
Connected Party Line Restriction Override for BRI (COLROVR). COLROVR can only be assigned to ETSI BRI. That is, it works only with ETSI ISDN terminals.	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
Default Directory Number (DFDN) on ISDN Integrated Terminals (IT)	Y	Y
Denied Call Forwarding (DCF)	Y	Y
Denied Originating Service (DOR)	Y	Y
Denied Terminating Service (DTM)	Y	Y
Detailed Privacy Change Allowed Recording (DPCAR)	Y	
Dial Call Waiting (CWD)	Y	
800 Dialed Number Identification Delivery (DNID) (Note)	Y	Y
Directed Call Pickup Barge-in (DCBI)	Y	
Directed Call Pickup Barge-in Exempt (DCBX)	Y	Y
Directed Call Pickup Non Barge-in (DCPU)	Y	
Directed Call Pickup Non Barge-in Exempt (DCPX)	Y	Y
Note: The external symbols for CID and DNID are NTS_CID and NTS_DNID, respectively. These external symbols are used when accessing SERVORD and datafilling table KSETLINE.		

KSETLINE (continued)**Options and assignments (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Option	Business set	Data unit
Disconnect Time-out (DISCTO)	Y	
Essential Line Service (ELN)	Y	Y
ETSI Call Hold (HOLD). This option can only be assigned to ETSI ISDN terminals.	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
Executive Busy Override Exempt (EBX)	Y	Y
Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
Free Number Terminating (FNT)	Y	Y
In Call Service Deactivation (ICSDEACT)	Y	
Inhibit Line Busy (ILB)	Y	Y
Inhibit Make Busy (IMB)	Y	Y
Inhibit Ring Reminder (IRR)	Y	
Note: IRR can only be added to a DN key of KSET.		
Last Number Redial (LNR)	Y	Y
Last Number Redial Associated with Set (LNRA)	Y	
Note: LNRA cannot be assigned if LNR is assigned to a set. The two options are mutually exclusive. LNRA can be assigned to the primary DN (PDN) of a set only.		
Local Call Detail Recording (LCDR)	Y	Y
Make Busy Key (MBK)	Y	Y
Note: The external symbols for CID and DNID are NTS_CID and NTS_DNID, respectively. These external symbols are used when accessing SERVORD and datafilling table KSETLINE.		

KSETLINE (continued)**Options and assignments (Sheet 4 of 5)**

Option	Business set	Data unit
Make Set Busy (MSB)	Y	Y
Note: If MSB or MSBI is assigned in table KSETFEAT to a vacant key, that variation applies to all DN appearances on the set except private business lines (PBL). Assigning MSB and MSBI in table KSETLINE is not required.		
Make Set Busy Intragroup (MSBI)	Y	Y
Message Deactivation (MSGDEACT)	Y	
No Double Connection (NDC)	Y	Y
Note: Option NDC is always assigned to data unit lines even if not specified in the options list.		
No Receiver Off-hook Tone (NOH)	Y	Y
No Screening Option in Case of Basic Rate Interface Connected Party Line Presentation (NOCOLPSCR). NOCOLPSCR can only be assigned to ETSI BRI. That is, it works only with ETSI ISDN terminals.	Y (ETSI ISDN)	
On-demand B-channel (ODB) applies only to the table KSETLINE DN format and can be assigned only to NI2 2BD ISDN terminals.	Y (ISDN)	
Operator Number Identification (ONI)	Y	
Packet Mode Data (PMD)	Y	Y
Note: An attempt to provision PMD on key 1 of an integrated terminal (IT) generates a warning (see DFDN).		
Plug Up Trouble Intercept (PLP)	Y	
Prevent Deletion Option (PDO)	Y	Y
Note: The external symbols for CID and DNID are NTS_CID and NTS_DNID, respectively. These external symbols are used when accessing SERVORD and datafilling table KSETLINE.		

KSETLINE (continued)**Options and assignments (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Option	Business set	Data unit
Privacy Change Allowed CIDS (PCACIDS)	Y	
Restricted Sent Paid (RSP)	Y	
Secondary Language (SL)	Y	
Single Functional Call (SFC)	Y	
Special Delivery Service (SDS)	Y	
Special Delivery Service Deny (SDSDENY)	Y	
Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR)	Y	
Station Origination Restrictions Controller (SORC)	Y	
Suspended Service (SUS)	Y	Y
Time and Charge Services on 1+ Calls (ATC)	Y	
Toll Essential Service (TES)	Y	Y
Uniform Call Distribution (UCD)	Y	
Note: The external symbols for CID and DNID are NTS_CID and NTS_DNID, respectively. These external symbols are used when accessing SERVORD and datafilling table KSETLINE.		

The following features appear in the options list of table KSETLINE after they are assigned in table KSETFEAT. If these options are entered when adding a new DN in table KSETLINE, they are ignored unless the option is already assigned to the line in table KSETFEAT.

- Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ)
- Auto Answer Back (AAB)
- Automatic Call Back (ACB, ACBAMA)
- Automatic Recall (AR)
- Call Forwarding (CFW)
- Call Forwarding per DN per Call Type (CFXDNCT)
- Call Pickup (CPU)
- Customer Originated Trace (COT, COTAMA)

KSETLINE (continued)

- Call Waiting (CWT)
- Directed Call Park (DCPK)
- Executive Busy Override (EBO)
- Malicious Call Hold (MCH)
- Message Waiting (MWT)
- Private Business Line (PBL)
- Call Park (PRK)
- Ring Again (RAG)
- Single Line Queueing (SLQ)
- Three-way Calling (3WC)

For more information on the features that can be entered in table KSETLINE, see the “Supplementary information” section.

Datafill sequence and implications

Datafill of table KSETLINE is done through the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

The following error message appears if an attempt is made to datafill this table using the table editor:

Protected table, use SERVORD to change.

Feature AF6777 provides the following functionality in table KSETLINE to allow addition, modification, or deletion of shared DNs through SERVORD.

- Add tuples for circuit switched (CS) and packet switched (PS) ISDN Terminals, using the same DN.
- Change tuples for CS and PS ISDN Terminals, to or from shared DN.
- Delete tuples for CS and PS ISDN Terminals, sharing the same DN.

When a tuple is added to table KSETLINE for a new hunt group member, add a corresponding tuple to table HUNTMEM.

Table size

Memory for this table is dynamically allocated.

KSETLINE (continued)

Supplementary information

This section provides information on datafilling table KSETLINE for specific applications, and product descriptive information related to table KSETLINE. Descriptions of the features that can be entered in table KSETLINE follow.

Aggregate Calling Number Delivery (CND) Recording (ACR)

Option ACR facilitates separate peg counts of voiceband information (VI) and circuit-mode data (CMD) calls. Assign option ACR to any ISDN BRI DN that has the CND feature activated. Option ACR produces AMA records that allow the operating company to track and bill the CND feature based on call type.

Aggregate Redirecting Number Delivery (RND) Recording (ARR)

This option provides call type-specific billing for RND for ISDN Call Forward. Option ARR records the number of RND deliveries available and not available, separated by voice and circuit-mode data call types. Option ARR requires option RND. This feature applies to ISDN BRI terminals only.

AMA Test (AMATEST)

This feature enables the AMA test call capability feature on Residential Enhanced Services (RES) lines, business sets, and data units.

The originating line AMATEST mechanism includes terminating billing and second leg virtual facility group (VFG) billing. Billing records generated as a result of a call from an originating line with AMATEST are created as test records, regardless of whether the record resulted from a call through a VFG, some form of terminating billing, or traditional originating billing.

The Automatic Message Accounting (AMA) data that are associated with a particular line can be verified by placing the AMATEST feature on the line and making a call that originates or terminates to this line. This is useful in insuring that a particular translations path is producing an AMA record and that the proper information is contained within the record fields. Bellcore AMA records that are produced by lines with the AMATEST option are marked by a 1 in the fourth character position of the study indicator field. The AMAB200 log is also generated by these test calls if enabled by the LOGTEST tuple in table AMAOPTS. The revenue accounting office (RAO) is responsible for recognizing these types of records as AMA test records.

This feature is only operational in a switch configured for Bellcore AMA format. Although this feature is present in switches configured for other formats, enabling it has no effect.

For calls in progress for more than 24 hours, AMATEST must be present on the originator, not the terminator, to enable this feature.

KSETLINE (continued)

Access to Messaging (AMSG)

The Access to Messaging (AMSG) option assigns the Access to Messaging to a line.

For more information, consult the Access to Messaging feature in the RES translation sections.

Access to Messaging Deny (AMSGDENY)

The Access to Messaging Deny (AMSGDENY) option when assigned to a line, prevents the access to messaging service from being offered on that line:

- even if customer group option AMSG is assigned to a customer group option of which the line is a member, or
- if AMSG is offered office-wide using universal mode.

For more information, consult the Access to Messaging feature in the RES translation sections.

Note: Options AMSG and AMSGDENY cannot be assigned to the same line.

Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ)

The Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ) feature allows a subscriber to reject incoming calls from parties with suppressed name or number display information. Instead of reaching the subscriber, anonymous calls are routed to an announcement.

Basic Rate Interface Calling Line Identification (BRICLID)

When added to BRAF sets, this option permits the calling line's identity to be presented to the called user. This option is only applicable to called users. Subscribing to this option does not guarantee presentation of the calling line's identity. The terminating network can only send the calling line's identity if it is available and if the calling user has not activated the CLIR supplementary service.

Block Called Number (BLOCKCDN)

This feature is only valid if line class code of the line is ISDNKSET. This feature blocks the called number delivered to the BRA interface.

Block Calling Number (BLOCKCGN)

This feature is only valid if line class code of the line is ISDNKSET. This option blocks the calling number delivered to the BRA interface.

KSETLINE (continued)

Charge (CHG)

This feature is only valid if line class code of the line is ISDNKSET. This option allows delivery of the charge number if available to the BRA interface if there is no calling number.

800 Calling Number Identification (CID)

Option CID enables the user to display the identification number of the calling party of an 800 call. This line option is supported on Centrex, Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), residential (RES), and call management services (CMS) lines for telephone sets with display capabilities.

Previously, line option CID was available only for customer groups.

Note: The external symbol for option CID is NTS_CID, which is used when accessing the line option in SERVORD.

Call Completion to Busy Subscriber (CCBS)

The CCBS option enables a subscriber to have a call to a busy destination completed without having to originate another call when the busy destination becomes free again.

Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR)

The ETSI Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR) supplementary service applies when a user A calls a user B and the call is not answered. In this case, CCNR allows the call to be completed without a new call attempt by user A.

When user A calls the number of user B, but user B does not answer the call (No Reply), user A can request the CCNR supplementary service

- during the time that user B is being informed of the call
- during the T-RETENTION time after A has gone on-hook

When user B again becomes available, the network waits for the time specified by the idle guard timer (T-CCBS4) to allow time for user B to originate another call. If user B does not originate a call in this time, the network automatically recalls user A. When user A accepts the CCNR recall, the network automatically generates a CCNR call to user B.

Call Transfer Warning (CTW)

This feature provides warning tones to conferees whenever the transferring party remains on the line after transferring a call. A disconnect tone is given to the conferees after the transferring party goes on-hook.

KSETLINE (continued)

Call Waiting Exempt (CWX)

The CWX feature exempts a station from CWD and CWO.

Call Waiting Intragroup (CWI)

This feature allows call waiting of intragroup calls. This option can only be assigned to stations that have the Call Waiting (CWT) option.

When line A, has Dial Call Waiting (CWD) or Call Waiting Originator (CWO), calls a busy line B that has Call Waiting (CWI) and imposes call waiting, then CWI takes precedence over CWD or CWO.

Call Waiting Originate (CWO)

This feature automatically imposes call waiting when a call is placed to a busy line that did not have CWI assigned.

Call Waiting Ringback (CWR)

The CWR feature provides a distinctive ringing to the caller which indicates whether the destination is idle or engaged in another call. CWR can only be assigned to stations that have the CWT option.

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Delivery (CIDSDLV)

This feature enables the subscriber *to deliver* the originator's name and number for each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only.

Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (CIDS) Suppression (CIDSSUP)

This feature enables the subscriber *to block the delivery* of the originator's name and number for each call. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only.

Cancel Call Waiting (CCW)

This feature allows Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) and RES lines to have CCW assigned as an option if the office parameter CCW_AS_LINE_OPTION in table OFCVAR is set to Y (yes). If the feature is not assigned both MDC and RES the line does not have CCW. If the parameter is set to N (no), MDC lines are always CCW if the access code for CCW in table IBNXLA is datafilled for the customer group to which the line belongs. The same applies to RES lines but the office parameter CCW_ACTIVE in table OFCOPT must be set Y (yes) before the RES line can have CCW.

MDC and RES lines are not affected by parameter LINE_WITH_CWT_CAN_FLASH in table OFCVAR since they can flash without any features.

KSETLINE (continued)

Closed User Group (CUG)

This feature provides a mechanism for forming groups, to and from which access is restricted. Users in a CUG can, in general, communicate with each other but not with users outside the group.

Users can be assigned privileges to originate/receive call to/from numbers outside the group. Similarly, users can be restricted from calling certain other users within the CUG.

Emergency calls are not affected by the CUG regulations and are always given priority.

A user can be a member of one or more CUGs.

Connected Party Line Presentation on BRI (COLP)

This option, when added to ISDN sets, permits the identity of the connected party line to be presented to the calling user. Subscribing to this option does not guarantee presentation. The terminating network can only display COLP if it is available and if the called user has not activated the COLR supplementary service.

Connected Party Line Restriction Override on BRI (COLROVR)

This option, when added to ISDN sets, permits the identity of the connected party line to be presented to the calling user when the connected party line has activated the COLR supplementary service.

Default Directory Number (DFDN)

Two B-channel and one D-channel (2BD) service supports sharing of voice and data call types on a single DN. The 2BD access privilege is for ISDN integrated terminals (IT) with two circuit switched (CS) B-channels and one packet switched (PS) D-channel. With ITs it is necessary to distinguish between the key assigned to the primary directory number (PDN) of voice information (VI) circuit mode data (CMD) services, and the primary number assigned to packet mode data (PMD) services. For VI CMD services PDN is assigned automatically by the DMS-100 to key 1. SERVORD designates as default directory number (DFDN), the first key assigned to PMD service on the IT.

Denied Call Forwarding (DCF)

The DCF feature is assigned to a line that does not receive any calls that have been forwarded.

KSETLINE (continued)

Denied Originating Service (DOR)

This feature is assigned to any line where the subscriber can receive calls only. If a line with DOR attempts to originate a call, line is routed to originating suspended service treatment (ORSS) in table TMTCNTL, subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT.

Denied Terminating Service (DTM)

The DTM feature is assigned to any line where the subscriber can only originate calls. If translation attempts to terminate to a line with DTM, translation is routed to denied terminating treatment (DNTR) in table TMTCNTL, subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT.

Detailed Privacy Change Allowed Recording (DPCAR)

Option DPCAR generates PCA billing information for ISDN BRI DN's that have the Privacy Change Allowed Caller ID Delivery and Suppression (PCACIDS) feature assigned.

The PCACIDS feature allows users to send their own presentation indicator (PI) values instead of relying on the operating company for this information. The PCACIDS feature does not produce AMA records. Option DPCAR produces AMA records only if the customer premises equipment (CPE) PI value contradicts the value stored on the switch.

Dial Call Waiting (CWD)

This feature allows a station to impose call waiting on a called station.

800 Dialed Number Identification Delivery (DNID)

Option DNID enables the user to display the 800 number dialed by the calling party. This line option is supported on centrex, Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), Residential (RES), and Call Management Service (CMS) lines for telephone sets with display capabilities.

Previously, line option DNID was available only for customer groups.

Note: The external symbol for option DNID is NTS_DNID, which is used when accessing the line option in SERVORD.

Directed Call Pickup Barge-in (DCBI)

This feature permits a station to answer a call that is ringing on any other line within the same customer group by dialing the directed call pickup (DCP) access code. If the call is answered by the called station, the DCBI station can barge in to the answered call and be connected into a three-way call configuration.

KSETLINE (continued)

Directed Call Pickup Barge-in Exempt (DCBX)

This feature blocks any attempt by another station with DCBI to barge in if the call has been answered by this station.

Directed Call Pickup Non-barge-in (DCPU)

This feature permits a station to answer a call that is ringing on any other line within the same customer group by dialing the directed call pickup (DCP) access code if the call is not answered by the called station when the dialing sequence is completed.

Directed Call Pickup Non-Barge-in Exempt (DCPX)

This feature blocks any station assigned with DCBI or DCPU to pick up a call ringing on this station.

Disconnect Time-out (DISCTO)

This feature is only available to a data unit that has those lines datafilled with format DATA or PDATA in table KSETINV. This feature holds the data line in an unavailable state for a predetermined amount of time as specified by office parameter DISCTO_TIMEOUT_VALUE in table OFCENG. Some devices take a significant amount of time to clear a call in their software; that is, the disassociation between the application software and the communication port is not done immediately after the call is taken down. Some other subsequent call to that port can gain access to that application software because of this delay, by passing all password checking and gain unauthorized access to the application. This feature prevents unauthorized access.

Essential Line Service (ELN)

This feature applies to lines that are allowed to originate calls when the switching unit has line load control active.

ETSI Call Hold (HOLD)

The Call Hold feature for ETSI BRI enables subscribers to interrupt communications on an existing call and to subsequently re-establish them or establish communications with other calls while reusing the B-channel resource of the first call. The calling party is notified that their call is being held.

Announcements, tones or music can be datafilled on a customer group basis. Refer to table AUDIO for more details.

Executive Busy Override Exempt (EBX)

This feature specifies that the line is exempt from override attempts.

KSETLINE (continued)

Explicit Call Transfer (ECT)

The BRI Explicit Call Transfer (ECT) supplementary service applies to ISDN ETSI BRI lines. It allows a BRI interface user A to transform up to two incoming or outgoing calls into a new call between user B and user C.

User A must have the Call Hold supplementary service to allow user A to use ECT. User A can implement ECT using either an implicit, or an explicit linkage procedure.

Implicit linkage procedure: User A calls user B (call 1), activates Call Hold then calls user C (call 2). User A then requests ECT by sending a facility message with an invoke component that includes 'EctExecute'. User A is then released and users B and C are bridged into a call by the network.

Explicit linkage procedure: User A sends a Q.931 facility message with an invoke component that includes 'EctLinkidRequest'. The DMS-100 MMP switch responds by identifying the B-channels of users B and C with a unique link Id. User A then requests ECT by sending a facility message with an invoke component that includes 'ExplicitEctExecute'. Users B and C are then bridged into a call by the network.

Free Number Terminating (FNT)

This feature, which applies to local or extended area service (EAS) calls only, is assigned if a charge condition is not returned to a terminating call.

In-Call Service Control (ICSCTRL)

The ICSCTRL option permits activation and deactivation the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) service across different calls. The ICSCTRL feature assigns the ICSDEACT option on the line and deactivates EBCR for subsequent calls originated from the line. If the ICSDEACT option is already assigned to the line, then it is removed and EBCR is restored. For more information on the EBCR service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return feature in the RES translation section.

In-Call Service Deactivation (ICSDEACT)

The ICSDEACT option prevents the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) service from being offered to a line. Typically, this line option is added by the end user using the ICSCTRL feature, otherwise it is assigned using the service order utility (SERVORD). For more information on the EBCR service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return feature in the RES translation section.

Inhibit Line Busy (ILB)

This feature inhibits Call Forward Busy (CFB) feature if a line is actually busy. An incoming call is not forwarded if a line is busy.

KSETLINE (continued)

Inhibit Make Busy (IMB)

This feature is used with the Make Busy Key (MBK) feature. When MBK is activated on a line that is also assigned the IMB feature, an incoming call is not forwarded but receives a busy tone or some other customer-defined treatment. If MBK is not activated, it still provides standard CFB service.

Inhibit Ring Reminder (IRR)

This feature turns off the ring reminder for MDC, plain ordinary telephone service (POTS), and RES lines. A line with the IRR option still call forwards as before, but there is no ring reminder.

Last Number Redial (LNR)

This feature redials the last number dialed by using a single key instead of the whole number. Every time a number is dialed, it is stored as the LNR number. LNR can be activated by pressing the # (octothorpe) or dialing the LNR access code datafilled in table IBNXLA.

Last Number Redial Associated with Set (LNRA)

This feature permits the user to redial the last number dialed from the set, using one key. It is associated with the entire set, rather than a specific directory number. Feature LNRA cannot be assigned if LNR is assigned to a set. The two features are mutually exclusive. LNRA can be assigned only to the primary directory number (PDN) of a set.

Local Call Detail Recording (LCDR)

Where the office is arranged for Local Automatic Message Accounting (LAMA), this feature is assigned to lines if details of all local calls originated by the line are recorded on the AMA tape. This option must be assigned to an INWATS line if the count of calls to the INWATS line is required. This affects the value of office parameter NUM_OF_BC_LAMA_UNITS or NUM_OF_NT_RECORDING_UNITS in table OFCENG.

Make Busy Key (MBK)

The MBK option forwards an incoming call to a line with the Call Forwarding Busy (CFB) or Call Forwarding Blocking (CFBL) option whether the line is busy or idle. This only occurs if MBK has been activated through the use of an external key that operates a scan point circuit. A number of preselected lines can be assigned to a single scan point.

Make Set Busy (MSB)

This feature permits the user to make its line busy or available to all incoming calls by dialing the MSB activation or deactivation code. While MSB is active on a line, any external incoming call that would normally terminate on the line is given the treatment specified in table CUSTSTN. If the treatment is not

KSETLINE (continued)

specified, external calls receive busy tone as the default treatment. Intragroup calls always receive busy tone. When a call is diverted, a momentary ring splash of ringing (500 ms) is applied to the line to serve as a reminder that MSB is active. If MSB or MSBI is assigned to a vacant key in table KSETFEAT, that variation applies to all the DN appearances on the set except PBL lines since MSB is a set feature even though an individual feature regardless of the assigned feature as a set feature. When MSB is a set feature, it is activated by pressing the assigned key. For PBL lines, MSB must be activated by dialing the access code.

Make Set Busy Intragroup (MSBI)

This feature permits the user to make its line busy or available to intragroup calls (internal) by dialing the MSB activation or deactivation code. External calls are not blocked. Intragroup calls that are blocked while MSBI is active always receive busy tone. When a call is diverted, a momentary ring splash of ringing (500 ms) is applied to the line to remind users that MSBI is active.

Malicious Call Identification (MCID)

This feature enables an incoming call to be identified and registered by the network. Information captured includes the following:

- calling party number
- called party number
- date and time
- last forwarding number (if call forwarding applies)

MCID can be invoked either manually by the subscriber or automatically by the network for all unanswered calls.

Manual identification of the caller is available during the active phase of the call.

Messaging Control (MSGCTRL)

The Messaging Control feature allows an end-user to activate and deactivate the access to messaging service across different calls. MSGCTRL feature assigns the MSGDEACT option on the line. This deactivates access to messaging for future calls originated from the line. If the MSGDEACT option is already assigned to the line, then it is removed and access is enabled.

For more information, consult the Access to Messaging feature in the RES translation sections.

KSETLINE (continued)

Messaging Deactivation (MSGDEACT)

The Messaging Deactivation (MSGDEACT) option prevents the access to messaging service from being offered to a line. The end-user uses the MSGCTRL feature to add this line option. An alternate method is to use the service order utility (SERVORD).

For more information, consult the Access to Messaging feature in the RES translation sections.

No Double Connection (NDC)

This feature is assigned to lines that are not connected to a verification or test circuit when the line is busy.

No Receiver Off-hook Tone (NOH)

Receiver off-hook tone is not transmitted to lines with this feature when the lines have a permanent signal or partial dial condition.

No Screening Option in Case of BRI Connected Party Line Presentation (NOCOLPSCR)

This option, when added to ISDN sets, prevents the network from screening the connected party's number. This option applies to point-to-point configurations only. Normally, the connected party's number transported to the calling user side, has been screened by the network.

On-demand B-channel (ODB)

The On-demand B-channel option allows the user to originate X.25 packet mode data calls over a user-initiated B-channel. The user initiates B-channel connections between the subscriber line and the packet handler (PH) using Q.931 procedures. Once connected, the user can originate and receive packet-mode calls over the B-channel. When not being used for packet-mode data, the B-channel can be used for speech and circuit-switched data calls. The ODB option allows the sharing of B-channels by VI, CMD, and PMD call types.

The following restrictions apply to option ODB:

- Only NI2 2BD terminals support option ODB.
- Option ODB applies only to the KSETLINE DN format.
- Provisioning the ODB option on the primary DN (key 1) prevents the provisioning of the voice DN on any other key in table KSETLINE.

KSETLINE (continued)

Operator Number Identification (ONI)

This feature is assigned to lines that require operator number identification. Lines that are not assigned this feature are assigned as automatic number identification (ANI) lines.

Packet Mode Data (PMD)

Two B-channel and one D-channel (2BD) service supports sharing of voice and data call types on a single directory number (DN). The 2BD access privilege is for ISDN integrated terminals (IT) with two circuit switched (CS) B-channels and one packet switched (PS) D-channel. It can support voice information (VI) circuit mode data (CMD), and packet mode data (PMD) on a single DN. Different call types on the same DN are assigned to separate keys.

PMD service can be assigned only to keys other than the primary directory number (PDN) of the DN. The PDN is always assigned to the first key with VI CMD call type. The following error messages can appear when you are datafilling the PMD feature:

```
ONLY THE DN FORMAT IS SUPPORTED FOR INTEGRATED TERMINALS PMD  
OPTION. CANNOT ASSIGN PMD KEY TO PDN KEY. THE RINGING OPTION  
MUST BE SET TO NO FOR INTEGRATED TERMINALS PMD OPTION. THIS DN  
IS ALREADY IN USE BY A PMD.
```

Plug Up (PLP)

This feature is assigned to lines that are in the plug up state.

Prevent Deletion Option

This feature prevents the removal of a line from service. If you try to remove a line from service that has PDO assigned, an error message displays and the command fails.

Privacy Change Allowed (PCA) CIDS

This feature gives the operating company the ability to allow and deny the originator control over the presentation indicator (PI) in the calling name identification element (CGNIE) of the ISDN SETUP message. PCA has three controls: the PCACIDS line option, the PCACIDS customer group option, and the office parameter. The DN option takes precedence over the customer group option and the office parameter

ISDNBRI_PRIVACY_CHANGE_ALLOWED, and the customer group option takes precedence over the office parameter. This feature applies to ISDN BRI sets only.

Restricted Sent Paid (RSP)

This feature is assigned to lines that have a line class code of zero minus denied (ZMD) or zero minus zero plus allowed (ZMZPA) assigned in table

KSETLINE (continued)

LINEATTR. This feature outpulses the ANI information digit 7 (ANI information digit 2, in the case of ANI fail) plus the calling party's directory number. This feature supercedes the action caused by the setting of field HOT in table LINEATTR.

Note: This option can only be used if the Coinless pay station feature is present.

Secondary Language (SL)

This feature allows user to hear the secondary language for the office announcements for features like Call Forward Remote Access (CFRA), Automatic Recall (AR), Automatic Call Back (ACB) and Calling Number Delivery (CND) instead of the primary language.

The secondary language is specified in office parameter OFFICE_LANGUAGE in table OFCENG.

Single Functional Call (SFC)

This feature is only valid for ISDN functional logical terminal and is automatically available to all functional logical terminals (LTCLASS = BRAFS in table LTDEF). This option allows up to 64 DN's or calls to originate or terminate on the logical terminal.

Up to 64 SFC DN's are allowed for each functional logical terminal. This option can be assigned to key 1 in table KSETLINE but is not necessary since all functional logical terminals automatically have it. Each SFC DN can have up to five concurrent calls assigned to contiguous keys above the SFC key using additional functional call (AFC) in table KSETFEAT forming groups of functional signaling call appearances. For example if keys 1 and 4 are assigned SFC, keys 2 and 3 can be assigned AFC in table KSETFEAT to have multiple concurrent calls with key 1, and keys 5, 6 and 7 can form another AFC group for key 4. When the SFC option is deleted, all associated AFCs are automatically removed from table KSETFEAT.

Special Delivery Service (SDS)

The SDS option assigns the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) service to a line. For more information on the EBCR service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) feature, RES00076.

Note: Option SDS and option SDSDENY cannot be assigned to the same line.

KSETLINE (continued)

Special Delivery Service Deny (SDSDENY)

When assigned to a line, option SDSDENY prevents the EBCR service from being offered on that line, even if customer group option SDS is assigned to a customer group of which the line is a member, or if the specified service(s) is offered office wide using Universal mode. For more information on the EBCR service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) feature, RES00076.

Note: Option SDSDENY and SDS cannot be assigned to the same line.

Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR)

This feature is only available if the switching unit has field KEY in table CRSFMT set to NTFMT. This option is not available to offices with Bellcore format.

This feature is assigned to lines if details of all local calls originated by the line are recorded on AMA tape. All entries on the AMA tape are in the SMDR format. This feature can only be assigned in switching units that have office parameter SMDR_OFFICE equal to Y in table OFCOPT. The number of lines that can have this option is dependent upon office parameter NO_OF_SMDR_REC_UNITS in table OFCENG.

Station Origination Restrictions Controller (SORC)

This feature allows the DN with this feature to apply a restriction level (0, 1, 2, 3, or 4) against another DN or a group of DNs in the same customer group. To group DNs, SOR option must be applied against an Integrated Business Network (IBN) line in table IBNFEAT or against a business set in table KSETFEAT.

A level 0 restriction completes all calls allowed by the NCOS. A level 1 restriction completes only intragroup calls and calls specified in an exception list. A level 2 restriction completes only the intragroup calls. A level 3 restriction completes only calls specified in an exception list. A level 4 restriction only allows 911 emergency calls.

Suspended Service (SUS)

This feature is assigned to lines that have originating and terminating service suspended.

Time and Charge Services on 1+ Calls (ATC)

This feature applies to lines with time and charge option. With this option the NX1D prints the call details at a printer for all 1+ calls. An operating company personnel calculates the charges and phones them back to the subscriber.

KSETLINE (continued)

Toll Essential Service (TES)

This feature applies to lines that are allowed access to the toll network when all other lines are denied access to it through the activation of toll network protection. All lines with the TES option have option ELN.

Uniform Call Distribution (UCD)

UCD distributes to a number of predesignated electronic business sets. UCD is used to distribute incoming calls evenly among a number of answering positions.

The UCD Login (UCDLG) feature, assigned in table KSETFEAT, allows an agent to log into the UCD group using a login key.

The UCD Signal Distribution Point (UCDSD) feature, also assigned in table KSETFEAT, provides monitoring of the login/logout process for each set.

Table history**MMP15**

Added option ECT (Explicit Call Transfer) introduced by feature 59023626.

MMP14

Added option CCNR (Call Completion on No Reply) introduced by feature 59016186.

NA014

Added ODB option introduced by feature 59013267, On-demand B-channel X.25 Packet Mode Data—Provisioning, Data Distribution Manager, and XLIU, for table KSETLINE format DN.

NA013

Development activity 59013430 introduced the PDO to the list of options.

MMP12

Added the following to table Options and Assignments:

- Connected Party Line Presentation (COLP)
- Connected Party Line Restriction Override (COLROVR)
- No Screening Option in Case of BRI Connected Party Line Presentation (NOCOLPSCR)

KSETLINE (continued)

NA012

Development activity 59007050 introduced changes to field LINEATTR_KEY of table KSETLINE format MDN for SLBRI lines. This field now accepts an alphanumeric string instead of an integer string.

NA011

Added the Aggregate RND Recording (ARR) option for feature AF7736, Redirecting Number and Reason Delivery for ISDN Call Forward.

NA010

Added or changed the following:

- Added the Aggregate Calling Number Delivery Recording (ACR) option for the CND feature on ISDN BRI terminals.
- Added the Detailed Privacy Change Allowed Recording (DPCAR) option for the ISDN PCA feature on ISDN BRI terminals.
- Added the options Access to Messaging (AMSG), Access to Messaging Deny (AMSGDENY), and Messaging Deactivation (MSGDEACT) in accordance with feature AJ5115 (Service Offering Decoupling of SDS).

NA009

Added option ACRJ for the BRI in RES feature.

NA008

Added or changed the following:

- Added Packet Mode Data (PMD) call type and Default DN (DFDN) for the Two B-channel One D-channel feature on integrated terminals (IT).
- Feature ISDN PKT Shared DN allows addition, modification, or deletion of shared attribute ISDN DN tuples.
- Added the CIDSSUP, CIDSDLV, and PCACIDS options for the ISDN Calling Name/Number Privacy feature on NI-2 terminals.
- Added the CFXDNCT option for the NI-2/NI-3 ISDN Call Forwarding feature.

EUR006

Added the following:

- Added the ETSI Call Holding (HOLD) line option. The option is activated by ensuring that the static data is downloaded to the extended peripheral module (XPM). This can be repeated by busying (BSY) and returning to service (RTS) the line in MAPCI.
- Added the Call Completion to Busy Subscriber (CCBS) line option.

KSETLINE (end)

NA007

Added line option ICSDEACT.

NA005

Added or changed the following:

- Added error message information to “Datafill sequence and implications” section in accordance with the Enforcement of SERVORD feature.
- Added line option SDSDENY.
- Deleted line option ECM and added the option to table KSETFEAT in accordance with the CompuCALL Associate Enhancements feature.

NA004

Added line option SDS.

NA003

Added or changed the following:

- line option CID
- line option DNID
- added the SLQ option to the list of options that are added through table KSETFEAT

KSETLINE format ACD

Automatic call distribution

The Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) format can only be used for assigning lines (keys), on a business set or integrated voice data (IVD) set, to automatic call distribution group. This format is not valid for data-units or M2000/M3000 digital telephones. The ACD format can also be assigned to the ARIES series of IVD sets, to include the M2008, M2616, M2016S, M2216A, and the M2216B.

ACD provides an equal distribution of calls to a group of agents belonging to the ACD group. ACD is typically used in service industries where it is desirable to have a large number of answering positions available to answer a large number of incoming calls. If all agents are busy, calls are queued by the order of arrival and by the priority associated with the DN that was dialed. As soon as an agent is idle, the agent is presented with the first call from the high priority queue. ACD is an extension of uniform call distribution (UCD) described in table UCDGRP. See table UCDGRP for a more detailed description of UCD.

ACD calls are offered to the incoming ACD calls (INCALLS) key of the ACD set that must be assigned to key 1. No other key can be assigned as an INCALLS key. An ACD agent position is a DMS-100 business set that has an INCALLS key as key 1 and the agent can only be a member of one group. An agent cannot be reached directly through the DN that is datafilled with the INCALLS key. Calls can only terminate on the agent's INCALLS key by the ACD DNs (any of the 17) through the distribution and queuing processes. The DN associated with the INCALLS key is only for billing.

Each ACD agent position needs an FTRQ agent area and a FTRQ block (FTRQ8WAREA) in order to become active and receive ACD calls. The parameters that define both areas are FTRQAGENTS and FTRQ8WAREAS in table OFCENG. Some agents cannot become active if there are not enough FTRQ agent areas or FTRQ8WAREAS available in the system. The worst case scenario occurs when all the agents datafilled in table KSETLINE are active.

To ensure that this does not happen, a caution is issued when the following conditions occur:

- if the total number of INCALLS keys datafilled in table KSETLINE exceeds 75% of the number of FTRQ agent areas allocated in the system
- if the total number of INCALLS keys datafilled in table KSETLINE exceeds 75% of the number of FTRQ blocks allocated in the system

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)

- if the total number of INCALLS keys datafilled in table KSETLINE equals or exceeds 100% of the number of FTRQ agent areas allocated in the system
- if the total number of INCALLS keys datafilled in table KSETLINE equals or exceeds 100% of the number of FTRQ blocks allocated in the system

To answer an incoming ACD call, the ACD agent presses the INCALLS key. With the ACD Call Forcing feature the agent does not need to press the INCALLS key to answer a call. A 500 ms burst of tone is given and the lamp associated with the INCALLS key flashes. When the tone is completed, the call is automatically answered and the lamp stays on. This feature increases the efficiency of an ACD agent by freeing the agent from conventional telephone interactions. When the caller disconnects, the ACD agent is given a 2.5 s delay, followed by a short burst of tone, and then is presented with another call. This delay allows the agent time to activate make set busy (MSB) service or ACD not ready (ACDNR) to stop the next call from being presented. If the agent does not want the 2.5 s delay, the agent can press the release (RLS) key. This releases the call, if still connected, and allows the next call to be presented immediately with its accompanying burst of tone.

Note: Call Forcing is datafilled in tables ACDGRP, ACDLOGIN, and ACDENLOG. For information on the Call Forcing feature, see "Call Forcing Tone Optionality" in this document.

Call agent key (CAG)

The call agent (CAG) key is assigned to a key-lamp pair on an electronic telephone set. The call agent key can either be used in conjunction with the Observe Agent feature to conference a supervisor in to the ACD call that is currently being observed or it can be used to call an agent position so a supervisor can communicate with an agent.

Typically, a call originated on a call agent key is to an agent position so that the supervisor can communicate with the agent manning that position. The destination of a call originated on a call agent key is not necessarily an agent position. Although this is not the intended use, it is not blocked. Through datafill the supervisor can be restricted to only being able to make calls within the same customer group on the call agent key.

When it is used to originate a call, the call agent key and associated lamp function exactly like a secondary directory number (SDN) key that can only be used to originate calls (that is, it has the denied termination option). Incoming calls cannot be received by the call agent key. It functions like a SDN key

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)

when it is used to originate a call, the call agent key interacts with other features in the same manner as a normal SDN key would. If the Observe Agent feature is invoked while the supervisor is active on a call agent key, the call agent key is put on autohold. If the call agent key is on hold (its lamp is flashing) while the Observe Agent feature is active, pressing the call agent key does not reaccess the held call. It acts normally when used in conjunction with the Observe Agent feature. The call can only be reaccessed after the Observe Agent feature is terminated.

When the call agent key is used in conjunction with an Observe Agent key, the call agent key conferences a supervisor in to the ACD call that is currently being observed. The Observe Agent feature enables a supervisor to listen in on an ACD call (observation mode) or be conferenced in to an ACD call (conference mode). In observation mode the supervisor can only listen to the ACD call being observed. If the supervisor wants to enter the conversation, the call agent key can be pressed to move from observation mode into conference mode. The state of the lamp associated with the call agent key is not affected. If the call agent key is pressed while the observe feature is not in observation mode, the key hit is ignored and does not affect the Observe Agent feature or the state of the call agent key (that can be idle or in a held state).

Call supervisor key (CLSUP)

The call supervisor (CLSUP) key allows an ACD agent to call the supervisor, using only one key. The agent does not need to dial the supervisor's INCALLS or SDN key number, or program an automatic dial (AUD) key. The following methods can be used if desired.

To call a supervisor, the agent presses the CLSUP key and the associated lamp on the agent set flashes. An SDN on the supervisor set designated as an answer agent key (AAK) rings, and the associated lamp on the supervisor set flashes. To answer the call, the supervisor presses the AAK. The associated lamps are steadily lit while the call is active.

The CLSUP key is also used to answer calls from the supervisor that are originated by the CAG key.

The INCALLS key must be assigned before CLSUP can be assigned. Only one CLSUP key can be associated with an agent position.

When assigning the CLSUP key, the DIFFINC option is also prompted. When agents are reassigned to a different supervisor through the Load Management feature, checks the DIFFINC option when the CLSUP key is used to call the supervisor. If the DIFFINC option is set, the supervisor associated with the designated ACD group and subgroup is called. If the DIFFINC option is not

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)

set, when the CLSUP key is used to call the supervisor, the AAK of the current supervisor rings.

Option MSBOVRD is also prompted when assigning the CLSUP key. This option allows specified agents to override MSB when it is active at the supervisor position. If the agent calls the supervisor using the CLSUP key having MSBOVRD assigned, and that supervisor has MSB active, the call rings through to the AAK on the supervisor's set. If MSBOVRD is not set, or the agent dials the DN of the AAK, and the supervisor has MSB active, the agent receives busy tone.

Answer agent key (AAK)

The AAK is an SDN key on the supervisor set, designated to answer calls from agents. Calls cannot be originated from this key, nor can any access codes be entered when this key is pressed.

Multiple AAK can be assigned to the same supervisor position. All must be within the same customer group as the primary DN.

Answer emergency key (AEMK)

The AEMK is an SDN key on the supervisor set, designated to answer emergency calls from agents. Emergency calls from an agent are placed to the supervisor when an abusive caller is on the agent's ACD line.

Calls can neither be originated from this key, nor can any access codes be entered when this key is pressed. Multiple AEMK can be assigned to one supervisor position.

Supervisors

ACD can be configured so that a supervisor can perform special supervisory functions within the ACD group. A supervisor is designated by assigning the SUPR option to key 1 in table KSETFEAT. If these functions are required, the ACD group can be grouped into subgroups whereby each subgroup is headed by a supervisor. Subgroup formation does not affect call distribution among agents.

For more details on ACD operations, see tables ACDGRP and ACDSGRP.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETLINE format ACD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KSETKEY		see subfields	<i>Keyset key</i> This field is the key to table KSETLINE and consists of subfields LEN and KEY.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number that is associated with the physical keyset to which the ACD function is assigned. Key 1 must always be assigned to INCALLS if the entry for field ACDKEY equals INCALLS. All other features are assigned to keys 2 to 69. For an ISDN terminal enter the feature activator number. Only keys 1 to 64 can be used.
FORMAT		ACD	<i>Format</i> Enter ACD for ACD related functions.
DNRESULT		see subfields	<i>Directory number result</i> This field consists of subfields RING, DN, CUSTGRP, SUBGRP, NCOS, SNPA, ACDINFO, and OPTLIST.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	RING	Y or N	<i>Ring set</i> Enter Y (yes) if the keyset is rung on terminations to this directory number; otherwise, enter N (no).
	DN	alphanumeric (vector of up to 15 digits)	<i>Directory number</i> Enter the directory number, up to 15 digits assigned to the keyset. Note: When using table KSETLINE through SERVORD, subfield DN of field DNRESULT is changed to reflect a DN that can range from one to seven digits in length in a non-North American office, rather than a fixed seven digits. The DN must still be seven digits in a North American office.
	CUSTGRP	alphanumeric	<i>Customer group</i> Enter the code that is assigned in table CUSTHEAD of the customer group to which the directory number is assigned.
	SUBGRP	0 to 7	<i>Subgroup</i> Enter the subgroup, within the customer group, to which the directory number is assigned.
	NCOS	0 to 511	<i>Network class of service</i> Enter the NCOS number that is assigned to the directory number.
	SNPA	numeric	<i>Serving NPA</i> Enter the serving NPA to which the keyset is assigned. This can be up to seven digits in length.
	OPTLIST	AEM, EMK, ICSDEACT, ILB, IMB, MSB, NDC, NOH, PLP, SDS, SDSDENY, or SUS	<i>Option list</i> Enter the list of options that are assigned to the key. Options must be separated from each other by a blank space. AEMK and EMK must appear in the field OPTLIST if AEMK is entered in field ACDKEY. Up to 20 options can be added.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDINFO	see refinement	<i>ACD information</i> This subfield consists of refinement ACDKEY.
	ACDKEY	AAK AEMK CAG CLSUP or INCALLS	<i>ACD key</i> Enter AAK if the key is used to answer calls from agents; datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP as described in section "ACDKEY = AAK".. Enter AEMK if the key is used to answer emergency calls from agents; datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP as described in section "ACDKEY = AEMK".. Enter CAG if the key is used to originate calls to an agent. Enter CLSUP ACDKEY if the key is used to originate calls to the supervisor; datafill refinements MSBOVRD and DIFFINC as described in section "ACDKEY = CLSUP".. Enter INCALLS if the key is used to receive incoming ACD calls; datafill refinements FORCING, ACDGRP, ACDSGRP, and IDNUM as described in section "ACDKEY = INCALLS"..

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**ACDKEY = INCALLS**

If the entry in field ACDKEY is INCALLS, datafill refinements ACDGRP, ACDSGRP, and IDNUM as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>ACD group</i> Enter the name of the ACD group to which this station belongs. The ACD group name must be datafilled in table ACDGRP.
	ACDSGRP	0 to 255	<i>ACD subgroup</i> Enter the subgroup number to which this station belongs. This number must be datafilled in table ACDSGRP. Subgroup information indicates which supervisor is assigned to the agent position. An entry outside of this range is invalid.
	IDNUM	Y or N	<i>Identification number</i> Enter Y if a position identification number is assigned. Otherwise, enter N. If the entry in this field is Y, datafill refinement POSID. The position identification reports this position in management reports and in the ACDSHOW displays at the maintenance and administration position (MAP).
	POSID	0001 to 9999	<i>Position ID</i> If the entry in field IDNUM is Y, datafill this field. Enter the ACD position identification associated with the INCALLS key.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**ACDKEY = CLSUP**

If the entry in field ACDKEY is CLSUP, datafill refinements MSBOVRD and DIFFINC as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	MSBOVRD	Y or N	<i>Make set busy override</i> Enter Y (yes) if a call overrides the activation of make set busy (MSB) on the supervisor set. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	DIFFINC	Y or N	<i>Different incalls</i> Enter Y if the ACD group and subgroup information can be different from the ACD group and subgroup that is associated with the INCALLS key. If Y is entered, the agent is reassigned to a new supervisor through the ACD Load Management feature. The supervisor position that was specified by fields ACDGRP and ACDSGRP is called when the CLSUP key is pressed. If the entry is Y, datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP as described below. If N (no) is entered and the agent is reassigned to a new supervisor through the ACD Load Management feature, the new supervisor is called when the CLSUP key is pressed.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>ACD group</i> If the entry in field DIFFINC is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the name of the ACD group to which this station belongs. The table name must also be datafilled in table ACDGRP. This is the ACD group associated with the AAK.
	ACDSGRP	0 to 255	<i>ACD subgroup</i> If the entry in field DIFFINC is Y, datafill this refinement. Enter the subgroup number to which this station belongs. This number must be datafilled in table ACDSGRP. Subgroup information indicates which supervisor is assigned to the agent position. This is the subgroup associated with the AAK.

ACDKEY = AAK

If the entry in field ACDKEY is AAK, datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>ACD group</i> Enter the name of the ACD group to which this station belongs. The table name must also be datafilled in table ACDGRP. This is the ACD group that is associated with the AAK.
	ACDSGRP	0 to 255	<i>ACD subgroup</i> Enter the subgroup number to which this station belongs. This number must be datafilled in table ACDSGRP. Subgroup information indicates which supervisor is assigned to the agent position. This is the subgroup associated with the AAK.

KSETLINE format ACD (continued)**ACDKEY = AEMK**

If the entry in field ACDKEY is AEMK, datafill refinements ACDGRP and ACDSGRP as described below.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ACDGRP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>ACD group</i> Enter the name of the ACD group to which this station belongs. The table name must also be datafilled in table ACDGRP. This is the ACD group that is associated with the AEMK.
	ACDSGRP	0 to 255	<i>ACD subgroup</i> Enter the subgroup number to which this station belongs. This number must be datafilled in table ACDSGRP. Subgroup information indicates which supervisor is assigned to the agent position. This is the subgroup that is associated with the AEMK. An entry outside of this range is invalid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETLINE format ACD.

In this example

- The business set INCALLS line is assigned to LEN 00 1 02 03 in the host switching unit and the call agent line is assigned to LEN 00 1 02 05 in the host switching unit.
- Key 1 is assigned to the INCALLS key and key 2 is assigned to the call agent key.
- The directory number for the INCALLS key is 2265235 (assigned for billing only) and the directory number for the CAG key is 2265236.
- Ringing is applied to the set on termination for both keys.
- Both directory numbers are assigned to subgroup 0 of customer group COMKODAK.
- Both directory numbers are assigned network class of service number 0.
- Both directory numbers are assigned to home serving NPA 613.
- Both directory numbers are assigned to ACD group ACDGRP1.

MAP display example for table KSETLINE format ACD

	KSETKEY	FORMAT	DNRESULT
HOST	00 1 02 03 1		
	ACD Y	2265235	
	COMKODAK 0	0 613	
	INCALLS N ACDGRP1 1 Y 0011		\$
HOST	00 1 02 05 2		
	ACD Y	2265236	
	COMKODAK 0	0 613	
	CAG		\$

KSETLINE format DN

Directory number

The directory number (DN) format is used for regular DNs including private business lines for business sets, data units, and integrated services digital network (ISDN) terminals.

The DN format allows the addition of ISDN basic rate access functional set (BRAFS) where the DN associated with the tuple is a distributed line hunt (DLH) or multiline hunt (MLH) group member.

Feature AF6782, ISDN Packet Single DN, and feature AF6777, ISDN Shared Packet, provide functionality for sharing call types on ISDN integrated terminals (IT). The voice information (VI)/circuit mode data (CMD) call type and the packet mode data (PMD) call type are assigned to the same DN but separate keys on an IT, to enable two B-channel and one D-channel (2BD) service. A DN can only be datafilled as shared if SOC option NI000051 is on. Deleting a VI CMD or PMD shared IT is allowed when SOC NI000051 is idle. The following table control rules for shared ISDN terminals apply to table KSETLINE:

- You can add tuples for VI/CMD and PMD call types on ITs using the same DN and defining different keys.
- You can add VI/CMD and PMD shared attributes to IT tuples.
- You can remove VI/CMD and PMD shared attributes from IT tuples.
- You can remove tuples with shared VI/CMD and PMD attributes.

Note: For more information about DN call type sharing, see feature AF6782 in the *Feature Description Manual*.

The Single DN for EKTS and CMD feature (NA010 and up), modifies table KSETLINE to allow tuples containing each MADN CACH call appearance and a tuple containing the key that provides the CMD appearances by the CRBL (0,x) option. The same LTID can have both MADN VI appearances and CMD appearances (with CRBL).

Feature 59013267, On-demand B-channel X.25 Packet Mode Data—Provisioning, Data Distribution Manager, and XLIU (NA014 and up), modifies table KSETLINE to allow tuples containing a primary DN provisioned with the option On-demand B-channel (ODB). Provisioning option ODB on the primary DN (key 1) in table KSETLINE, prevents the provisioning of the VI DN on any key. Provisioning the VI, VI_CMD, and CMD DN as the primary DN allows the provisioning of up to two additional

KSETLINE format DN (continued)

ODB DNs. The provisioning of the two additional ODB DNs can be on any key in table KSETLINE.

Note: The object manager command interpreter (OBJMGRCI) is a translation tool that can be used to verify datafill in table KSETLINE.

**CAUTION**

OBJMGRCI IS A DANGEROUS TOOL!
PROCEED WITH CAUTION. PLEASE CALL
NT SUPPORT IF THERE IS A PROBLEM.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table KSETLINE format DN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 9)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KSETKEY		see subfields	Keyset key. This field consists of subfields LEN and KEY.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FORMAT DNRESULT	KEY	1 to 69	Physical key. Enter the number that is associated with the physical keyset to which the directory number (DN) is assigned. Always assign key 1 to the set's primary DN and enter it before any of the set's other DN keys. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be used. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used. For an ISDN terminal, enter the feature activator (FA) number. Use keys 1 to 64 only.
		DN	Format. Enter DN for regular directory number.
		see subfields	Directory number result. This field consists of subfields RING, DN, CUSTGRP, SUBGRP, NCOS, SNPA, and OPTLIST.
	RING	Y or N	Ring set. Enter Y (yes) if the keyset is rung on terminations to this DN; otherwise, enter N (no).
	DN	numeric (up to 15 digits)	Directory number. Enter the DN assigned to the keyset.
	CUSTGRP	alphanumeric	Customer group. Enter the code from tables CXGRP and CUSTHEAD of the customer group to which the keyset is assigned.
	SUBGRP	0 to 7	Subgroup. Enter the subgroup in the customer group to which the keyset is assigned.
	NCOS	0 to 511	Network class of service. Enter the NCOS number that is assigned to the keyset.
	SNPA	numeric	Serving NPA. Enter the serving numbering plan area (NPA) to which the keyset is assigned. The SNPA can be up to seven digits in length.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTLIST	ACR, ACRJ, AMATEST, ARR, ATC, BLOCKCDN, BLOCKCGN, BRICLID, CCNR, CCW, CFXDNCT, CHG, CLIP, CMD, CNDBO, CTW, CWD, CWI, CWO, CWR, CWX, DCBI, DCBX, DCF, DCPU, DCPX, DFDN, DISCTO, DOR, DPCAR, DTM, EBX, ECT, ELN, FNT, ICSDEACT, ILB, IMB, IRR, LCDR, LNR, LNRA, MSB, MSBI, NDC, NOH, NTS_CID, NTS_DNID, ODB, ONI, PDO, PLP, PMD, RSP, SDS, SDSDENY, SFC, SL, SMDR, SORC, SUS, TES, UCD, VI	Option list. Enter the list of options that you want to assign to the keyset. Separate each option by a blank space. You can add up to twenty of these options: - Aggregate Calling Number Delivery Recording (ACR) - Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ) - AMA Test (AMATEST) - Aggregate RND Recording (ARR) - Automatic Time and Charges (ATC) - Block Called Number (BLOCKCDN) - Block Calling Number (BLOCKCGN) - BRI Calling Line Identification (BRICLID) - Call Completion on No Reply (CCNR) - Call Forwarding per DN per call type (CFXDNCT) - Cancel Call Waiting (CCW) - Charge (CHG) - Calling Line Identification presentation (CLIP) - Circuit-Mode Data (CMD) - Calling Number Delivery Blocking Override (CNDBO) - Call Transfer Warning (CTW) - Dial Call Waiting (CWD) - Call Waiting Intragroup (CWI) - Call Waiting Originate (CWO) - Call Waiting Ringback (CWR) - Call Waiting Exempt (CWX) - Directed Call Pickup Barge-in (DCBI)

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTLIST (continued)		Option list (continued) Enter the list of options that you want to assign to the keyset. Separate each option by a blank space. You can add up to twenty of these options: • Directed Call Pickup Barge-in Exempt (DCBX) • Denied Call Forwarding (DCF) • Directed Call Pickup Non Barge-in (DCPU) • Directed Call Pickup Non Barge-in Exempt (DCPX) • Default DN (DFDN) on ISDN Integrated Terminals (IT) • Disconnect Time-out (DISCTO) • Denied Originating Service (DOR) • Detailed Privacy Change Allowed Recording (DPCAR) • Denied Terminating Service (DTM) • Executive Busy Override Exempt (EBX) • Explicit Call Transfer (ECT) • Essential Line Service (ELN) • Free Number Terminating (FNT) • In Call Service Deactivation (ICSDEACT) • Inhibit Ring Reminder (IRR) • Inhibit Make Busy (IMB) • Inhibit Line Busy (ILB) • Local Call Detail Recording (LCDR) • Last Number Redial (LNR) • LNR Associated with Set (LNRA)

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTLIST (continued)		Option list (continued) Enter the list of options that you want to assign to the keyset. Separate each option by a blank space. You can add up to twenty of these options: • Make Set Busy (MSB) • MSB Intragroup (MSBI) • No Double Connection (NDC) • No Receiver Off-hook Tone (NOH) • 800 Calling Number Identification (NTS_CID) • 800 Dialed Number Identification Delivery (NTS_DNID) • On-demand B-channel (ODB) • Operator Number Identification (ONI) • Prevent Deletion Option (PDO) • Plug Up Trouble Intercept (PLP) • Packet-Mode Data (PMD) • Restricted Sent Paid (RSP) • Special Delivery Service (SDS) • Special Delivery Service Deny (SDSDENY) • Single Functional Call (SFC) • Secondary Language (SL) • Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) • Station Origination Restrictions Controller (SORC) • Suspended Service (SUS) • Toll Essential Service (TES) • Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) • Voiceband Information (VI)

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 6 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTLIST (continued)		The following options appear in the option list of table KSETLINE only after they are entered in table KSETFEAT: • Anonymous Caller Rejection (ACRJ) • Auto Answer Back (AAB) • Automatic Call Back (ACB) • ACB with AMA (ACBAMA) • Automatic Recall (AR) • AR with Automatic Message Accounting (ARAMA) • Call Forwarding (CFW) • Call Forwarding per DN per Call Type (CFXDNCT) • Call Pickup (CPU) • Customer Originated Trace (COT) • COT with AMA (COTAMA) • Call Waiting (CWT) • Directed Call Park (DCPK) • Executive Busy Override (EBO) • Malicious Call Hold (MCH) • Message Waiting (MWT) • Private Business Line (PBL) • Call Park (PRK) • Ring Again (RAG) • Single Line Queueing (SLQ) • Three-Way Calling (3WC)

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 7 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
			Feature AF6782 supports sharing of voice information (VI) circuit mode data (CMD) call type, and packet mode data (PMD) call type on a single DN for integrated terminals (IT). To enable two B-channel and one D-channel (2BD) service on an IT, the PMD call type is assigned to a different key on an IT with the same DN as the VI CMD call type. Different call types are assigned to separate keys on the IT. If OPTION PMD call type is not assigned to a DN when an IT tuple is added, SERVORD assigns default call type VI CMD to that key. Feature AF7455 Single DN for EKTS and CMD allows a DN that is assigned MADN for VI calls to also support CMD on a single NI-2 ISDN terminal that is assigned both call types for that DN. The VI/CMD primary directory number (PDN) is automatically assigned to key one of an IT set. To specify the default DN (DFDN) for PMD, both DFDN and PMD are assigned to a key other than the PDN key. Option CCNR selects the call completion on no reply service. This service is valid only for ISDN BRI functional sets. Option CLIP presents the calling lines identity to the called user. This option is only applicable to the called user. The terminating network can only send the calling line identity if it is available and if the calling user has not activated the CLIP supplementary service. This option is only valid for ISDN BRI functional sets (BRIFS). The customer group option calling number delivery blocking override (CNDBO) performs the same function as the line option, but it is assigned on a customer group basis through table CUSTSTN. This option is packaged separately from every other option, that is, it cannot be packaged with other options.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 8 of 9)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KSFMTARE		see subfields	Keyset format area. This area holds information dependent on the format ID. Only BRI has subfields.
	KSTFMTID	UND, MBS, IVD, BRI	Keyset format identification. Enter the type of keyset: UND for undefined, MBS for Meridian business set, IVD for integrated voice and data, or BRI for an ISDN set. Datafill subfields CALLTYPE and SLBRI_KSET_DATA for an entry of BRI.
	CALLTYPE	VI, CMD, PMD, VI_CMD, or UNDEF	ISDN call type. Enter the type of ISDN service: VI for voiceband information, CMD for circuit-mode data, PMD for packet-mode data, VI_CMD for both voice and circuit-mode data, or UNDEF for undefined.
	SLBRI_KSET_DATA	see subfields	SLBRI keyset data type. This field holds the line attribute (LINEATTR) index for an ISDN line designated as a single line BRI (SLBRI).
	IS_SLBRI	Y or N	Is it SLBRI? This subfield describes if the line is SLBRI. If the answer is N, the switch populates it with a nil LINEATTR (\$). If the answer is Y, datafill the following subfield.
	SLBRI_KSET_LATTR	see subfields	SLBRI keyset line attribute index. See subfields LINEATTR_KEY, XLAPLAN, and RATEAREA.
	LINEATTR_KEY	0-31, 999	Line attribute key. This field holds the SLBRI line attribute, which is an integer. If no LINEATTR exists, this field displays a \$, indicating nil. Note: If the SLBRI is a MADN secondary member or an MLH/DLH member, the line defaults to the nil index. Use the SERVORD command CHG to change the LINEATTR to a valid number.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 9 of 9)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	XLAPLAN	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	Translation plan key. Specify the key into table XLAPLAN.
	RATEAREA	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	Rate area key. Specify the key into table RATEAREA.

Datafill examples

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETLINE format DN. In this example the following is assumed:

- The business set is assigned to line equipment number 00 1 02 03 in the host switching unit.
- The station number is 226-5235 and is assigned to the PDN.
- Ringing is applied to the set on termination.
- The station is assigned to subgroup 0 of customer group COMKODAK.
- The station is assigned network class of service number 0.
- The station is assigned to home SNPA 613.
- The station has the directed call pickup exempt (DCPX) and station message detail recording (SMDR) options.

The next two examples illustrate datafill for a LTID that has both MADN VI appearances and CMD appearances (with CRBL) assigned.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)**MAP display example for table KSETLINE format DN**

KSETKEY	FORMAT	DNRESULT
	KSTFMTID	KSFMTARE
HOST 00 1 02 03 1 DN	Y 2265235 COMKODAK 0 0 613	
	(DCPX) (SMDR) \$	
HOST 00 1 02 04 1 NI2 380 1 MDN CACH 1 Y 7235123 BNR 0 0 613		
	(SFC) (VI) \$	
HOST 00 1 02 04 1 NI2 380 3 DN Y 7235123 BNR 0 0 613		
	(SFC) (CMD) \$	
ISDN 900 1 MDN CACH 1 Y Y 7230900 BNR 0 0 613 (SFC) \$ BRI VI		
	N \$	
ISDN 901 1 MDN CACH 1 Y Y 7230901 BNR 0 0 613 (SFC) \$ BRI VI		
	Y (48 909_EAEO_48 L909_LATA1_42) \$	

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETLINE format DN for an ISDN office:

- The business set is assigned to the first logical terminal on the ISDN logical terminal group.
- The station has the Single Functional Call (SFC), VI, and CMD options. With both the VI and CMD call types assigned to the same DN on the same LTID, the DN is shared between the two call types.

Note: For ISDN, the fields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER (LSG), and CIRCUIT are replaced by LTID, LTGRP, and LTNUM; all other fields are the same.

MAP display example for table KSETLINE format DN

KSETKEY	FORMAT	DNRESULT
	KSTFMTID	KSTFMTARE
ISDN	1 1 DN Y 2265235 COMKODAK 0 0 613	
	(SFC) (VI) (CMD) \$	

Note 1: The default service logical terminal identifier (LTID) can only be associated with the dummy DN on key 1.

Note 2: The dummy DN can only be associated with the default service LTID on key 1.

KSETLINE format DN (continued)

Note 3: The default service tuple is not allowed to be deleted while the NI-2 SOC NI000051 state = on.

Note 4: The default service entry in table KSETLINE is datafilled at system engineering time and before the SOC NI000051 is turned ON. The SOC NI000051 Transition OK procedure must check that the default service tuple in this table is datafilled before allowing the BRI default service feature to be turned ON.

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETLINE format DN with the ODB option assigned.

MAP display example for table KSETLINE format DN with ODB option

KSETKEY				FORMAT												DNRESULT													
				KSTFMTID												KSTFMTARE													
PKT	100	1		DN	N	5551001	LONS634	0	0	613	ODB	\$	BRI	PMD	N	\$													
PKT	101	5		DN	N	5551002	LONS634	0	0	613	ODB	\$	BRI	PMD	N	\$													
PKT	101	6		DN	N	5551003	LONS634	0	0	613	ODB	\$	BRI	PMD	N	\$													

Note 1: Provisioning the ODB option on the primary DN (key 1) in table KSETLINE prevents the provisioning of the voice DN on any other key in table KSETLINE.

Note 2: Provisioning the VI, VI_CMD, and CMD DN as the primary DN allows the provisioning of up to two ODB DN on any other key in table KSETLINE.

The following error messages display when the DMS operating system rejects a table KSETLINE operation involving the ODB option:

- DMS operating system response when the user attempts to provision the ODB option on any other format than DN format:
 "ONLY THE DN FORMAT IS SUPPORTED FOR INTEGRATED TERMINALS ODB OPTION"
- DMS operating system response when the user attempts to provision the ODB option on a DN with the ringing option set to YES:
 "THE RINGING OPTION MUST BE SET TO NO FOR INTEGRATED TERMINALS ODB OPTION"
- DMS operating system response when the user attempts to update the ODB DAN data in table KSETLINE:
 "THE ENTRY IN THE LTMAT TABLE MUST BE REMOVED FOR THE LTID"

KSETLINE format DN (end)

The following map display example is for table KSETLINE format DN with option CCNR.

MAP example for table KSETLINE format DN with CCNR option

KSETKEY FORMAT DNRESULT KSFMTID KSFMTARE

PTOM	1	1	DN	Y	88883020	RUAPOTS	0	22	82	(SFC)	(CCNR)	\$	BRI	UNDEF	N	\$
PTOM	1	5	DN	Y	87730210	RUAPOTS	0	22	82	(SFC)	(CCNR)	\$	BRI	UNDEF	N	\$

KSETLINE format GIC

Group intercom

The group intercom (GIC) format can only be used for assigning lines (keys) on a business set to intercom groups. This format is not valid for data units.

Each line (key) can only belong to one intercom group but different keys on a business set apply to different groups.

An intercom group can have a maximum size of 10, 100, 1000, or 10 000 members but all members of a group must belong to the customer group. There can be a maximum of 4096 intercom groups in a DMS-100 switch that can either belong to one large customer group or spread across a number of customer groups.

To originate a call, the desired GIC key is pressed and the terminating member's number dialed. The corresponding GIC lamp of the terminating member flashes and audible ringing is given if the set is not busy. Pressing the flashing GIC key answers the call.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETLINE format GIC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KSETKEY		see subfields	<i>Ket-set key</i> This field is the key to table KSETLINE and consists of subfields LEN and KEY.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

KSETLINE format GIC (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FORMAT	KEY	1 to 69	<i>Physical key</i> Enter the number that is associated with the physical keyset to which group intercom is assigned. Group intercom cannot be assigned to key 1. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 2 to 6 can be used. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be used. For an ISDN terminal enter the feature activator number, only keys 1 to 64 can be used.
		GIC	<i>Format</i> Enter GIC for group intercom.
	DNRESULT	see subfields	<i>Directory number result</i> This field consists of subfields ICMGRP, MEMBER, SMDR, and IGNORMSB.
	ICMGRP	alphanumeric	<i>Intercom group</i> Enter the name of the intercom group to which this key is assigned. Use up to eight characters.
	MEMBER	0 to 9 00 to 99 000 to 999 or 0000 to 9999	<i>Member number</i> Enter the number for either a 10 member (0 to 9), 100 member (00 to 99), 1000 member (000 to 999), or 10 000 member (0000 to 9999) that is dialed to reach the member.
	SMDR	Y or N	<i>SMDR</i> Enter Y (yes) if SMDR records are produced for calls originating from this GIC key; otherwise, enter N (no).
	IGNORMSB	Y or N	<i>Ignore MSB</i> Enter Y is group intercom is exempt from make set busy service. Enter N if group intercom is not exempt from make set busy service.

KSETLINE format GIC (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETLINE format GIC.

The business set is assigned to LEN 00 1 02 04 in the host switching unit. Member 7 of intercom group ICMMER is assigned to the key 5.

SMDR records are required to be produced for calls originating from this member.

MAP display example for table KSETLINE format GIC

KSETKEY					FORMAT		DNRESULT		
HOST	00	1	02	04	5	GIC	ICMMER	7	Y N

An example of possible datafill for an ISDN office is shown below.

The business set is assigned to the first logical terminal on the ISDN logical terminal group.

For ISDN, the fields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER (LSG), and CIRCUIT are replaced by LTID, LTGRP, and LTNUM; all other fields are the same.

MAP display example for table KSETLINE format GIC

KSETKEY					FORMAT		DNRESULT		
ISDN		1		5	GIC	ICMMER	7	Y N	

KSETLINE format MDN

Multiple Directory Number

The multiple directory number (MDN) format is used to assign multiple appearance directory numbers (MADN) to business sets. This format is not valid for data unit lines. This format has four variants: Single Call Arrangement (SCA), Multiple Call Arrangement (MCA), Extension Bridging (EXB), and Call Appearance Call Handling (CACH).

Mixing business sets with 500/2500 sets in the same MADN group is possible, since some features are assigned to the primary member of the MADN group. It is preferable to assign one member as the primary member. If it is not assigned, a member is chosen randomly as the primary member.

The maximum number of members in a MADN group (or CACH call appearance) is 32. Since all members are rung at the same time, it is advisable to spread the members of the same group across different line modules (LM) or line concentrating modules (LCM).

The following engineering assignment rules are enforced in table control and service orders:

- A maximum of four members of the same MADN group are allowed for each line subgroup (LSG).
- The actual maximum number of members that can be assigned to LSG is defined in parameter MAX_MADN_MEMBERS_PER_LSG in table OFCENG.
- Because the maximum number of MADN members of the same MADN group is eight for each LCM or LM, the eight members must be spread over as many LSGs as possible. No more than eight members of the same MADN group are allowed for each LCM or LM.
- A maximum of 16 members of the same MADN group are allowed for each line group controller (LGC) or line trunk controller (LTC).
- No more than 32 members are allowed in any MADN group.

Single call arrangement

With the MADN SCA feature, the number of calls that can be set up on the group is limited to one. When access to the group is granted to a member, all other members are locked out. Access to a MADN group is granted when a member originates a call on the idle MADN group or answers an incoming call.

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)

When MADN hold is activated on an active SCA call, the call is held and all members of the MADN group can then access the call by accessing their MADN line.

When an SCA call is in the talking state, the active member can invoke the privacy release to allow another member to join the call. The result is a conference call. The maximum number of conferees allowed, including the external party, is 30. SCA privacy release uses at least one six-port conference circuit.

Multiple Call Arrangement

The MCA feature allows individual calls made by all members of the group independent of the call states of others. Incoming calls to the MADN group are presented to all idle members and the first member to go off-hook is connected to the external party.

Once a member has a business set active on a call, the MADN lamp for that user is turned on. If no network connection is available between the off-hook member and the incoming call, this member is given network blockage heavy traffic treatment and the lamp stays on. The rest of the group remain in the ringing state (with their lamps flashing if they are business set users).

If there is more than one incoming call and the first incoming call is presented to the off-hook member, the other members remain in the ringing state.

If no network connection is available between the off-hook member and the first incoming call, then another incoming call is connected. If this attempt also fails, this member is given network blockage heavy traffic treatment and the MADN lamp stays on.

Extension Bridging

The EXB feature associates a single directory number (DN) with a group of subscriber lines that function as if the lines were extensions of a single line. The feature allows the group members to use the options assigned to the primary member (except that call forwarding must be applied only to the primary member).

For billing purposes, an EXB line is treated as a single line regardless of how many members are active on a call.

Call Appearance Call Handling

The CACH feature allows MADN EKTS calls to be directed to call appearances rather than directory numbers. Multiple call appearances of the same DN can then appear on the terminals. If the first call appearance (CA) of

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)

the DN is busy, a second call is terminated to the next CA. With MADN CACH, a shared DN can have multiple appearances (up to 16). Each appearance of the DN represents a group. Each group can contain up to 32 members. These groups are referred to as call appearances (CA). The number of calls that can be set up on each CA is limited to one. Each member is called a terminal call appearance (TCA).

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)

Feature interactions

Table features previously described for DN format or in table KSETLINE apply to MDN format with the following exceptions:

- The following features and MADN are mutually exclusive:
 - Circuit Switched Digital Data Service (CSDDS)
 - Do Not Disturb (DND)
 - Uniform Call Distribution (UCD)
 - Private Business Line (PBL)
 - Hunt Groups
- The following features interact with MADN with each line or each member basis:
 - Calling Line Identification (CLI)
 - Calling Line Identification With Flash (CLF)
 - Cutoff On Disconnect (COD)
 - Denied Call Forwarding (DCF)
 - Denied Incoming (DIN)
 - Denied Origination (DOR)
 - Denied Termination (DTM)
 - Free Number Termination (FNT)
 - Last Number Redial (LNR)
 - Malicious Call Hold (MCH)
 - Make Set Busy (MSB)
 - Make Set Busy Intragroup (MSBI)
 - Plug Up (PLP)
 - Requested Suspended (RSUS)
 - Suspended Service (SUS)
 - Special Billing (SPB)
 - Three-way Calling (3WC)

Features Executive Busy Override (EBO) and Directed Call Pickup- Barge-In (DCBI) cannot be used to barge in on an incoming call to the MADN group by another line. A member in the MADN group can use EBO to barge in on another line outside the group.

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)

Call Forwarding, all types

The Call Forwarding (CFW) feature is assigned for each group and the MADN group and CACH call controller for CACH must have a primary member. The CACH controller is the primary member of the primary CA (Table DNINV indicates which CA is the primary member for MADN CACH.) The CFW feature is assigned to the primary member. The primary member can program, activate and deactivate CFU, CFI, CFUI for SCA, MCA, EXB, SBA, and MBA MADN groups. Call Forwarding MADN Secondary Member (CFMADN) allows secondary members to program, activate, and deactivate MADN groups. Call Forwarding is a subset feature (see table KSETFEAT) and it can only include those DN appearances for MADN members if they are primary members. Only the primary member in an SCA, MCA, SBA, or MBA group receives ring splash when the call is forwarded. For MCA, the call is forwarded only when all the resources are exhausted. That is, all members are busy for CFB and no member answers the call for a predetermined amount of time for CFD.

Call Park

The Call Park (PRK) feature is assigned for each line or each member. Only the member of the group who parked the call is rerung when the parking meter times out. Since the call is parked against the DN, only one call is parked for each MADN group.

Call Pickup

The Call Pickup (CPU) feature is assigned for each line or each member. Members are not restricted to belong to the same CPU group.

Call Waiting

The Call Waiting (CWT) feature is assigned for each member or each line for SCA, but can only be assigned to the primary member for MCA. The call waits on the primary member's line of the MADN MCA group if all members are busy on a call. For SCA, the call waits if a line having this feature is active on a call.

Ring Again

The Ring Again (GAG) feature is assigned for each line or each member. Any member is allowed to instigate ring again but only that member receives the ring again recall for that call. Only one ring again request is allowed for each MADN member.

Subscriber Line Usage

The Subscriber Line Usage (SLU) feature can only be assigned to the primary DN of the set for a MADN group. It cannot be assigned to keyset (business set and data unit) MADN lines that have secondary DN appearances on the set. The SLU is assigned to either the LEN or the DN. For MADN, SLU cannot

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)

be assigned to the DN because more than one line shares the same DN. If assigned to the LEN, then only the usage of the primary DN of the set is recorded for all calls.

Trunk Answer from any Station

A MADN group can be a TAFAS device that can be answered directly or picked up through the use of the TAFAS access code. A MADN group member can also answer a TAFAS call with the access code.

Field descriptions

The following table lists the datafill for table KSETLINE format MDN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KSETKEY		see subfields	Keyset key. This field consists of subfields LEN and KEY.
	LEN	see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. For ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfield LTID. For non-ISDN lines, field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KEY	1 to 69	Key. Enter the number that is associated with the physical keyset to which the directory number is assigned. Key 1 must always be assigned to the set's primary DN and must always be entered before any of the set's other DN keys. For M3000 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 6 can be assigned. For M2317 digital telephones, only keys 1 to 11 can be assigned. For ISDN terminals enter the feature activator number. Only keys 1 to 64 can be assigned.

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
FORMAT		MDN	Format. Enter MDN for multiple appearance directory number.
	MDNTYP	MCA, SCA, EXB, CACH	MADN type. Enter the type of call arrangement: MCA for multiple call arrangement, SCA for single call arrangement, EXB for extension bridging, or CACH for call appearance call handling.
DNRESULT		see subfields	Directory number result. This field consists of subfields MDNTYPE, CA, PRIMARY, RING, DN, CUSTGRP, SUBGRP, NCOS, SNPA, and OPTLIST.
	CA	0-16	Call appearance. Enter the CA number. For MDN types SCA, MCA, and EXB the CA value is 0. For the MDN CACH type, the valid range is 1-16.
	PRIMARY	Y or N	Primary member. Enter Y (yes) if this is the primary member of the multiple appearance group; otherwise, enter N (no).
	RING	Y or N	Ring set. Enter Y (yes) if the keyset is rung on the terminations to this directory number; otherwise, enter N (no).
	DN	alphanumeric vector of up to 15 digits	Directory number. Enter the directory number, up to 15 digits assigned to the keyset. Note: When using table KSETLINE through SERVORD, subfield DN of field DNRESULT is changed to reflect a DN that can range from one to seven digits in length in a non-North American office, rather than a fixed seven digits. The DN must still be seven digits in a North American office.
	CUSTGRP	alphanumeric	Customer group. Enter the code that is assigned in table CUSTHEAD for the customer groups keyset.
	SUBGRP	0 to 7	Subgroup. Enter the subgroup within the customer group to which the keyset is assigned.

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
KSFMTARE	NCOS	0 to 511	Network class of service. Enter the NCOS number that is assigned to the keyset.
	SNPA	numeric (up to 7 digits)	Serving NPA. Enter the serving numbering plan area (NPA) to which the keyset is assigned. This can be up to seven digits in length.
	OPTLIST	ATC, CWI, DCBI, DCBX, DCF, DCPU, DCPX, DOR, DTM, EBX, ELN, FNT, ICSDEACT, LCDR, LNR, MSB, MSBI, NDC, NOH, ONI, PLP, RSP, SDS, SDSDENY, SMDR, SUS, TES	Option list. Enter the list of options that are assigned to the keyset. Each option must be separated from each other by a blank space. Up to 20 options can be added. Options AAB, CFX, CPU, CWT, DCPK, EBO, MCH, MWT, PRK, RAG, and 3WC appear in the option list of table KSETLINE after they are entered in table KSETFEAT.
		see subfields	Keyset format area. This area holds information dependent on the format ID. Only BRI has subfields.
	KST_FMT_ID	UND, MBS, IVD, BRI	Keyset format identification. Enter the type of keyset: UND for undefined, MBS for Meridian business set, IVD for integrated voice and data, or BRI for an ISDN set. Datafill subfields CALLTYPE and SLBRI_KSET_DATA for an entry of BRI.
	CALLTYPE	VI, CMD, PMD, VI_CMD, or UNDEF	ISDN call type. Enter the type of ISDN service: VI for voiceband information, CMD for circuit-mode data, PMD for packet-mode data, VI_CMD for both voice and circuit-mode data, or UNDEF for undefined.
	SLBRI_KSET_DATA	see subfields	SLBRI keyset data type. This field holds the line attribute (LINEATTR) index for an ISDN line designated as a single line BRI (SLBRI).

KSETLINE format MDN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	IS_SLBRI	Y or N	Is it SLBRI? This subfield describes if the line is SLBRI. If the answer is N, the switch populates it with a nil LINEATTR (\$). If the answer is Y, datafill the following subfield.
	SLBRI_KSET_LATTR	see subfields	SLBRI keyset line attribute index. See subfields LINEATTR_KEY, XLAPLAN, and RATEAREA.
	LINEATTR_KEY	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Line attribute key. This field holds the SLBRI line attribute, which is an integer. If no LINEATTR exists, this field displays a \$, indicating nil. Note: If the SLBRI is a MADN secondary member or an MLH/DLH member, the line defaults to the nil index. Use the SERVORD command CHG to change the LINEATTR to a valid number.
	XLAPLAN	alphanumeric string (max 16 characters)	Translations plan key. Specify the key into table XLAPLAN.
	RATEAREA	alphanumeric string (max 16 characters)	Rate area key. Specify the key into table RATEAREA.

Datafill example

An example of possible datafill for an MDN format is shown in the following figure.

KSETLINE format MDN (end)**MAP display example for table KSETLINE format MDN**

KSETKEY		FORMAT										DNRESULT	
		KST_FMT_ID										KSFMTARE	
HOST	00 0 00 25 2	MDN MCA 0 N Y 9529341 CGA 1 0 909 (3WC)	\$										
HOST	00 0 00 25 3	MDN CACH 1 N Y 9529302 CGA 1 0 909 (3WC)	\$										
ISDN	1 1	MDN CACH 2 N Y 9529302 CGA 1 0 909 (3WC)	\$										
ISDN	900 1	MDN CACH 1 Y Y 7230900 BNR 0 0 613 (SFC)	\$ BRI VI										
			N \$										
ISDN	901 1	MDN CACH 1 Y Y 7230901 BNR 0 0 613 (SFC)	\$ BRI VI										
			Y (48 909_EAEO_48 L909_LATA1_42) \$										

KSETQCK

Table name

Business Set and Data Unit Quick Conference Key Table

Functional description

The key feature Quick Conference Key (QCK) is added to the valid range of features that can be datafilled on an electronic business set (EBS) feature key in table KSETFEAT.

Table KSETQCK is similar to table IBNSC for speed calling. It holds the directory numbers (DNs) programmed against every QCK feature assigned to an EBS phone.

Datafill sequence and implications

Table KSETFEAT must be datafilled before table KSETQCK.

Table size

1 to 16 384 tuples

KSETQCK (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table KSETQCK.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
QCKKEY		see subfields	<i>Quick conference key</i>
			This is the key for table KSETQCK and consists of subfields LEN and KSETKEY.
	LEN	see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i>
			This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
	KSETKEY	1 to 69	<i>Keyset key number</i>
			Enter the keyset key number that is assigned to the Quick Conference Key (QCK) feature in table KSETFEAT.
RESULT		numeric (up to 15 digits)	<i>Result</i>
			This field contains the digits or codes that are otherwise dialed to make the call transfer. Any valid range of digits or speed calling code is accepted.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table KSETQCK.

KSETQCK (end)

MAP display example for table KSETQCK

QCKKEY						RESULT
-----						-----
HOST	00	0	00	09	3	6210193

Supplementary information

This section provides information on dump and restore procedures for table KSETQCK.

Because subscribers can have the ability to program the QCK keys, this table must be dumped and restored during the BCS application and not during the dump and restore process. This ensures the latest information is transferred to the next BCS.

KTGROUP

Table name

Killer Trunk Group Table

Functional description

Table KTGROUPlists the trunk groups to function when the value for field MODE in table KTPARMS is MANUAL or SEMIAUTO.

Refer to table KTPARMS for related information.

Datafill sequence and meaning

Enter data into the following tables before you enter data into table KTGROUPl:

- CLLI
- TRKGRP

Table size

0 to 8192 tuples

Tuple TRKGRP in table DATASIZE controls the size of table KTGROUPl.

Datafill

Datafill for table KTGROUPl appears in the following table.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KTKEY		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	<i>Killer trunk key.</i> Enter the common language location identifier (CLLI) assigned to the trunk groups the system uses if MODE in table KTPARMS is MANUAL or SEMIAUTO. The NTX053AA feature package (Maintenance Assistance Package) must support the specified trunk groups. Table TRKGRP must define these trunk groups.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table KTGROUPl appears in the following example.

KTGROUP (end)

MAP example for table KTGROU**KTKEY**

REG0EAICDTC
REGIEAICDTC
REGISCAMADTC
REGOLAMA
REGIEAS
REG0EAS
REG0TOLL
REGITOLL
LMEATRAF

KTMINMAX

Table name

Killer Trunk Minimum Maximum Table

Functional description

Table KTMINMAX allows the operating company to define killer trunk requirements for peg counts and average holding time for each trunk. Table TRKGRP must define trunk groups entered in table KTMINMAX. Feature package NTX053 (Maintenance Assistance) must support the entered trunk groups.

The KTreport command provides an option that uses the values in table KTMINMAX during analysis.

Refer to table KTPARMS for related information.

Datafill sequence and meaning

- Enter the following tables before you enter table KTMINMAX:
- CLLI
- TRKGRP

Table size

0 to 8191 tuples

The ADNUM of the common language location identifier (CLLI) entered determines how the system allocates storage for table KTMINMAX.

KTMINMAX (end)**Datafill**

Datafill for table KTMINMAX appears in the following table.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
GROUP		alphanumeric(1 to 16character)	Enter the CLLI from table TRKGRP. This field is the key for this table. This field does not have a default value.
KTPEGMIN		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Killer trunk peg minimum</i> Enter the peg threshold that determines if a trunk is a killer trunk. This field does not have a default value.
KTHTMAX		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Killer trunk holding time maximum</i> Enter the average holding time threshold in seconds that determines if a trunk is a killer trunk. This field does not have a default value.
SRHTMIN		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Slow release holding time minimum</i> Enter the average holding time in seconds that determines if a trunk is a slow release trunk. This field does not have a default value.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table KTMINMAX appears in the following example.

MAP example for table KTMINMAX

	GROUP	KTPEGMIN	KTHTMAX	SRHTMIN
REGOEAICDTC	200	15	100	
REGIEAICDTC	200	15	100	
REGOTOLL	450	30	200	
REGITOLL	450	30	200	

KTPARMS

Table name

Killer Trunk Parameters Table

Functional description

Summary

The Killer Trunk Reporting Feature provides the following tables:

- Table KTPARMS (killer trunk parameters)
- Table KTGROU (killer trunk group)
- Table KTMINMAX (killer trunk minimum maximum)

The Killer Trunk Reporting Feature replaces the bolt-on individual circuit usage and peg count (ICUP) equipment. This feature exceeds the capability of this equipment. The killer trunk (KT) software detects trunks with a minimum of one of the trunk type properties that follow.

Killer trunks

Killer trunks are trunks that the system repeatedly seizes. The system does not hold these killer trunks for a long period of time because of a failure. Bad transmission can cause subscribers drop the connection and attempt the call again. This action is an example of a killer trunk. Killer trunks have a greater than normal attempt rate.

Slow-release trunks

Slow-release trunks have a low attempt rate and high use. Defective supervisory equipment normally causes this condition.

Always-busy trunks

Always-busy trunks have do not attempts. These trunks are busy during the complete report interval. For example, if the report interval is 1 h and the use is 36.0 hundred call seconds (CCS), the trunk is an always-busy trunk. Under-engineering of the group, normal high use and defective equipment cause this condition.

Always-idle trunks

Always-idle trunks have a use of 0 CCS and zero attempts. Incorrect network management controls, over-engineering, and equipment failure cause this condition.

KTPARMS (continued)

Average holding time

To identify killer trunk properties, determine the average holding time (AHT) for trunk circuits. To determine the average holding time, complete the following equation:

$$\text{AHT} = \text{use} / \text{pegs}$$

where

use

is the circuit use measured in a report interval

pegs

is the number of trunk seizures measured during the report interval

Average holding time

$\text{Average holding time} = \frac{\text{use}}{\text{pegs}}$

To measure trunk seizure pegs, update registers from call processing on origination or trunk selection.

A separate process that works against call processing and operates with report intervals measures trunk use. This process gathers use measurements for all recorded trunks.

Functional description

The KTPARMS table contains one tuple from which the system controls the KT process.

The system activates parameters that table KTPARMS defines when the ENABLE field is ON. To change a parameter when ENABLE is ON, set ENABLE to OFF. Return ENABLE back to ON.

Instrument trunks at the start of each report interval.

KTPARMS (continued)

The report interval is not always a divider of the difference between the start and stop times. The report interval ignores the last partial interval. The system does not instrument trunks for the partial interval.

Datafill sequence and meaning

You do not need to enter other tables before table KTPARMS.

Table size

The size of the table is a maximum of one tuple.

Datafill

Datafill for table KTPARMS appears in the following table.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
KEY		KTPARMS	<i>Key.</i> Enter the key, KTPARMS.
ENABLE		ON or OFF	<i>Enable.</i> This field is the master switch that controls the KT process. When the field is OFF, the system stops the KT observation process. When the field is ON, the system activates the KT observation process. The default value is OFF.
SCANRATE		FAST or SLOW	<i>Scan rate.</i> Enter FAST to specify that the system scans all recorded trunk groups for use each 10 s interval. Enter SLOW to specify that all recorded trunk groups are checked for use each 100 s interval. The default value is FAST.
START		refer to subfields	<i>Start.</i> This field contains subfields HRS and MNS. This field specifies the time of day that KT observation starts.
	HRS	numeric (0 to 23)	<i>Hours.</i> Enter the hour value of the required observation start time. The default value is 0.
	MNS	numeric (0 to 59)	<i>Minutes.</i> Enter the minute value of the required observation start time. The default value is 0.

KTPARMS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
STOP		refer to subfields	<i>Stop.</i> This field contains subfields HRS and MNS. This field specifies the time of day that KT observation stops. If START and STOP times are the same, the observation period is 24 h.
	HRS	numeric (0 to 23)	<i>Hours.</i> Enter the hour value of the required observation stop time. The default value is 1.
	MNS	numeric (0 to 59)	<i>Minutes.</i> Enter the minute value of the required observation stop time. The default value is 0.
REPORT		refer to subfields	<i>Report.</i> This field contains subfields HRS and MNS. This field specifies the report interval. The report interval is the report period. This field has the following restrictions: - The interval cannot exceed the difference between the START and STOP time. - The interval must be a minimum of 15 min in length.
	HRS	numeric (0 to 23)	<i>Hours.</i> Enter the hour value of the required report interval. The default value is 0.
	MNS	numeric (0 to 59)	<i>Minutes.</i> Enter the minute value of the required report interval. The default value is 15.
KTPEGMIN		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Killer trunk peg minimum.</i> Enter the killer trunk minimum peg threshold. This value is the default value that the system uses when the system generates reports. The default value is 999.

KTPARMS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
KTHTMAX		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Killer trunk holding time maximum.</i> Enter the killer trunk holding time threshold in 1 s intervals. This value is the default value that the system uses to generate reports. The default value is 1.
SRHTMIN		numeric (1 to 32 767)	<i>Slow-release holding time minimum.</i> Enter the slow-release holding time threshold in 1 s intervals. This value is the default value that the system uses to generate reports. The default value is 999.
REPTYPE		ALLTRKS EXCEPTION SPARE1 SPARE2	<i>Report type.</i> The entry in this field controls the type of report sent to the KT stream of the Device Independent Recording Package (DIRP) subsystem. If the entry is ALLTRKS, the system outputs all trunks under observation (recorded), to the report. The system sends this report to the KT DIRP stream. Detection of trouble by the system does not affect this action. If the entry is EXCEPTION, the system outputs trunks that have one or more of the killer trunk characteristics. These characteristics include always idle, always busy or slow release. The system outputs these trunks to the report that the system sends to the KT DIRP stream. The entry values SPARE1 and SPARE2 are not now in use. The system saves these values for future expansion. The default value is EXCEPTION.
NTRUNKS		numeric (0 to 2047)	<i>Number of trunks.</i> Feature package NTX053 (Maintenance Assistance) does not use this field. The NOS subsystem refers to this field. Enter the maximum number of trunks that the system can record at a specified time. The default value is 2047.

KTPARMS (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
MODE		AUTO MANUAL SEMIAUTO	<i>Mode.</i> Enter the mode of operation: AUTO, MANUAL or SEMIAUTO. The AUTO mode causes the KT process to cycle through the set of trunks in an office. The KT process instruments as many trunks as possible during each interval. The MANUAL mode causes the KT process to instrument trunks that groups indicate. Table KTGROUPE defines these groups. The SEMIAUTO mode causes the KT process to cycle through the set of trunks that table KTGROUPE identifies. The KT process records as many trunks as possible during each interval. The default value is MANUAL.
GENKTLOG		OFF or ON	<i>Generate killer trunk log.</i> Enter ON to generate a KTRK100 log report that contain exceptions at the end of each report interval. Enter OFF if you do not want to generate a KTRK100 log report. The value of the REPTYPE field does not affect this log. The default value is OFF.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table KTPARMS appears in the following example.

MAP example for table KTPARMS

KEY	ENABLE	SCANRATE	START	STOP	REPORT	KTPEGMIN	KTHMAX	SRHTMIN
REPTYPE	NTRUNKS	MODE	GENKTLOG					
KTPARMS	OFF	FAST	0 0	1 1	0 15	999	1	999
EXCEPTION	2047	MANUAL	OFF					

L2ABNLOG

Table name

Layer 2 Abnormality Log Control

Functional description

Table L2ABNLOG stores the reporting status for layer 2 controllable log reports for individual ISDN lines. Entries appear in this table only if they override the office-wide default status set for these log reports. The office-wide status for layer 2 abnormality log reports is set in office parameters in table ISDNVAR (Integrated Services Digital Network Variable).

Entries in this table are made either by the table editor or the MAP (maintenance and administration position) level command L2LOGCTL. The L2LOGCTL command is a non-menu command at the LTPISDN MAP level. Use this command to set the layer 2 abnormality log report status in table L2ABNLOG for a posted ISDN line.

Table L2ABNLOG is dynamically updated to reflect changes made in the status of log reports for individual ISDN lines resulting from the use of the L2LOGCTL command.

Datafill sequence and implications

Table LNINV must be datafilled before table L2ABNLOG.

There is no requirement to datafill other tables prior to table L2ABNLOG.

Table size

0 to 65520 tuples

L2ABNLOG (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table L2ABNLOG.

(Sheet 1 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field line equipment number (LEN) is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
OVR		ON or OFF	Override. Status of override value for line-based control of abnormality log report generation. Enter ON to have individual line-based control setting for abnormality log report generation override the office-wide setting. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based override control of abnormality log report generation.
LAPD		ON or OFF	Link Access Protocol for the D-channel. Report generation status for LAPD log reports. Enter ON to turn on generation of LAPD log reports. Enter OFF to turn off generation of LAPD log reports.

L2ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 2 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
TAA1		ON or OFF	Terminal endpoint identifier (TEI) assignment abnormality 1 (TAA1). Status of line-based control of generation of TAA1 log report indicating: subscription limits exceeded. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA1 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA1 log report generation.
TAA2		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 2. Status of line-based control of generation of TAA2 log report indicating: no terminal response. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA2 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA2 log report generation.
TAA3		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 3. Status of line-based control of generation TAA3 log report indicating: routine test. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA3 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA3 log report generation.
TAA4		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 4. Status of line-based control of generation TAA4 log report indicating: multiple TEI response. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA4 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA5 log report generation.
TAA5		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 5. Status of line-based control of generation of TAA5 log report indicating: identity verify message. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA5 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA5 log report generation.

L2ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 3 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
TAA6		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 6. Status of line-based control of generation of TAA6 log report indicating: unsolicited response. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA6 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA6 log report generation.
TAA7		ON or OFF	TEI assignment abnormality 7. Status of line-based control of generation of TAA7 log report indicating: TEI not assigned. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for TAA7 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for TAA7 log report generation.
ABN1		ON or OFF	Abnormality 1. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN1 log report indicating: disconnected mode (DM) frame received as response to a Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode Extended (SABME) frame. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN1 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN1 log report generation.
ABN2		ON or OFF	Abnormality 2. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN2 log report indicating: DM frame sent in response to SABME from received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN2 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN2 log report generation.

L2ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 4 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN3		ON or OFF	Abnormality 3. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN3 log report indicating: Frames received with a control field that is undefined or not implemented. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN3 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN3 log report generation.
ABN4		ON or OFF	Abnormality 4. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN4 log report indicating: Frames received with an information field that is not permitted or a supervisory or unnumbered frame with incorrect length. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN4 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN4 log report generation.
ABN5		ON or OFF	Abnormality 5. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN5 log report indicating: Frame received with an invalid receive sequence number. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN5 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN5 log report generation.
ABN6		ON or OFF	Abnormality 6. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN6 log report indicating: Frames received with an information field that exceeds the maximum established length. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN6 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN6 log report generation.

L2ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 5 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN7		ON or OFF	Abnormality 7. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN7 log report indicating: Unexpected frames received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN7 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN7 log report generation.
ABN8		ON or OFF	Abnormality 8. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN8 log report indicating: Frame Reject Frame (FRMR) received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN8 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN8 log report generation.
ABN9		ON or OFF	Abnormality 9. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN9 log report indicating: Proper response not received to establish reset the link after N200 SABME frame was sent. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN9 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN9 log report generation.
ABN10		ON or OFF	Abnormality 10. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN10 log report indicating: Invalid frames received other than those containing frame check sequence (FCS) errors as defined by subsection 3.6 of technical standard TR-TSY-000821. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN10 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based control for ABN10 log report generation.

L2ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 6 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LAPD16		ON or OFF	Link access procedure on the D-channel for service access point identifier 16 frames (LAPD16). Report generation status for LAPD16 log reports. Enter ON to turn on the generation of LAPD16 log reports. Enter OFF to turn off the generation of LAPD16 log reports.
LAPB		ON or OFF	Link access procedure balanced (LAPB). Report generation status for LAPB log reports. Enter ON to turn on the generation of LAPB log reports. Enter OFF to turn off the generation of LAPB log reports.
SDT		ON or OFF	Service Disruption Threshold (SDT). Status of line-based control of generation of log report that indicates: Service Disruption Exceeded. Enter ON to turn on line-based control for service disruption threshold - limit exceeded. Enter OFF to turn off line-based control for service disruption threshold - limit exceeded.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table L2ABNLOG.

L2ABNLOG (end)**MAP display example for table L2ABNLOG**

HOST	LEN	OVR	LAPD	TAA1	TAA2	TAA3	TAA4	TAA5	TAA6		
(02	1	04	02)	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
TAA7	ABN1	ABN2	ABN3	ABN4	ABN5	ABN6	ABN7	ABN8	ABN9	ABN10	
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	
LAPD16	LAPB	SDT									
OFF	OFF	ON									

Table history**NA011**

Field SDT introduced.

NA010

Feature AF7446, L2/L3 PKT Abnormality Counts and Logs - CM, created fields LAPD16 and LAPB.

NA008

Table was introduced.

Supplementary information

None

L3ABNLOG

Table name

Layer 3 Abnormality Log Control

Functional description

Table L3ABNLOG stores the reporting status for layer 3 controllable log reports for individual ISDN lines. Entries appear in this table only if they override the office-wide default status set for these log reports. The office-wide status for layer 3 abnormality log reports is set in office parameters in table ISDNVAR (Integrated Services Digital Network Variable).

Entries in this table are made either by the table editor or the MAP (maintenance and administration position) level command L3LOGCTL. The L3LOGCTL command is a non-menu command at the LTPISDN MAP level. This command is used to set the layer 3 abnormality log report status in table L3ABNLOG for a posted ISDN line.

Table L3ABNLOG is dynamically updated to reflect changes made in the status of log reports for individual ISDN lines resulting from the use of the L3LOGCTL command.

Datafill sequence and implications

Table LNINV must be datafilled before table L3ABNLOG.

There is no requirement to datafill other tables prior to table L3ABNLOG.

Table size

0 to 65 520 tuples

L3ABNLOG (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table L3ABNLOG.

(Sheet 1 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number (LEN). This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
OVR		ON or OFF	Override. Status of the override value for line-based control of Q931 log report generation Enter ON to have the individual line-based control setting for Q931 log report generation override the office-wide setting. Enter OFF to turn off the individual line-based override control of Q931 log report generation.
Q931		ON or OFF	Q931. Report generation status for Q931 log report generation. Enter ON to turn on the generation of Q931 log reports. Enter OFF to turn off the generation of Q931 log reports.
ABN1		ON or OFF	Abnormality 1. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN1 log report indicating: DISCONNECT message received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN1 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN1 log report generation.

L3ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 2 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN2		ON or OFF	Abnormality 2. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN2 log report indicating: DISCONNECT message transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN2 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN2 log report generation.
ABN3		ON or OFF	Abnormality 3. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN3 log report indicating: RELEASE message received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN3 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN3 log report generation.
ABN4		ON or OFF	Abnormality 4. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN4 log report indicating: RELEASE message transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN4 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN4 log report generation.
ABN5		ON or OFF	Abnormality 5. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN5 log report indicating: RELEASE COMPLETE message received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN5 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN5 log report generation.
ABN6		ON or OFF	Abnormality 6. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN6 log report indicating: RELEASE COMPLETE message transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN6 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN6 log report generation.

L3ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 3 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN7		ON or OFF	Abnormality 7. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN7 log report indicating: STATUS message received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN7 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN7 log report generation.
ABN8		ON or OFF	Abnormality 8. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN8 log report indicating: STATUS message transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN8 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN8 log report generation.
ABN9		ON or OFF	Abnormality 9. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN9 log report indicating: PROGRESS message transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN9 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN9 log report generation.
ABN10		ON or OFF	Abnormality 10. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN10 log report indicating: Message received less than minimum length. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN10 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN10 log report generation.
ABN11		ON or OFF	Abnormality 11. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN11 log report indicating: Message received with invalid protocol discriminator information. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN11 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN11 log report generation.

L3ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 4 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN12		ON or OFF	Abnormality 12. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN12 log report indicating: Message received with an invalid call reference. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN12 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN12 log report generation.
ABN13		ON or OFF	Abnormality 13. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN13 log report indicating: SETUP message received with call reference flag incorrectly set to 1. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN13 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN13 log report generation.
ABN14		ON or OFF	Abnormality 14. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN14 log report indicating: RESTART INDICATION transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN14 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN14 log report generation.
ABN15		ON or OFF	Abnormality 15. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN15 log report indicating: RESTART REQUEST received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN15 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN15 log report generation.
ABN16		ON or OFF	Abnormality 16. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN16 log report indicating: RESET INDICATION transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN16 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN16 log report generation.

L3ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 5 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
ABN17		ON or OFF	Abnormality 17. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN17 log report indicating: RESET REQUEST received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN17 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN17 log report generation.
ABN18		ON or OFF	Abnormality 18. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN18 log report indicating: CLEAR INDICATION transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN18 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN18 log report generation.
ABN19		ON or OFF	Abnormality 19. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN19 log report indicating: CLEAR REQUEST received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN19 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN19 log report generation.
ABN20		ON or OFF	Abnormality 20. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN20 log report indicating: DIAGNOSTIC transmitted. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN20 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN20 log report generation.
ABN21		ON or OFF	Abnormality 21. Status of line-based control of generation of ABN21 log report indicating: DIAGNOSTIC received. Enter ON to turn on individual line-based control for ABN21 log report generation. Enter OFF to turn off individual line-based generation of ABN21 log report generation.

L3ABNLOG (continued)

(Sheet 6 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
PKT		ON or OFF	Protocol abnormalities for X.25 packet (PKT) data. Report generation status for PKT data log reports. Enter ON to turn on the generation of PKT data log reports. Enter OFF to turn off the generation of PKT data log reports.
L3SD		ON or OFF	Layer 3 service disruption. Status of line-based control of generation of the L3SD log that indicates: Service Disruption Exceeded. Enter ON to turn on the generation of L3SD data log reports for each line. ON is the default value. Enter OFF to disable the generation of L3SD data log reports for each line.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table L3ABNLOG.

MAP display example for table L3ABNLOG

LEN	OVR	Q931	ABN1	ABN2	ABN3	ABN4	ABN5	ABN6	ABN7
00 0 01 20	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
ABN8	ABN9	ABN10	ABN11	ABN12	ABN13	ABN14	ABN15	ABN16	
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	
ABN17	ABN18	ABN19	ABN20	ABN21	PKT	L3SD			
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON			

Table history**NA012**

Feature 59006381, Layer 3 Service Disruption, introduced the L3SD field.

L3ABNLOG (end)

NA010

Feature AF7446, L2/L3 PKT Abnormality Counts and Logs - CM, introduced the following fields:

- PKT
- ABN14
- ABN15
- ABN16
- ABN17
- ABN18
- ABN19
- ABN20
- ABN21

NA008

Table was introduced.

LAC

Table name

Location Area Code Table

Functional description

Table location area code (LAC) identifies the route sets of the cells in a location area. The route sets identify the signaling path to a minimum of one base station controllers (BSC).

Datafill sequence and meaning

Enter data into table C7RTESET before you enter data into table LAC.

- Table LAC interacts with the following office parameters:
- MCC in table OFCVAR
- MNC in table OFCVAR

Table size

0 to 1024 tuples

The number of cells for each mobile services switching center (MSC) determine the number of tuples.

Datafill

Datafill for table LAC appears in the following table.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
LACKEY		refer to subfields	<i>Location area code key.</i> This field is the key to the table. This field contains subfields LAC and CELLID.
	LAC	1 to 65 535	<i>Location area code.</i> Enter the LAC. The LAC identifies the location area in which the mobile roams a specified time. The value 0 is a reserved value. Do not enter the value 0.

LAC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Description and action
	CELLID	0 to 65 535	<i>Cell identifier.</i> Enter the cell identity that identifies a cell in a location area.
RTSTNAME		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Route set name. Enter the route set to the BSC that controls a specified cell. The entry must be present in table C7RTESET.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LAC appears in the following example.

MAP example for table LAC

LACKEY		RTSTNAME
2	11	C7RTESET1

Table history**BCS36**

Table LAC was introduced in BCS36.

Additional information

This section provides information on dump and restore procedures for table LAC.

Dump and restore

Normal dump and restore procedures apply.

LAMABC

Table name

Local Automatic Message Accounting Billing Code Table

Functional description

Table LAMABC is required for all local or combined local/toll switching units configured for local automatic message accounting (LAMA) or LAMA and centralized automatic message accounting (CAMA).

Note: Table LAMABC has no effect on call processing in offices without a CAMA position. If the call is at the CAMA position, the call is considered an operator number identification (ONI) or automatic number identification (ANI) fail.

Table LAMABC lists all the subscribers' office codes, special billing, and wide area telephone service (WATS) originating codes that are allowed to originate direct distance dialing (DDD) calls.

The NXX entered from a CAMA position is used to index into table LAMABC. If the NXX is found and the ACTIVE field is set to Y, the call is allowed to proceed. If the NXX is not found or the ACTIVE field is set to N, the call is sent to treatment.

The code or codes can be temporarily suspended from being a LAMA billing code by means of an active or inactive flag.

Datafill sequence and implications

There is no requirement to datafill other tables prior to table LAMABC.

Table size

The maximum number of tuples for table LAMABC is limited only by the amount of data store available.

LAMABC (end)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LAMABC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
KEY		numeric (3 digits)	Key code Enter the subscribers' office codes, special billing, and WATS originating codes that are allowed to originate DDD calls.
ACTIVE		Y or N	Active Enter Y if the code is an active LAMA bill code. Enter N if the code is an inactive LAMA bill code.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LAMABC.

MAP display example for table LAMABC

KEY	ACTIVE
621	Y

Table history**NA004**

A note was added to describe that table LAMABC has no effect on calls in offices without a CAMA position.

LATANAME

Table name

Equal Access Local Access and Transport Area Name

Overview

The equal access (EA) tables are datafilled in the following order:

- CLLI
- OCCNAME
- LATANAME
- TRKGRP
- TRKSGRP
- OFRT
- OCCINFO
- LINEATTR
- LATAXLA
- OCCRDIG
- STDPRTCT
- LENFEAT
- AMAOPTS
- VIRTGRPS
- IBNXLA

Equal access is implemented in feature packages NTX186AA (Equal Access End Office) and NTX386AA (Access Tandem Switch).

Functional description

Table LATANAME lists all OTC-defined names of the LATA served by the switch. This table must be datafilled before any tables (LATAXLA and LINEATTR) that require a LATANAME entry.

Note 1: Local calling area screening overrides LATA screening when the TOPS trunk group uses OSS signaling or BELL signaling.

Note 2: For the DMS-100 Wireless switch, do *not* use the same LATA name for wireless and wireline end users. One name must specify the LATA for

LATANAME (continued)

wireline end users; another name must specify the LATA for wireless end users.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled after table LATANAME:

- LATAXLA
- LINEATTR
- SVCDATA
- TOPEATTRK
- TRKLATA

Table size

Table LATANAME has a maximum size of 31 tuples, with one LATA name for each tuple. A null LATA (NILLATA) is added internally as the first LATA in the list. This entry does not appear in the table printout.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LATANAME.

TableField descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LATANAME		alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	<i>LATA name</i> List all the LATA names used in this office.
LATANUM		000 to 999	<i>LATA number</i> Enter the LATA number associated with the LATANAME. Entries outside this range are invalid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LATANAME.

LATANAME (end)

MAP display example for table LATANAME

LATANAM	LATANUM
NILLATA	DFD

The following example shows sample datafill for table LATANAME for EA on the DMS-100 Wireless switch. In this example, LATA name L803 represents LATA number 803 for wireline end users. LATA name ML803 represents LATA number 803 for wireless end users on the DMS-100 Wireless switch.

MAP display example for table LATANAME

LATANAM	LATANUM
L803	803
L804	804
L805	805
L808	808
ML803	803
ML804	804

Table history
NA008

Feature Equal Access for DMS-100 Wireless introduced a requirement to separate wireline and wireless names on the DMS-100 Wireless switch for a given LATA in release LWW00805 (NA008).

LATA XLA

Table name

Equal Access Local Access and Transport Area Translation

Functional description

Table LATA XLA defines the attributes of domestic calls such as inter-LATA or intra-LATA, and interstate or intrastate. The attributes of the calls are then compared with the attributes of the carriers in table OCCINFO to determine which carriers should handle the calls.

For related information, refer to table LATANAME.

Wireless call processing code is incompatible with call types PRIV and CORRIDOR. Therefore, do *not* datafill any EATYPE as PRIV or CORRIDOR for wireless calls on the DMS-100 Wireless switch.

DMSMON command DBLOCKS

The Batch Change Supplement Monitoring system (DMSMON) command DBLOCKS provides the number of digit blocks used, the number of digit blocks allocated, the percentage used, and the percentage available for each of the following tables:

- CLSVSCRC.CLSVSCR
- CODEBLK
- HNPACONT.HNPACODE
- IBNXLA
- LATA XLA
- SPLDNID
- STDPRTCT.STDPRT

Datafill sequence and implications

Table LATANAME must be datafilled before table LATA XLA.

Table size

30 tuples

LATA XLA (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LATA XLA.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LATACODE		see subfields	LATA code. This field is the key into table LATA XLA and consists of subfields LATANM and DIGITS.
	LATANM	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	Calling LATA name. Enter the LATA name as defined in table LATANAME.
	DIGITS	numeric (up to 6 digits)	Dialed digits. Enter the digits (NPA or NPANXX) dialed by the originator of the call. Enter only those digits for which one of the following sets of attributes applies: • Intra-LATA, interstate • Inter-LATA, interstate • Inter-LATA, intrastate Note: These attributes are defined in the LATA and STATE fields. Codes that are inter-LATA and intra-NPA must be input using NPANXX. The DMS switch assumes that any numbering plan area (NPA) or NPANXX code not defined in the DIGITS field has the attributes intra-LATA, intrastate (default entry). The DIGITS field allows the DMS switch to distinguish between NPAs and ambiguous codes while determining the call attributes for carrier screening. Note: If more than 6 digits are entered, overlap carrier selection will not be permitted and connection will not complete.
LATA		INTER or INTRA	LATA call attribute. Enter INTER or INTRA to define an NPA or NPANXX code as either inter-LATA or intra-LATA.

LATA XLA (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
STATE		INTER or INTRA	State call attribute. Enter INTER or INTRA to define an NPA or NPANXX code as either interstate or intrastate.
EATYPE		STD, CORRIDOR, PRIVILEGE, or NON_EA	Equal access call type. Enter the appropriate EA call type to identify the call as standard (STD), CORRIDOR, PRIVILEGE, or NON_EA. Only inter-LATA calls can be identified as CORRIDOR. Only intra-LATA calls can be identified as NON_EA. Inter-LATA calls and intra-LATA calls can be identified as PRIVILEGE. Note: Wireless calls cannot be defined with PRIV or CORRIDOR call type. Only call types STD and NON_EA can be used for wireless calls.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LATA XLA.

MAP display example for table LATA XLA

	LATACODE	LATA	STATE	EATYPE
LATA1	212220	INTRA	INTER	STD
LATA1	416589	INTER	INTER	STD
LATA2	212220	INTRA	INTER	NON_EA
LATA2	4165898	INTER	INTER	PRIVILEGE
LATA2	518	INTER	INTER	CORRIDOR
LATA3	416590	INTRA	INTRA	PRIVILEGE

The following example shows sample datafill for table LATA XLA for EA calls on the DMS-100 Wireless switch.

LATAXLA (end)

MAP display example for table LATAXLA on the DMS-100 Wireless switch

LATACODE		LATA	STATE	EATYPE
ML803	999	INTRA	INTRA	NON_EA
ML803	619	INTRA	INTRA	NON_EA
L803	704	INTER	INTER	STD
ML803	704	INTER	INTER	STD
L803	703	INTER	INTRA	CORRIDOR
ML803	703	INTER	INTRA	STD

Table history**NA008**

Table LATAXLA, DIGITS Entry has been updated to only 6 digits. This update was made in response to a Problem Resolution System (PRS) request for the NA008 timeframe.

The following enhancements were added in release LWW00805 (NA008) for the DMS-100 Wireless switch.

- Feature Equal Access for DMS-100 Wireless supports STD and NON_EA call types for wireless calls.
- Added datafill example for EA calls.

NA006

The Intra-LATA PIC Enhancement feature allows the datafill combination of INTRALATA PRIVILEGE and allows the completion of INTRALATA PRIVILEGE calls.

LCA6SCRN**Table name**

Local Calling Area Six Screen

Functional description

Table LCA6SCRN is one of three tables that provide table control for six-digit screening. Table LCA6SCRN performs the LCA six-digit screening based on the LCANAME, NPA, and OFC code provided. These three values combined serve as the index to the table.

Datafill sequence and implications

Complete table LCAINFO before table LCA6SCRN.

Table size

Unlimited

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for Table LCA6SCRN.

1Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCANAME		5-8 characters	Local calling area name. Enter an LCANAME defined in table LCAINFO. This field must be at least five characters. If you attempt to enter an LCANAME less than five characters, the switch displays the error message "LCANAME must be greater than 4 characters."
NPA		Three_digit_code (200 to 999)	Numbering plan area. Enter a three-digit code. For seven-digit dialed calls, the NPA comes from table FNPA7DIG. If there is no corresponding tuple in FNPA7DIG, the home NPA becomes the default.
FROMOFC		Three_digit_code (200 to 999)	From office code. This field defines the beginning office code for the range of office codes designated as local. If the range of office codes you entered spans the entire numbering plan area, enter a value of 200. Office codes 000-199 are restricted.

LCA6SCRN (continued)**1Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
TOOFC		Three_digit_code (200 to 999)	To office code. Enter the three-digit code. This field defines the ending code for the range of office codes. If the range of office-code entries spans the entire NPA, enter a value of 999 in this field. You can enter N11 codes, if necessary. For these codes, the switch prefixes the home NPA on the N11 code. The TOCOFC field cannot be less than the FROMOFC field.
TENDLOC		Y, N	Ten-digit local. Enter Y or N. If you set this field to Y, 10-digit or prefix+10-digit dialed calls are local. If you set this field to N, 10-digit or prefix+10-digit dialed calls are toll. Complete this field on an OFC range basis. If a specific OFC code requires a TENDLOC value different from the OFC range, break out the required OFC code. The TENDLOC field is valid only on 10-digit or prefix+10-digit dialed calls. This field is not applicable to a 7-digit or prefix+7-digit dialed calls.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LCA6SCRN.

LCA6SCRN (end)**MAP display example for table LCA6SCRN**

LCANAME	NPA	FROM_OFC	TO_OFC	TEND_LOC
LOCL0001	704	471	471	Y
LOCL0001	704	479	479	Y
LOCL0001	704	682	684	Y
LOCL0001	704	990	991	Y
LOCL0001	704	992	992	N
LOCL0001	919	471	471	Y
LOCL0001	919	479	479	Y
LOCL0001	919	682	684	Y
LOCL0001	919	990	991	Y
LOCL0001	919	992	992	N

Table history

NA010

Introduced table LCA6SCRN.

Supplementary information

The following limitations and restrictions table LCA6SCRN:

- You cannot enter a TOOFC that is less than the FROMOFC. The switch rejects any attempt to make such an entry.
- You cannot add a new tuple with a FROMOFC and TOOFC range that is already in the table. The switch rejects any attempt to add such an entry.
- You cannot use the CHANGE command to increase the TOOFC range of a tuple. The switch rejects any attempt to make such a change.
- You can use the CHANGE command to change the TENDLOC field only. The switch rejects any attempt to change a tuple in table LCA6SCRN without changing field TENDLOC.
- You cannot use the DELETE command to delete a range of OFCs. You must delete OFCs within a range one at a time. When you perform a tuple DELETE, the switch deletes the OFC specified as the FROMOFC.

LCAINFO

Table name

Local Calling Area Information

Functional description

Table LCAINFO is one of three tables that provide table control for six-digit screening. Table LCAINFO is the table that contains the local calling area (LCA) information for six-digit screening. The table provides an LCA index based on the LCA NAME only, and eliminates a serving translations scheme (STS) as an index value. This elimination makes LCA screening functionality independent of the STS key. Table LCAINFO optionally links each LCA NAME with a unique, customer-defined screening plan in the dial plan and call type screening table (DPCTSCRN).

Datafill sequence and implications

You must enter data in table DPCTSCRN before table LCAINFO.

You must define screen plan names in table DPCTSCRN before you enter them in field DPCTNAME in table LCAINFO. The exception to this rule is the screen plan name NONE, which does not appear in table DPCTSCRN.

Table size

0 to 3072 tuples

You do not need a CC-restart type to increase the size.

LCAINFO (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists entries for table LCAINFO.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCANAME		5 to 8 characters	Local calling area name. This field is the key index to the table. Enter a unique LCA name for six-digit screening. The LCANAME must be at least five characters. If you attempt to enter an LCANAME less than 5 characters, the switch displays the error message "LCANAME must be greater than 4 characters." LCANAMES defined in table LCASCRCN are not allowed as datafill in table LCAINFO.
PFXSELEC		OPTL, MAND, MNDT, OWAT	Prefix selector. Enter one of the four values. This field functions exactly like the PFXSELEC in table LCASCRCN. The values in this field are an index into table PFXTREAT.
LOCALOVR		Y OR N	Local override. Enter Y or N. The Equal Access Call Attributes Control feature uses this field. The control feature blocks local calls for which the subscriber dials a carrier access code by accident. This action means the carrier network does not have to resend local calls to resolve charges between the local exchange carrier and interexchange carrier. The LOCALOVR field determines when the switch should block misdialed calls. The default is Y, which indicates the local nature of the call takes precedence.

LCAINFO (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DPCTNAME		1 to 16 characters	Dial plan and call type screening plan name. Enter the same DPCTNAME name entered in table DPCTSCRN or "NONE."
STRIPNPA		Y OR N	This boolean field is used by advanced intelligent network (AIN) response translation to determine whether the numbering plan area (NPA) must be stripped from the 10-digit number returned by the service control point (SCP). The AIN Response Translation Simplification feature removes the NPA of the called number if all of the following conditions are true: • software optionality control (SOC) AIN00026 is 'ON' • the call is local • option PFXFOR10 is TRUE in Table LCASCRN or Table LCAINF • the NPA of the SCP number is the same as the originator's NPA In areas where 1 + 10-digit dialing is mandatory for toll calls and local calls, the removal of NPA results in a 7-digit number, and the call is sent to treatment. Enter Y to strip the NPA from the called number. Otherwise, enter N.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for Table LCAINFO.

LCAINFO (end)**MAP display example for Table LCAINFO**

LCA NAME	PFXSELECT	LOCALOVR	DPCTNAME	STRIPNPA
LCA00001	OPTL	Y	NONE	N
LSP00002	MAND	N	NONE	Y
LOCL1001	OPTL	Y	PFXFOR10	N
LOCL2001	MNDT	N	LOC2001	y
LOCL1002	OWAT	Y	SOCLOC0005	N

Table history**NA015**

Added the boolean field STRIPNPA in support of the option to strip the NPA from the 10-digit number returned by the SCP.

NA010

Introduced table LCAINFO.

Supplementary information

This table has a tuple threshold limit of 75 percent. If you add a tuple that reaches this limit, you get the warning "Table threshold of 75 percent exceeded." You can still add this tuple, but the switch displays the warning. Additionally, the switch generates a DFIL800 log report indicating you have exceeded the threshold.

LCASCRCN

Table name

Local Calling Area Screening Control Table

Functional description

Local calling area screening subtables are required in a toll or local/toll switching unit for incoming or two-way Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS), Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA), or AMR5 trunk groups.

For an incoming or two-way TOPS trunk group, the LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN subtable name for operator number identification (ONI) calls is stored in the table TRKGRP, and for automatic number identification (ANI) calls is stored against the NNX code of the originating number in the TOPS table BILLCODE.

For an incoming or two-way CAMA or AMR5 trunk group, the LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN subtable name for ANI calls is stored against the NNX code of the originating number in table BILLCODE, and for ONI calls the LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN subtable name is stored in the entry that has 000 for the NNX code in table BILLCODE.

If a toll switch is equipped with TOPS, local calling area subtables are required with the semi automatic zenith feature and are stored in table CLGSET.

LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN subtables are only required if the local originating office is incapable of screening local codes, or if the operating company (OC) policy is to perform local calling area screening in the toll switch in preference to the local switch.

LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN subtables are required in a local switching unit for line attributes, if the associated toll switching unit is incapable of local calling area screening, or if the OC policy is to perform local calling area screening in the local switch in preference to the toll switch.

Six-digit local calling area screening

If the switching unit is arranged for cross boundary ten-digit local dialing, then six-digit local calling area screening can be provided.

This is achieved by providing one local calling area screening table for each of the numbering plan area (NPA) codes, home and adjacent. The same name must be assigned to each of the local calling area screening tables assigned to the home and adjacent NPAs. For example, if 613 is the home NPA, 819 is the

LCASCRCN (continued)

adjacent NPA, and OTWA is the local calling area table name, then the tables are defined as 613 OTWA and 819 OTWA, respectively.

In the local calling area table for an adjacent NPA, the home and any other adjacent NPA code is specified as local. For example, in table 819 OTWA, code 613 is defined as local.

If a call is ten digits, translation is routed to the second local calling area table. The second table has the same name as the first but is prefixed by the ABC digits dialed. For example, if the first local calling area screening table is 613 OTWA and the digits dialed are 819, then translation is routed to the 819 OTWA local calling area table. The index into the second local calling area screening table is the DEF digits dialed.

The adjacent NPA code must be entered in table HNPACONT as a home NPA.

The HNPACONT.HNPACODE and HNPACONT.RTEREF subtables for the adjacent NPA code are not required.

Partitioned editor feature

In DMS offices with the Partitioned Table Editor (PTE) feature, the OC can authorize a non-operating company to use PTE to edit specified tuples of table LCASCRCN. This also enables the non-operating company user to edit all the tuples of the subtables LCASCRCN.LCASCRCR at the authorized positions of table LCASCRCN.

In order to access a tuple in table LCASCRCN, both the serving translation scheme (STS) and the LCANAME must be owned by the user.

The following table shows example datafill for table DATAOWNR.

Example datafill for table DATAOWNR

Key	Owner
STS 001	CARLING
LCANAME OTWA	CARLING

In this table, the non-operating company, CARLING has access to the tuple that has a key 001 OTWA. No other tuple can be viewed by user CARLING unless tuples owned by other users are classified as public in table OWNER.

The PTE feature allows the OC to limit edit access to a table for a specified user to read only, change only, or add and delete tuples. It is recommended that

LCASCRCN (continued)

PTE access for non-operating company users to table LCASCRCN be limited to read and change only.

Non-operating company users can be authorized to add and delete tuples in subtable LCASCRCN.LCASCRC.

Refer to the description of table OWNER for information on how to allow user access to Customer Data Change feature group tables.

Table LCASCRCN lists the name of each of the local calling area screening subtables LCASCRCN.LCASCRC and the serving area NPA to which it belongs.

Each of the LCASCRCN.LCASCRC subtables is assigned a prefix selector. The prefix selector is required to pick the appropriate entry in table PFXTREAT.

The prefix selector allows the switching unit to accommodate both mandatory and optional dialing of the prefix digits.

Optional dialing of the prefix digit 1 is required with ambiguous codes if the presence or absence of prefix digit 1 defines whether the number of digits expected is ten or seven.

The name of the prefix selector can be mandatory (MAND) or optional (OPTL) or one of 14 four-character names that can be defined by the OC.

Note:

Datafill sequence and implications

Table SNPANAME must be datafilled before table LCASCRCN.

Table size

0 to 1000 tuples

LCASCRCN (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LCASCRCN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
NPALOCNM		see subfields	NPA local calling area subtable name. This field consists of subfields STS and LCANAME.
	STS	numeric	Serving translation scheme. Enter a serving NPA code for the trunk group.
	LCANAME	alphanumeric (up to 4 characters)	Local calling area name. Enter the name of subtable LCASCRCN.LCASCRC. Entry NLCA is not allowed in table LCASCRCN because it is reserved by DMS software to mean no local calling area screening. Note: Accidental addition of NLCA in table LCASCRCN followed by deletion removes NLCA from tables such as LINEATTR field LCANAME, making the specification of no local calling area screening impossible.
LCASCRC		blank	Local calling area screening. This is the table ownership field. It does not accept any input or output, and is not shown on the form. Only the used space field is displayed.
	PFSELEC	Four-character vector of the two predefined prefix selectors mandatory (MAND) or optional (OPTL), or a maximum of 14 customer-definable prefix selectors	Prefix selector. Enter the prefix selector assigned to the prefix treatment.

LCASCRCN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PFXFOR10		Y or N	Prefix for 10. This field is used to set the call screening on operator assisted (OA), direct dial (DD), and no prefix (NP) no toll calls. If Y is entered, all operator assisted calls will be routed as described in Table , "PFXFOR10 call screening effects on OA call types" on page -552. If Y is entered, all direct dial calls will be routed as described in Table , "PFXFOR10 call screening effects on DD call types" on page -553. If Y is entered, all no prefix calls will be routed as described in Table , "PFXFOR10 call screening effects on NP call types" on page -554. If N is entered no call screening will be performed.

LCASCRN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LOCALOVR		Y or N	This field indicates that the local nature of the call shall take precedence over other aspects of the call for certain features. Currently the only feature to use this field is Equal Access call attributes control. Casually dialed local calls, that is, local calls for which the subscriber dialed the carrier access code, will be sent to treatment when LOCALOVR is YES. This will prevent casually dialed local calls from completing to the IEC network only to be sent back to the LEC to complete the call. This functionality is optional and is available as order code EQA00025

LCASCRCN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
STRIPNPA		Y or N	STRIPNPA is used by AIN response translation to determine whether the NPA must be stripped from the 10-digit number returned by the SCP. The AIN Response Translation Simplification feature removes the NPA of the called number if all of the following conditions are true: • SOC AIN00026 is ON • the call is local • Option PFXFOR10 is TRUE in LCASCRCN or LCAINF • NPA of SCP number is the same as the originator's NPA Where 1 + 10-digit dialing is mandatory for toll and local calls, the removal of NPA during translation produces a 7-digit number, and the call is sent to treatment. This is an undesirable result. Therefore STRIPNPA is provided to make removal of NPA optional. When all the above conditions are true and STRIPNPA is set to N, NPA is not affected. See examples "Digit Conversion for National Numbers" and "Digit Conversion with STRIPNPA" below. Enter Y to strip the NPA from the called number. Otherwise, enter N.

PFXFOR10 call screening effects on OA call types (Sheet 1 of 2)

Dialed Digits	Pre-NA006	Pre-NA006 with WIS34 patch active	NA006 with PFXFOR10 feature activated
7 digits	Complete	Complete	Complete
0+7	Complete	EMR4 Trmt	MSOA Trmt

LCASCRN (continued)**PFXFOR10 call screening effects on OA call types (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Dialed Digits	Pre-NA006	Pre-NA006 with WIS34 patch active	NA006 with PFXFOR10 feature activated
1+7	Complete	EMR4 Trmt	MSOA Trmt
10xxx+7	Complete	EMR4 Trmt	Complete
10xxx+0+7	Complete	EMR4 Trmt	MSOA Trmt
10xxx+1+7	Complete	EMR4 Trmt	MSOA Trmt
10 digits	Complete	Complete	MSOA Trmt
0+10	Complete	Complete	Complete
1+10	Complete	Complete	Complete
10xxx+10	Complete	Complete	MSOA Trmt
10xxx+0+10	Complete	Complete	Complete
10xxx+1+10	Complete	Complete	Complete
Service Codes	Complete	If code type is SCD(X), complete. Otherwise, EMR4 Trmt	If code type is SCD(X), complete. Otherwise, MSOA Trmt

PFXFOR10 call screening effects on DD call types (Sheet 1 of 2)

Dialed Digits	Pre-NA006	NA006 with PFXFOR10 feature activated
7 digits	MSCA Trmt	Complete
0+7	MSCA Trmt	MSCA Trmt
1+7	MSCA Trmt	MSCA Trmt
10xxx+7	MSCA Trmt	Complete
10xxx+0+7	MSCA Trmt	MSCA Trmt
10xxx+1+7	MSCA Trmt	MSCA Trmt
10 digits	Complete	MSLCTrmt

LCASCRCN (continued)**PFXFOR10 call screening effects on DD call types (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Dialed Digits	Pre-NA006	NA006 with PFXFOR10 feature activated
0+10	Complete	Complete
1+10	Complete	Complete
10xxx+10	Complete	MSLC Trmt
10xxx+0+10	Complete	Complete
10xxx+1+10	Complete	Complete
Service Codes	Complete	Complete

PFXFOR10 call screening effects on NP call types

Dialed Digits	Pre-NA006	NA006 with PFXFOR10 feature activated
7 digits	Complete	Complete
0+7	Complete	MSCA Trmt
1+7	Complete	MSCA Trmt
10xxx+7	Complete	Complete
10xxx+0+7	Complete	MSCA Trmt
10xxx+1+7	Complete	MSCA Trmt
10 digits	MSLC Trmt	MSLC Trmt
0+10	MSLC Trmt	Complete
1+10	MSLC Trmt	Complete
10xxx+10	MSLC Trmt	MSLC Trmt
10xxx+0+10	MSLC Trmt	Complete
10xxx+1+10	MSLC Trmt	Complete
Service Codes	Complete	Complete

LCASCRN (continued)**Digit Conversion for National Numbers**

Digits after Step 1 (HNP CONT)	Local/ Toll	PFXFOR10	Originator's NPA = Called NPA	Result
7D	Local	Y	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Local	N	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Toll	Y	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Toll	N	Not Applicable	1+7D
10D	Local	Y	N	1+10D
10D	Local	Y	Y	7D
10D	Local	N	Not Applicable	10D
10D	Toll	Y	Not Applicable	1+10D
10D	Toll	N	Not Applicable	1+10D

Digit Conversion with STRIPNPA (Sheet 1 of 2)

Digits after Step 1 (HNP CONT)	Local/ Toll	PFXFOR10	Originator's NPA = Called NPA	STRIPNPA	Result
7D	Local	Y	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Local	N	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Toll	Y	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	7D
7D	Toll	N	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1+7D
10D	Local	Y	N	Not Applicable	1+10D

LCASCRCN (continued)**Digit Conversion with STRIPNPA (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Digits after Step 1 (HNP CONT)	Local/ Toll	PFXFOR10	Originator's NPA = Called NPA	STRIPNPA	Result
10D	Local	Y	Y	N	10D
10D	Local	Y	Y	Y	7D
10D	Local	N	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	10D
10D	Toll	Y	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1+10D
10D	Toll	N	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1+10D

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LCASCRCN.

The example lists an LCASCRCN.LCASCRCR subtable in NPA 613 with the name OTWA and mandatory dialing of prefix digit 11, and an LCASCRCN.LCASCRCR subtable in NPA 819 with the name HULL and optional dialing of prefix digit 3.

MAP display example for table LCASCRCN

NPALOCNM	LCASCR	PFXSELEC	PFXFOR10	LOCALOVR	STRIPNPA
613 OTWA (11)		MAND	N	N	Y
819 HULL (3)		OPTL	N	N	N

Table history
NA015

Added field description for option STRIPNPA to support removal of the NPA in the called number returned by the SCP. Added information on digit conversion with option STRIPNPA. Added MAP display example describing option STRIPNPA.

LCASCRCN (end)

NA007

Added field description for LOCALOVR in accordance with Equal Access call attributes control feature.

NA006

Changed description of fields PFXSELEC and PFXFOR10 in accordance with the Dial Plan Translations Enhancements feature.

TL06

Increased the maximum number of customer definable prefix selectors for field PFXSELEC from two to 14.

Changed the basis on which PFXFOR10 field screens calls. Screening is now based on the prefix digit and number of digits dialed and the call type is only considered in ambiguous cases and when service codes are applied.

TOPS04

Increased the maximum number of LCHANAMES that can be entered from 256 to 1024 per feature AN1379 in functionality TOPS Robustness, OSB00001.

BCS36.1

Added information under table size to clarify the difference between the maximum number of allowable LCHANAMES and the maximum number of allowable tuple entries.

LCASCRCN.LCASCR

Table name

Local Calling Area Screening Subtable

Functional description

Subtable LCASCRCN.LCASCR uses the digits dialed to determine if a call is a local or non-local termination. The operating company requires one screening table for each local calling area in the territorial limit of the switching unit.

The system allocates 1 bit in the subtable to each of the 1000 codes (000 to 999). The value of the setting of the bit is 1 if a code is a local code. The value of the setting of the bit is 0 (zero) if the code is a non-local (toll) code.

Each of the 1000 codes has an initial value of 0 (TOLL).

The system only requires local codes as input from the operating company. All other codes are default toll codes.

See table LCASCRCN for additional information.

Datafill

The datafill for table LCASCRCN.LCASCR appears in the following table.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FROMDIGS		000 to 999	<i>From digits</i> Enter the three-digit local NNX code. This number represents one code or the first code in a block of consecutive local NNX codes.
TODIGS		000 to 999	<i>To digits</i> If field FROMDIGS represents the first number of a block of consecutive local NNX codes, enter the last NNX code in the block. If field FROMDIGS represents a single local NNX code, enter the NNX code entered in FROMDIGS.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LCASCRCN.LCASCR appear in the following example.

LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN (end)

The input for the local call area screening subtable appears in this example. The operating company requires one record for each NNX code or block of consecutive NNX codes.

The local calling area subtable OTWA in NPA 613, the codes 224 to 226 and code 725 are local NNX codes.

MAP example for table LCASCRCN.LCASCRCN

FROMDIGS	TODIGS
224	225
725	725

LCCOPT

Table name

Line Class Code Compatible Options Table

Functional description

Table LCCOPT contains the line options that are compatible with each line class code (LCC).

Table LCCOPT (and related table OPTOPT for incompatible options) are read-only tables that cannot be modified by the user.

When operating company personnel add lines with the Service Order System (SERVORD), they check the option tables for the following:

- compatibility between line class codes and options
- compatibility between lines and options

Note: When operating company personnel use the table editor to datafill the line configuration tables, the system does not check tables LCCOPT and OPTOPT for compatibility.

For example, table LINEATTR contains LCCs that a DMS switch uses, whereas tables LENLINES and IBNLINES contain the options that are assigned to each line. Table LCCOPT is a reference table that defines the options that are permissible for each class of line.

For LCCs with a value of M5008, M5009, M5112, M5208, M5209, M5212, M5216, M5312, M5316, M6310 and M6320 the compatible options are the same as they are for PSET.

For additional information on tables LCCOPT and OPTOPT for Residential Enhanced Services (RES) and Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) options, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*. For Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) options, see the *ISDN Service Orders for ISDN Terminals Reference Manual*, 297-2401-310.

LCCOPT (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LCCOPT.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LCC		alphanumeric	Line class code. This key field contains one LCC for each record.
COMPAT		alphanumeric vector of up to 1024 line option compatibles	Compatible line options. This field contains all options that are compatible with the LCC specified in field LCC. Note: Value XXTRG is not supported for this field.

Datafill examples

The following examples show sample datafill for table LCCOPT.

MAP display example for table LCCOPT, 1FR

LCC

COMPAT

1FR

```
(ADSL)(AIN)(AINDIN)(AMATEST)(AMSG)(AMSGDENY)(ATC)(AUL)(BCLID)(BNN)
(CCW)(CFBL)(CFDA)(CFFPOVR)(CFGDA)(CFW)(CIR)(CLF)(CLI)(COD)(CTD)
(CUSD)(CWT)(DENYSRA)(DENYU3WC)(DGT)(DLH)(DNH)(DOR)(DTM)(ELN)(ESL)
(FANI)(FCTDINT)(FCTDNTER)(FCTDNTRA)(FGA)(FIG)(FNT)(FRO)(FRS)(FSR)
(GLITE)(GLTC)(GND)(HOT)(ILB)(IMB)(INT)(INTPIC)(IRR)(LCDR)(LDSA)
(LDSO)(LDSR)(LDST)(LOD)(LOR)(LPIC)(LSPA0)(LSPSO)(MAN)(MBK)(MLH)
(MPB)(NAME)(NCCW)(NDC)(NHT)(NLT)(NOH)(NPGD)(OFR)(OFS)(1MMS)(ONI)
(PDO)(PIC)(PILOT)(PLP)(PORT)(PRH)(RATEAREA)(RCVD)(RMB)(RMP)(RMR)(RMS)
(RSP)(RSUS)(SCMP)(SC1)(SC2)(SDN)(SDY)SETMODEL)(SHU)(SLU)(SPB)
(SRA)(STRD)(SUPPRESS)(SUS)(TBO)(TDN)(TERM)(TES)(TFO)(TRMBOPT)(3WC)
(WML)(XLAPLAN)$
```

LCCOPT (continued)

MAP display example for table LCCOPT, ISDNKSET

LCC

COMPAT

ISDNKSET

(AAB)(ACB)(ACOU)(ACR)(ACRJ)(AFC)(AIN)(AINDN)(AINMWT)(AMATEST)
 (AMSG)(AMSGDENY)(AR)(ARR)(ASP)(ATC)(AUD)(AUL)(AVT)(BBGI)(BC)
 (BCLID)(BLOCKCDN)(BLOCKCGN)(BNN)(BRICLID)(CBE)(CBI)(CBU)(CDC)(CDE)
 (CDI)(CDU)(CFB)(CFD)(CFDVT)(DCF)(CFF)(CFI)(CFMDN)(CFRA)(CFTB)
 (CFTD)(CFU)(CFXDNCT)(CFXVAL)(CHG)(CIDSCLV)(CIDSSUP)(CIR)(CLI)
 (CLNT900)(CMCF)(CMD)(CNAMD)(CND)(CNDBO)(CNF)(COT)(CPU)(CRBL)(CTD)
 (CWI)(CWT)(CXR)(DBC)(DCBI)(DCBX)(DCC)(DCPK)(DCPU)(DCPX)(DENYISA)
 (DFDN)(DIN)(DLH)(DND)(DNH)(DOR)(DPCAR)(DRING)(DROP)(DTM)(EBO)
 (EBX)(ECM)(EHLN)(FC)(FCTDNTER)(FCTDNTRA)(FNT)(FTRKEYS)(FTRGRP)
 (GIC)(HLD)(ICM)(IECFB)(IECFD)(ICSDEACT)(ILB)(IMB)(INTPIC)(IRR)(ISA)
 (ISADEACT)(ISDNAMA)(KSH)(KSMOH)(LCDR)(LMOH)(LNR)(LNRA)(LOD)(LOR)
 (LPIC)(LSPA0)(LSPSO)(LVM)(MBK)(MCH)(MDN)(MDNNAME)(MEMDISP)(MLH)
 (MREL)(MRF)(MRFM)(MSB)(MSBI)(MSGDEACT)(MWT)(NAME)(NDC)(NDNAP)
 (NOH)(NRS)(NUMC)(ODB)(ONI)(PBL)(PCACIDS)(PDO)(PIC)(PLP)(PORT)(PPL)
 (PREMTBL)(PRK)(PRL)(PROVCGS)(PROVCDS)(PROVLLC)(PROVHLC)(PRV)(RAG)
 (RATEAREA)(REASDSP)(REV)(RLS)(RMB)(RMI)(RND)(RSP)(RSUS)(SCA)(SCF)(SCL)
 (SCMP)(SCRJ)(SCS)(SCU)(SDS)(SDSDENY)(SDY)(SEC)(SHU)(SL)(SLU)(SMDR)
 (SPB)(SSAC)(SUPPRESS)(SUPPRND)(SUS)(SVCGRP)(TBO)(TES)(TFO)(TRANSFER)
 (3WC)(VI)(VMEADENY)(VMEADN)(WML)(XFER)(XLAPLAN)\$

LCCOPT (continued)**MAP display example for table LCCOPT, IBN**

LCC

COMPAT

IBN

(ACB)(ACD)(ACDNR)(ACRJ)(ADSI)(AIN)(AINDN)(ALI)(AMATEST)(AMSG)
 (AMSGDENY)(AR)(ARDDN)(ASP)(ATC)(AUL)(AVT)(BCLID)(BNN)(CALLOG)(CBE)
 (CBI)(CBU)(CCSA)(CCW)(CDC)(CDE)(CDI)(CDT)(CDU)(CFB)(CFD)(CFDVT)
 (DCF)(CFF)(CFFPOVR)(CFGD)(CFI)(CFIND)(CFMDN)(CFRA)(CFS)(CFTB)
 (CFTD)(CFU)(CHD)(CIR)(CLF)(CLI)(CLNT900)(CMCF)(CNAB)(CNAMD)(CND)
 (CNDB)(CNDBO)(CNF)(COD)(COIN)(COT)(CPU)(CSMI)(CTD)(CTW)(CWD)(CWI)(CWO)
 (CWR)(CWT)(CWTCT)(CWTACT)(CWX)(CXR)(DCBI)(DCBX)(DCND)(DCPK)(DCPU)
 (DCPX)(DDN)(DENY)(DENYCSMI)(DENYCWTCT)(DENYISA)(DENYSRA)(DGT)
 (DIN)(DLH)(DMTC)(DND)(DNH)(DOR)(DRCW)(DRING)(DSCWID)(DTM)(EBO)
 (EBX)(ECM)(EHL)(ELN)(EMW)(FCTDINT)(FCTDNTER)(FCTDNTRA)(FGA)(FIG)
 (FNT)(FRO)(FRS)(FTRGRP)(FTS)(GIC)(GLTC)(GND)(HLD)(HOT)(IECFB)(IECFD)
 (ICSDEACT)(ILB)(IMB)(INTPIC)(IRR)(ISA)(ISADEACT)(LCDR)(LDTPSAP)
 (LINEPSAP)(LMOH)(LNR)(LOD)(LOR)(LPIC)(LROA)(MBK)(MDN)(MDNNAME)
 (MEMDISP)(MLAMP)(MLH)(MPH)(MREL)(MRF)(MSB)(MSBI)(MSGDEACT)(MWT)
 (NAME)(NDC)(NFA)(NHT)(NLT)(NOH)(NPGD)(NSDN)(NTS_CID)(NTS_DNID)
 (OBS)(OFR)(OFS)(ONI)(PCWT)(PDO)(PIC)(PILOT)(PLP)(PORT)(PPL)(PREMTBL)
 (PRH)(PRK)(RAG)(RCVD)(REV)(RMB)(RMR)(RMT)(RSP)(RSUS)(SACB)(SCA)(SCF)
 (SCL)(SCMP)(SCRJ)(SCS)(SCU)(SCWID)(SDN)(SDS)(SDSDENY)(SDY)(SEC)
 (SETMODEL)(SHU)(SIMRING)(SL)(SLU)(SMDI)(SMDICND)(SMDR)(SOR)(SORC)
 (SPB)(SPR)(SRA)(SSAC)(STRD)(SUPPRESS)(SUPR)(SUS)(SVCGRP)(TBO)
 (TERM)(TES)(TFO)(TRMBOPT)(3WC)(3WCPUB)(UCD)(UCDLI)(UCDSD)(WML)
 (WUCR)\$

LCCOPT (continued)

MAP display example for table LCCOPT, RES

LCC

COMPAT

RES

(ACB)(ACRJ)(ADSI)(ADSL)(AIN)(AINDN)(AMATEST)(AMSG)(AMSGDENY)(AR)
 (ARDDN)(ASP)(ATC)(AUL)(BCLID)(BNN)(CALLOG)(CCW)(CDT)(CFBL)(CFDA)
 (CFFPOVR)(CFGDA)(CFIND)(CFRA)(CFW)(CIR)(CLF)(CLI)(CLNT900)(CMG)
 (CNAB)(CNAMD)(CND)(CNDB)(CNDBO)(COD)(CONVERT)(COT)(CPU)(CRT)
 (CRTDENY)(CSMI)(CTD)(CUSD)(CWD)(CWT)(CWTC)(CXR)(DDN)(DENY)
 (DENYCSMI)(DENYCWTC)(DENYISA)(DENYSRA)(DENYU3WC)(DGT)(DLH)(DNH)
 (DOR)(DRCW)(DSCWID)(DTM)(ECM)(EHLN)(ELN)(EWAL)(EWALI)(FANI)
 (FCTDINT)(FCTDNTER)(FCTDNTRA)(FGA)(FIG)(FNT)(FRO)(FRS)(FTRGRP)(FTS)
 (GIC)(GLITE)(GND)(HOT)(ICSDEACT)(ILB)(IMB)(INT)(INTPIC)(IRR)(ISA)
 (ISADEACT)(LCDR)(LDSA)(LDSO)(LDSR)(LDST)(LNPTST)(LOD)(LOR)(LPIC)
 (LSPA0)(LSPSO)(MBK)(MDN)(MDNNAME)(MEMDISP)(MLAMP)(MLH)(MREL)
 (MRF)(MSB)(MSGDEACT)(MWT)(NAME)(NCCW)(NDC)(NFA)(NHT)(NLT)(NOH)
 (NPGD)(NTS_CID)(NTS_DNID)(OCFA)(OFR)(OFS)(1MMS)(ONI)(OUTWT)(PDO)(PIC)
 (PILOT)(PLP)(PORT)(PPL)(PRH)(RATEAREA)(RCVD)(RCHD)(RMB)(RMI)(RMP)
 (RMR)(RMS)(RMT)(RSP)(RSUS)(SACB)(SCA)(SCF)(SCMP)(SCRJ)(SCU)(SCWID)
 (SC1)(SC2)(SC3)(SDN)(SDS)(SDSDENY)(SDY)(SETMODEL)(SHU)(SIMRING)(SL)
 (SLC)(SLU)(SLVP)(SMDI)(SMDICND)(SPB)(SRA)(STRD)(SUPPRESS)(SUS)TBO
 (TCW)(TDN)(TERM)(TES)(TFO)(TRMBOPT)(3WC)(VMDEADENY)(VMDEADN)(WML)
 (TERM)(TES)(TFO)(WC)(WML)(XLAPLAN)\$

LCCOPT (continued)**MAP display example for table LCCOPT, PSET**

LCC	COMPAT
PSET	
(AAB)(AAK)(ACB)(ACD)(ACDNR)(ACRJ)(AEMK)(AIN)(AINDN)(AINMWT)(ALI)	
(AMATEST)(AMSG)(AMSGDENY)(AR)(ARDDN)(ASL)(ASP)(ATC)(AUD)(AUL)	
(AUTODISP)(AUTOHF)(AVT)(BC)(BCLID)(BLF)(BNN)(CAG)(CBE)(CBI)(CBU)	
(CCV)(CCW)(CDC)(CDE)(CDI)(CDU)(CFB)(CFD)(CFDVT)(DCF)(CFF)	
(CFFPOVR)(CFGD)(CFI)(CFK)(CFMDN)(CFRA)(CFS)(CFTB)(CFTD)(CFU)(CIF)	
(CIR)(CLI)(CLNT900)(CLSUP)(CMCF)(CNDBO)(CNF)(COT)(CPU)(CSMI)(CTD)	
(CTW)(CWD)(CWI)(CWO)(CWR)(CWT)(CWX)(CXR)(DASK)(DCBI)(DCBX)(DCPK)	
(DCPU)(DCPX)(DENYISA)(DIN)(DISP)(DLH)(DMCT)(DND)(DNH)(DOR)(DQS)	
(DQT)(DRCW)(DRING)(DTM)(EBO)(EBX)(ECM)(EHLN)(ELN)(EMK)(EMW)(EXT)	
(FAA)(FCTDINT)(FCTDNTER)(FCTDNTRA)(FGA)(FNT)(FTRKEYS)(FTRGRP)(FXR)	
(GIAC)(GIC)(HF)(HFMUTE)(ICM)(IECFB)(IECFD)(ICSDEACT)(ILB)(IMB)	
(INSPECT)(INTPIC)(IRR)(ISA)(ISADEACT)(JOIN)(KSH)(KSMOH)(LCDR)	
(LINEPSAP)(LMOH)(LNR)(LNRA)(LOB)(LOD)(LOR)(LPIC)(LVM)(MBK)	
(MBS CAMP)(MCH)(MDN)(MDNNAME)(MEMDISP)(MLAMP)(MLH)(MMI)(MREL)	
(MRF)(MRFM)(MSB)(MSBI)(MSGDEACT)(MUTE)(MWIDC)(MWQRY)(MWT)(M518)	
(M522)(M536)(M6310)(M6320)(NAME)(NDC)(NFA)(NGTSRVCE)(NOH)(NTS_CID)	
(NTS_DNID)(OBS)(OLS)(ONI)(PBL)(PCWT)(PDO)(TME)(PIC)(PILOT)(PLP)(PPL)	
(PREMTBL)(PRH)(PRK)(PRL)(PRV)(QBS)(QCK)(QTD)(RAG)(RCVD)(REASDSP)(RMB)	
(RPA)(RSP)(RSUS)(SACB)(SBLF)(SCA)(SCF)(SCL)(SCMP)(SCRJ)(SCS)(SCU)(SDS)	
(SDSDENY)(SDY)(SEC)(SETMODEL)(SHU)(SIMRING)(SKDISP)(SL)(SLQ)(SLU)	
(SMDI)(SMDR)(SOFTKEY)(SOR)(SORC)(SPB)(SPR)(SSAC)(SUPPRESS)(SUPR)	
(SUS)(SVCGRP)(TBO)(TERM)(TES)(TFO)(TLS)(3WC)(3WDPUB)(UCD)(UCDLG)	
(UCDSD)(WML)(WUCR)\$	

Table history**MMP15**

Added option REV to LCC ISDNKSET and to LCC IBN.

Added option COIN to the LCC IBN.

NA014

Added option ODB to the LCC ISDNKSET.

MMP13

Added LCC values M6310 and M6320.

NA013

Added options CRT and CRTDENY to the LCC RES output.

Added the prevent deletion option (PDO) to the following LCCs: 1FR, 2FR, 4FR, 8FR, 10FR, IBN, RES, 1MR, PBX, PBM, OWT, EOW, INW, 2WW, ETW, TWX, CSD, ZMD, ZMZPA, CCF, CDF, CSP, CDF, CSP, CFD, DATA, PDATA, PSET, and ISDNKSET.

LCCOPT (continued)

Added the who's calling (WC) option to the LCC RES output.

NA012

Added option SUPPRND to the LCC ISDNKSET.

Removed value XXTRG from MAP displays. Added note that value XXTRG is not supported for field COMPAT.

Added option CFIND for IBN and RES lines.

NA011

This release affects table LCCOPT in the following ways:

- Added options CWTC and DENYCWTC.
- Added option JOIN to the PSET table. This option is compatible with the LCC value PSET. LCCs that are affected include PSET, M5008, M5009, M5112, M5208, M5209, M5212, M5216, M5312, M5316.
- Added options ARR, NDNAP, and RND to the LCC ISDNKSET.
- Added option LMOH to LCCs IBN, ISDNKSET, and PSET.

APC010

Added option EMR to the COMPAT field. This option is compatible with the LCC value IBN.

This release added options LDA and PRI to the COMPAT field. These options are compatible with the LCC value IBN.

NA010

This release affects table LCCOPT in the following ways:

- Added No Cancel Call Waiting Without Call Waiting (NCCW) SERVORD option.
- Added Access to Messaging (AMSG) and AMSGDENY to COMPAT field 1FR, RES, ISDNKSET, IBN, and PSET.
- Added Message Deactivation (MSGDEACT) to COMPAT field ISDNKSET, IBN, RES, and PSET.
- Added option SIMRING.
- Added option CMG to field COMPAT for RES.

APC009.1

Added option NOCOLL to field COMPAT for IBN.

LCCOPT (end)

NA009

This release affects table LCCOPT in the following ways:

- Increased the number of LCCs that are compatible with option PORT.
- Added the ACRJ and DCC options to the COMPAT field for ISDNKSET.
- Added SRA and DENYSRA options to COMPAT field for 1FR and RES.

NA008

This release affects table LCCOPT in the following ways:

- Added line option CFFPOVR in the list of compatible options for supported Residential Enhanced Services (RES) LCC.
- Added options ACB, AR, CNAMD, CND, CIDSSUP, CIDSDLV, CRBL, DBC, PCACIDS, CFXDNCT, and CFXVAL to the MAP display example of compatible options for an LCC of ISDNKSET.
- Added new COMPAT value CFFPOVR, which is compatible with the LCC value RES.

CNA007

Added new COMPAT value EWALI, which is compatible with LCC values RES, EOW, and ETW only.

EUR006

Added new option AOC to COMPAT field and new MAP display example showing AOC as compatible with ISDNKSET.

NA006

Added new COMPAT value FTS, which is compatible with LCC values IBN and RES only.

NA004

This release affects table LCCOPT in the following ways:

- Added new LCC values M5008, M5208, M5216, and M5316, and new COMPAT value DENYU3WC.
- For LCCs with value M5008, M5009, M5208, M5018, M5112, M5216, M5316, and M5317, the compatible options are the same as for PSET.

NA003

Changed the MAP display example to show the compatibility of the Single Line Queue (SLQ) feature with the LCC value PSET.

LCMDRINV

Table name

Line Concentrating Module Line Drawer Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LCMDRINV lists the data assignments for each line drawer related with a line concentrating module (LCM). The types of line drawers follow:

- Standard line drawer—NT6X05AA
- Internal line drawer—NT6X05BA
- PCM-30 line drawer—NT6X05CA
- ISDN line drawer remote (ILDR)—NT6X05DA
- HSD Line drawer (X-NET)—NT6X05EA
- HSD Line drawer —NT6X05HA
- Enhanced ISDN line drawer—NTBX32BA
- Star Remote Module Outdoor (SRMO)—NTTR40AA
- Star Remote Module Equipment (SRME) for wall installations—NTTR45AA/AB
- Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000)—NTKX08AA

The data assignments are as follows:

- the line concentrating module (LCM) name contains:
 - site—the location of the LCM
 - frame—the frame number for the LCM
 - unit—the unit number of the LCM in the frame
- the drawer table (DRWRTAB), a multiple of up to twelve (eighteen for the Star Hub) of the following:
 - physical drawer number (PHYDRNO)
 - product engineering code (PEC) of the line drawer control card (LDCPEC)

LCMDRINV (continued)

- PEC of the physical line drawer (DRWRPEC)
- drawer loadname contains up to eight characters or NILLOAD if a loadname is not necessary
- the following subfields in field DRWRTAB apply only to the Star Module
 - remote line drawer internal number (RLDNO)
 - number of links (NUMLINKS) identifies the number of C-side DS-1 links that connect the Star Remote to the Star Hub
 - CARRMTC tuple name of the DS-1 links between the Star Hub and Star Module (CARRIDX)
 - ringer frequency (RINGER)
 - module site name (LOCATION)
 - RLDNAME includes the following subfields:
 - SITE name defined in table SITE which indicates the physical location of the RLD
 - FRAME indicates the RLD frame number
 - UNIT indicates the RLD unit number

ATTENTION

ILDR is first available for remote switching center-SONET (RSC-S) and remote switching center (RSC) configurations in the NA007/XPM08 timeframe. ILDR is first available for remote line concentrating module (RLCM), outside plant module (OPM), and outside plant access cabinet (OPAC) configurations in the NA008/XPM81 timeframe.

**CAUTION****Risk of service interruption or degradation**

Do not provision local ISDN line drawers (ILD) on line concentrating modules (LCM) that directly subtend NTMX77-based line trunk controllers (LTC). This restriction is first required in the NA012/XPM12 time frame.

LCMDRINV (continued)

For each ILDR defined in the switch through table LCMDRINV, the following information is stored:

- physical drawer number, which is the ILDR drawer number
- PEC of the line drawer control card, which is the ISDN drawer controller (IDC) PEC (NT6X54DA)
- product engineering code (PEC) of the drawer, which is the ILDR PEC (NT6X05DA)
- drawer loadname, which is the loadfile name for the ILDR drawer

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be entered in the listed sequence:

- LCMINV
- LCMDRINV
- LNINV

Table size

0 to 255 tuples

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LCMDRINV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 5)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCMNM		see subfield	<i>Line concentrating module name</i>
			LCMNM is the key field and includes subfield LINE_MOD.
	LINE_MOD	see subfield	<i>Line module key</i>
			This subfield includes subfields SITE and FRAME, and subfield UNIT.

LCMDRINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SITE	alphabetical (up to four characters) or blank	<i>Site</i> If the office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT and the office parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG are both equal to Y (yes), and the line is remote from the host, enter the site name assigned to the remote location. Otherwise, if the line connects to the host, leave the subfield blank and SITE is datafilled by default with HOST. If the office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT is equal to Y and the office parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG is equal to N (no)—numbering is unique to office—the entry in subfield SITE is optional. If you enter SITE, the system checks the entry for a match in one of the tables where lines are assigned. If you do not enter SITE, the system does not make a default entry and does not check the entry against one of the tables where lines are assigned. If you set office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT to N, leave this subfield blank.
	FRAME	0 to 511	<i>Line module frame number</i> Enter the number of the frame with the line card. The maximum frame number is 127 for NT-40 and 511 for SuperNode switches. For digital line modules (DLM), the frame number refers to the logical frame number of the DLM, not the physical frame. Each physical frame divides into two logical frames.

LCMDRINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	UNIT	0 to 1	Enter the frame type in field FRTYPE and can be one of the following types: ELCM (enhanced line concentrating module) LCM (line concentrating module) LCME (enhanced line concentrating module with ISDN) LCMI (ISDN line concentrating module) STAR (Star Remote Hub) <i>Line module unit number</i> Enter the unit number with the line card. The range of valid entries for subfield UNIT that go with the entries in subfield FRAME are as follows: • ELCM {0 to 1} • LCM {0 to 1} • LCME {0 to 1} • LCMI {0 to 1} • STAR (0 to 1)
DRWRTAB		see subfield	<i>Drawer table</i> This field is a multiple of up to 12 (18 in the Star Hub) entries in subfields PHYDRNO, DRWRPEC, LDCPEC, and LOADNAME. For the Star Module, enter data in subfield RLDNO, LOADNAME, NUMLINKS, CARRIDX, RINGER, LOCATION, and RLDNAME.
	PHYDRNO	0 to 17	<i>The physical drawer number</i> Physical drawer 0 consists of logical drawers 0 and 1.

LCMDRINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LDCPEC	MCLC NT6X54AA NT6X54BA NT6X54CA NT6X54DA NTBX36AA NTBX36BA NTEX54AA NTEX54AB NTEX54BA NTEX54CA NTFX54AA NTTR70AA	<i>The line drawer control card PEC.</i>
	DRWRPEC	NT6X05AA NT6X05BA NT6X05CA NT6X05DA NT6X05EA NT6X05HA NTBX32BA NTKX08AA NTTR40AA NTTR45AA	<i>The physical line drawer PEC.</i>
	RLDNO	0-999	<i>Remote line drawer internal number</i>
	LOADNAME	alphanumeric (vector of up to eight characters)	<i>Load</i> Enter the name given to the peripheral module (PM) software load.
	NUMLINKS	1 or 2	<i>Number of DS-1 links</i> Enter the number of DS-1 links that connect the Star Module to the Star Hub.
	CARRIDX	0 to 15	<i>Carrier index</i> Tuple name of the DS-1 links between the Star Hub and the Star Module in table CARRMTC.

LCMDRINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	RINGER	20, 25, or 30	<i>Ringer frequency</i> Enter the value of the Star Module's coded ringer. The following coded ringing frequencies apply to specific applications • 20 Hz - Bell Canada • 25 Hz - International • 30 Hz - North America
	LOCATION	alphanumeric (vector of up to eight characters)	<i>Free description of the remote line drawer location</i> Enter a string of up to eight characters describing the Star Module location.
	RLDNAME	see subfield	This subfield includes subfields SITE , FRAME, and UNIT.
	SITE	A site name defined in table SITE	indicates physical location of the RLD.
	FRAME	0 TO 511	indicates the RLD frame number
	UNIT	0 TO 2	indicates the RLD unit number.
	MACADDRESS	12 hexadecimal digits	<i>Media Access Control layer address</i> The Ethernet address, also known as the hardware physical address. Get this information from the label on the data enhanced bus interface card (DBIC) card (NTEX54AA, NTEX54AB, or NTEX54BA). This number must be distinct and match the number on the DBIC. This subfield only applies to the 1-Meg Modem Service.
	IPADDR	4 digits, with each digit ranging from 0 to 255	<i>IP Address</i> The Internet Protocol (IP) address of the LCM line drawer. The default is 0 0 0 0. This subfield only applies when you use the 1MMS option in SERVORD to provision 1-Meg Modem Service. The value in this subfield can be the default (0 0 0 0) or any IP value If the office does not support 1-Meg Modem Service or you do not use SERVORD to provision 1-Meg Modem Service.

LCMDRINV (continued)

Restrictions/limitations

When you change the drawer information in table LCMDRINV that affects an ILDR, the system checks the following information:

- The PEC name of the IDC must be NT6X54DA.
- The ILDR PEC must be NT6X05DA.
- The ILDR new PEC, NT6X05DA, must be installed only with the IDC PEC NT6X54DA, and vice versa.
- Definition of ILDRs is allowed only in a North American configuration.
- Definition of ILDRs under an LCM is allowed only if the LCM's host is an RCC+ or an RCC2.
- Definition of ILDRs on RLCM, OPM, or OPAC is allowed only if the RLCM, OPM, or OPAC's carriers are defined on NT6X50AB cards with an ESF/B8ZS protocol. This restriction is to allow a 64 kbit/s clear channel for circuit switched traffic.
- Definition of ILDRs is allowed only if the load size of the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC is greater than 64kb.
- A maximum of two ILDRs can be defined for each LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC PM.
- An ILDR cannot be equipped as physical drawer 0 or 5. This restriction is because physical drawers 0 and 5 are used for running the bus interface card (BIC) relay test diagnostic and require line 0 of these drawers to be set aside for system uses.
- Only one ILDR can be defined in each line concentrating array (LCA). This means that if the ILDR drawer number of the first ILDR is within the range of 1 through 4, the next ILDR to be defined in this LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC will have its drawer number within the range of 6 through 9. This limitation exists in order to permit an optimal heat dispersion in the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC.
- If the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC is in-service, a warning will be given to the user that adding a new ILDR to the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC might drop up to two calls. This is because the additional ILDR requires two connections between the IDC and the XMS-based peripheral module (XPM) message card. These connections might drop existing calls that use the same C-side channels of the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC.
- The number of XPM C-side channels available for P-side messaging limits the number of ILDRs that can be supported on a given P-side node. For example, if there are 45 C-side channels available on an RCC2.
- Definition of an ILDR is allowed only if the state of the drawer is unequipped, that is, no lines are defined in this drawer.

LCMDRINV (continued)

- The loadfile name for the ILDR must be defined in table PMLOADS.
- Deletion of an ILDR is allowed only if its state is offline.
- Deletion of an ILDR is allowed only if it does not have lines or special connections defined on it.
- ILDR drawers must be entered in table LCMDRINV before ILDR lines are datafilled in table LNINV.

When you add or change remote line drawer (RLD) information in table LCMDRINV the system checks the following:

- The total number of RLDs defined in a DMS-100 switch cannot exceed 1000.
- RLDs can only be connected to Star Hubs.
- Each Star Hub supports up to 16 RLDs. The physical drawer number is a value from 0 to 15.
- The RLD PEC must be NTTR40AA or NTTR45AA, NTTR70AA or NTTR70AB.
- The software may change the RLD number to match the internal system requirements and notifies the user of the change.
- The system does not allow changes to the RLD number of an existing RLD.
- The RLD loadfile name must already be defined in table PMLOADS.
- When you change the number of RLD C-side links from
 - two to one, the system allows this change only if one link is offline: link 0 for even Star Module, and link 1 for odd Star Module
 - two to one, the system updates the state of the removed link to Uneq in both databases
 - one to two, the system updates the state of the added link to Offl
- When you change the Star Module carrier index, the system sends the carrier maintenance data to its host Star Hub

LCMDRINV (continued)

- You can remove an RLD from table LCMDRINV only if the Star Module state is Offl.
- You can remove an RLD from table LCMDRINV only if it does not have lines or special connections defined on it.

**CAUTION**

RLD Lines are defined in table LNINV according to the RLDNAME field of table LCMDRINV.

Before changing the RLDNAME field, consider the following:

1. The new RLDNAME should reflect the actual location of the RLD.
2. As soon as the RLDNAME is changed, the external LEN of all the subtending lines will automatically change to match the new RLDNAME. This change will affect either lines that are already defined off this RLD, or lines that will be defined off this RLD in the future. The change of the LEN will take place in any MAP level that prints out the LEN or receives it as input, eg. table LNINV and related tables (LENLINES, IBNLINES, ALTSCHED, ESAPXLA, etc.), LTP level and sub-levels, SERVORD level, log reports, line query commands (QLEN, QDN, QLENWRK, QLT), etc.
3. A suitable warning is printed in the map when the RLDNAME field is changed.

Datafill example

The following sample datafill for table LCMDRINV for the Star Remote System identifies line drawers in the Star Hub and remote line drawers

LCMDRINV (continued)

MAP display example for table LCMDRINV

TABLE LCMDRINV	
LCMNM	DRWRTAB
RLGH 00 0 (0 NTEX54BA NT6X05EA 010203040506)(1 NTEX54BA NT6X05EA 010203040506)(2 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA)(3 NT6X54DA NT6X05DA IDAA08L)(4 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA)(5 NTEX54BA NT6X05EA 010203040506)(6 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (7 NILDRWR) (8 NT6X54DA NT6X05DA IDAA08L)(9 NILDRWR)\$	

The following sample datafill for table LCMDRINV for the Star Remote System identifies line drawers in the Star Hub and remote line drawers in the Star Module.

TABLE LCMDRINV	
LCMNM	DRWRTAB
REM1 01 0 (0 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (1 NT6X54DA NT6X05DA) (2 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (3 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (4 NILDRWR) (5 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (6 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (7 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (8 NTTR70AA NTTR40AA 14 RDAA09A 2 DS1HUB 20 AIRPORT ARPT 2 0)(9 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (10 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (11 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (12 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (13 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (14 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (15 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (16 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA) (17 NT6X54AA NT6X05AA)\$	

The following sample datafill shows datafill for UE9000.

LCMDRINV (continued)

LCMNM

DRWRTAB

```

HOST 05 0
(0 MCLC ) (1 MCLC ) (2 MCLC ) (3 MCLC ) (4 MCLC ) (5 MCLC )
(6 MCLC ) (7 MCLC ) (8 MCLC ) (9 MCLC ) (10 MCLC )
(11 MCLC ) (12 MCLC ) (13 MCLC ) (14 MCLC ) (15 MCLC ) $

```

Table history**NA015**

Field RLDNAME is added in the RLD refinement, to indicate the RLD site, frame number and unit number. .

The RLDSITE name changed to LOCATION.

With general availability initially scheduled for the NA015-based software release, this feature is planned for patch-back into NA011, NA012, NA013 and NA014-based software releases.

NA012

Added information on IPADDR values when the office does not use 1-Meg Modem Service or SERVORD to provision 1-Meg Modem Service

Added MCLC and NTFX54AA PECs to DRWRTAB field to support the UE9000.

Removed NTNP40AA from LEDPEC and DRWRPEC

Added sample datafill example for UE9000.

NA011

Added new subfields and information to support the Star Module remote line drawer (RLD).

Added information on NTEX54BA and field IPADDR.

Added AX08AA and NTNP40AA line cards to support UE9000.

LCMDRINV (continued)

NA008

Added information on NTEX54AB.

NA007

Added information for DMS-100 LCMs providing Ethernet on LCM interface for the Nortel 1-Meg Modem Service.

Added information pertaining to the Nortel 1-Meg Modem Service.

Added information pertaining to ILDR.

Supplementary information

This section contains error messages and dump and restore information related to table LCMDRINV.

Error messages

The following messages are examples of error messages and their actions.

Invalid Operation: Tuple Addition occurs when the corresponding entry is added in to the LCMINV table.

Action: Add the tuple to LCMINV.

Invalid Operation: Tuple deletion occurs when the corresponding entry is deleted from the LCMINV table.

Action: Delete the tuple from table LCMINV.

If you try to define an ILDR to a PM that is not LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC, the following error message displays:

The C-side PM does not support ILDR.

Action: Define ILDR on the proper host.

If you try to define an ILDR with an LCM that does not have an RCC+ or RCC2 as its host PM, or you try to define an ILDR on an RLCM, OPM, or OPAC that does not have an RCC+, RCC2, LTC+, or LGC+, as its host PM the following error message displays:

This configuration does not support ILDR.

Action: Define ILDR on the proper host.

LCMDRINV (continued)

If you try to define an ILDR to an RLCM that connects to its host with a carrier not in B8ZS protocol, the following error message displays:

B8ZS protocol must be used for ILDR.

Action: Either correct the RLCM's carriers or define ILDR on another host.

If you try to define an ILDR to an RLCM that connects to its host with a carrier not in ESF signaling format, the following error message displays:

ESF signaling format must be used for ILDR.

Action: Either correct the RLCM's carriers or define ILDR on another host.

If you try to define an RLCM that does not have an NT6X50AB as its DS1CARD, the following error message displays:

ILDR requires 6X50AB card.

Action: Correct the RLCM's card.

If you try to define another ILDR on a shelf that already has two ILDRs on it, the following error message displays:

No more than 2 ILDRs are allowed on this shelf.

Action: Correct the RLCM's card.

If you try to define ILDR as physical drawer 0 or 5, the following error message displays:

ILDR cannot be provisioned in physical drawer 0 or 5.

Action: Define ILDR in another drawer.

If you try to define the second ILDR of the shelf in the same LCA as the first, the following error message displays:

2 ILDRs can not exist on the same LCA.

Action: Define ILDR in another drawer.

When you try to define an ILDR, two connections are set between the IDC and the XPM message card. This activity can drop active calls that use the same

LCMDRINV (continued)

C-side channels of the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC. The following warning message displays:

Adding a new ILDR might drop up to 2 calls!

Action: Accept, reject, or edit the tuple.

If you try to define an ILDR in a configuration using the last available C-side messaging channels for the ILDR, the following warning message displays:

WARNING: Resource limitation is reached for RCC2 <n>.

Action: None.

If you try to define an ILDR in a configuration where there are no C-side messaging channels available, the following error message displays:

ERROR: Resource limitation is reached for RCC2 <n>.

Action: Either define the ILDR in another host or delete a node from the configuration.

If you try to define an ILDR as a drawer that is already installed, the following error message displays:

Lines still equipped in drawer <n>. Must first delete associated line data.

Action: Either correct the drawer number or delete the lines defined in table LNINV.

If you try to define an ILDR on an LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC that has a load size of 64kb, the following error message displays:

ILDR is not compatible with LCM with 64kb memory.

Action: Change the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC's load size to a larger value.

If you try to define or change an ILDR with LOAD that is not defined in table PMLOADS, the following error message displays:

FILENAME is not datafilled in PMLOADS.

Action: Either correct the LOAD name or define it in table PMLOADS.

LCMDRINV (end)

If you try to define or change an ILDR with an invalid drawer PEC or a drawer PEC unsuitable to ILDR, the following error message displays:

Drawer PEC not suitable for ILDR.

Action: Correct the drawer PEC.

If you try to delete an ILDR that is not offline, the following error message displays:

ILDR is not Offline.

Action: Offline the ILDR.

If you try to delete an ILDR with special connections defined on it, the following error message displays:

There are special connections on the ILDR.

Action: Delete the special connections in table SPECCONN.

If you try to provision an ILD on an LCM variant that directly subtends an NTMX77 based LTC/LGC peripheral, the following error message displays:

Error: NT6X54DA ILDR drawer <X> is not supported by C-side host of RLCM/HUB. Can no longer datafill ILD drawers on LTC/LGC with MX77 processor. Must first upgrade to SX05 processor, or move ILD to a supported PM.

Action: Upgrade to an SX05 processor or move the the ILD to a supported peripheral.

LCMINV

Table name

Line Concentrating Module Inventory

Functional description

Table LCMINV lists the data assignments for each bay associated with a line concentrating module (LCM). The types of LCM are as follows:

- enhanced LCM with ISDN (LCME)
- enhanced LCM (ELCM)
- expanded LCM (XLCM)
- international LCM (ILCM)
- international local remote LCM (IRLCM)
- ISDN LCM (LCMI)
- local LCM (LCM)
- Multi-circuit line module (MCLM)
- remote LCM (RLCM)
 - convertible remote line concentration module (RLCM)
 - RLCM with extended distance capability (RLCM-EDC)
- Star Remote Hub (also known as STAR or HUB)
- virtual line concentrating module (VLCM)

Note: In this document, ISDN line group controllers and ISDN line/trunk controllers are abbreviated as LGCI and LTCI.

- Universal Edge 9000 (UE9000, UEN)

The data assignments are as follows:

- the name of the bay and, if part of a remote unit, the name of the site assigned to the remote location; if a name is not assigned, the default value is HOST
- the frame type on which the peripheral module (PM) is physically mounted
- the floor, the row on the floor, the frame position in the row, and the shelf position for each unit associated with a line concentrating equipment (LCE) frame
- the equipment product engineering code (PEC)

LCMINV (continued)

- the issue name of the PM software (for a list of available names, see the appropriate BCS)
- the PM type and number to which the particular type of LCM is attached
- the memory size of the peripheral processor card
- the data for the ring type (if ringing generator-equipped)
 - coded 20 or 30 Hz ringing

Note: For the UE9000, the ring type is coded 20 Hz ringing.

- frequency ringing
- superimposed ringing
- C-side link assignments for the following:
 - ELCM, LCM, or RLCM, or all three
 - ILCM or IRLCM, or both
 - LCMI or LCME, or both

If RLCM or IRLCM is assigned, the status of remote module options such as emergency stand-alone (ESA), intraswitch links, and presence of a convertible RLCM are specified.

When relocating an LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC equipped with an ILDR, or when moving its links, all relevant tuples in table SPECCONN must be deleted first. The establishment of a nailed-up connection between ILDR Bd-channel and an integrated packet handler (IPH) is defined in table SPECCONN. ILDR lines do not need to be deleted, in contrast to an LCME, but all Bd and Bb connections must first be removed. If the new location of the ILDR-equipped LCM is not defined according to ILDR specifications, the translation will fail and an appropriate message will be displayed on the MAP (maintenance and administration position) display.

For an RLCM, its new carriers must also allow 64 kbits clear channel.

For an ILDR-equipped LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC, the peripheral module load size must not be changed to 64 kbits.

For an ILDR-equipped RLCMs, the RLCM card must not be changed.

LCMINV (continued)

Datafill sequence and implications

Datafilling a convertible RLCM creates a corresponding tuple in table HIEINV with the same key. Field SHPOS in table HIEINV is changed to reflect the position of the host interface equipment (HIE).

Field MODCOUNT in table SITE is automatically updated to reflect the number of LCMs datafilled in table LCMINV.

Datafilling SRCC (SONET remote cluster controller) in field PMT means the remote cluster controller must be datafilled in tables RCCINV and RCCPSINV.

If the office is equipped with ESA, datafill table XESAINV. If the office is equipped with a remote maintenance module, datafill table RMMINV.

Entries in table SPECCONN related to the affected LCME or LCMI, or both, do not have to be deleted and then added.

Table LCMINV must be datafilled before table LCMDRINV. Table LCMDRINV must be datafilled before table LNINV.

VLCM does not support the following functions:

- emergency stand-alone (ESA)
- remote maintenance module (RMM)
- intraswitching

Table size

0 to 224 tuples

LCMINV (continued)

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LCMINV.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCMNM		see subfield	Line concentrating module name. This is the key field and consists of subfield LINE_MOD.
	LINE_MOD	see subfields	Line module key. This subfield consists of subfields SITE and FRAME, and subfields GROUP, SHELF, or UNIT.
	SITE	alphabetic (four characters maximum) or blank	Site. If the office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT and the office parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG are both set to Y (yes), and the line is remote from the host, enter the site name assigned to the remote location. Otherwise, if the line is located at the host, leave this subfield blank and SITE is datafilled by default with the value HOST. If the office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT is set to Y and the office parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG is set to N (no)—numbering is unique to an office—the entry in subfield SITE is optional. If SITE is entered, it is checked for a match in one of the tables to which lines are assigned. If SITE is not entered, it is not datafilled by default and is not checked against any of the tables to which lines are assigned. If office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT is set to N, leave this subfield blank.
	FRAME	numeric (0 to 511)	Line module frame number. Enter the number of the frame to which the line card is assigned. The maximum frame number is 127 for NT40 and 511 for SuperNode switches. For digital line modules (DLM), the frame number refers to the logical frame number of the DLM, not the physical frame. Each physical frame is divided into two logical frames.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCM (continued)			The frame type is datafilled in field FRTYPE and can be one of the following types: ALCM (Austrian line concentrating module) DLM (digital line module) ELCM (enhanced line concentrating module) HUB (Star Remote Hub equipment) IPE (intelligent peripheral equipment) LCM (line concentrating module) LCME (enhanced ISDN line concentrating module) LCMI (ISDN line concentrating module) LDT (line appearance/digital trunk) LM (line module) LRU (line resource unit) RCS (remote concentrator SLC-96) RCT (remote concentrator terminal) RCU (remote carrier urban) RDT (remote digital terminal) RLCC (remote line concentrating cabinet) SRU (small remote unit) SVR (server service) If both LMs and LCMs are present in the office, ensure that the frame numbering is not duplicated (that is, if LM 05 exists then LCM 05 cannot be used within the same office or central control group, or both). For SVR, datafill subfield GROUP. For DLM or IPE, datafill subfield SHELF. For all other shelf types, datafill subfield UNIT. VLCM (virtual line concentrating module)

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCM (continued)	GROUP	numeric (0 to 3)	Group. Enter the group number to which the SVR is assigned.
	SHELF	numeric (0 to 3)	Shelf. Enter the shelf number to which the line card is assigned as follows: • For DLM, enter 0 or 1. • For IPE, enter a value in the range 0 to 3.
	UNIT	numeric (0 to 9)	Line module unit number. Enter the unit number on which the line card is assigned. The range of valid entries for subfield UNIT that correspond to the entries in subfield FRAME are as follows: • ALCM {0 to 1} • ELCM {0 to 1} • LCM {0 to 1} • LCME {0 to 1} • LCMI {0 to 1} • LDT {0} • LM {0 to 1} • LRU {0 to 9} • RCS {0 to 9} • RCT {0 to 9} • RCU {0 to 9} • RDT {0 to 9} • SRU {0 to 1} • STAR (0 to 2)

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FRTYPE		ALCM, DLM, ELCM, IPE, LCM, LCME, LCMI, LDT, LM, LRU, RCS, RCT, RCU, RDT, RLCC, SRU, SVR, UEE, VLCE, HUB	Frame type. Enter the type of frame in which the PM equipment is mounted. See subfield FRAME for an explanation of the types. Note: For UEE, the cabinetized Meridian SL-100 uses a Meridian cabinet line module (MCLM) with an ELCM of PEC NTN1201 (ELM shelf assembly).
SHPOS		numeric (0 to 77)	Shelf position. Enter the shelf position of the frame unit.
FLOOR		numeric (0 to 99)	Floor. Enter the floor on which the PM frame is located.
ROW		A to Z AA to ZZ except I, O, II, and OO	Row. Enter the row in which the PM equipment frame is located.
FRPOS		0 to 99	Frame position. Enter the bay position of the PM equipment frame.
EQPEC		6X04AA, 6X04BA, 6X05AA, 8X95AB, BX30AA, BX30AB, BX3118, KX00AA, MX85AA, NT8602, NX1201, NX3826, SX02AA, VLCMP	Equipment PEC. Enter a PEC matching an LCM from the following list: • ELCM - NX1201 (ELM shelf assembly) • HUB - NT8602 • ILCM - 6X04BA (ILCM common CP) • LCM - 6X04AA (LCM common CP) or 6X05AA (line drawer) • LCME - BX30AB (ISDN line concentrating equipment) • LCMI - BX30AA • RCC2 - MX85AA • SRU - 8X95AB • SRU60 - SX02AA • UE9000 - KX00AA

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LOAD		alphanumeric (eight characters maximum)	Load. Enter the name of the PM software load. In the case of a small remote unit 60 (SRU60), the load name is SRU60 nnn where nnn represents the load number, for example SRU60001.
CSPMNO		see subfields	C-side peripheral module number. This field consists of subfields PMT and EXT_PMNO.
CSPMNO (continued)	PMT	ARCC, ILGC, ILTC, LGC, LTC, PLGC, RCC, RCC2, RCO2, SRCC	Peripheral module type. Enter the type of C-side peripheral module to which the LCM is attached. Note 1: ARCC is a valid entry if feature AB0115 (CC-SW for ISDN on ARCC) is provisioned. Note 2: LTC (line trunk controller) is the only valid entry if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M for the RLCM-EDC (for Japan only).
	EXT_PMNO	numeric (-32768 to 32767)	Peripheral module number. Enter the number of the peripheral module to which the LCM is attached.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 6 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
BICTST		Y or N	Bus interface card NT6X54 test. Enter Y to include an expanded line concentrating module (XLCM) in the next bus interface card (BIC) relay test (BRT) schedule. Field MEMSIZE must be set to 256K and field LCMTYPE must be set to LCM. Enter N to exclude an XLCM from the BRT schedule. If field MEMSIZE is set to 64K, field BICTST must be set to N. Enter N to exclude an XLCM from the BRT schedule. If field MEMSIZE is set to 4M 4M, field BICTST must be set to N. The operating company can change this field at any time. If the field is changed while the BRT is running within the given window, the XLCM is included in the current test. For VLCE, the field BICTST must be set to N. The default setting is N for the UE9000. The BICTST field must be set to N for the UE9000.
ADNUM		numeric (0 to 4095)	Administration number. Enter the administration number associated with the LCM. This field is valid for feature package NTX218AA (1A/1B EADAS interface).
MEMSIZE		64K 64K, 64K 256K, 256K 64K, 256K 256K, 4M 4M, 8M 8M	Memory size. Enter a pair of memory sizes for the two processor cards used in the LCM. The first entry in the pair is for unit 0 (zero). The second entry is for unit 1. Separate the two entries in the pair with a single space. Enter 4M 4M if the card is NT6X51BA (LCM processor) for Japan only. Enter 8M 8M if the card is NTTR77AA (remote control processor) for Star Remote Hub. The default is 8M 8M for the UE9000. Enter 64K if the card is NT6X51AA (LCM processor).

LCMINV (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 7 of 11)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
			Enter 256K only if the card is NT6X51AA or NT6X51AB (extended LCM processor), the LCM variant in field LCMTYPE is LCM or LCMI, and the load used is XLCM. Otherwise, enter 64K. For VLCE, the memory size will default to 256K 256K. Only the XLCM load can take advantage of the 256K expanded memory. Standard LCM loads do not recognize the memory upgrade.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 8 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LCMTYPE		LCM, LCM, SRU, LCMI, LCME, ELCM, ALCM, VLCM, STAR, UEN	LCM type. Enter the LCM type that corresponds to the entry in field EQPEC as follows: • 6X04AA - LCM • 6X04BA - ILCM • 8X95AB - SRU • BX30AA - LCMI • BX30AB - LCME • KX00AA - UEN (UE9000) • NX1201 - ELCM • NT8602 - STAR Enter ALCM if the Austrian LCM PEC has been entered in field EQPEC. Note 1: The SRU is based as closely as possible on the hardware currently used for the LCME. Note 2: An ILCM can have standard (STD) line drawers or PCM30 line drawers (PLD). Each PLD interfaces to two PCM30 links to customer multiplexer equipment instead of 64 analog lines. The PLD consists of a standard line drawer with card NT6X54CA (PLD bus interface card) and card NT6X27CA (PCM30 interface card). The PLD drawer has two logical drawers; each drawer supports one PCM30 link. Each link has time slots ranging from 0 to 31. Each time slot is mapped to the corresponding card slot, that is, time slot 0 is mapped to card slot 0. Datafill card codes T1LOOP and T1EARTH only in PLD time slots 1 to 15, and 17 to 31. Time slots 0 and 16 are not valid for BCS32.

LCMINV (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 9 of 11)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
RNGDATA		see subfield	Ring data. This field consists of subfields RGEQUIP and refinement RNGTYPE.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 10 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	RGEQUIP	Y or N	Ring generator equipped. Enter Y if a ringing generator is equipped and datafill refinement RNGTYPE. Enter N if a ringing generator is not equipped. No other datafill is required. Enter N if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M (for Japan only). Enter Y to allow datafill of ring type (for VLCE or UE9000).
	RNGTYPE	C, C30, C3C, C3D, C5A, C5B, C5I, C6E, C6F, CSR, F, S, UE9000, UNASSIGNED (continued below)	Ring type. Enter the type of ringing assigned to the LCM as follows: • C (coded 20 Hz) • C30 (coded 30 Hz) • F (frequency) — datafill refinements in the following table • S (superimposed) — datafill refinements in the following table • UE9000 (coded 20 Hz) For Japan, the entry in refinement RNGTYPE must be C3D. This provides the Japanese ringing scheme based on a 3-second cycle for the basic ringing pattern of 1 second on and 2 seconds off. The C3D value can only be datafilled in loads containing feature package NTXZ08AA (Japan ringing). For Saudi Arabia, the entry in refinement RNGTYPE must be C6E. This provides the Saudi Arabia ringing/alerting scheme based on a 6-second cycle for the basic ringing pattern of 1.35 seconds on and 4.65 seconds off. The ringing generator NT6X30HA must be installed in the LCM. For Egypt, the entry in refinement RNGTYPE must be C5I. This provides the basic Egypt ringing cadence of 1 second ON, 4 seconds OFF for Local calls, and 1.64 seconds ON, 0.84 seconds OFF for Long Distance Calls.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 11 of 11)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
RNGDATA (continued)	RNGTYPE (continued)	C4B, C5F, C5E, C5G, C5H, C45A, C5D, C6F	Enter one of the following physical ringing schemes for European countries, introduced in EUR010: C4B - Belgium C5F - France C5E - Holland C5G - Italy C5H - Norway C6F - Portugal C45A - Spain C5D - Switzerland. To activate the ringing data, issue the BSY (busy) command followed by the RTS (return to service) command. Note: A ringing scheme entered as initial datafill can be entered directly. If you are changing the ring type tuple, first change RNGTYPE to UNASSIGNED and then to the required ringing scheme. Table control prevents changing tuples directly from one value to another without first changing RNGTYPE to UNASSIGNED.

RNGTYPE = F

If the entry in RNGTYPE is F, datafill refinements RNGCADNCE, FREQUENCIES, A, B, C, and D as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
RNGTYPE	RNGCADNCE	BOC or REA	Ringing cadence. Enter BOC (the ringing cadence for a Bell operating company) or enter REA (the ringing cadence for rural electrification administration). The default is REA. In BCS30 it is possible to specify whether the LCMs or RLCMs, or both, support BOC or REA ringing cadence pattern for frequency selective ringing. Previous to BCS30 the default is REA ringing. REA has slot lengths of 1.95, 1.35, 1.35, and 1.35 s. BOC has slot lengths of 2.0, 2.0, 1.0, and 1.0 s.

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FREQUENCIES	see subfields	Frequencies. This subfield consists of a table of four refinements: A, B, C, and D.
	A	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, blank	Frequency A. Enter the frequency that is assigned to frequency A (primary frequency) or leave the field blank.
	B	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, blank	Frequency B. Enter the frequency that is assigned to frequency B or leave the field blank.
	C	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, blank	Frequency C. Enter the frequency that is assigned to frequency C or leave the field blank.
	D	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, blank	Frequency D. Enter the frequency that is assigned to frequency D or leave the field blank.

RNGTYPE = S

If the entry in field RNGTYPE is S, datafill refinement PROMVOLT as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

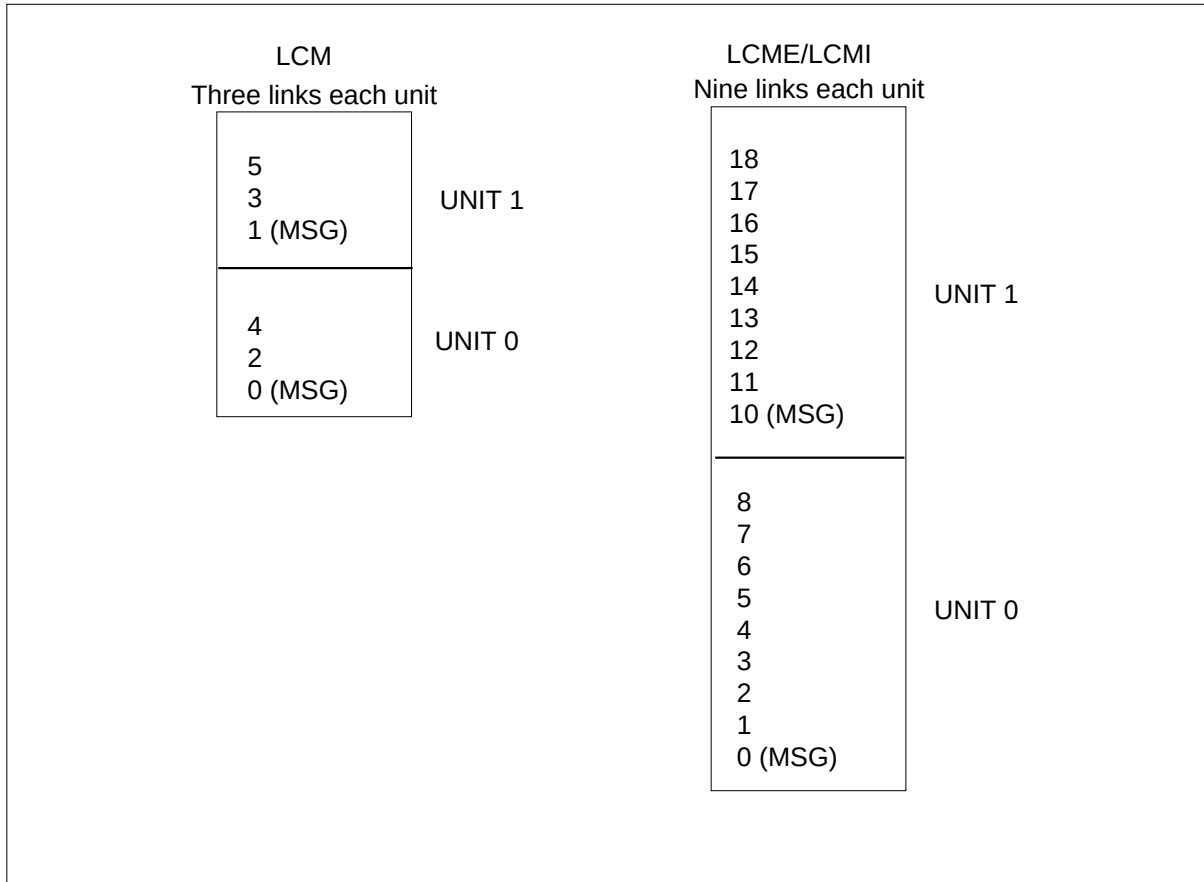
Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	PROMVOLT	40V or 48V	PROM offset voltage. Enter the PROM offset voltage required for the PROM in the ringing generator or leave the field blank.

LCMINV (continued)**LCMTYPE = LCME or LCMI**

If the entry in field LCMTYPE is LCME or LCMI, datafill refinement LCDI_INFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LCDI_INFO	numeric (0 to 63) vector of 18 entries maximum	ISDN LCD information. If the entry in field LCMTYPE is LCMI or LCME, enter the LTC or line group controller (LGC) links 0-19 (0-39 for LGC/LTCI equipped with an NTAX78BA time switch card) to which the LCME/LCMI is assigned. The links must correspond to C-side links LK0 to LK8 and LK10 to LK18 of the LCME/LCMI. The first LTC/LGC link entered corresponds to link 0 of the LCME/LCMI, which is also the message (MSG) link to the LCME/LCMI unit 0. The second LTC/LGC link entered corresponds to link 10 of the LCME/LCMI, which is also the MSG link to the LCME/LCMI unit 1. The subsequent LTC/LGC links entered will correspond to the LCME/LCMI links 1 (unit 0), 11 (unit 1), 2 (unit 0), 12 (unit 1), 3 (unit 0), 13 (unit 1)... Note 1: LCME/LCMI LK 9 is an internal link between unit 0 and unit 1 and is not datafilled. Note 2: See "LCM and LCME/LCMI maximum link configurations" for the link differences on unit 0 and 1 between the LCM and LCME/LCMI. This will affect the order that the C-side links of the LCM/LCME/LCMI are listed when the "trnslp" command is issued on a posted LTC/LGC. For an LCM, the links will be in order listed 0 to 5 and for the LCME/LCMI, the links will be listed as 0, 10, 1, 11, 2, 12...

LCMINV (continued)**LCM and LCME/LCMI maximum link configurations****LCMTYPE = ILCM**

If the entry in field LCMTYPE is ILCM, datafill refinement DRWRTYPE as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DRWRTYPE	STD or PLD (vector of ten entries)	Drawer type. Enter the drawer type for each line drawer. Enter STD (standard) or PLD (PCM30 line drawer). The STD drawer has 64 analog lines and the PLD drawer has two PCM30 links. All ten line drawers must be individually specified.

LCMINV (continued)**LCMTYPE = any entry other than LCME or LCMI**

If the entry in field LCMTYPE is anything other than LCME or LCMI, datafill refinements LCMINFO and LCMSELECTOR as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 4)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LCMINFO	see subfield	Line concentrating module information. This field consists of subfield LCMSELECTOR.
	LCMSELECTOR	HLCM, RLCM, or STAR	LCM selector. Enter the LCM selector as follows: • Enter HLCM for a host LCM and datafill refinement LKINFO. • Enter RLCM for a remote LCM and datafill refinements LINKMAP, INTRASW, ESA, CONV, and DS1CARD. • Enter STAR for a Star Remote Hub and datafill refinements LINKMAP, INTRASW, ESA, PROTOCOL, CONV, and DS1CARD.
	LKINFO	0 to 63 (vector of six values maximum)	P-side link information. Enter the LGC links or LTC links (0 to 19), or both, on which a host LCM is assigned corresponding C-side links LK0 to LK5 of the LCM. The first link is also the message (MSG) link to LCA 0 and the second link is also the MSG link to LCA 1.
Note: When datafilling fields LKINFO or LINKMAP, ensure message links are not assigned to the same physical interface card. When the interface card supports two or more links, separate the message links by the number of links on the interface cards. This applies to all interface link types: DS-1, DS30, DS30A, or PCM30. Table control issues a warning if an attempt is made to assign message links on the same interface card. Assigning message links to the same interface card can cause an E1 outage (failure of all message links) if the card fails.			

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LINKMAP	numeric (0 to 63) vector of six values maximum	P-side link information. Enter the LGC links or the LTC links (0 to 19 or 0-39 if NTAX78 time switch card is installed), or both, on which a remote LCM is assigned. The links correspond to C-side links LK0 to LK5 of the RLCM. The first link is also the MSG link to LCA 0 and the second link is the MSG link to LCA 1. The first link (first entry in the field) and the second link (second entry) must be assigned to different DS-1 cards on the line group assembly and line trunk assembly (LGA/LTA) shelf array. The UE9000 can have up to 6 C-side links. Note: LCMs attached to RCC2s must have message link (0 and 1) assignments separated by a minimum of four link assignments. The MX74 interface cards in the RCC2 support four links each. The failure of an MX74 card could cause an E1 outage if all message links of an LCM resided on that card.
	OPTCARD	alphanumeric (eight characters) see subfields	optional card. Enter the PEC of optional card. This refinement is used by UE9000. There are currently two optional cards (NTKX05BA and NTKX05AA) available for UE9000.
	MACADDR	table of 12 hexadecimal digits	media access control layer address. Enter the Ethernet address, also known as the hardware physical address. It is a table of 12 hexadecimal digits.
Note: When datafilling fields LKINFO or LINKMAP, ensure message links are not assigned to the same physical interface card. When the interface card supports two or more links, separate the message links by the number of links on the interface cards. This applies to all interface link types: DS-1, DS30, DS30A, or PCM30. Table control issues a warning if an attempt is made to assign message links on the same interface card. Assigning message links to the same interface card can cause an E1 outage (failure of all message links) if the card fails.			

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 3 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	IPADDR	four addresses (0 to 255)	IP address. Enter the internet protocol (IP) address. It has four digits, with each digit ranging from 0 to 255. This subfield is used by UE9000 optional cards NTKX05BA and NTKX05AA.
	INTRASW	Y or N	Intraswitch. Enter Y if the entry in field LCMSELECTOR is RLCM and the RLCM is provided with the internal link options, intrabay (IA) or interbay (IR). Otherwise, enter N. Enter N if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M (for Japan only).
	ESA	Y or N	Emergency stand-alone. Enter Y if the entry in subfield LCMSELECTOR is RLCM and the RLCM is arranged for the ESA option. Otherwise, enter N. Enter N if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M (for Japan only). Note: If the entry in this field is Y, datafill table XESAINV. Entries in table XESAINV must be deleted before this field can be reset to N.
	PROTOCOL	HDLC or DMSX	Protocol. Enter the protocol the DS-1 links to the host support. For the Star Remote Hub, the protocol is DMSX. For the UE9000, the protocol is DMSX.
	FWLOAD	alphanumeric (eight character maximum)	Enter name of the firmware load. This refinement is used by UE9000, and it defaults to NILLOAD.
Note: When datafilling fields LKINFO or LINKMAP, ensure message links are not assigned to the same physical interface card. When the interface card supports two or more links, separate the message links by the number of links on the interface cards. This applies to all interface link types: DS-1, DS30, DS30A, or PCM30. Table control issues a warning if an attempt is made to assign message links on the same interface card. Assigning message links to the same interface card can cause an E1 outage (failure of all message links) if the card fails.			

LCMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 4 of 4)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CONV	Y or N	Convertible. Enter Y if the entry in subfield LCMSELECTOR is RLCM and the RLCM is a convertible RLCM. Otherwise, enter N. Enter N if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M (for Japan only).
	DS1CARD	6X50AA 6X50AB or NONE	DS-1 card. Enter the version of the DS-1 card used in the RLCM if the entry in subfield LCMSELECTOR is RLCM. Do not enter a mixture of DS-1 cards. This ensures that the remote still works if corruptions or power failures occur in an LGA/LTA shelf array. For an RLCM, ensure the DS-1 cards used are all either NT6X50AA (DS-1 interface CP) or NT6X50AB (DS-1 interface CP). If the entry in field LCMTYPE is LCM or ELCM, enter the version of DS-1 card used. If the value NONE is entered, the field defaults to 6X50AA. Enter 6X50AB if field MEMSIZE is 4M 4M (for Japan only). If the entry in field LCMTYPE is ILCM, enter NONE. If a PEC is entered, the field defaults to NONE.
Note: When datafilling fields LKINFO or LINKMAP, ensure message links are not assigned to the same physical interface card. When the interface card supports two or more links, separate the message links by the number of links on the interface cards. This applies to all interface link types: DS-1, DS30, DS30A, or PCM30. Table control issues a warning if an attempt is made to assign message links on the same interface card. Assigning message links to the same interface card can cause an E1 outage (failure of all message links) if the card fails.			

Datafill examples

The following examples show sample datafill for table LCMINV.

LCMINV (continued)

MAP display example for table LCMINV

	LCNM	FRTYPE	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD
CSPMNO								
BICTST	ADNUM		MEMSIZE					
								LCMTYPE
HOST	00 0	LCEI	4 1	P	2	BX30AA	LCMI02A	LGC 0
N	1		256K 256K					
LCMI	N (9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	\$	
HOST	02 0	LCE	4 3	D	1	6X04AA	XLCM06BI	LTC 2
N	2		256K 256K					
LCM	Y C	HLCM	(32)	(37)	(34)	(35)	\$	
REM1	00 0	LCEI	4 0	B	5	BX30AB	LCME06BH	RCC2 0
N	3		256K 256K					
LCME	N (6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	\$			
REM0	02 0	LCEI	22 3	B	2	8X95AB	PSAA0116	PLGC 10
N	4		256K 256K					
SRU	N C	RLCM	(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	N N N NONE	\$
REM1	40 1	LCEI	32 0	F	0	SX02AA	SRU60001	PLGC 40
N	0		256K 256K	(6)	(7)	\$ N N N	NONE\$	
HOST	41 1	LCEI	4 0	C	1	BX30AB	LCME11BD	PLGC 41
N	0		256K 256K					
LCME	N C6F	(10)	(12)	(11)	(13)	(14)	(15)	\$

The following example shows sample datafill for table LCMINV when field MEMSIZE has a value of 4M 4M for an RLCM-EDC provisioned for Japan only.

LCMINV (continued)**MAP display example for table LCMINV**

LCMNM	FRTYPE	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD
CSPMNO							
BICTST	ADNUM	MEMSIZE					LCMTYPE
HOST 00 0	LCE	4	3	R	4	6X04AA	XLPCM31E
LGC 0							
N	1	256K	256K				
		LCM	Y	C	HLCM	(12) (14) (13) (15)	\$
REM1 00 0	RLCM	05	3	B	1	6X04AA	XLPCM06BD
LTC 1							
N	0 12	4M	4M				
		LCM	N		RLCM	(0) (1)\$	N N N 6X50AB\$
REM1 01 1	RLCM	05	3	F	0	6X04AA	XLPCM06BB
LTC 4							
N	0 16	4M	4M				
		LCM	N		RLCM	(6) (7)\$	N N N 6X50AB\$

The following example shows sample datafill for table LCMINV for UE9000.

MAP display example for table LCMINV

LCMNM	FRTYPE	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD
CSPMNO							
BICTST	ADNUM	MEMSIZE					LCMTYPE
HOST 05 0	UEE	0	1	E	37	KX00AA	UEN013AC LGC
0							
N	6	8M	8M				
UEN	Y	C	DMSX	NIL	LOAD	(8) (10)\$	(NTKX05AA 1234567ABC 47 111 70 55 \$

LCMINV (continued)

Table history

MMP14

Added option C5i to field RNGTYPE.

MMP13

Added option C6F to field RNGTYPE.

NA011

Added datafill requirements for the Universal Edge 9000 Node Maintenance.

Added MAP display example for UE9000.

EUR010

Added new ringing schemes as follows: C4B - Belgium C5F - France, C5E - Holland, C5G - Italy, C5H - Norway, C45A - Spain, C5D - Switzerland.

NA010

Added LCM message link assignment error message for NTAX78BA equipped LGCs and LTCs.

Added datafill requirements for the Star Remote Hub. Also added new PROTOCOL subfield that defines the type of protocol supported for the Star Remote Hub.

APC009

Added VLCE to FRAME_NAME.

New restrictions have been added as a result of the introduction of VLCE.

NA008

Removed paragraph about interaction between table LCMINV and table SYSLNKINV. Table LCMINV has been updated for the NA011 release of this document. This update was made in response to a Problem Resolution System (PRS) request for the NA008 timeframe.

EUR006

Added new ringing scheme (C6E) for Saudi Arabian markets to field RNGTYPE in table LCMINV.

NA007

Added a warning note on datafilling field CSLNKTAB. A message is displayed by table control if an attempt is made to datafill multiple message links that are assigned to the same interface card.

LCMINV (continued)

Added datafill sequence information for tables LCMDRINV and LNINV.

New restrictions have been added as a result of the introduction of the ILDR.

APC06

Added datafill information for table LCMINV, fields FRRTYPE, RNGDATA, MEMSIZE, LCMINFO subfield LCMSELECTOR refinements of INTRASW, ESA, CONV, and DS1CARD for the RLCM-EDC when provisioned for Japan only.

EUR004

The following changes were made to table LCMINV:

- added the product engineering code (PEC) for SRU60 to field EQPEC
- revised the LCMINV MAP display example to show the SRU60 PEC

EUR003

The following change was made to table LCMINV:

- added software load entry information for the small remote unit 60 (SRU60) into field LOAD
- added sample information for the SRU60 into the table LCMINV MAP display example

NA004

The following changes were made to table LCMINV:

- added information under "Datafill sequence and implications" regarding interactions with table SYLNKINV
- added information regarding BITS to subfield LINKMAP
- added a note regarding message link assignments for LCMs to "Field descriptions" table and to subfield LINKMAP
- removed references to PRCC and RCCI PM types that are no longer supported

NA003

New error message added.

CSP02

For field RNGTYPE, value C5A was expanded to include Mexico and value C5C was removed.

LCMINV (continued)

BCS36

Value ARCC was added to field PMT.

Supplementary information

This section contains error messages and dump and restore information related to table DVSINV.

Error messages

The following errors and warnings can occur in table LCMINV when datafill protocol is violated.

LCME/LCMI MUST BE OFFL FOR LINK CHANGES

Action: Take the LCME or LCMI, or both, off-line.

ONLY ONE RECONFIGURATION IS ALLOWED. TRY LATER.

Action: Another user has already requested the change of the tuple of an LCME or LCMI, or both, in table LCMINV. Wait until the request is finished.

FAILED TO ALLOCATE CONFIG TABLES

Action: This means that not enough protected data store (DSPROT) could be allocated. Check DSPROT to determine if there is enough memory on the switch. If not, it can lead to data corruption. Collect logs from previous reconfiguration and inform your Nortel representative.

ALL LTIDS MUST BE REMOVED

Action: At least one local terminal identifier (LTID) is datafilled on the LCME or LCMI, or both, when trying to reconfigure it to a different C-side extended multiprocessor system (XMS)-based peripheral module (XPM). Access table LTMAP and remove all LTIDs on that LCME or LCMI, or both.

NOT ENOUGH LCME/LCMI C-SIDE CAPACITY

Action: There are not enough C-side links in the new reconfiguration. Add more links or delete some time-division multiplex (TDM) or B connections. To determine which links to delete, use commands QDCH and CKTLOC on the ISDN lines.

The following error message is displayed for a regular (20 P-side port) NT6X44 equipped LGCI or LTCI.

LCMINV (continued)

Both c-side message links assigned to the same XPM interface card. If this card becomes disabled it WILL cause an *** OUTAGE ***. One message link should be one of: {0 1 4 5 8 9 12 13 16 17} and the other message link one of: {2 3 6 7 10 11 14 15 18 19}.

The following message is displayed if an NTAX78BA equipped LGC/LTC is the host PM and an attempt is made to assign the LCMEs message links to the same physical card:

Both c-side message links assigned to the same XPM interface card. If this card becomes disabled it WILL cause an *** OUTAGE ***. One message link should be one of:
 {0 1 4 5 8 9 12 13 16 17} OR
 {20 21 24 25 28 29 32 33 36 37}
 and the other message link one of:
 {2 3 6 7 10 11 14 15 18 19} OR
 {22 23 26 27 30 31 34 35 38 39}.

Action: When datafilling message links in LCMINV, separate links by a minimum of slots equal to the number of links on the interface card. Ensure that both message links are *not* assigned to the same interface card. An E1 outage can occur if both message links are assigned to a card that fails.

NOT ENOUGH ISG CHANNELS ARE FREE ON NEW XPM

Action: There are not enough ISDN service group (ISG) channels that are free on the new C-side XPM to support all existing TDM connections. Create new ISG basic rate access (BRA) channels on the new C-side XPM.

ALL DTA MUST BE REMOVED ON LCME/LCMI

Action: There is at least one digital test access (DTA) connection on the LCME or LCMI, or both. Remove all these connections.

LCMI/LCME RECONFIGURATION IS NOT ALLOWED FROM ITS CURRENT C-SIDE XPM

Action: The LCMI or LCME, or both, are currently located on an ISDN peripheral module (PM) other than ISDN LTC or LGC, or both, or an RCC2. This feature does not support these PMs. The tuple must be deleted first and added again.

LCMINV (continued)

LCMI/LCME RECONFIGURATION IS NOT ALLOWED TO THE NEW C-SIDE
XPM

Action: The LCMI or LCME, or both, are moved onto an ISDN LTC or LGC,
or both, or an ISDN remote cluster controller (RCC2). This feature does not
support these PMs. The tuple must be deleted first and added again.

RLCM ALLOWED ON RESPECTIVE LTC/LGC/RCC/RCC2/SRCC ONLY

Action: RLCM can also be defined on P-side links of the remote cluster
controller 2 (RCC2).

THERE ARE ALREADY 10 LCMS CONNECTED TO THIS RCC2/SRCC

Action: Additional LCMs cannot be added.

MEMSIZE FIELD MUST BE SET TO 256K. BIC RELAY TEST ONLY
PERFORMED ON XLCM

Action: If the operating company datafills a new LCM tuple, field BICTST can
be set to Y only if the entry in field MEMSIZE is 256K.

BIC RELAY TEST ONLY PERFORMED ON XLCM. LCMTYPE FIELD MUST
BE LCM ONLY

Action: Due to hardware constraints, the BRT can only be performed on a
standard LCM. If the operating company datafills field LCMTYPE as anything
other than LCM, the tuple is rejected. Field LCMTYPE includes the LCM in
the LCM BIC relay test (BRT) schedule. The LCM must be datafilled as an
XLCM by setting field MEMSIZE to 256K. If field MEMSIZE is set to 64k,
field BICTST must be set to N.

KEY HAS BEEN USED IN ANOTHER TABLE
KEY LCMNM OF TYPE LINE_MODULE_KEY MUST BE UNIQUE
USE DIFFERENT SITE/FRAME/UNIT

Action: Use a different value for the SITE, FRAME, or UNIT subfields. The
chosen combination of SITE/FRAME/UNIT value has already been used in
another table. Choose another value and try adding the tuple again.

RLCM-EDC can only support EBS (P-Phone) sets.
Check line card codes in table LNINV.
Must be 6X21 only.

LCMINV (continued)

Action: When attempting to convert an existing RLCM to an RLCM-EDC, the change to a MEMSIZE of 4M 4M will be rejected if the RLCM has any non-EBS set lines datafilled in table LNINV.

C-Side XPM type must be LTC for this LCM.

Action: The PM type portion of the value in field CSPMNO is LTC for an RLCM-EDC tuple. If field MEMSIZE contains the value 4M 4M, field CSPMNO must be datafilled with LTC n.

RGEQUIP must be N for this LCM.

Action: If field MEMSIZE contains the value 4M 4M, then RGEQUIP must be datafilled with N.

ESA must be N for this LCM.

Action: If field MEMSIZE contains the value 4M 4M, then subfield ESA must be datafilled with N. Otherwise, the tuple is rejected with the following error message:

INTRASW must be N for this LCM.

Action: If field MEMSIZE contains the value 4M 4M, subfield INTRASW must be datafilled with N.

DS1CARD must be NT6X50AB for this LCM.

Action: If field MEMSIZE contains the value 4M 4M, subfield DS1CARD must be datafilled with 6X50AB.

If an attempt is made to change the ILDR-equipped LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC's load size to 64kb, the following error message is displayed:

ILDR not compatible with an LCM with 64k memory.

Action: Do not change the LCM, RLCM, OPM, or the OPAC load size.

If an attempt is made to relocate an LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC with special connections defined for its ILDRs to another XPM, the following error message is displayed:

Delete network special connections before changing the LCM location.

LCMINV (end)

Action: Delete the ILDR special connections in table SPECCONN.

If an attempt is made to change the C-side links of an LCM, RLCM, OPM, or OPAC with special connections defined for its ILDRs, the following error message is displayed:

Delete network special connections before changing CSLINKS.

Action: Delete the ILDR special connections in table SPECCONN.

If an attempt is made to relocate an RLCM with ILDRs defined on it to another RLCM that is connected to its host with a carrier not in B8ZS protocol, the following error message is displayed:

B8ZS protocol must be used for ILDR.

Action: Either correct the RLCMs carriers or define ILDR on another host.

If an attempt is made to relocate an RLCM with ILDRs defined on it to another RLCM that is connected to its host with a carrier not in ESF signaling format, the following error message is displayed:

ESF signaling format must be used for ILDR.

Action: Either correct the RLCM carriers or define ILDR on another host.

If an attempt is made to change an RLCM ILDR-equipped DS1CARD to another card, the following error message is displayed:

ILDR requires 6X50AB card.

Action: Do not change the RLCM card.

Dump and restore

Field MEMSIZE has only one entry prior to BCS35. This entry is copied to both unit 0 (zero) and unit 1 entries in field MEMSIZE for BCS35.

LDTINV

Table name

Line Appearance on a Digital Trunk Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LDTINV contains an inventory of line appearance on a digital trunk (LDT) nodes attached to a DMS-100 switch and information on each LDT.

The only peripheral module (PM) to which an LDT can attach is a subscriber carrier module-100 urban (SMU), and only 20 LDTs can attach to one SMU.

If operating company personnel try to add a new peripheral with the same SITE/FRAME/UNIT information as an existing peripheral, the following error message appears:

ERROR: KEY has already been used

KEY LDTNO of type LINE_MODULE_KEY must be unique

Use different SITE/FRAME/UNIT

The DS-1 cannot be shared with any other node, and when assigning a DS-1 to an LDT, the DS-1 carrier must be offline.

To change the data associated with an LDT, the entire tuple must first be deleted. To delete an LDT, it must first be offline.

An LDT cannot be deleted if it still has lines assigned to it in table LNINV.

If the LDT or one of its dependencies fails to register with the system recovery controller (SRC), the following error message appears. The message is printed during tuple additions whenever SRC registration fails. The tuple is rejected because there are no adequate means of recovering nodes that are not registered with the SRC during restarts and SWACTs.

Could not register the LDT to the system recovery controller.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled before table LDTINV:

- SITE
- LTCINV
- LTCPSINV

LDTINV (continued)

Table LNINV must be datafilled after table LDTINV.

Note 1: The links must be assigned in table LTCPSINV before table LDTINV.

Note 2: Table LDTINV must be datafilled before the line equipment numbers (LEN) of an LDT node can be datafilled in table LNINV.

Table size

0 to 255 tuples

Table LDTINV is initially set to 0 tuple entries. Upon entry of the first tuple, 20 entries are allocated dynamically.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LDTINV.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LDTNO		see subfields	<i>Line module key</i> This field consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, and UNIT.
	SITE	alphanumeric (4 characters)	<i>Site</i> Enter the location name of the line appearance on a digital trunk (LDT). This name must already exist in table SITE.
	FRAME	0 to 511	<i>Frame</i> Enter a unique logical frame number for each LDT.
	UNIT	0	<i>Unit</i> Enter 0 to specify the unit number.

LDTINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
ADNUM		0 to 4095	<i>Administration number</i> Enter the administrative number associated with the peripheral module (PM). Note 1: The value of field ADNUM must be unique across all PM inventory tables (DLMINV, IPEINV, LCMINV, LMINV, LTCINV, RCCINV, RCSINV, RCTINV, and VSRINV). Attempts to add a PM with an ADNUM already in use are rejected and the system prompts the user with the next available ADNUM value. Note 2: Field ADNUM cannot be changed if the operational measurements (OM) counts for that PM are included in an Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) or data collection (DC) section associated with the OMs LMD or UTR.
CSPMNO		see subfields	<i>C-side peripheral node number</i> This field consists of subfields PMT and EXT_PMNO.
	PMT	SMU	<i>Peripheral module</i> Enter the name of the SMU to which the LDT is attached to on its C-side.
	EXT_PMNO	0 to 127	<i>Peripheral module number</i> Enter the PM node number of the SMU. Any entry outside the range of values indicated for this field is invalid.
PSLINK		0 to 19 or NILPORT	<i>P-side link</i> Enter the P-side port number of the SMU that corresponds to the LDT.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LDTINV.

LDTINV (end)

MAP display example for table LDTINV

	LDTNO	ADNUM		CSPMNO	PSLINK
RALE	00	0	0	SMU	0
RALE	01	0	0	SMU	2
PSAP	18	0	0	SMU	3
PSAP	19	0	0	SMU	3
CHAR	00	0	0	SMU	5
CHAR	01	0	0	SMU	5
BOON	97	0	0	SMU	8
BOON	99	0	0	SMU	7

Table history**NA005**

Added error message to indicate that a tuple is being rejected because some part of the SRC registration process failed.

LENFEAT**Table name**

Line Features

Functional description

Table LENFEAT lists the features that are assigned to a specific line in table LENLINES. At the MAP terminal, a range on field DF in table LENFEAT displays a list of features loaded on the switch.

This list includes the features that are datafilled in tables IBNFEAT, KSETFEAT, and LENFEAT. Only the features listed in the following table are valid entries in field DF.

Available features within table LENFEAT (Sheet 1 of 5)

Abbreviation	Feature description
ACD	Automatic Call Distribution
ACRJ	Anonymous Caller Rejection
ADL	Abbreviated Dialing (see note)
AIN	Advanced Intelligent Network
AIOD	Auto-identified Outward Dialing
ALI	Automatic location identification
ASP	Auxiliary Service Position
AUD	Automatic Dial
AUL	Automatic Line
BCLID	Bulk Calling Line Identification
CALLOG	Call Logging
CDA	Call Diversion to Announcement (see note)
CDB	Call Diversion on Busy (see note)
CDF	Call Diversion Fixed (see note)
CDO	Call Diversion to Operator (see note)
CDS	Call Diversion to Subscriber (see note)
Note: This feature is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Available features within table LENFEAT (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Abbreviation	Feature description
CDT	Custom IBN Disconnect Treatment
CFDVT	Call Forwarding Don't Answer Variable Timing
CFFPOVR	Call Forward Fraud Prevention Override
CFTB	Call Forward Timed for CFB
CFTD	Call Forward Timed for CFD
CFX	Call Forwarding (Universal/Busy/Don't Answer)
CLI	Calling Line Identification
CPU	Call Pickup
CSMI	Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept
CU	Calling Line Identification
CSDDS	Circuit Switched Digital Data Service
CTD	Carrier Toll Denied
CXR	Call Transfer
DENY	Deny Option
DIN	Denied Incoming
DND	Do Not Disturb
DRING	Distinctive Ring
ECM	Extended Call Management
EMW	Executive Message Waiting
ESDN	Enhanced Secondary Directory Number
ESG	Emergency Service Group (see note)
ESL	Emergency Service (911) with Ringdown Trunk
EWAL	Enhanced WATS Access Line
Note: This feature is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Available features within table LENFEAT (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Abbreviation	Feature description
EWALI	Enhanced WATS Access Line IntraLATA
FCTDINTER	Full Carrier Toll Denied InterLATA
FCTDNTRA	Full Carrier Toll Denied IntraLATA
FCTDINT	Full Carrier Toll Deny for International carriers
FRO	Sleeve Lead Control
FRS	Sleeve Leads For Public Fire Reporting System
GIAC	Group Intercom All Call
GIC	Group Intercom
HTL	Hot Line (see note)
IDND	International Do Not Disturb (see note)
ILR	International Line Restrictions (see note)
INDC	International No Double Connect (see note)
INTPIC	International Primary Carrier (see note)
ISA	Integrated Services Access
LPIC	Local Primary IntraLATA Carrier
LSPAO	Local Service Provider Account Owner
LSPSO	Local Service Provider Switch Owner
MBK	Make Busy Key
MPB	Multiparty Bridge
MWT	Message Waiting
NFA	Network Facility Access
OBS	Call Observing
OUTWT	OUTWATS
Note: This feature is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Available features within table LENFEAT (Sheet 4 of 5)**

Abbreviation	Feature description
PIC	Primary InterLATA Carrier
PREANSOP	Preanswer Outpulsing
QCK	Quick Conference Key
RMB	Random Make Busy
RMP	Remote Meter Pulsing
RMS	Remote Register, SD Point
RSUS	Requested Suspension
SACB	Subscriber-Activated Call Blocking
SCL	Speed Calling Long List
SCS	Speed Calling Short List
SC1	Speed Calling - Short List
SC2	Speed Calling - Long List
SCMP	Series Completion Line Option
SEC	Secondary
SETMODEL	Set Model
SHU	Stop Hunt
SLQ	Single Line Queuing
SLU	Subscribers Line Usage
SMDI	Simplified Message Desk Interface
SOR	Station Origination Restriction
SPB	Special Billing Number
SSAC	Station-specific Authorization Code
SUPR	Supervisor
Note: This feature is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Available features within table LENFEAT (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Abbreviation	Feature description
TBO	Terminating Billing Option
UCDSD	Uniform Call Distribution Signal Distribution Point
VMEADN	Voice Mail Easy Access Directory Number
WLN	Warm Line (see note)
WML	Warm Line
WUCR	Wake-up Call Reminder
3WCPUB	Three-way Calling with Public Announcement
Note: This feature is available in international loads only.	

The following table lists the options that have datafill specified in table LENLINES.

Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 1 of 16)

Abbreviation	Name of option
AAB	Automatic Answer Back
AAK	Answer Agent Key
ACB	Automatic Call Back
ACBAMA	ACB Automatic Message Accounting
ACD	Automatic Call Distribution
ACDNR	Automatic Call Distribution Not Ready
ACOU	Additional Call Offering Unconditional
ACRJ	Anonymous Caller Rejection
ADSI	Analog Display Services Interface
AEMK	Answer Emergency Key
AFC	Additional Functional Calls
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 2 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
AIN	Advanced Intelligent Network
AINDN	Advanced Intelligent Network Directory Number
AIOD	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing
ALI	Automatic Location Identification
AMATEST	AMA Test Line
APS	Attendant Pay Station (see note)
AR	Automatic Recall
ARDDN	Automatic Recall Dialable Directory Number
ASL	Agent Status Lamp
ASP	Auxiliary Service Position
ATC	Time and Charge Services on 1+ Calls
AUD	Automatic Dial
AUL	Automatic Line
AUTODISP	Automatic Display
AUTOHF	Automatic Hands-Free
AVT	AUTOVON Termination
BC	Basic Call
BCLID	Bulk Calling Line Identification
BLF	Busy Lamp Field
BLOCKCDN	Block Called Party Number
BLOCKCGN	Block Calling Party Number
BNN	Bridged Night Number
CAG	Call Agent
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 3 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
CALLOG	Call Logging
CBE	Centralized Branch Exchange
CBI	Channel Bus Interface
CBU	Call Forward Busy Unrestricted
CCSA	Common Control Switching Arrangement
CCV	Calling Card Validation
CCW	Cancel Call Waiting
CDC	Coin Detection Circuit
CDE	Common Desktop Environment
CDI	Compact Disc Interactive
CDT	Custom IBN Disconnect Treatment
CDU	Call Forward Don't Answer Unrestricted
CD0_CD9	Circle Digit
CFB	Call Forwarding Busy
CFBL	Call Forwarding Busy Line
CFD	Call Forwarding Don't Answer
CFDA	Call Forward Don't Answer
CFDVT	Call Forward Don't Answer Variable Timer
CFF	Call Forwarding Fixed
CFGD	Call Forward Group Don't Answer
CFGDA	Call Forwarding Group Don't Answer
CFI	Call Forward Intragroup
CFK	Call Forward Universal per Key
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 4 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
CFMDN	Call Forward MADN
CFRA	Call Forwarding Remote Access
CFS	Call Forward Station
CFTB	Call Forward Timed for CFB
CFTD	Call Forward Timed for CFD
CFU	Call Forwarding Universal
CFW	Call Forward
CFX	Call Forwarding (Universal/Busy/Don't Answer)
CHD	Call Hold
CHG	Charging Message
CIF	Controlled Interflow
CIR	Circular Hunting
CLF	Malicious Call Hold
CLI	Calling Line Identification
CLID	Calling Line Identification
CLSUP	Call Supervisor Key
CMCF	Control Multiple Call Forwarding
CMD	Circuit Mode Data
CNAB	Calling Name Delivery Blocking
CNAMD	Calling Name Display
CND	Calling Number Delivery
CNDB	Calling Number Delivery Blocking
CNDBAMA	CNDB Automatic Message Accounting
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 5 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
CNF	Station Controlled Conference
COD	Cutoff on Disconnect
COT	Customer Originated Trace
COTAMA	COT Automatic Message Accounting
CPH	Called Party Hold
CPR	Call Processing Record
CPU	Call Pickup
CSMI	Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept
CTD	Carrier Toll Denied
CTW	Call Transfer Warning Tone
CUG	Closed User Group
CUSD	Call Forward Usage Sensitive Denial
CWD	Call Waiting Denied
CWI	Call Waiting Intragroup
CWO	Call Waiting Originating
CWR	Call Waiting Ringback
CWT	Call Waiting
CWX	Call Waiting Exempt
CXR	Call Transfer
DASK	Display Agents Status Key
DCBI	Directed Call Pick-up with Barge-in
DCBX	Directed Call Pick-up Barge-in Exempt
DCF	Denied Call Forwarding
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 6 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
DCPK	Directed Call Park
DCPU	Directed Call Pickup
DCPX	Directed Call Pickup Exempt
DDN	Dialable Number Delivery
DENY	Deny Option
DENYCSMI	Deny Call Screening, Monitoring, and Intercept
DENYISA	Deny Integrated Services Access
DENYU3WC	Deny Three-Way Calling-Usage Sensitive
DGT	Digitone
DIN	Denied Incoming
DISCTO	Disconnect Timeout
DISP	Display
DLH	Distributed Line Hunt
DND	Do Not Disturb
DNH	Directory Number Hunt
DOR	Denied Originating Service
DPR	Detailed Privacy Recording
DQS	Display Queue Status
DQT	Display Queue Threshold
DRCW	Distinctive Ringing/Call Waiting
DRING	Distinctive Ring
DROP	Drop
DSCWID	Spontaneous Call Waiting Identification with Disposition
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 7 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
DTBI	Denied Toll Break In (see note)
DTM	Denied Terminating Service
EBO	Executive Busy Override
EBX	Executive Busy Override Exempted
ECM	Extended Call Management
EHLD	EKTS Hold
ELN	Essential Line Service
EMK	Emergency Key
EMW	Executive Message Waiting
ESL	Emergency Service (911) with Ringdown Trunk
EWAL	Enhanced WATS Access Line
EWALI	Enhanced WATS Access Line IntraLATA
EXT	Extension
FAA	Forced Agent Availability
FANI	Flexible Automatic Number Identification
FC	Flexible Calling
FCDNTER	Full Carrier Toll Denied InterLATA
FCDNTRA	Full Carrier Toll Denied IntraLATA
FCTDINT	Full Carrier Toll Deny for International carriers
FDN	International Subscriber Feature Denied (see note)
FGA	Billing Record for Feature Group A (FGA) Call
FIG	Ignore Flash
FNO	Free Number Originating
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 8 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
FNT	Free Number Terminating
FRO	Sleeve Lead Control
FRS	Sleeve Leads for Public Fire Reporting System
FSR	Frequency selective ringing
FRTKEYS	Feature Keys
FRTGRP	Feature Group
FTS	File Transfer Server
GIAC	Group Intercom All Call
GIC	Group Intercom
GLTC	Ground Loop Test Cancel
GND	Group Do Not Disturb
HF	Hands-free
HFMUTE	Hands-free Mute
HLD	Call Hold
HOT	Hotel
HTL	Hot Line
ICM	Intercom
IECFB	Internal External Call Forward Busy
IECFD	Internal External Call Forward Don't Answer
ICR	International Toll Call (see note)
ICT	International Call Transfer (see note)
ILB	Inhibit Line Busy
ILNR	International Last Number Redialing (see note)
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 9 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
IMB	Inhibit Make Busy
INDC	International No Double Connect (see note)
INSPECT	Inspect
INT	Intercom
INTPIC	International Primary Carrier (see note)
IRR	Inhibit Ring Reminder
ISA	Integrated Services Access
ISADEACT	Integrated Services Access Deactivate
ISDNAMA	ISDN Automatic Message Accounting
ITD	InterLATA Toll Denied
KSH	Keyset Short Hunt
KSMOH	Key Set Music on Hold
LCDR	Local Call Detail Record
LDSA	Long Distance Signal Activate
LDSO	Long Distance Signal Option
LDSR	Long Distance Signal Ring
LDST	Logical Data Set Trailer
LDTPSAP	Line Appearance on a Digital Trunk PSAP
LINEPSAP	Line PSAP
LNR	Last Number Redial Associated with Set
LNRA	Last Number Redial
LOB	Line of Business
LOD	Line Overflow to Directory Number
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 10 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
LOR	Line Overflow to Route
LPIC	Local Primary IntraLATA Carrier
LVM	Leave Message
LRA	Line Reversal on Answer
LRS	Line Reversal on Seizure (see note)
MAN	Manual Service
MBK	Make Busy Key
MBSCAMP	Meridian Business Set Station Camp-On
MCH	Malicious Call Hold
MCT	Malicious Call Trace (see note)
MDN	Multiple Directory Number
MDNNAME	MDN Member Name
MEMDISP	MDN Member Display
MLAMP	MADN Lamp
MLH	Multiline Hunt
MMI	Man-machine Interface
MPB	Multiparty Bridge
MPH	Multi-position Hunt
MREL	MADN Release
MRF	MADN Ring Forward
MRFM	MADN Ring Forward Manual
MSB	Make Set Busy
MSBI	Make Set Busy Intragroup
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 11 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
MTR	Metering
MUTE	Mute
MWIDC	Message Waiting Indication
MWQRY	Message Waiting Query
MWT	Message Waiting
M518	Meridian M518 Add-on Module
M522	22-Button Add-On for Meridian M5000 Series
M536	Meridian M536 Add-on Module
Name	Name Display
NDC	No Double Connection
NFA	Network Facility Access
NGTSRVCE	Night Service
NHT	No Line Hazard Test
NLT	No Line Insulation Test
NOH	No Receiver Off-hook Tone
NPGD	negate Partial Ground Start Diagnostics
NRS	Network Resource Selector
NSDN	Night Service Directory Number
NUMC	Number of Calls Allowed
OBS	Call Observing
OFR	Overflow register
OFS	Overflow register software
OLS	Originating Line Selection
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 12 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
ONI	Operator Number Identification
OUTWT	OUTWATS
PBL	Private Business Line
PCWT	Precedence Call Waiting Terminating
PF	Programmable Function
PFCNTL	Programmable Function Control
PFDSP	Programmable Function Display
PIC	Primary InterLATA Carrier
PILOT	Pilot Directory Number
PLP	Plug Up
PMC	Printer Meter Check (see note)
PPL	Private Virtual Network (PV) Priority Line
PREANSOP	Preanswer Outpulsing
PRH	Primary Hunt
PRK	Call Park
PRL	Privacy Release
PROVCGS	Provisioning Calling Party Subaddress
PROVHLC	Provisioning High-Level Compatibility
PROVLLC	Provisioning Low-Level Compatibility
PR1	Priority1 (see note)
PR2	Priority 2 (see note)
QBS	Query Busy Station
QCK	Quick Conference Key
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 13 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
QTD	Query Time and Date
RAG	Ring Again (see note)
RCD	Reverse Coin Disposal
RCHD	Residential Call Hold
RCVD	Received Digits Billing
REASDSP	Reason Display
RLS	Release Message
RMB	Random Make Busy
RMP	Remote Meter Pulsing
RMR	Remote Message Register for Local Calls
RMS	Remote Register, SD point
RMT	Remote Message Register for Other Than Local Calls
RPA	Repeated Alert
RSP	Restricted Sent Paid
RSUS	Requested Suspension
SACB	Subscriber-activated Call Blocking
SBLF	Set-Based Lamp Field
SCA	Selective Call Acceptance
SCF	Selective Call Forwarding
SCL	Speed Calling Long List
SCMP	Series Completion Line Option
SCR	Selective Charge Recording (see note)
SCRJ	Selective Call Rejection
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 14 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
SCS	Speed Calling Short List
SCU	Speed Call User
SCWID	Spontaneous Call Waiting Identification
SC1	Speed Calling - Short List
SC2	Speed Calling - Long List
SC3	Speed Calling Long List (L50)
SDN	Secondary Directory Number
SDS	Station Detail Service
SDSDENY	Station Detail Service Deny
SDY	Line Study
SEC	Secondary
SETMODEL	Set Model
SFC	Single Functional Call
SHU	Stop Hunt
SKDISP	Soft Key Display
SL	Screening List
SLC	Signaling Link Code
SLQ	Single Line Queuing
SLU	Subscriber Line Usage
SLVP	Single Line Variety Package
SMDI	Simplified Message Desk Interface
SMDICND	SMDI Calling Number Delivery
SMDR	Station Message Detail Recording
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 15 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
SNR	Stored Number Redial
SOR	Station Origination Restriction
SORC	Station Origination Restrictions Controller
SPB	Special Billing Number
SPM	Subscriber Premises Meter (see note)
SRA	Single Rate Area
SSAC	Station-specific Authorization Code
STRD	Short Timed Release Disconnect
SUPPRESS	Suppress
SUPR	Supervisor
SUS	Suspended Service
SVCGRP	Service Group
TBO	Terminating Billing Option
TDN	Toll Denied
TDV	Toll Diversion
TERM	Terminator
TES	Toll Essential Service
TFO	Toll Fault Option
TLS	Terminating Line Selection
TME	Trunk module equipment
TRMBOPT	Terminating Billing Option on Hunt Group
WUC	International Wake-up Call (see note)
UCD	Uniform Call Distribution
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

LENFEAT (continued)**Options with input data specified in table LENLINES (Sheet 16 of 16)**

Abbreviation	Name of option
UCDLG	UCD Login
UCDSD	UCD Signal Distribution Point
VMEADENY	Voice Mail Easy Access Deny
VMEADN	Voice Mail Easy Access Directory Number
VI	Voice Interface
WLN	Warm Line (see note)
WML	Warm Line
WUCR	Wake-up Call Reminder
XFER	Remote Data Polling System
3WC	Three-way Calling
3WC PUB	Three-way Calling with Public Announcement
6WC	Six-way Calling (see note)
Note: This option is available in international loads only.	

Loading and changing data

The following error message appears if an attempt is made to datafill this table using the table editor:

Protected table, use SERVORD to change.

This error message was added for the NA005 release in accordance with feature AN1653 (Enforcement of SERVORD).

All additions, deletions, and changes must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). For more information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

Restrictions

A remote digital terminal (RDT) related tuple can be added to this table only if field CARDCODE in table LNINV is set to RDTLS, RDTLSG, or RDTCON.

LENFEAT (continued)

When an RDT-related tuple is entered in this table, the system prompts for the RDT line equipment number (LEN) format.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled after table LENFEAT.

- LENLINES
- OPTCTL
- BANDSETS
- OCCNAME
- AIODGRP
- SCGRP
- SDGRP
- TRIGGRP
- TRIGITM

You must enter the local service provider name in table LSPINFO before you define LSPSO data in table LENFEAT.

Table size

Memory is allocated dynamically for this table.

Table history**MMP14**

Subfield FTCODE (Feature Access Code) added to feature WML for feature Warm Line Interaction with Octothorpe Translation.

NA012

Removed information about XXTRIG.

NA011

FCTDINT feature added within table LENFEAT in accordance with AF7749.

NA010

SERVORD entries automatically update Table LENFEAT: for the local service provider (LSP) switch owner (SO) option. The LSPSO option assigns a Local Service Provider to a DN.

LENFEAT (continued)

NA009

The following changes were made to table LENFEAT in this release:

- Added CFFPOVR feature to table LENFEAT in accordance with AF7259.
- SERVORD entries automatically update Table LENFEAT: for the local service provider (LSP) account owner (AO) option. The LSPAO option allows subscribers to specify an LSP account owner. They can also specify if a line is native, unbundled, or resold.

NA007

The following changes were made to table LENFEAT in this release:

- The Enhanced WATS Access Line IntraLATA (EWALI) feature was added to table LENFEAT in accordance with AF6479.
- The International Primary Carrier feature was added to table LENFEAT in accordance with AF6483.

NA005

The following changes were made to table LENFEAT in this release:

- Error message information added to “Loading and changing data” section in accordance with the Enforcement of SERVORD feature.
- The AIN Enhanced Trigger-Related Data Operations feature isolates the first subfield in the DATA field into a separate field entitled FEATURE.

Supplementary information

This section provides information on error messages related to feature SDN in table LENFEAT.

Error messages for feature SDN

The following error messages occur on a tuple add or change. They indicate that the DN provided for the secondary DN (SDN) is not currently unassigned and routed to blank DN (field BLDN) in table DNINV. Only currently unassigned numbers routed to blank DN (BLDN) can be used as Teen Service SDNs.

SDN <sdn number> MUST BE BLDN IN TABLE DNINV
SDN <sdn number> NOT A VALID DN FOR SDN

The following error message can occur on any tuple update. It indicates that the DN for the SDN does not exist in table DNINV. If the update is the assignment of a new SDN or a change to an existing SDN, the DN is probably not valid for the office.

FAILED TO READ DN TABLE FOR SDN <sdn number>

LENFEAT (continued)

The following error message can occur on a tuple change or delete. It indicates that the SDN assigned in table LENFEAT does not have the expected corresponding entry in table DNINV. This discrepancy can be due to corrupted information in table DNINV, table LENFEAT, or both.

TABLE ERROR - TABLE DNINV DATA INVALID

The following error message can occur on any tuple update. It indicates a problem in updating table DNINV. Table DNINV is corrupted or has some other error.

FAILED TO UPDATE DN TABLE - SDN <sdn number>

The following error messages can occur on a tuple add. They indicate that the LEN to which the SDN data feature is being added cannot support SDN. The only valid peripheral modules (PM) for the SDN feature are line concentrating module (LCM), remote LCM (RLCM), line module (LM), and SCM-100 PMs with code20, code30, frequency selective or superimposed ringing.

LINE HAS INVALID RINGING TYPE FOR SDN
LINE HAS INVALID PERIPHERAL TYPE FOR SDN

The following error message can occur on any tuple update. It indicates that the DN for <sdn number> does not have a valid NXX for the serving numbering plan area (SNPA) of the PDN. SDNs must be valid DNs and must have the same SNPA as their primary DN (PDN).

INVALID NXX FOR SDN <sdn number>

The following message can occur on any tuple update and indicates that at least one of the SDNs entered is not a seven-digit number. SDNs must be seven digits or \$.

SDNS MUST BE 7 DIGITS

The following error message can occur on a tuple add or change. It indicates that field DATA contains \$ for all three SDNs. If no SDNs are assigned to a line, the tuple must be deleted from table LENFEAT.

AT LEAST ONE SDN MUST BE DEFINED

The following error message can occur when positioning on or listing a LENFEAT tuple that contains the SDN data feature. It indicates that the internal data describing the <sdn number> for this tuple cannot be translated

LENFEAT (end)

into a DN. The line data for this line is possibly corrupted for the line associated with this tuple.

UNABLE TO READ SDN <sdn number>

The following error message may indicate corruption in one or both of tables LENFEAT and DNINV. If problems are encountered during the update of a tuple for the SDN data feature, an attempt is made to back out of any changes made so far during that update so that the tuple can be returned to its original value. Table DNINV must be accessed to restore the call forwarding choice for SDN3. If problems occur during this access, the restored call forwarding choice for SDN3 defaults to N, and the following message is displayed:

RESTORED SDN CFW CHOICE FOR SDN3 MAY BE INCORRECT

The following error message may indicate corruption in one or both of tables LENFEAT and DNINV. When reading a tuple in table LENFEAT for the SDN data feature, the corresponding tuple in table DNINV must also be accessed to obtain SDN Call Forwarding (CFW) choices. The following message is displayed if problems occur during this access:

UNABLE TO GET CFW CHOICE FOR SDN <sdn number> (N IS DEFAULT)

The following error message can occur on any tuple update. It indicates that at least one of the SDNs entered contains characters other than 0 through 9. An SDN cannot contain letters; it must be seven digits or \$.

SDN DNS MAY ONLY CONTAIN DIGITS 0 THROUGH 9

The following error message occurs when a tuple is added or changed. It indicates that an attempt was made to add SDN2, SDN3, or more than one SDN to a LEN having the SDN feature and using FSR.

SDN <SDN number> INVALID ONLY SDN1 ALLOWED WITH FREQUENCY
SELECTIVE RINGING

LENFEAT feature ADL

Abbreviated Dialing (ADL) (international loads only)

The feature Abbreviated Dialing (ADL) provides the subscriber with a short method of dialing local, national, and international numbers. The subscriber can define abbreviated dialing lists, replacing as many as 16 digits with 1 or 2 digits.

Each target number is associated with a unique abbreviated dialing code. The abbreviated dialing code consists of one or two digits and the lists are defined in lengths of 10, 30, 60, or 100 abbreviated codes. Lists of length 10 require a one-digit code, and the other three lists require a one- or two-digit code. The operating company controls the allocation of the list length for a subscriber through the use of table LENFEAT. The subscriber is able to program the contents of the allocated list. Information about each list type is shown in the following table.

Information on list types

List type	Capacity	Abbreviated code	Maximum number of list types for each switching unit
AL10	10	0 to 9	8192
AL30	30	0 to 29	4096
AL60	60	0 to 59	2048
AL100	100	0 to 99	1024

LENFEAT feature ADL (continued)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature ADL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		ADL	Feature. Enter ADL for the Abbreviated Dialing feature.
FEATURE		ADL	Feature. Enter ADL for the Abbreviated Dialing feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and LISTTYPE. Separate each subfield with a single space.

LENFEAT feature ADL (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DF	ADL	Feature. Enter ADL for the Abbreviated Dialing feature.
	LISTTYPE	AL10, AL30, AL60, or AL100	List type. This field describes the amount of codes allowed. Enter the type of abbreviated dialing: - AL10: subscriber can define up to 10 abbreviated codes - AL30: subscriber can define up to 30 abbreviated codes - AL60: subscriber can define up to 60 abbreviated codes - AL100: subscriber can define up to 100 abbreviated codes

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature ADL.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 2 3 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is ADL.
- The subscriber can have up to ten abbreviated dialing codes.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature ADL

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 02 03	S	ADL	ADL	AL10

LENFEAT feature AIN

Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN)

The Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN) feature is assigned to lines that require AIN handling. AIN is an evolving, service-independent architecture that provides the capability for the operating company to create and modify telecommunication services to its subscribers quickly.

Information required for each line with feature AIN is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature AIN must be specified.
- The AIN group name for the line must be specified or, for the trigger item data model, a vector of trigger item assignments must be specified..

Tuples for this feature are added to or deleted from table LENFEAT through the Service Order System (SERVORD).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature AIN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature AIN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1, T1, R2, T2, R3, T3, R4, T4, R5, T5, S	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature.
DF		AIN	Data feature. Enter AIN for the Advanced Intelligent Network feature.
FEATURE		AIN	Feature. Enter AIN for the Advanced Intelligent Network feature.
AINGRP		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters), or TIID	AIN group. Enter the AIN group name from table TRIGGRP. Enter TIID to datafill the trigger item provisioning model refinements that follow.
	TDP	1, 3, 4, 17, 19, 20, 30, 32, 33	Trigger detection point. Datafill the appropriate TDP.
	TINAME	alphanumeric vector (1 to 8 characters)	Trigger item name. Datafill the trigger items defined in table TRIGITM at the specified TDP.
	TRIGACT	ON, OFF	Trigger item assignment activation state code. Datafill the value ON to activate the trigger item identified by the TIID. Datafill the value OFF to deactivate the trigger item identified by the TIID.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature AIN.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 2 0 0 1 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is AIN.
- The AIN group name is AINGRP1.

LENFEAT feature AIN (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature AIN, trigger group data model

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	AINGRP
HOST 02 0 00 01	S	AIN	AIN	AINGRP1

This example is for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is LEN 2 0 0 1 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is AIN.
- The AIN group name TIID (the trigger item data model is in use).
- The line has trigger item 1 OFFIMM subscribed and turned off.
- The line has trigger item 19 OCPB subscribed and turned on.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature AIN, trigger item data model

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	AINGRP
HOST 02 0 00 01	S	AIN	AIN TIID ((1 OFFIMM OFF) (19 OCPB ON) \$)	

LENFEAT feature AIOD

Auto-identified Outward Dialing (AIOD)

The Auto-identified Outward Dialing (AIOD) feature is assigned to lines that require a means of billing outgoing calls from a private branch exchange (PBX) to an individual PBX station.

Information required for each line with feature AIOD is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature AIOD must be specified.
- The AIOD group to which the line belongs must be specified.
- An arbitrary number (TOKEN) that is unique over all lines and trunks using the specified AIOD group must be specified.

A tuple is automatically added or deleted in table AIODTKN as the AIOD line feature is added or deleted for lines in table LENFEAT. Tuples are added to or deleted from table LENFEAT through the Service Order System (SERVORD).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature AIOD.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
LEN (continued)			Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature AIOD (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		AIOD	Feature. Enter AIOD for the Auto-identified Outward Dialing feature.
FEATURE		AIOD	Feature. Enter AIOD for the Auto-identified Outward Dialing feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and AIODTKN.
	DF	AIOD	Feature. Enter AIOD for the Auto-identified Outward Dialing feature.
	AIODTKN	see refinements	Auto-identified Outward Dialing token. This field consists of refinements GROUP and TOKEN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	GROUP	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Auto-identified Outward Dialing group. Enter the AIOD group name. The name must have been datafilled previously in table AIODGRP.
	TOKEN	0 to 9999	Token. Enter an arbitrary number that is unique over all lines and trunks using the AIOD group specified in field GROUP.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature AIOD.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 2 0 7 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is AIOD.
- The AIOD group name is BNRCAR.
- The TOKEN is 0.

LENFEAT feature AIOD (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature AIOD

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 02 0 07 04	S	AIOD	AIOD	BNRCAR 0

LENFEAT feature AUL

Automatic Line (AUL)

The Automatic Line (AUL) feature is assigned if manual originating service to a specific directory number (DN), either local or toll, is required. With the AUL feature, the called DN is automatically outpulsed when the calling party's receiver is taken off-hook.

Information required for each line with feature AUL is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature AUL must be specified.
- The 1- to 15-digit number that is outpulsed when a call originates from the line must be specified.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature AUL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		AUL	Feature. Enter AUL for the Automatic Line feature.
FEATURE		AUL	Feature. Enter AUL for the Automatic Line feature.

LENFEAT feature AUL (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and DN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	AUL	Feature. Enter AUL for the Automatic Line feature.
	DN	numeric (1 to 15 digits)	Directory number. Enter the number to be outpulsed when the line goes off-hook.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature AUL.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 4 5 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is AUL.
- The number that is automatically outpulsed when the calling party receiver is taken off-hook is 737-8222.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature AUL

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 04 05	S	AUL	AUL	7378222

LENFEAT feature BCLID

Bulk Calling Line Identification (BCLID)

The Bulk Calling Line Identification (BCLID) feature allows an MDC line, plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) line, Residential Enhanced Services (RES) line, Uniform Call Distribution Group (UCD), Hunt Group, or Private Branch Exchange (PBX) subscriber with a Direct Inward Dial (DID) dial plan to receive call-related information on incoming calls.

The call-related data transmitted to the customer premises equipment (CPE) consists of the date and time the call was received, the calling and called directory numbers (DN), the called line status, the calling line type, and a call forward indicator. This data is transmitted in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) format to the CPE through a dedicated Bell 202A compatible data channel. The CPE collects the information for immediate use or storage. Since the data is transmitted over a data channel, the transmission of data to the CPE does not affect the completion of calls to or from the subscriber.

Table BCLIDGRP must be datafilled before this feature can be used in table LENFEAT.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature BCLID.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).

LENFEAT feature BCLID (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		BCLID	Feature. Enter BCLID for the Bulk Calling Line Identification data feature.
FEATURE		BCLID	Feature. Enter BCLID for the Bulk Calling Line Identification data feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and BCGRPNUM. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	BCLID	Feature. Enter BCLID for the Bulk Calling Line Identification data feature.
	BCGRPNUM	0 to 2047	Bulk calling group number. Enter the Bulk Calling Group Number defined in table BCLIDGRP for this line. This number defines the Bulk Calling line features that are associated with this particular line.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature BCLID.

The line with the feature is assigned to the line equipment number 0 1 4 5 at the host switching unit. The BCLID feature is assigned, with 9 as the bulk calling group number.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature BCLID

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 04 05	S	BCLID	BCLID	9

LENFEAT feature CDA

Call Diversion (international loads only)

Call Diversion allows a subscriber to request rerouting of all calls to an announcement, a message-taking operator, or another subscriber. The available call diversion features follow:

- **Call Diversion to Announcement (CDA)**
The Call Diversion to Announcement (CDA) feature enables the diversion of calls to an announcement. Subscribers can activate, deactivate and program this feature from their telephone.
- **Call Diversion on Busy (CDB)**
The Call Diversion on Busy (CDB) feature enables the diversion of calls to a directory number (DN) or a route only when the line to which CDB is assigned is off-hook (busy). Subscribers can activate, deactivate, program, and query the CDB feature.
- **Call Diversion Fixed (CDF)**
The Call Diversion Fixed (CDF) feature enables the diversion of calls to another subscriber's telephone number. The target number is specified and programmed by the operating company. This ensures that the target number cannot be accidentally reprogrammed by the subscriber. Subscribers can activate, deactivate, and query the CDF feature.
- **Call Diversion to Operator (CDO)**
The Call Diversion to Operator (CDO) feature is assigned to international lines with Absent Subscriber Intercept (ASI) service. This feature enables call diversion to an ASI operator while a subscriber is absent. Subscribers can activate and deactivate this feature from their telephone.
- **Call Diversion to Subscriber (CDS)**
The Call Diversion to Subscriber (CDS) feature enables the diversion of calls to another subscriber's telephone number. Subscribers can activate, deactivate, and program this feature from their telephone.

Features CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, and CDS must be assigned to the line by the operating company prior to usage by the subscriber. The operating company has the capability of charging the subscriber a fixed amount for assignment, operating company programming, subscriber activation, querying, and usage of these features (see table FEATCHG).

Special dial tone is provided to subscribers with any one of the diversion features active on the line.

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)

Information required for each line with a Call Diversion feature is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, or CDS must be specified.
- The state of the feature, active or inactive, must be specified.
- If the call is diverted, no activation data (NIL), a DN, a short DN (SDN), or a route (RTE) in table IBNRTE or OFRT must be specified.
- Other diversion information dependent on the diversion of the call (for example, the forwarded DN, the short DN, the translation system, and translation table name or index to table OFRT) must be specified.

Features CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, and CDS are assigned through the Service Order System (SERVORD) by the operating company. The features are assigned with a state of active or inactive. If the state is active, the operating company must ensure that valid routing information is provided for the diversion.

Office parameters used with Call Diversion

The following office parameters are used with Call Diversion:

- Office parameter CDIV_SDN_XLA in table OFCVAR specifies the instance of table FTCODE that is used for call diversion using the SDN selector. This default is used whenever call diversion, CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, or CDS, is added with selector SDN using SERVORD, and whenever NIL is specified for XLASYS or XLANAME and table control is used to add CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, or CDS with the SDN selector.
- Office parameter CDS_DN_CHECK in table OFCVAR specifies the instance of table FTCODE that is used to screen the CDS destinations. Destinations that are not admissible are datafilled into the instance of table FTCODE specified in office parameter CDS_DN_CHECK.
- Office parameter CDO_ROUTE in table OFCVAR specifies the default route that is used for the RTE selector. This default is used whenever CDO is added with the RTE selector using SERVORD.

Note: Office parameters CDIV_SDN_XLA and CDS_DN_CHECK must be datafilled prior to using the DN or SDN selectors to make SERVORD changes. Once these office parameters have been datafilled, a restart is

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)

required for the changes to take effect. If invalid translations data is entered in either parameter, a restart resets the office parameter back to NIL.

Restrictions and limitations

The following limitations and restrictions apply to Call Diversion:

- The ability to make calls from the telephone being diverted is not affected.
- Call Diversion is not available on coin phones or multiparty lines.
- Hunt groups can have a maximum of one call diverted at any time.
- To limit the takedown time for a call, a maximum of five call diversion legs for each office is allowed. A busy tone is given after the fifth leg.
- Features CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, and CDS cannot be assigned to a line with feature FNT.
- Toll diversions are not charged.
- No meter pulses are sent to a line that has the Call Diversion feature active.
- The number of calls with Call Diversion active in an office is limited by the number of call diversion extension blocks (office parameter CDIV_EXT_BLOCKS in table OFCENG). If no blocks are available, a call that attempts to divert is routed to treatment.
- Valid translations must be specified for a diversion. Otherwise, any call to that number is routed to treatment.
- If a different Call Diversion feature is already active on the line, any attempt to activate CDO, CDB, CDF, CDA, or CDS results in a failure of the activation sequence.
- If any Call Diversion feature is already active, activation with programming of that feature updates the programming information. Activation without programming on an already active Call Diversion has no effect on the feature.
- Use of subscriber procedures on Call Diversion is allowed during a two-port call after a flash or register recall, subject to restrictions imposed by other features on the line.
- When using the DN selector, a maximum of 18 digits can be programmed for the target number.
- Call Diversion legs created using the RTE selector are not metered, as metering is not provided over trunks.
- A call diversion loop occurs if a call is diverted back to a line already involved in that call. For example, A to B to C to A is a call diversion loop. Loops are prevented at call processing time by allowing a maximum of one

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)

call for each line to be diverted at any time. An attempt at a call diversion loop results in busy treatment.

- All Call Diversion activation data survives both warm and cold restarts. If the office data is reloaded from tape, the journal file must be run to restore the Call Diversion data to the state it was in prior to the reload.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature CDA.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
FEATURE		CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, or CDS	Feature. Enter the feature abbreviation of the required feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, STATE, SEL, and refinements dependent on the entry in field SEL. Separate each subfield with a single space.

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		CDA, CDB, CDF, CDO, or CDS	Feature. Enter the feature abbreviation of the required feature: • CDA (Call Diversion to Announcement) • CDB (Call Diversion on Busy) • CDF (Call Diversion Fixed) • CDO (Call Diversion to Operator) • CDS (Call Diversion to Subscriber)
STATE		inactive or active	State. Enter the state of the feature, active or inactive. If state is active, valid routing information must also be provided.
SEL		NIL, RTE, DN or SDN	Selector. If there is no activation data, enter NIL and datafill no refinements. If the call is to be diverted to a DN, enter DN and datafill refinement FWDDN. If the call is to be diverted to an announcement (a short DN, up to 2 digits), enter SDN and datafill refinements SDN, XLASYS, and XLANAME. If the call is to be diverted to a specified route, enter RTE and datafill refinements RTE, TABNAME and INDEX; or RTE, TABNAME, XLASYS and XLANAME.

SEL = DN

If the entry in subfield SEL is DN, datafill refinement FWDDN as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FWDDN	numeric (up to 18 digits) or N	Forwarding directory number. Enter the DN that the translation system is to use to begin translation. If the state is inactive, N can be entered to avoid entering any digits.

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)**SEL = SDN**

If the value of subfield SEL is SDN, datafill refinements SDN, XLASYS, and XLANAME as described the following table. Separate each field with a single space.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SDN	numeric (2 digits)	Short directory number. Enter the short DN, maximum two digits, that the translation system uses to begin translation.
	XLASYS	AC, AM, CT, DN, FA, FT, NSC, OFC, PX, or NIL	Translation system. Enter the translation system where translation (using the digits specified in field SDN) is to start.
	XLANAME	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	Translation name. Enter the translation name of the table instance within field XLASYS to which the call is to route.

SEL = RTE

If the entry in subfield SEL is RTE, datafill refinement TABNAME and additional refinements as described in the following table. Separate each field with a single space.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	TABNAME	IRTE TOPS ITOPS OFRT OFR2 OFR3 OFR4 or SERVICE	Table name. Enter the route table to which the call is required to proceed. If the call is required to route to an international route table, enter IRTE and datafill refinements XLASYS, XLANAME, and RTEREF. If the call is not required to route to an international route table, datafill this entry field to indicate where the call is to route, and datafill refinement INDEX.

LENFEAT feature CDA (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	INDEX	0 to 1023	Office route table index. If the entry in field TABNAME is ITOPS, OFRT, OFR2, OFR3, OFR4, or SERVICE, enter the index into the table to which the call is required to proceed. If the entry in field TABNAME is ITOPS, the index range is limited to 0-127. If the entry in field TABNAME is SERVICE, this range is limited to 0-99.
	XLASYS	AC, AM, CT, DN, FA, FT, NSC, OFC, PX, or NIL	Translation system. If the entry in field TABNAME is IRTE, enter the translation system to which the call is required to route.
	XLANAME	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	Translation name. If the entry in field TABNAME is IRTE, enter the translation name of the table instance within field XLASYS to which the call is required to route.
	RTEREF	0 to 1023	Route reference. If the entry in field TABNAME is IRTE, enter the index into the route table specified in field XLANAME to which the call is required to route.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature CDA.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 0 29 at the switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is CDO.
- The call is forwarded to a route in table IRTE.
- The translation system is PX.
- The table instance in translation system PX is LCLAXLA, and the index into the route table specified is 20.

LENFEAT feature CDA (end)**MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature CDA**

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 0 00 29				
	S	CD0	CD0	ACTIVE RTE IRTE PX
LCLAXLA 20				

LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR

Call Forward Fraud Prevention Override (CFFPOVR)

The CFFPOVR line option lets an operating company override dial plan restrictions. CFFPOVR applies to the residential enhanced services (RES), centrex and plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) agents programmable call forwarding types. All or part of the dial plan codes are overridden. A list with the line option specifies the overridden dial plan code restrictions. When the line option is present on the line, specified dial plan codes are not blocked.

CFFPOVR also specifies the number of times a subscriber can program a forward-to directory number (DN). This programming occurs within a fixed time period. The TIME_PERIOD field in office parameter CFFP_CONTROL defines the time period. CFFPOVR also displays the programming attempts counter with a QDN or QLEN command.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		CFFPOVR	Data feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is CFFPOVR.
FEATURE		CFFPOVR	Feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is CFFPOVR.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DPLNCODE and LIMIT for CFFPOVR. These subfields are described as follows.
	DPLNCODE	IDDD, FGB, INTERTOL, INTRATOL, COIN, I500, I700, I800, I900, N11, NPANXX	Dial plan code. This field specifies restricted dial plan codes overridden with CFFPOVR.
	LIMIT	0 through 30 or OFFICE_DEF AULT	Limit. This field specifies a limit to the number of times a forward-to DN is programmed. This forward-to DN has a restricted dial plan overridden by CFFPOVR.

LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature CFFPOVR

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 03 03	S	CFFPOVR	CFFPOVR	IDDD 20

LENFEAT feature CLI

Calling Line Identification (CLI)

The Calling Line Identification (CLI) feature is assigned to lines that require calling line identification. When assigned, the feature records information about all local and toll calls that terminate on the subscriber's line. This information, which is recorded on the DMS switch log system, includes the time and date that the call was originated, the directory number (DN) of the calling party, the location of the calling party of the switching unit (for calls local to the switching unit), and the incoming trunk number (if the calling party is external to the switch).

Information required for each line with feature CLI is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature CLI must be specified.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature CLI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.

LENFEAT feature CLI (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		CLI	Feature. Enter CLI for the Calling Line Identification feature.
FEATURE		CLI	Feature. Enter CLI for the Calling Line Identification feature.
DATA		see subfield	Data. This field consists of subfield DF.
	DF	CLI	Feature. Enter CLI for the Calling Line Identification feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature CLI.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 7 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is a TIP-1 party of a two-party line.
- The data feature is CLI.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature CLI

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 0 07 04	T1	CLI	CLI	CLI

LENFEAT feature CSDDS

Circuit Switched Digital Data Service (CSDDS)

The Circuit Switched Digital Data Service (CSDDS) feature is assigned to circuit-switched digital data lines. Information required for each line with the CSDDS feature is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature CSDDS must be specified.
- The physical location of the digital data link circuit must be specified.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature CSDDS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		CSDDS	Feature. Enter CSDDS for the Circuit Switched Digital Data Service feature.
FEATURE		CSDDS	Feature. Enter CSDDS for the Circuit Switched Digital Data Service feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and DDLC. Separate each subfield with a single space.

LENFEAT feature CSDDS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DF	CSDDS	Feature. Enter CSDDS for the Circuit Switched Digital Data Service feature.
	DDLCC	see refinements	Digital data line circuit. This field consists of refinements TMTYPE, TMNO, and TMCCTNO.
	TMTYPE	MTM	Trunk module type. Enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) for the trunk module type on which the digital data line circuit card is located. Any entry outside the range indicated for this field is invalid.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the MTM on which the digital data line circuit card is located.
	TMCCTNO	0 to 22 (even circuits only)	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the trunk circuit number on the MTM to which the digital data link card is assigned. Any entry outside the range indicated for this field is invalid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature CSDDS.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 1 3 7 in the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is CSDDS.
- The physical location of the digital data link circuit is circuit number 16 on MTM number 1.

LENFEAT feature CSDDS (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature CSDDS

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 1 03 07	S	CSDDS	CSDDS	CSDDS MTM 1

LENFEAT feature CTD

Carrier Toll Denied (CTD)

The Carrier Toll Denied (CTD) feature is assigned to lines to deny access to selected carriers. A line can be denied access to 1 through 21 carriers through the use of this feature.

If subscribers make a direct distance dialed (DDD) call to a carrier that they are denied access to, the call is blocked and sent to Inter-LATA Restricted (ILRS) treatment. Any operator assisted (OA) or INWATS (800) call is allowed to go through. The identification digits outputted to the carrier indicate that this line is toll denied.

If a line is toll denied to a carrier, the call is either blocked and sent to ILRS treatment, or is allowed to go through. The decision to block a call to a carrier in the CTD list is based on the following factors:

- All CTD calls to a carrier marked feature group C (FGC) in table OCCINFO are sent to ILRS treatment.
- If the entry for a carrier in table OCCINFO specifies that no automatic number identification (ANI) digits require outputting, a CTD call is always sent to ILRS treatment.
- If neither of the preceding conditions apply, the call is let through or sent to ILRS treatment as follows:
 - (10XXX) 17/10D=> ILRS treatment (direct dialed [DD])
 - (10XXX) 07/10D=> call let through (operator assisted [OA])
 - (10XXX) 011CCNN=> ILRS treatment (direct dialed)
 - (10XXX) 01 CCNN=> call let through (operator assisted)
 - 10XXX#=> ILRS treatment (direct dialed)
 - 10XXX0 call let through
 - 950-1XXX=> ILRS treatment (direct dialed)
 - 18004D=> call let through (direct dialed)
 - (10XXX) 1NPA5554D=> ILRS treatment (direct dialed)

Note: (10XXX) means carrier digits are optional.

A call from a line with feature CTD to a carrier that is not in the list of denied carriers is not affected in any way. The information digits do not identify the line as toll denied. Any intra-LATA call handled by the operating company is not affected by feature CTD in any way.

LENFEAT feature CTD (continued)

Note that the inter- and intra-LATA status of a call to a carrier does not affect the decision to block the call. Both inter- and intra-LATA calls are either sent to ILRS treatment or allowed to complete using the Special Toll Denied II digits.

If a call from a line with feature CTD to a carrier in the CTD list is allowed to complete, the II digits indicate that the line is toll denied. These information digits take priority over all others unless the originating line cannot be identified in the DMS-100 switch. This occurs on ANI failures and on calls where an ANI test is not done (as on some multiparty lines).

The existing toll denied (TDN) option in table LENLINES remains unchanged; all DD and OA calls made using operating company or carrier toll facilities are blocked if the TDN option is present. Feature CTD is incompatible with both the TDN and the toll diversion (TDV) options. Service orders do not allow these options to exist on the same line as feature CTD.

The TDN option applies only to lines found in table LENLINES. It does not apply to Integrated Business Network (IBN) lines or to incoming private branch exchange (PBX) trunks. In these cases the corresponding pretranslator must be modified so that access to the required carriers is not possible.

There is a limit of 21 carriers to which a line can be denied access. If access to more than 21 carriers must be denied, a line is required to have its service suspended (SUS option) or have calls to all carriers blocked (primary inter-LATA carrier (PIC) set to NILC and CHOICE set to N on PIC option).

Information required for each line with feature CTD is listed below:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature CTD must be specified.
- A list of up to 21 carrier names must be specified.

The feature is added or deleted using the Service Order System (SERVORD) or by making the appropriate change in table LENFEAT. The user is prompted for a list of denied carriers and enters a \$ when the list is complete.

Table OCCNAME must be datafilled before table LENFEAT. The carrier names must be datafilled prior to being put into the CTD list.

LENFEAT feature CTD (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature CTD.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		CTD	Feature. Enter CTD for the Carrier Toll Denied feature.
FEATURE		CTD	Feature. Enter CTD for the Carrier Toll Denied feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and CARRIERS. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	CTD	Feature. Enter CTD for the Carrier Toll Denied feature.
	DN	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Carrier toll denial list. Enter the names of up to 21 carriers, as defined in table OCCNAME, that are toll denied for the line. Separate each carrier with a blank space. If less than 21 carriers are required, end the list with a \$ (dollar sign).

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature CTD.

LENFEAT feature CTD (end)

- This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:
- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 0 27 at the switching unit.
 - The line is single party.
 - The data feature is CTD.
 - The names of the toll denied carriers are CARR1 and CARR2.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature CTD

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 00 27	S	CTD	CTD	CARR1 CARR2

LENFEAT feature ESG

Emergency Service Group (ESG) (international loads only)

The Emergency Service Group (ESG) feature is used by Emergency Service Groups such as police, fire departments, and ambulance service.

Lines with feature ESG and with the Line Overflow to Route (LOR) option assigned to the hunt group have the following capabilities:

- They can be hunt group members.
- Special treatment can occur before audible ringing is applied to the calling subscriber.
- They have the capability of called subscriber control.
- They can provide a flash-activated printout of the calling subscriber's number.
- If the calling subscriber hangs up, they have the capability of reringing.
- They have the capability of handling only those calls that are within an emergency service area.

Feature capabilities

Feature capabilities for feature ESG are described in the sections that follow.

Hunt group member

The ESG feature can be assigned only to the pilot member of an existing distributed line hunt (DLH) group or multiline hunt (MLH) group.

Non-hunt-group member lines cannot have the ESG feature assigned to them. If ESG is assigned to the pilot, all members of the hunt group have ESG capabilities.

Special treatment before ringing

Before ringing is applied to the emergency service group, one of the following possible treatments occurs:

- A silent delay, datafillable in the range of 0 to 5 s, is applied to the calling subscriber's line.
- A recorded announcement, telling the calling subscriber that an emergency service group has been reached, is connected to the calling subscriber's line.
- No treatment is applied to the calling subscriber's line.

The purpose of an interim treatment is to give the calling subscriber a chance to hang up before ringing is applied. This makes it possible for subscribers of

LENFEAT feature ESG (continued)

misdialed calls to hang up before terminating on an ESG attendant, and provides time for prank callers to reconsider their actions.

The treatment is datafilled on a hunt-group basis by means of the Service Order System (SERVORD) at a MAP terminal.

Overflow to operator if all lines busy

Line Overflow to Route (LOR) provides overflow to a route if all lines of the hunt group are busy. If overflow to an operator is desired, the pilot member of the hunt group can be assigned LOR and the route can translate to an operator.

Called subscriber control

Calls terminating to an ESG attendant have called subscriber control, which makes it possible for the connection to the calling subscriber to be maintained. This applies for intra-exchange calls. Incoming calls over trunks do not have called subscriber control.

Flash-activated printout of calling subscriber's number

If the calling subscriber's number is required, the ESG attendant can flash. When the attendant flashes, the calling subscriber's number prints at the exchange. Every time a flash is made, the calling subscriber's number is printed.

When the ESG attendant flashes, log ESG100 is generated. For intra-office calls, this log contains the subscriber's number. For interoffice calls, this log contains the common language location identifier (CLLI) of the incoming trunk used by the subscriber.

Rering capability

A rering capability is provided for situations when the calling subscriber hangs up and the ESG attendant wants to reestablish the call. Since the ESG attendant has called subscriber control by virtue of being assigned as an ESG, the connection to the calling subscriber is maintained. If the ESG attendant's line remains off-hook for the time period that is datafilled (0 to 9 s), ringing is applied to the calling subscriber.

The rering time period is datafilled on an office basis in table OFCVAR by office parameter ESG_RERING_TIME. The rering capability can be disabled by datafilling ESG_RERING_TIME with a value of 0 (zero).

Note that the rering capability is present until the ESG attendant terminates the call by going on-hook. This allows for multiple rerings of the calling subscriber where necessary.

LENFEAT feature ESG (continued)

To monitor the usage of the rering capability, log ESG101 is generated whenever the ESG attendant rerings the calling subscriber. This log contains the call duration of the rering, and is generated upon completion of a successful rering call when the ESG attendant goes on-hook. A successful rering call is one in which the calling subscriber answers the rering.

The rering capability applies for intra-exchange calls. Metering is not active after the ESG attendant rerings the calling subscriber, and the rering times out according to office parameter RNG_TMEOUT_NO_OF_SECS in table OFCENG. Upon changing this office parameter, the PM must be manually busied and returned to service (commands BSY and RTS at the PM level of the MAP terminal). Otherwise, the rering times out according to the old value of the office parameter.

Emergency service areas

Emergency service areas define the police, fire, or ambulance service that must be called in accordance with the location of the calling subscriber. The emergency service areas can be established through line translations using the international translator name (field IXNAME) in table LINEATTR.

Billing information

There is no charge for the administration or usage of the ESG feature.

It is up to the operating company to determine whether calls to emergency service groups are metered. Because of their nature, emergency service groups can have a nil charge associated with calling them. The nil charge can be established through metering datafill or by using the Free Number Termination (FNT) option.

If calls to emergency service groups are metered, the calling subscriber's meter starts upon answer by the ESG attendant. The calling subscriber's meter stops when the calling subscriber goes on-hook. If the ESG attendant rerings the calling subscriber, metering is not restarted on the calling subscriber's line and metering is not started on the ESG attendant.

International Call Recording (ICR) records are generated only when the calling subscriber goes on-hook.

LENFEAT feature ESG (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature ESG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		ESG	Feature. Enter ESG for the Emergency Service Group feature.
FEATURE		ESG	Feature. Enter ESG for the Emergency Service Group feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of the subfields DF, TRTMNT, DELTIME, XLANAME and RTEREF. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	ESG	Feature. Enter ESG for the Emergency Service Group feature.
	TRTMNT	DELAY, RTE, or NIL	Special treatment of call. Enter the special treatment, DELAY, RTE or NIL, that must be applied before ringing the ESG attendant. If a silent delay from 0 to 5 s is required, enter DELAY and datafill refinement DELTIME. If the call must be routed to an announcement, enter RTE and datafill refinements XLANAME and RTEREF.

LENFEAT feature ESG (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
			If no special treatment is to be applied to the call before ringing the ESG attendant, enter NIL. No further datafill is required.
	DELTIME	0 to 5	Delay time. If the entry in field TRTMNT is DELAY, enter the length of the delay in seconds.
	XLANAME	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	Translation name. If the entry in field TRTMNT is RTE, enter a valid translation name that was previously datafilled in table FTHEAD. The translation datafill must route to an announcement.
	RTEREF	0 to 1023	Route reference. If the entry in field TRTMNT is RTE, enter the index into table FTRTE to which the call is required to route against the entry in XLANAME.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature ESG.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 10 0 7 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is ESG.
- A delay of 2 s is required before ringing the ESG attendant.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature ESG

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 10 0 07 04	S	ESG	ESG	DELAY 2

LENFEAT feature ESL

Emergency Service (911) with Ringdown Trunk (ESL)

The Emergency Service (911) with Ringdown Trunk (ESL) feature is for lines that are assigned for emergency service on a ringdown circuit (line card). Information required for each line with feature ESL follows:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the line card is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature belongs must be specified.
- The data feature ESL must be specified.
- Receiver off-hook tone time (ROHTT)
The duration of the burst of receiver off-hook (ROH) tone, which the caller receives when the ESL flashes, must be specified. The purpose of this tone is to attract the attention of a caller who has left a handset off-hook. The talk path is reestablished after the burst.
- Integrity tone (INTGTONE)
The type of integrity tone required, dial tone or reorder, must be specified.
- Integrity tone time (INTTT)
The interval between when an ESL line is left off-hook and when an alarm is generated and a report (ESB OFF HOOK) is logged must be specified. When the handset is placed back on-hook another report (ESB ON HOOK) is logged, and if no other ESB lines are off-hook, the alarm is terminated.
- Switchhook status tone (SWSTNN)
This is the tone that the ESL receives when the caller's handset goes on-hook. LOW is a steady low tone. BUSY is 60 IPM (impulses per minute) busy tone.
- Fastflash (FASTFLSH)
This subfield is generally set to N (no) unless the emergency service bureau is equipped with an SP-1 console (or equivalent) that has the ability to generate a 100-ms flash, in which case it is set to Y (yes).
- Ringback (RNGBCK)
If this subfield is set to Y, the ESL is able to ring back a caller whose handset has gone on-hook or send ROH to an off-hook handset. This is done through the use of an on-hook - off-hook flash. If N is entered, the flash is ignored.
- Forced disconnect time (FDISCTIM)
This is the time delay between when a 2-s flash occurs and when a call is disconnected by the ESL going on-hook.

LENFEAT feature ESL (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature ESL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		ESL	Feature. Enter ESL for the Emergency Service Line feature.
FEATURE		ESL	Feature. Enter ESL for the Emergency Service Line feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields ROHTT, INTGTONE, INTGTIME, SWHKTONE, FASTFLSH, RINGBACK and FDSCTIME.
	DF	ESL	Feature. Enter ESL for the Emergency Service Line feature.
	ROHTT	1 to 10	Receiver off-hook tone time. Enter the number of seconds that the receiver off-hook (ROH) tone is to be applied.
	INTGTONE	DIAL or REORDER	Integrity tone. Enter the type of integrity tone, dial tone or reorder.
	INTGTIME	10 to 1000	Integrity tone time. Enter the number of seconds for which the integrity tone (disconnect tone) is to be sounded prior to a fault being declared.

LENFEAT feature ESL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SWHKTONE	LOW or BUSY	Switch hook tone. Enter the type of tone to be sent to the emergency service bureau when the originator disconnects.
	FASTFLSH	Y or N	Fast flash. Enter Y (yes) if the emergency service bureau is equipped to generate a 100-ms flash. Otherwise enter N (no).
	RINGBACK	Y or N	Ring back. Enter Y if the emergency service bureau can ring back the caller. Otherwise enter N.
	FDSCTIME	0 to 40	Forced disconnect timing. Enter the time delay, in seconds, between when the emergency service bureau goes on-hook and when the previous caller, whose handset is off-hook, is disconnected.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature ESL.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 4 7.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is ESL.
- The ROH tone is applied for 5 s.
- Dial tone is specified for the integrity tone.
- Integrity tone is applied for 5 s.
- Low tone is provided for switch hook status.
- The emergency service bureau is equipped to provide a 100-ms flash and ring back caller.
- The fast disconnect time is 5 s.

LENFEAT feature ESL (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature ESL

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 04 07	S	ESL	ESL	ESL 05 DIAL 0005 LOW Y Y 05

LENFEAT feature EWAL

Enhanced WATS Access Line (EWAL)

The Enhanced WATS Access Line (EWAL) feature provides the ability to assign multiple carriers to an enhanced Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) line.

The following information is required for each line with feature EWAL:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN)
- the party of the line
- the data feature EWAL
- the treatment (UNOW) to which the line is routed
- whether the line is allowed SAC calls
- whether the line is allowed intra-LATA (local access and transport area) calls
- the band number that is assigned to a facility for billing records
- the WATS interexchange carrier that can be used with this facility, and the assigned allowable calling area (bandset) paired with each valid carrier

The EWAL feature enables the assignment of up to five carriers to a line. Associated with each carrier is a bandset name that provides the ability to screen WATS calls. The first carrier assigned to the line is the primary WATS interexchange carrier (WIC). All other carriers assigned to the line are accessed by dialing 10XXX.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature EWAL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.

LENFEAT feature EWAL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT. Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		EWAL	Feature. Enter EWAL for the Enhanced WATS Access Line feature.
FEATURE		EWAL	Feature. Enter EWAL for the Enhanced WATS Access Line feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, TREAT, INTRALAT, SAC, BAND, and WICLIST. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	EWAL	Feature. Enter EWAL for the Enhanced WATS Access Line feature.
	TREAT	UNOW	Treatment. Enter the Unauthorized OUTWATS Call treatment (UNOW).
	INTRALAT	Y or N	Intra-LATA. Enter Y (yes) if line allows intra-LATA calls. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	SAC	Y or N	Service access code. Enter Y if the line allows service access code calls. Otherwise, enter N.
	BAND	0 to 126	Band. Enter the band number assigned to the facility that is used in the billing record.
	WICLIST	see subfields	WATS inter-exchange carrier list. This field consists of subfields WIC and BANDSET, which can be repeated up to five times. If less than five carriers are required, end the list with a \$ (dollar sign).

LENFEAT feature EWAL (continued)

Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	WIC	validcarrieror DEFAULT	WATS inter-exchange carrier. Enter the WATS carriers that can be used with this facility. Up to five carriers can be entered, the first of which is the primary WIC.
	BANDSET	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	Band set. Enter the allowable calling area as defined in table BANDSETS.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature EWAL.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 2 3 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is EWAL.
- The line is routed to Unauthorized OUTWATS (UNOW) treatment upon dialing an out-of-band number.
- The line allows intra-LATA calls.
- The line allows services access code calls.
- The band number 9 is assigned to the facility for billing records.
- Five WATS interexchange carriers are used with this facility. The first carrier is the primary WIC. The assigned allowable calling area for each carrier is specified.

LENFEAT feature EWAL (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature EWAL

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 02 03	S	EWAL	EWAL	UNOW Y Y 009 CARRIER_A INTERSTA CARRIER_B INTERSTA CARRIER_C XYZ CARRIER_D INTERSTA CARRIER_E INTERSTA

LENFEAT feature EWALI

Enhanced WATS Access Line for IntraLATA

The Enhanced WATS Access Line for IntraLATA (EWALI) feature provides the ability for Enhanced WATS (EWATS) customers to choose a presubscribed carrier network for intraLATA calls. This feature is assigned to POTS lines only with a line class code (LCC) of EOW (Enhanced Outward WATS) or ETW (Enhanced Two-Way WATS).

The EWALI feature contains a field LWICLIST, which has a maximum of five WIC and BANDSET combination names. The bandset name must be datafilled in table BANDSETS.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature EWALI.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER, or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		EWALI	Data feature. Enter EWALI for the Enhanced WATS Access Line for IntraLATA feature.
FEATURE		EWALI	Feature. Enter EWALI for the Enhanced WATS Access Line for IntraLATA feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and LWICLIST.

LENFEAT feature EWALI (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	DF	EWALI	Data feature. Enter EWALI for the Enhanced WATS Access Line for IntraLATA feature.
	LWICLIST	see refinements	IntraLATA WATS interexchange carrier list. This field consists of refinements WIC and BANDSET. A maximum of five WIC and BANDSET combination names can be assigned. If less than five carriers are required, end the list with a \$ (dollar sign). The band set name must be datafilled in table BANDSETS.
	WIC	valid carrier or DEFAULT	WATS interexchange carrier. Enter the WATS carriers that can be used with this function. Up to five carriers can be entered, the first of which is the primary WIC. Tables OCCNAME and OCCINFO contain a list of valid carrier names.
	BANDSET	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	Band set. Enter the allowable calling area as defined in table BANDSETS.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature EWALI.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature EWALI

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 00 00	S	EWALI	EWALI	(car1 0thru2) (car2 0thru3) \$

LENFEAT feature FCTDINT

Full Carrier Toll Deny for International Carriers (FCTDINT)

The new line option FCTDINT applies to Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) lines indirectly using SERVORD, which updates table LENFEAT.

FCTDINT applies to international call types 011+CC+NN and 10XXX/101XXXX+CC+NN, where

XXX/XXXX=carrier identification code
CC=country code digits
NN=national number digits

When FCTDINT is present, subscriber access regarding these international call types is either

- denied to all international carriers if no carriers are specified with the option
- allowed to specific international carriers (up to 21) if carriers are entered with the option

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature FCTDINT.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		FCTDINT	Data feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is FCTDINT.
	FEATURE	FCTDINT	Feature. This field specifies the feature assigned to the line. The specified feature is FCTDINT.
	DATA	CARRIER	Data. This field consists of carriers. Enter a carrier name. 21 carriers may be entered.
Note: This information must be entered in SERVORD.			

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature FCTDINT.

LENFEAT feature FCTDINT (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature FCTDINT

LEN		PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST	02	1	06	21	
		S	FCTDINT	FCTDINT	(CARRIER1)\$

LENFEAT feature FRO

Sleeve Lead Control (FRO)

The Sleeve Lead Control (FRO) feature is assigned to lines with originating and terminating services that require sleeve lead control.

Information required for each line with feature FRO follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN)
- the party of the line to which the feature belongs
- the data feature FRO
- the physical location of the signal distributor (SD) point required for control of sleeve lead (The SD point must belong to one of the SD groups assigned in table SDGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature FRO.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		FRO	Feature. Enter FRO for the Sleeve Lead Control feature.
FEATURE		FRO	Feature. Enter FRO for the Sleeve Lead Control feature.

LENFEAT feature FRO (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SDPOINT.
	DF	FRO	Feature. Enter FRO for the Sleeve Lead Control feature.
	SDPOINT	see subfields	Signal distributor point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If the line and signal distributor (SD) cards are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. If the line and signal distributor cards are located at a remote location, enter RSM (remote service module) or RMM (remote maintenance module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. Any entry outside the range indicated for this field is invalid.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the SD card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the trunk module circuit number to which the SD point belongs.
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the SD point within the trunk module circuit number.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the SD point. If the SD point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the SD point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature FRO.

LENFEAT feature FRO (end)

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 3 6 at remote site MERV.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is FRO.
- The physical location of the SD point 4 is circuit 14 on remote service module (RSM) 0 (zero) at the remote location with the site name of MERV.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature FRO

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
MERV 00 1 03 06	S	FRO	FRO	RSM 000 14 4 0

LENFEAT feature FRS

Sleeve Lead for Public Fire Reporting System (FRS)

The Sleeve Lead for Public Fire Reporting System (FRS) feature, which is assigned to fire, emergency reporting, and conference functions, provides an interface with TELLABS 291 systems. When a call is routed to a line with this feature, the signal distributor (SD) point assigned to the line operates and provides sleeve lead for the line. The ground is removed when the calling party's handset goes on-hook.

Information required for each line with feature FRS follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN)
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature FRS
- the physical location of the SD point required for control of sleeve lead (The SD must belong to one of the SD points assigned in table SDGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature FRS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		FRS	Feature. Enter FRS for the Sleeve Lead with Public Fire Reporting System feature.

LENFEAT feature FRS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		FRS	Feature. Enter FRS for the Sleeve Lead with Public Fire Reporting System feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, RINGING, and SDPOINT.
	DF	FRS	Feature. Enter FRS for the Sleeve Lead with Public Fire Reporting System feature.
	RINGING	Y or N	Ringing switch. Enter Y (yes) if the phone set is required to ring when called with respect to a fire reporting system alarm. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	SDPOINT	see subfields	Signal distributor point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If the line and SD cards are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. If the line and SD cards are located at a remote location, enter RSM (remote service module) or RMM (remote maintenance module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. Any entry outside the range indicated for this field is invalid.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the SD card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the trunk module circuit number to which the SD point belongs.
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the SD point within the trunk module circuit number.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the SD point. If the SD point is normally off or open, enter 0. If the SD point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

LENFEAT feature FRS (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature FRS.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 3 6 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is FRS.
- Point 3 of the SD group is physically located on circuit 14 on MTM 0 (zero) located at the host switching unit.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature FRS

LEN		PTY		DF	FEATURE		DATA	
HOST	00 1 03 06	S		FRS	FRS		MTM	000 14 3 0

LENFEAT feature HTL

Hot Line (HTL) (international loads only)

The Hot Line (HTL) feature, which is present in international loads only, allows the subscriber to reach a predetermined terminating destination without dialing any digits. When the subscriber lifts the handset, the switch immediately sets up the path to the predetermined terminating target number. The feature and the target number are assigned by the operating company. The target number can be local, national, or international, or can be the number of an announcement or operator service.

Feature assignment, activation, and programming

This feature is assigned, activated, and programmed by the operating company upon a request from the subscriber. The subscriber must provide a directory number (DN) to be associated with the feature.

The assignment, activation, and programming of the HTL feature is accomplished through the use of the Service Order System (SERVORD). The HTL feature becomes active immediately after execution of the SERVORD transaction.

The subscriber can request a modification of the destination DN associated with the HTL feature. The operating company can respond to this request by reprogramming the subscriber's HTL feature with the new destination DN.

Feature deactivation

This feature is deactivated and deassigned by the operating company upon a request from the subscriber. The deactivation and deassignment is accomplished using SERVORD. The HTL feature is withdrawn from the subscriber immediately after execution of the SERVORD transaction.

Feature usage

To use the feature, the subscriber must lift the handset. Once the handset has been lifted, the switch sets up the connection to the predetermined destination DN. Only features ADL and WLN are incompatible with feature HTL. This feature cannot be associated with COIN lines.

Billing information

The HTL feature interacts with the DMS switch International Feature Metering (IFM) system, as well as with the regular metering system, in billing

LENFEAT feature HTL (continued)

the subscriber for the usage of this feature. A charge is incurred by IFM for the following actions:

- feature assignment

A charge is incurred by the initial assignment of the feature to the subscriber by the operating company.

- feature activation

A charge is incurred when the operating company changes the destination DN in response to a subscriber's request.

- feature usage

A feature usage charge is applied each time a call is made using the HTL feature.

All charges are datafillable in table FEATCHG and are charged to the feature meter. The subscriber is also billed for normal duration or distance-related charges whenever the call terminates on a chargeable DN. These charges are billed to regular meters.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature HTL.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		HTL	Feature. Enter HTL for the Hot Line feature.

LENFEAT feature HTL (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		HTL	Feature. Enter HTL for the Hot Line feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and HTLDN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	HTL	Feature. Enter HTL for the Hot Line feature.
	HTLDN	numeric (1 to 18 digits)	Hot Line directory number. Enter the DN that is reached when the subscriber picks up the telephone handset. The entry must be a valid DN. Entries \$, N, B, C, D, E, F are not valid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature HTL.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 0 30 at the switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is HTL.
- Calls are forwarded to DN 612-345-6789.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature HTL

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 0 00 30	S	HTL	HTL	HTL 6123456789

LENFEAT feature IDND

International Do Not Disturb (IDND) (international loads only)

With the International Do Not Disturb (IDND) feature, which is present in international loads only, the subscriber can divert calls to a preset terminator based on office parameter DND_ROUTE in table OFCVAR.

Feature assignment and activation

If office parameter CASUAL_FEATURES_OFF in table OFCOPT is set to Y (yes), IDND becomes a line feature. If it is set to N (no), IDND becomes a casual feature. The IDND feature can only be added to, changed in, or deleted from table LENLINES when office parameter CASUAL_FEATURES_OFF is set to Y. An assignment charge is applied when the operating company assigns IDND to a line. A further charge for activation is applied if IDND is assigned to the line as ACTIVE. No assignment or administration activation charges are applied if IDND is a casual feature.

IDND can be added, changed, or deleted by the operating company through the Service Order System (SERVORD) only if office parameter CASUAL_FEATURES_OFF is set to Y.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature IDND.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		DND	Feature. Enter IDND for the International Do Not Disturb feature.

LENFEAT feature IDND (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		DND	Feature. Enter IDND for the International Do Not Disturb feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and STATE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	DND	Feature. Enter IDND for the International Do Not Disturb feature.
	STATE	ACTIVE or INACTIVE	State. Enter ACTIVE to activate the IDND feature so that calls are diverted to a preset terminator based on office parameter DND_ROUTE in table OFCVAR. Enter INACTIVE to deactivate the IDND feature so that calls are not diverted.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature IDND.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 0 20 at the switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is IDND.
- The state of the feature is active.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature IDND

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 0 00 20	S	IDND	IDND	ACTIVE

LENFEAT feature ILR

International Line Restrictions (ILR) (international loads only)

The International Line Restrictions (ILR) feature, which is present in international loads only, is assigned to international lines to restrict outgoing calls for a particular subscriber according to the class of restriction assigned. Once the feature has been assigned to the line by the operating company, the subscriber can activate or deactivate any of the restrictions.

Information required for each line with feature ILR follows:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature ILR must be specified.
- The class of restriction must be specified. This restriction class must be one of the following:
 - DABE: Deny all calls except calls to emergency numbers. All calls are blocked, except those that are of class Emergency.
 - DAI: Deny all international calls. All international calls are blocked, whether dialed directly or through an international operator.
 - DIDD: Deny international direct dial calls. All calls are blocked except local, national, and operator-assisted international calls.
 - DNI: Deny national and international calls. All calls are blocked other than local calls and calls to emergency numbers.
 - DNID: Deny national and international direct dial calls. All calls are blocked that are not to the international operator, to local, or to emergency numbers.
 - NIL: No calls blocked. ILR is not assigned to the line, or ILR is assigned but not activated.

A call that is made on a line with any of the above restrictions (other than NIL) is routed to treatment ILRR if the call is being made to a restricted destination.

Subscribers can activate or deactivate call restrictions on their own line. Each subscriber is required to enter a password to be able to activate or deactivate the desired restriction. Subscribers can also query the status of the restriction.

The operating company retains the ability to assign, activate, or deactivate restrictions on a line.

LENFEAT feature ILR (continued)

The operating company has the ability to charge a fixed amount for the assignment, subscriber activation, querying, and operating company activation of this feature.

Call classes can be datafilled in the translation tables. The call classes that can be screened by feature ILR, together with the meaning of the call class in the context of the Caribbean Expansion Project (CEP) are shown in the following table.

Call classes that can be screened by feature ILR

Call class	Description of call class
LCL	Local call - Calls are made locally.
NATL	National call - Calls are made within the nation, but with a non-local tariff.
CNTL	Continental call - This type is used for the Caribbean. These are international calls within the same continent (Zone 1 North America).
CNTL	Intercontinental call - This type is used for the Caribbean. These are international calls to a different continent, outside Zone 1.
INTL	International call - This type is used for Turkey, and covers international calls.
IOPRA	International Operator-assisted call - These are calls to an international operator for assistance in placing an international call.
EMRG	Emergency call - This type is used for calls to emergency numbers.

The following table shows the correlation between call classes and restriction classes.

Call class and restriction class correlation

Restriction class	LCL	NATL	CNTL	ICNTL	INTL	IOPRA	EMRG	Others
DABE	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Ck	Deny
DAI	Ck	Ck	Ck	Deny	Deny	Deny	Ck	Ck
DIDD	Ck	Ck	Ck	Deny	Deny	Deny	Ck	Ck
DNI	Ck	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Ck	Ck
DNID	Ck	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Deny	Ck	Ck

LENFEAT feature ILR (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature ILR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		ILR	Feature. Enter ILR for the International Line Restrictions feature.
FEATURE		ILR	Feature. Enter ILR for the International Line Restrictions feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and ILRCLASS. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	ILR	Feature. Enter ILR for the International Line Restrictions feature.

LENFEAT feature ILR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	ILRCLASS	DABE, DAI, DIDD, DNI, DNID, or NIL	International Line Restriction class. Enter the restriction class for the line, or enter NIL if no restriction class is required. Descriptions of the restriction classes are provided below. - DABE (deny all calls except calls to emergency numbers) - DAI (deny all international calls. All calls except local, national and emergency calls are blocked.) - DIDD (deny international direct dial calls. All calls except local, national, emergency, and operator-assisted international calls are blocked.) - DNI (deny national and international calls. All calls except local and emergency calls are blocked.) - DNID (deny national and international direct dial calls. All calls except local, emergency, and those to the international operator are blocked.)
	ILRCLASS (continued)		NIL (nil). No calls are blocked.
	ILRPW	0 to 9 (4 digits) or nnnn	International Line Restriction password. This field consists of the characters nnnn if no password is specified. Otherwise, enter the four-digit password.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature ILR.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 0 29 at the switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is ILR.

LENFEAT feature ILR (end)

- The restriction class is Denied All International (DAI) calls.
- No password is specified.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature ILR

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 00 29	S	ILR	ILR	DAI0 nnnn

LENFEAT feature INDC

International No Double Connect (INDC) (international loads only)

The International No Double Connect (INDC) feature, which is present in international loads only, provides data line capability by preventing all interruptions on all calls until the feature is manually deactivated. Toll break-in (TBI) and Call Waiting tone (CWT) are examples of interruptions that are prevented by the INDC feature being active.

This feature is activated by the subscriber dialing an access code either during a call or while the line is idle. The feature is deactivated by dialing a deactivation access code sequence. Feature INDC can be queried by the subscriber to determine the activation status.

Feature INDC is assigned to a subscriber line by the operating company. Once it has been assigned to a line, the subscriber and the operating company both have the capability of activating or deactivating the feature.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature INDC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		INDC	Feature. Enter INDC for the International No Double Connect feature.

LENFEAT feature INDC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		INDC	Feature. Enter INDC for the International No Double Connect feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and STATE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	INDC	Feature. Enter INDC for the International No Double Connect feature.
	DN	ACTIVE or INACTIVE	State. Enter ACTIVE to activate the International No Double Connect feature so that no double connection can be made. Otherwise, enter INACTIVE.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature INDC.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 1 4 6 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is INDC.
- The state of the feature is ACTIVE.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature INDC

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 1 04 06	S	INDC	INDC	ACTIVE

LENFEAT feature INTPIC

International Primary Carrier (INTPIC)

The International Primary Carrier (International PIC) feature allows Equal Access End Office (EAEO) subscribers to presubscribe to an international call carrier, independent of the selected interLATA call carrier.

To add the International PIC feature to POTS or COIN lines in table LENFEAT, use the Service Order System (SERVORD) to add option INTPIC to table LENFEAT. All additions, deletions and changes to table IBNFEAT must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.



CAUTION

Servord required

All additions, deletions, and changes must be entered using the Service Order System. For information, see the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

If the subscriber makes an international call and no carrier is specified using INTPIC, then the call defaults to the interLATA carrier specified with the line option PIC.

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature INTPIC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.

LENFEAT feature INTPIC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		INTPIC	Data feature. Enter INTPIC for the International PIC feature.
FEATURE		INTPIC	Feature. Enter INTPIC for the International PIC feature.
	CARRIER	alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	Carrier name. Enter the selected international carrier. A list of valid carrier names is found in table OCCNAME.
	CHOICE	Y or N	Choice. Enter Y or N to allow or disallow the choice for Carrier Access Code (CAC) dialing.
DATA			Data.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature INTPIC.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature INTPIC

LEN PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 06 0 05 31 S	INTPIC	INTPIC	CARR1 Y

LENFEAT feature LPIC

Local Primary Intra-LATA Carrier (LPIC)

The Local Primary Intra-LATA Carrier (LPIC) feature allows equal access subscribers to select a carrier of their choice to handle toll calls within a local access and transport area (LATA).

Currently, all intra-LATA calls, including zero-minus (0-) calls, are handled by the local operating company. For inter-LATA calls, equal access subscribers can select a carrier to provide their inter-LATA service. This carrier is referred to as the subscriber's primary inter-LATA carrier (PIC).

With this feature, zero-minus (0-) calls can be routed to an LPIC or to the operating company operator as before.

During the datafill for the LPIC feature, the user is prompted to input a carrier name. While this is otherwise similar to the datafill for the PIC feature, the user is not prompted for the boolean field CHOICE.

In feature PIC, field CHOICE determines the ability of the subscriber to dial 10XXX to select a carrier for each call. This ability, determined when the inter-LATA PIC feature is placed on a line, applies to 10XXX dialing for both inter-LATA and intra-LATA calls. If the PIC feature has not been specified, field CHOICE defaults to Y (yes), allowing subscribers that have an LPIC but no PIC to dial 10XXX.

Like the PIC option, the carrier name must be datafilled in table OCCNAME before it can be input as the carrier for the LPIC feature.

Information required for each line with feature LPIC follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature LPIC
- the carrier name

Tuples are added to table LENFEAT through the Service Order System (SERVORD).

LENFEAT feature LPIC (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature LPIC.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		LPIC	Feature. Enter LPIC for the Local Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.
FEATURE		LPIC	Feature. Enter LPIC for the Local Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and CARRNAME. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	LPIC	Feature. Enter LPIC for the Local Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.

LENFEAT feature LPIC (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CARRNAME	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Carrier name. Enter the code that represents the name of the intra-LATA carrier. The name must be datafilled in table OCCINFO, field CARRIER NAME, before it can be datafilled here. The default entry is NILC, which corresponds to a null LPIC.
	LCHOICE	Y or N	LPIC Choice. The LCHOICE entry (Y or N) determines if the LPIC subscriber is permitted to dial 10XXX/101XXXX codes. In the LCHOICE field, either Y or N must be entered; this field does not have a default value.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature LPIC.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 02 1 07 04 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is LPIC.
- The carrier name is CAR1.
- The LPIC subscriber is permitted to dial 10XXX/101XXXX codes.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature LPIC

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 02 1 07 04	S	LPIC	LPIC	CAR1 Y

LENFEAT feature LSPSO

Local Service Provider Switch Owner (LSPSO)

Feature LSPSO assigns a local service provider switch owner to a directory number (DN). SERVORD uses the NEW or ADO commands to assign feature LSPSO to the DN.

Use the LSPSO option only in a multi-jurisdictional environment on DNs outside the jurisdiction where the switch resides. In a single-jurisdictional environment, Nortel recommends that you use only the new OFCENG (office engineering) parameter DEFAULT_LSPSO. The software does not prevent customers from assigning the LSPSO option to DNs in a single-jurisdictional environment.

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature LSPSO. SERVORD automatically updates this table when customers make changes to the LSPSO feature. This table shows the datafill for reference only.

Datafill

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		LSPSO	Feature. Enter LSPSO for the Local Service Provider Switch Owner feature.
FEATURE		LSPSO	Feature. Enter LSPSO for the Local Service Provider Switch Owner feature.
DATA	PROVIDER	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	Enter the provider name of the switch owner. The name can be any provider name datafilled in table LSPINFO.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature LSPSO.

LENFEAT feature LSPSO (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature LSPSO

>LENFEAT									
LEN		PTY		DF	FEATURE		DATA		
HOST	06	1	10	22	1FR	LSPSO	LSPSO	CLEC1	

LENFEAT feature MBK

Make Busy Key (MBK)

The Make Busy Key (MBK) feature can be assigned to a line to provide support for a scan point circuit controlled by an external key. When the MBK option is assigned, a scan point circuit that is controlled by an external key is associated with the line. The line is made permanently busy when the key is activated, and is normal when the key is not activated.

Once activated, the MBK option causes any incoming call to be forwarded. This forwarding is not dependent on the line being busy or idle. If the MBK option is not activated, calls are forwarded only if the line is actually busy.

Information required for each line with feature MBK follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature MBK
- the physical location of the scan point assigned to the make busy key (The scan point must belong to one of the scan groups assigned in table SCGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature MBK.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature MBK (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5,S or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		MBK	Feature. Enter MBK for the Remote Make Busy feature.
FEATURE		MBK	Feature. Enter MBK for the Remote Make Busy feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SCANPOINT.
	DF	MBK	Feature. Enter MBK for the Remote Make Busy feature.
	SCANPOINT	see subfields	Scan point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If the line and scan card are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted. If the line and scan card are located at a remote location, enter RSM (remote service module) or RMM (remote maintenance module), as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the scan card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the number of the trunk module circuit to which the scan point belongs.
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the scan point within the trunk module circuit.
	NORMALIST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the scan point. If the scan point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the scan point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

LENFEAT feature MBK (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature MBK.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 00 0 19 06 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is MBK.
- Scan point 1 of the scan group, which is physically located at circuit 15 of MTM 0, is assigned to the make busy key.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature MBK

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 19 06	S	MBK	MBK	MTM 000 15 1 0

LENFEAT feature MPB

Multiparty Bridge (MPB)

The Multiparty Bridge (MPB) feature adds a group of up to four subscriber lines to an MPB group. Each line has a unique line equipment number (LEN) and directory number (DN), but behaves as if it is a single party on a multiparty line that links the members of the group.

Information required for each line with feature MPB follows:

- the LEN to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature MPB
- the MPB member index assigned to the line
- the MPB group number to which the line belongs

A tuple is automatically added or deleted in table MPBINV as the MPB line feature is added to or deleted from lines in table LENFEAT.

Tuples are added to table LENFEAT through the Service Order System (SERVORD).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature MPB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).

LENFEAT feature MPB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		MPB	Feature. Enter MPB for the Multiparty Bridge feature.
FEATURE		MPB	Feature. Enter MPB for the Multiparty Bridge feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, MPBMEM, and MPBGRP. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	MPB	Data feature. Enter MPB for the Multiparty Bridge feature.
	MPBMEM	0 to 3	Multiparty Bridge member. This field is reserved for Northern Telecom (Nortel) use only. Do not datafill.
	MPBGRP	0 to 3199	Multiparty Bridge group. Enter a unique number for each MPB group.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature MPB.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the MPB feature is assigned to LEN RCU0 00 1 00 05.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is MPB.
- The MPBMEM index is 0.
- The MPBGRP number is 0.

LENFEAT feature MPB (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature MPB

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
RCU0 00 1 00 05	S	MPB	MPB	0 0000

LENFEAT feature OUTWT

OUTWATS (OUTWT)

The OUTWATS (OUTWT) feature is assigned for each line with line class code OUTWATS (OWT). Information required for each OUTWATS line follows:

- If the line is remote, the site name of the remote location must be specified.
- The line equipment number (LEN) to which the OUTWATS line is assigned must be specified.
- The party of the line to which the feature is assigned must be specified.
- The data feature OUTWT must be specified.
- The treatment in subtable TMTCNLT.TREAT to which an OUTWATS line is routed when an out-of-band number is dialed must be specified as Unauthorized OUTWATS (UNOW) treatment.
- The OUTWATS zone to which the OUTWATS line is assigned must be specified. (Table ZONEORDR defines which zones are valid in another zone.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature OUTWT.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		OUTWT	Feature. Enter OUTWT for the OUTWATS feature.

LENFEAT feature OUTWT (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		OUTWT	Feature. Enter OUTWT for the OUTWATS feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, TREAT, and OWATZONE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	OUTWT	Feature. Enter OUTWT for the OUTWATS feature.
	TREAT	UNOW	Treatment. Enter UNOW for Unauthorized OUTWATS call treatment.
	OWATZONE	0 to 9, A, B, or C	OUTWATS zone. Enter the zone to which the line is assigned. Entry values A, B, and C correspond to zones 10, 11, and 12 respectively. While the symbols A, B, and C are used for input and output of this table, billing records use the numbers 10, 11, and 12.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature OUTWT.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 1 4 6 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is OUTWT.
- The line is routed to Unauthorized OUTWATS (UNOW) treatment upon dialing an out-of-band number.
- The line is assigned to zone 2.

LENFEAT feature OUTWT (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature OUTWT

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 1 04 06	S	OUTWT	OUTWT	UNOW 2

LENFEAT feature PIC

Primary Inter-LATA Carrier (PIC)

The Primary Inter-LATA Carrier (PIC) feature is assigned to lines that belong to an equal access (EA) plan. The feature is used to allow or disallow traffic to any carrier.

The territory of AT&T is divided into local access and transport areas (LATA). The EA plan uses a new dialing plan to gain access to inter-LATA and intra-LATA carriers.

In an equal access end office (EAEO), a subscriber call is routed to a default carrier if the following conditions are true:

- The subscriber has not chosen a primary inter-LATA carrier (PIC) and has not dialed 10XXX.
- The call is an inter-LATA toll call and the office has chosen to have a default carrier.

In all other cases, with one exception, the call is blocked. The exception is the case where the subscriber does not want a PIC and does not want to use the default office carrier. In this situation, the PIC feature is datafilled as a null PIC with a carrier name of NILC, and the entry in field CHOICE of Y (yes). The subscriber must explicitly dial 10XXX for each call of this type.

Information required for each line with feature PIC follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature PIC
- the carrier name
- whether subscribers want to limit toll calls to their PIC (If the establishment does not want telephone users to have the ability to choose another carrier, field CHOICE must be set to NO.)

Tuples are added to table LENFEAT through the Service Order System (SERVORD).

LENFEAT feature PIC (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature PIC.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		PIC	Feature. Enter PIC for the Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.
FEATURE		PIC	Feature. Enter PIC for the Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, CARRIER, and CHOICE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	PIC	Feature. Enter PIC for the Primary Inter-LATA Carrier feature.
	CARRIER	alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters) or NILC	Carrier name. Enter the code that represents the name of the carrier. If a null PIC is required, enter NILC for this field.
	CHOICE	Y or N	Choice. If a subscriber requires the ability to choose a carrier, enter Y (yes). If a subscriber must use the assigned carrier, enter N (no).

LENFEAT feature PIC (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature PIC.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature PIC

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 02 1 07 04	S	PIC	PIC	CARR1 Y

LENFEAT feature RMB

Random Make Busy (RMB)

The Random Make Busy (RMB) feature can be assigned to any hunt line, directory number, multiline, or distributed hunt line. The feature provides support for a miscellaneous scan point circuit controlled by an external key. The line is made permanently busy when the key is activated, and is normal when the key is not activated. The same scan point is assignable to one, several, or all lines in the hunt group in accordance with the lines that require busying.

Information required for each line with feature RMB follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature RMB
- the physical location of the scan point assigned to the random make busy key (The scan point must belong to one of the scan groups assigned in table SCGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMB.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature RMB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		RMB	Feature. Enter RMB for the Random Make Busy feature.
FEATURE		RMB	Feature. Enter RMB for the Random Make Busy feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SCANPOINT. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	RMB	Feature. Enter RMB for the Random Make Busy feature.
	SCANPOINT	see subfields	Scan point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If the line and scan card are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted. If the line and scan card are located at a remote location, enter RMM (remote maintenance module) or RSM (remote service module) as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the scan card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the number of the trunk module circuit to which the scan point belongs.

LENFEAT feature RMB (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the scan point within the trunk module circuit.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the scan point. If the scan point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the scan point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMB.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 5 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is RMB.
- Scan point 5 of the scan group, which is physically located at circuit 14 of MTM 1, is assigned to the random make busy key.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature RMB

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 05 04	S	RMB	RMB	MTM 001 14 5 0

LENFEAT feature RMP

Remote Meter Pulsing (RMP)

The Remote Meter Pulsing (RMP) feature is assigned to lines that require remote meter pulsing to pulse remote registers in hotels and motels.

Information required for each line with feature RMP follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature RMP
- the number of surcharge pulses that are output to the remote meter when the terminator goes off-hook
- the physical location of the signal distributor (SD) point required for remote meter pulsing (The SD point must belong to one of the SD groups assigned in table SDGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.

LENFEAT feature RMP (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		RMP	Feature. Enter RMP for the Remote Meter Pulsing feature.
FEATURE		RMP	Feature. Enter RMP for the Remote Meter Pulsing feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, SURCHG, and SDPOINT. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	RMP	Feature. Enter RMP for the Remote Meter Pulsing feature.
	SURCHG	0 to 15	Surcharge. Enter the number of surcharge pulses required to be sent to the remote meter when the terminator goes off-hook.
	SDPOINT	see subfields	Signal distributor point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If the line and signal distributor (SD) cards are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. If the line and SD cards are located at a remote location, enter RMM (remote maintenance module) or RSM (remote service module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the SD card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the number of the trunk module circuit to which the SD point belongs.

LENFEAT feature RMP (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the SD point within the trunk module circuit.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the SD point. If the SD point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the SD point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMP.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 3 8 at remote site MERV.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is RMP.
- The number of surcharge pulses is six.
- The physical location of SD point number 6 is circuit 16 on remote service module 0 at the remote location with the site name of MERV.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature RMP

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
MERV 00 1 03 08	S	RMP	RMP	RSM 000 16 6 0

LENFEAT feature RMS

Remote Register Signal Distributor Point (RMS)

The Remote Register Signal Distributor Point (RMS) feature is assigned if a hardware register in a location that is remote from the DMS switch requires incrementing.

Information required for each line with feature RMS follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature RMS
- the SD point assigned to the remote register and the physical location of this SD point

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMS.

Field description (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		RMS	Feature. Enter RMS for the Remote Register Signal Distributor Point feature.

LENFEAT feature RMS (continued)**Field description (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FEATURE		RMS	Feature. Enter RMS for the Remote Register Signal Distributor Point feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SDPOINT. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	RMS	Feature. Enter RMS for the Remote Register Signal Distributor Point feature.
	SDPOINT	see subfields	Signal distributor point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM, RMM, or RSM	Trunk module type. If line and SD cards are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted. If the line and SD cards are located at a remote location, enter RMM (remote maintenance module) or RSM (remote service module) as the trunk module type on which the SD card is mounted.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the SD card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the number of the trunk module circuit to which the SD point belongs.
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the SD point within the trunk module circuit.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the SD point. If the SD point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the SD point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

LENFEAT feature RMS (end)

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature RMS.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 3 4 at remote site MERV.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is RMS.
- The physical location of the SD point 3 is circuit 14 on remote service module 0 at the remote location with the site name of MERV.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature RMS

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
MERV 00 0 03 04	S	RMS	RMS	RSM 000 14 3 0

LENFEAT feature RSUS

Requested Suspension (RSUS)

The Requested Suspension (RSUS) feature is assigned if the subscriber requests suspension of service. If RSUS is assigned, treatments to which originations from and terminations to the subscriber line require routing must be specified.

Information required for each line with feature RSUS is listed below:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature RSUS
- the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT to which a line with this feature is routed upon going off-hook
- the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT to which a line or trunk is routed when attempting to terminate to the line with this feature

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature RSUS.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature RSUS (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		RSUS	Feature. Enter RSUS for the Requested Suspension feature.
FEATURE		RSUS	Feature. Enter RSUS for the Requested Suspension feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, OSUS, and TSUS. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	RSUS	Feature. Enter RSUS for the Requested Suspension feature.
	OSUS	alphabetic (1 to 4 characters)	Originating suspension. Enter the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT to which the line is routed when it goes off-hook.
	TSUS	alphabetic (1 to 4 characters)	Termination suspension. Enter the treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT to which a line or trunk is routed when attempting to terminate to a line with the RSUS feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature RSUS.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 4 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is RSUS.
- The line is routed to treatment originating service suspension (ORSS) in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT when it goes off-hook.
- A line or trunk that tries to terminate to the line is routed to treatment terminating service suspension (TESS) in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT.

LENFEAT feature RSUS (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature RSUS

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 04 04	S	RSUS	RSUS	ORSS TESS

LENFEAT feature SC1

Speed Calling Short List (SC1)

The Speed Calling Short List (SC1) feature provides a subscriber line with a list in which the subscriber can enter up to eight frequently called numbers. These numbers can be called by dialing the digits 2 through 9. The subscriber enters and removes these numbers by dialing an access code.

Information required for each line with feature SC1 follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SC1
- the list type that is assigned for a speed calling short list, L8

The maximum number of plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) lines that can be assigned a speed calling short list is 16 384 (if sufficient memory is available).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SC1.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature SC1 (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		SC1	Feature. Enter SC1 for the Speed Calling Short List feature.
FEATURE		SC1	Feature. Enter SC1 for the Speed Calling Short List feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and LISTTYPE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SC1	Feature. Enter SC1 for the Speed Calling Short List feature.
	LISTTYPE	L8	List type. Enter L8 as the type of list assigned for speed calling short list.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SC1.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 3 3 at the host switching unit.
- The line is an R1 party of a two-party line.
- The data feature is SC1.
- The list type is L8.

LENFEAT feature SC1 (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SC1

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 03 03	R1	SC1	SC1	L8

LENFEAT feature SC2

Speed Calling Long List (SC2)

The Speed Calling Long List (SC2) feature provides a subscriber line with a list in which the subscriber can enter up to 30 frequently called numbers. These numbers can be called by dialing the digits 20 through 49. The subscriber enters and removes these numbers by dialing an access code.

Information required for each line with feature SC2 follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SC2
- the list type that is assigned for a speed calling long list, L30

The maximum number of plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) lines that can be assigned a speed calling long list is 16 384 (if sufficient memory is available).

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SC2.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature SC2 (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		SC2	Feature. Enter SC2 for the Speed Calling Long List feature.
FEATURE		SC2	Feature. Enter SC2 for the Speed Calling Long List feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and LISTTYPE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SC2	Feature. Enter SC2 for the Speed Calling Long List feature.
	LISTTYPE	L30	List type. Enter L30 for the type of list that is assigned for long list speed calling.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SC2.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 5 6 at the remote site MERV.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SC2.
- The list type is L30.

LENFEAT feature SC2 (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SC2

LEN		PTY	DF	FEATURE		DATA
MERV	00	0	05	06		
		S	SC2	SC2		L30

LENFEAT feature SCMP

Series Completion (SCMP)

The Series Completion (SCMP) line feature redirects calls from a busy directory number (DN) to another specified DN that resides in the same switch. A seven- or ten-digit target DN to which the incoming call is redirected is specified as an office parameter of the SCMP line feature.

Information required for each line with feature SCMP follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the feature SCMP
- a seven or ten-digit DN to which calls are redirected when the line with the SCMP feature is busy (This target DN, which is specified by the operating company, must belong to another line on the same switch.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SCMP.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.

LENFEAT feature SCMP (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		SCMP	Feature. Enter SCMP for the Series Completion feature.
FEATURE		SCMP	Feature. Enter SCMP for the Series Completion feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SCMPDN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SCMP	Feature. Enter SCMP for the Series Completion feature.
	SCMPDN	7 or 10-digit valid DN	Series Completion directory number. Enter the destination DN to which the call is redirected.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SCMP.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 4 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SCMP.
- The call is redirected to 613-621-2222.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SCMP

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 04 04	S	SCMP	SCMP	6136212222

LENFEAT feature SDN

Secondary Directory Number (SDN)

The Secondary Directory Number (SDN) feature is assigned to a single-party plain ordinary telephone service (POTS) line to add one or more additional directory numbers (DN). Adding the SDN feature establishes Teen Service.

Teen Service provides the capability of assigning multiple DNs to one line without the need for additional equipment. Each SDN added to the primary DN is associated as SDN1, SDN2, SDN1 and SDN3, or SDN2 and SDN3. There can be a maximum of six SDNs, except for lines that use frequency selective ringing, where only one SDN, SDN1, can be assigned. When any of the DNs associated in table LENFEAT ring, a distinctive ringing cadence distinguishes which DN is being called.

Information required for each SDN associated with the Teen Service feature follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the feature SDN
- the SDNs assigned to the line (These numbers must be listed in table DNINV and must be unassigned. Each SDN must have the same serving number plan area [SNPA] as the primary DN.)
- for each SDN, whether the SDN is required to call forward with the primary DN

Teen Service is supported only for lines connected to line modules (LM), line concentrating modules (LCM), remote line concentrating modules (RLCM), and digital subscriber carriers with superimposed, frequency selective, or coded ringing. The supported digital subscriber carriers are remote carrier urbans (RCU), remote concentrator terminals (RCT), and remote concentrator SLC-96 (RCS). The LCM is connected to the central control (CC) by a line group controller (LGC) or by a line trunk controller (LTC). The RLCM is connected to the CC by an LTC. The digital subscriber carriers are connected to the CC by subscriber carrier modules (SCM).

For a description of error messages that can occur when datafilling a tuple in table LENFEAT for SDN, see the "Supplementary Information" section.

LENFEAT feature SDN (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SDN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. This field contains the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		SDN	Data feature. This field contains SDN for the Secondary Directory Number feature.
FEATURE		SDN	Feature. This field contains SDN for the Secondary Directory Number feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SDNS. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SDN	Data feature. This field contains the Secondary Directory Number feature.
	SDNS	see subfields	Secondary directory numbers. This field consists of subfields DN, SDNRING, and SDNOPT and SDN_DNY. This field can consist up to six DNS. All three subfields must be datafilled six times even if less than the maximum number of six DNS are datafilled for the feature to work.

LENFEAT feature SDN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	DN	up to 15 digits	Directory number. This field contains an SDN (including NPA). The SDN must be an unassigned seven-digit DN that exists in table DNINV.
	SDNRING	0 to 3	Secondary directory number ring. This field contains the type of ring required for the SDN.
	SDNOPT	N or P	Secondary directory number option. This field contains a 'N' or 'P' to indicate the call forwarding choice for the SDN. 'N' indicates the SDN must never be forwarded. 'P' indicates the SDN must always be forwarded with the primary DN (PDN). If the PDN does not have Call Forwarding, the recommended value for this field is N. This field has no default.
	SDN_DNY	DNYCWT, NODNY, or \$	Secondary Directory Number Deny. This field contains DNYCWT if CWT tones that are to be disconnected for calls to the SDN. An '\$' indicates Call Waiting (CWT) tone is to remain active for calls to the SDN. Default value is \$. Note: NODNY appears when the option is datafilled in a patch to the previous switch software load.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SDN.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The SDN feature is associated with LEN 0 1 19 22.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SDN.

LENFEAT feature SDN (end)

- SDN1 is 621-1421, SDN2 is not assigned, and SDN3 is 621-4550.
- The call forwarding choice for 621-1421 is N. The call forwarding choice for 621-4550 is P. Note that the unassigned SDN2 has N for the call forwarding choice.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SDN

LEN		PTY		DF	FEATURE		DATA	
HOST	00 1 19 22	S	SDN	SDN	6211421 N	\$\$ N	6214550 P	

LENFEAT feature SDY

AT&T Line Studies (SDY)

The AT&T Line Studies (SDY) feature is assigned to lines that require an automatic message accounting (AMA) record to be generated for complaint observation or line usage studies.

Information required for each line with feature SDY follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SDY
- whether complaint observing line studies are required
- whether line usage studies are required

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SDY.

TableField descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.

LENFEAT feature SDY (continued)**TableField descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DF		SDY	Feature. Enter SDY for the AT&T Line Studies feature.
FEATURE		SDY	Feature. Enter SDY for the AT&T Line Studies feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, OBS, and LUS. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SDY	Feature. Enter SDY for the AT&T Line Studies feature.
	OBS	Y or N	Complaint-observed studies. Enter Y (yes) if complaint observing line studies are required for the line. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	LUS	Y or N	Line usage studies. Enter Y (yes) if line usage studies are required for the line. Otherwise enter N (no).

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SDY.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 7 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SDY.
- Complaint-observing studies occur on this line.
- Line usage studies do not occur on this line.

LENFEAT feature SDY (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SDY

LEN		PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST	00 1 07 04	S	SDY	SDY	Y N

LENFEAT feature SHU

Stop Hunt (SHU)

The Stop Hunt (SHU) feature can be assigned to any type of hunt line: directory number, multiline, or distributed line. This feature provides support for a miscellaneous scan point circuit controlled by an external key. If the key is not activated, the line is normal. The hunting feature is canceled when the key is activated. The same miscellaneous scan point can be simultaneously assigned to one, several, or all lines within the hunt group in accordance with the number of lines that require a cancellation of the hunting feature.

Information required for each line with feature SHU follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SHU
- the scan point assigned to the stop hunt key and its physical location (The scan point must belong to one of the scan groups assigned in table SCGRP.)

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SHU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature SHU (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		SHU	Feature. Enter SHU for the Stop Hunt feature.
FEATURE		SHU	Feature. Enter SHU for the Stop Hunt feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and SCANPOINT. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SHU	Feature. Enter SHU for the Stop Hunt feature.
	SCANPOINT	see subfields	Scan point. This field consists of subfields TMTYPE, TMNO, TMCKTNO, POINT, and NORMALST.
	TMTYPE	MTM or RSM	Trunk module type. If line and scan cards are located at the host switching unit, enter MTM (maintenance trunk module) as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted. If line and scan cards are located at a remote location, enter RSM (remote service module) as the trunk module type on which the scan card is mounted.
	TMNO	0 to 2047	Trunk module number. Enter the trunk module number assigned to the trunk module on which the scan card is mounted. The entry value range varies in accordance with the type of trunk module.
	TMCKTNO	0 to 29	Trunk module circuit number. Enter the trunk module circuit number to which the scan point belongs.

LENFEAT feature SHU (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	POINT	0 to 6	Point. Enter the scan point within the trunk module circuit.
	NORMALST	0 or 1	Normal state. Enter the normal state of the scan point. If the scan point is normally off or open, enter 0 (zero). If the scan point is normally on or closed, enter 1.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SHU.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 1 5 4 at remote site MERV.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SHU.
- The key is assigned to scan point 0 of the scan group which is located at circuit 16 on RSM 0 at the remote location with site name MERV.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SHU

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
MERV 00 1 05 04	S	SHU	SHU	RSM 000 16 0 0

LENFEAT feature SLU

Subscribers Line Usage (SLU)

The Subscribers Line Usage (SLU) feature is assigned to lines that require a peg count of all originating and terminating lines.

If the switching unit has the operational measurement (OM) and data modification order (DMO) selectable subscribers line usage scan interval software, then office parameter OPTIONAL_SLU_FEATURE in table OFCOPT and office parameters ENG640M1_SCAN_RATE, TRA250M1_SCAN_RATE, TRA125M1_SCAN_RATE, and TRA125M2_SCAN_RATE in table OFCVAR must be set to the correct values.

Information required for each line with feature SLU follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SLU

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature SLU.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields.
LEN (continued)			Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature SLU (end)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		S	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		SLU	Feature. Enter SLU for the Subscribers Line Usage feature.
FEATURE		SLU	Feature. Enter SLU for the Subscribers Line Usage feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfield DF.
	DF	SLU	Feature. Enter SLU for the Subscribers Line Usage feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SLU.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 1 3 8 in the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SLU.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SLU

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 1 03 08	S	SLU	SLU	

LENFEAT feature SPB

Special Billing Code (SPB)

The Special Billing Code (SPB) feature is assigned if a number other than the directory number (DN) assigned to the subscriber is required for Automatic Number Identification (ANI) billing.

Information required for each line with feature SPB follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature SPB
- the DN to which chargeable calls are billed

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		SPB	Feature. Enter SPB for the Special Billing feature.
FEATURE		SPB	Feature. Enter SPB for the Special Billing feature.

LENFEAT feature SPB (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and DN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	SPB	Feature. Enter SPB for the Special Billing feature.
	DN	numeric (7 or 10 digits)	Directory number. If the office is non-LAMA (local automatic message accounting), enter the seven-digit special billing number. If the office is LAMA, enter the ten-digit special billing number (NPA + DN). Entries other than seven or ten-digit numbers are not valid.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature SPB.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 1 4 6 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is SPB.
- The number to which all billable calls are charged is 904-1688 and the switching unit is non-LAMA. (For the assignment of OUTWATS to this line, see feature OUTWT.)

LENFEAT feature SPB (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature SPB

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 01 1 04 06	S	SPB	SPB	9041688

LENFEAT feature TBO

Terminating Billing Option (TBO)

The Terminating Billing Option (TBO) feature provides a billable method for charging the end user for a call. With the TBO feature, the operating company can generate automatic message accounting (AMA) records for calls terminating to lines. When a call terminates to a line that has the TBO feature assigned, an AMA record with a call code between 800 and 999 is generated for each call terminating to that line. The call code is assigned when the TBO feature is added to the line.

Information required for each line with feature TBO follows:

- the line equipment number (LEN) of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the feature TBO
- the call code for the AMA record
- the service feature code

Datafill

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature TBO.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENFEAT feature TBO (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	Party. This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		TBO	Feature. Enter TBO for the Terminating Billing Option Feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF and TBOVARs. Separate each field with a single space.
	DF	TBO	Feature. Enter TBO for the Terminating Billing Option Feature.
	TBOVARs	see subfields	Terminating Billing Option variables. This field consists of subfields CALLCODE and SFPRSNT.
	CALLCODE	800 to 999	Call code. This field identifies the call code for the automatic message accounting (AMA) record.
	SFPRSNT	Y or N	Service feature code present. This field indicates whether there is a service code associated with the feature that is recorded on the AMA record. Enter Y (yes) if there is a service code, and datafill refinement SFVAL. Otherwise, enter N (no). No further datafill is needed.
	SFVAL	800 to 999	Service feature value. Enter the code associated with the feature.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature TBO.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 0 0 0 1 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.

LENFEAT feature TBO (end)

- The feature is TBO.
- The call code on the AMA record is 800.
- There is a service feature code present, which is 800.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature TBO

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 0 00 01	S	TBO	TBO	800 Y 800

LENFEAT feature WLN

Warm Line (WLN) (international loads only)

The Warm Line feature (WLN), which is present in international loads only, enables the subscriber to reach a predetermined directory number (DN) by lifting the handset. This feature is assigned by the operating company, but both the subscriber and the operating company have the ability of activating, deactivating, and programming the feature with the destination target DN. The recommended feature code for WLN is 53 and is datafillable by the operating company in table ACCODE.

When the subscriber lifts the handset, the switch starts a timer. If the subscriber does not start dialing before the timer expires, the switch sets up a path to the predetermined terminating target number upon timeout. If the subscriber starts dialing before the timeout, the timer is canceled and the call is processed as a POTS call on the system.

Feature assignment

Feature WML is assigned by the operating company on request from the subscriber. The subscriber can also request a timeout value of 5 to 15 s for use with this feature. The default value of the timeout is stored in office parameter WLN_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT in table OFCVAR. This parameter, which can be changed by the operating company, has a default value of 5 s.

The assignment of WLN is accomplished through the Service Order System (SERVORD). The WLN features becomes active immediately after the execution of the SERVORD transaction.

Operating company assignment charges apply on assignment of this feature.

Feature activation and programming

The WLN feature can be activated and programmed by the subscriber or the operating company.

The operating company can activate and program the WLN feature through SERVORD. Operating company activation charges apply only if WLN is activated. Feature WLN becomes active immediately after the execution of the SERVORD transaction.

Subscribers can activate and program the WLN feature. Each subscriber has the option of changing the destination DN if the feature is already active. The subscriber cannot modify the timeout value associated with the feature unless a specific request to the operating company is made. Subscriber activation and programming charges apply.

LENFEAT feature WLN (continued)

Feature query

Subscribers have the ability to query WLN data. The two types of queries are status check (activity status) and data check (destination directory verification). In both cases, charges apply.

Feature deactivation

The WLN feature can be deactivated by the subscriber as well as by the operating company. The operating company can deactivate the WLN feature through SERVORD. The WLN feature becomes inactive immediately after the execution of the SERVORD transaction. No WLN charges are applied.

Subscribers have the ability to deactivate WLN by using a special dialing sequence. The WLN feature is deactivated immediately after the execution of this dialing sequence. No WLN charges are applied in this case.

Feature deassignment

The WLN feature is deassigned by the operating company on request from the subscriber. The deassignment is accomplished through SERVORD. The WLN feature is immediately withdrawn from the subscriber after the execution of the SERVORD transaction. No WLN charges are applied in this case.

Usage

The WLN feature is used in the following manner:

- The handset is lifted, dial tone is received on the handset, and the timeout period begins.
- The timeout period expires, and the call is automatically set up between the subscriber and the predetermined destination DN. WLN usage charges are applied.

If the subscriber starts dialing before the timer expires, the WLN setup is automatically cancelled for the call. The call then proceeds as a POTS call. No WLN usage charges are applied.

Restrictions and limitations

Feature WLN is not compatible with feature HTL.

The destination DN is stored as it is entered without any routing or translation verification.

This feature can be assigned to standard (STD) lines only.

LENFEAT feature WLN (continued)

Billing information

The WLN feature interacts with the DMS switch IFM system as well as with the regular metering system in billing the subscriber for the usage of this feature. Actions that result in a charge being incurred by IFM follow.

Feature assignment

A charge is incurred by the initial assignment of the WLN to the subscriber by the operating company.

Feature activation by operating company

A charge is incurred when the operating company activates WLN for the subscriber. Note that the activation charges are not incurred on feature assignment or when WLN data is modified without activation of the feature (for example, if the destination DN is changed without being activated).

Feature activation by subscriber

A charge is incurred when the subscriber activates, programs, or reprograms WLN using a special dialing sequence.

Feature usage

The subscriber is charged each time the WLN feature is used to set up a call. The subscriber is not charged for WLN feature usage if dialing is initiated before the timeout occurs and the call setup follows standard POTS procedures.

Feature query by the subscriber

The subscriber is charged each time the WLN feature is queried by the subscriber. The charges for both types of interrogation (status check and data check) are equivalent.

All charges are datafillable in table FEATCHG and are billed to the feature meter. The subscriber is also billed for normal duration and distance charges whenever a call terminates on a chargeable DN. These charges are billed to a regular meter.

LENFEAT feature WLN (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists the datafill for table LENFEAT feature WLN.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		S	Party. Enter the party to which the feature belongs. The only valid entry for this field is S (single party).
DF		WLN	Feature. Enter WLN for the Warm Line feature.
FEATURE		WLN	Feature. Enter WLN for the Warm Line feature.
DATA		see subfields	Data. This field consists of subfields DF, ACTIVE, WLNTIME, and WLNDN. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	WLN	Feature. Enter WLN for the Warm Line feature.
	ACTIVE	Y or N	Feature active. Enter Y (yes) to activate the feature. Otherwise, enter N (no).

LENFEAT feature WLN (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	WLNTIME	5 to 15 or 0	Warm Line timeout. Enter the warm line timeout period in seconds or enter 0 (zero) to indicate that the default timeout period is to be used. Entry values that are less than 5 or greater than 15 are not valid. The default timeout period is specified in table OFCVAR by office parameter WLN_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT.
	WLNDN	numeric (1 to 18 digits)	Warm Line directory number. Enter the DN to which a connection must be made when the subscriber picks up the telephone handset and waits for the timeout. The entry must be a valid DN. Entries B, C, D, E, and F are not valid. Entries \$ and N are only valid if feature WLN is not active.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature WLN.

This example is datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 0 3 at the switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is WLN.
- The feature is active.
- The timeout value is 10 s.
- Calls are forwarded to DN 613-456-7890.

LENFEAT feature WLN (end)

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature WLN

LEN	PTY	DF	FEATURE	DATA
HOST 00 1 00 03	S	WLN	WLN	Y 10 6134567890

LENFEAT feature WML

Warm Line (WML)

The Warm Line (WML) feature enables the subscriber to reach a predetermined directory number (DN) by lifting the handset. This feature is assigned by the operating company, which has the ability to program the feature with the destination target DN, and activate or deactivate the feature. The subscriber can be assigned the ability to activate, deactivate, and program the feature also.

When the subscriber lifts the handset, the switch applies dial tone and starts a timer. If the subscriber does not start dialing before the timer expires, the switch sets up a path to the predetermined terminating target DN upon time-out. If the subscriber starts dialing before the time-out, the timer is canceled and the call is processed as a POTS call on the system.

Information required for each line with feature WML follows:

- if the line is remote, the site name of the remote location
- the line equipment number (LEN) to which the line with the feature is assigned
- the party of the line to which the feature is assigned
- the data feature WML
- whether the subscriber can update the forward number and activate or deactivate the feature
- whether the feature is active
- the 1- to 18-digit DN to which the line is forwarded when the dial tone timer expires
- the dial tone time-out period

LENFEAT feature WML (continued)**Datafill**

The table that follows lists datafill for table LENFEAT feature WML.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	<i>Line equipment number</i> This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section “Common entry field LEN” for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.
PTY		R1 to R5, S, or T1 to T5	<i>Party</i> This field describes the type and number of subscribers assigned to the feature. Enter the party to which the feature belongs.
DF		WML	<i>Feature</i> Enter WML for the Warm Line feature.
FEATURE		WML	<i>Feature</i> Enter WML for the Warm Line feature.
DATA		see subfields	<i>Data</i> This field consists of subfields DF, CUSTMOD, ACTIVE, DN, TIMEOUT, and FTCODE. Separate each subfield with a single space.
	DF	WML	<i>Feature</i> Enter WML for the Warm Line feature.

LENFEAT feature WML (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	CUSTMOD	Y or N	<i>Subscriber modifiable</i> Enter Y (yes) if the subscriber requires the ability to update the forward number (using the code supplied by office parameter WML_ACCESS_CODE in table OFCVAR) and activate or deactivate the feature. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	ACTIVE	Y or N	<i>Active</i> Enter Y to activate this feature for the line. Enter N to deactivate the feature. If subfield CUSTMOD is set to Y, subscribers can control this field.
	DN	numeric (1 to 18 digits)	<i>Forward directory number</i> Enter the DN to which the line is forwarded if a subscriber with an active WML allows the dial tone to time-out.
	TIMEOUT	1 to 20	<i>Dial tone time-out</i> Enter the value of the dial tone time-out, in seconds, that is used when the line has active WML.
	FTCODE	Y or N	<i>Feature access code</i> Enter Y to allow subscriber to dial octothorpe (#) to access MDC features. Enter N to allow subscriber to dial # to override Warm Line feature timer. FTCODE is prompted when office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM is set to Y.

Datafill examples

The figures that follow show sample datafill for table LENFEAT feature WML.

LENFEAT feature WML (end)

Both examples are datafilled for a line with the following attributes:

- The line with the feature is assigned to LEN 1 0 6 4 at the host switching unit.
- The line is single party.
- The data feature is WML.
- The forward DN and the state of the feature (active or non-active) are subscriber modifiable.
- Feature WML is active.
- The forward DN is 723-6176.
- The dial tone time-out is 5 s.

The first example is with office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM enabled which gives the FTCODE prompt. The customer can dial # to access MDC features.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature WML with FTCODE prompt

LEN												
PTY				DF	FEATURE				DATA			
HOST	01	0	06	04								
S					WML	WML	Y Y		7236176	05	Y	

The second example is with office parameter WML_OCT_IS_LINE_OPT_PARM disabled which removes the FTCODE prompt.

MAP display example for table LENFEAT feature WML with no FTCODE prompt

LEN												
PTY				DF	FEATURE				DATA			
HOST	01	0	06	04								
S				WML	WML	Y Y		7236176 05				

LENLINES**Table name**

Line Assignment Table

Functional description

Table LENLINES contains the following data for each datafilled line:

- the site name assigned to the remote location (if the line is remote)
- the line equipment number (LEN)
- the party to which the directory number (DN) is assigned
- the ring code assigned to the directory lines
- the DN
- the signal type
- the index into table LINEATTR (Line Attribute)
- options assigned to the line
- the Serving Numbering Plan Area (SNPA) of the DN associated with the line

Party types are assignable as shown in the following table.

Party types and associated information

Party type	Abbreviation	Assignable to
SINGLE	S	Single-party lines
RING1	R1	Two-, four-, eight-, and ten-party lines
RING2	R2	Four-, eight-, and ten-party lines
RING3	R3	Eight- and ten-party lines
RING4	R4	Eight- and ten-party lines
RING5	R5	Ten-party lines
TIP1	T1	Two-, four-, eight-, and ten-party lines
TIP2	T2	Four-, eight-, and ten-party lines
TIP3	T3	Eight- and ten-party lines
TIP4	T4	Eight- and ten-party lines
TIP5	T5	Ten-party lines

LENLINES (continued)

The following table shows the correspondence between ring codes and ringing types. For international switches, the ring code is 0 (zero) for regular ringing cadence. The cadences for the other values are not currently defined.

Ring codes and ringing types

Ringing type			
Ring code	Coded ring code	Superimposed ring code	Frequency selective ring code
0			Primary
1	1	1-	1
2	2	1+	2
3	3	2-	3
4	4	2+	4
5	5		5

The following table shows the correspondence between line class code (LCC), line card type, and ring code.

Line class code, line card type, and ring code (Sheet 1 of 2)

Coded Ringing				Superimposed ringing		Frequency selective ringing	
Line class code	Ringers	Line card	Ring code	Line card	Ring code	Line card	Ring code
1FR	Bridged	A	0 (note 1)	A	0 (note 1)	A	0 (note 1)
	Divided					B	1 - 5
2 FR	Divided	A	0 (note1)	A	0 (note 1)	B	1 - 5
2 FR	Bridged	-	-	-	-	A or B (note 2)	1 - 5
4FR	Divided	-	-	B	1-4	B	1 - 5
Note 1: If a ring code of 0 (zero) is entered by table editor or service order, a type A line card must be associated with the service concerned. Note 2: A type A line card is recommended for these applications.							

LENLINES (continued)**Line class code, line card type, and ring code (Sheet 2 of 2)**

		Coded Ringing		Superimposed ringing		Frequencyselective ringing	
Line class code	Ringers	Line card	Ring code	Line card	Ring code	Line card	Ring code
4FR	Bridged	-	-	-	-	A or B(note 2)	1 - 5
8FR	Divided	B	1-5	B	1-4	B	1 - 5
10FR	Divided	B	1-4	-	-	-	-
Note 1: If a ring code of 0 (zero) is entered by table editor or service order, a type A line card must be associated with the service concerned.							
Note 2: A type A line card is recommended for these applications.							

If the ringing type is frequency selective, the ringing and frequencies are defined in table LMRNG (Line Module Ring Code). The following table indicates the available frequencies and access ring code for each type of frequency ringing. Each line module can handle four of the five frequencies.

Access ring codes and associated frequencies

Ring code	Decimonic	Harmonic	Synchronic 16	Synchronic 20
0	Primary	Primary	Primary	Primary
1	20	16-2 3(17)	16	20
2	30	25	30	30
3	40	33-1 3(34)	42	42
4	50	50	54	54
5	60	66-2 3(67)	66	66

Features with input data specified in table LENFEAT

The input data associated with the following features is specified in table LENFEAT (Line Feature):

- ADL, Abbreviated Dialing
- AIN, Advanced Intelligent Network
- AIOD, Auto-identified Outward Dialing

LENLINES (continued)

- AUL, Automatic Line
- BCLID, Bulk Calling Line Identification
- CDA, Call Diversion to Announcement
- CDB, Call Diversion on Busy
- CDF, Call Diversion Fixed
- CDO, Call Diversion to Operator
- CDS, Call Diversion to Subscriber
- CLI, Calling Line Identification
- CSDDS, Circuit Switched Digital Data Service
- CTD, Carrier Toll Denied
- ESG, Emergency Service Groups (international loads only)
- ESL, Emergency Service (911) on Ringdown Trunk
- EWAL, Enhanced WATS Access Line
- FRO, Sleeve Lead Control
- FRS, Sleeve Lead Control for Public Fire Reporting System
- HTL, Hot Line
- IDND, International Do Not Disturb (international loads only)
- ILR, International Line Restrictions
- INDC, International No Double Connect
- LPIC, Local Primary Inter-LATA Carrier
- MBK, Make Busy Key
- MPB, Multiparty Bridge
- OUTWT, OUTWATS
- PIC, Primary Inter-LATA Carrier
- RMB, Random Make Busy
- RMP, Remote Meter (register) Pulsing
- RMS, Remote Register, SD Point
- RSUS, Requested Suspension
- SCMP, Series Completion
- SC1, Speed Calling Short
- SC2, Speed Calling Long

LENLINES (continued)

- SDN, Secondary Directory Number
- SDY, Line Studies
- SHU, Stop Hunt
- SLU, Subscribers Line Usage
- SPB, Special Billing Number
- TBO, Terminating Billing Option
- WLN, Warm Line (international loads only)
- WML, Warm Line

General notes and restrictions

The assignment of lines to hunt groups is specified in tables HUNTGRP (Hunt Group) and HUNTMEM (Hunt Group Member).

When a tuple is added to table LENLINES for a new hunt group member, add a corresponding tuple to table HUNTMEM.

The input data for options, ground start, loss, balanced network value, and manual override are recorded in table LNINV (Line Circuit Inventory).

Lines with special services card codes NAILUP, NT3A13AB/AC, SSM4WV, SSM4WD, and SSM2WV cannot be datafilled in this table.

A remote digital terminal (RDT) related tuple can only be added to this table if field CARDCODE in table LNINV is RDTLS, RDTLSG, or RDTCON. Field LNATTIDX in table LENLINES needs to correspond to an LCC of either coin first service (CCF), coin dial tone first service (CDF), or coin semi-postpay service (CSP) (datafilled in table LINEATTR) if the card code of the RDT line is RDTCON. When datafilling an RDT-related entry in a table, the end user is prompted for the RDT LEN format.

The restriction of features CFBL (Call Forward Busy Line) and CFB (Call Forward Busy) being assigned to POTS lines only is no longer valid. The CFBL and CFB features can be added to Integrated Business Network (IBN) and Residential Enhanced Services (RES) lines.

The restriction of features MBK (Make Busy Key), ILB (Inhibit Line Busy), and IMB (Inhibit Make Busy) being only usable by non-hunt group members is no longer valid. The MBK, ILB, and IMB features modify the CFB and CFBL features. The CFBL and CFB features, which can be assigned to IBN and RES lines, enable the use of the MBK, ILB, and IMB features on IBN and RES lines (which can be members of hunt groups).

LENLINES (continued)

Available options for table LENLINES

The following is a list of available options that can be selected during the datafill of table LENLINES. These options are listed alphabetically by option abbreviation.

Note 1: For international loads the only available options are APS, CWT, DOR, DTBI, DTM, ELN, FDN, FNO, FNT, GLTC, HOT, ICR, ICT, LRA, LRS, MCT, NHT, ONI, PLP, PMC, PR1, PR2, RAG, SCR, SPM, SUS, WUC, 3WC, and 6WC.

Note 2: Options APS, DTBI, FDN, ICR, ICT, LRA, LRS, MCT, PMC, PR1, PR2, RAG, WUC, SCR, SPM, and 6WC are not available in loads other than international.

AMATEST - AMA test line

This option enables the operating company to designate an originating or terminating line as an automatic message accounting (AMA) test call line. The line option AMATEST works on Integrated Business Network (IBN) and POTS lines. Option AMATEST does not force the generation of a billing record by any call to or from a line that has the option enabled. If a billing record was not produced by such a call before this option was available, it is not produced with option AMATEST enabled. A call to or from a line with option AMATEST enabled produces a billing record, and that record is marked by a 1 in the fourth character position of the study indicator field. The regional accounting office is responsible for recognizing these types of records as test calls. An AMAB200 log is optional and controlled by the entry in field LOGTEST in table AMAOPTS.

AMSG - access to messaging

This option provides the feature to the user when assigned to a line

For more information, refer to the "Access to Messaging" feature in the RES translations section of the Translations Guide.

AMSGDENY - access to messaging deny

This option prevents the access to messaging service from being offered on the line when assigned to a line if either of the following occurs:

- if customer group option AMSG is assigned to a customer group option of which the line is a member
- if AMSG is offered office-wide using universal mode

LENLINES (continued)

For more information, refer to the "Access to Messaging" feature in the RES translations section of the Translations Guide.

Note: Options AMMSG and AMMSGDENY cannot be assigned to the same line.

APS - attended pay station (international loads only)

This option must be assigned to each line in a service hall. A service hall is a public site where telephone calls can be placed. Each site is supervised by an attendant who assigns telephones to end users and collects payment for their telephone charges.

ATC - automatic time and charges

This option applies to lines with a time and charges (TCC) services. With this option the number exchange identification (NXID) prints the call details at a printer for all 1+ calls, and a clerk calculates the charges and phones back the subscriber with this information.

CAT1-CAT9 - CIS subscriber categories

These options specify the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) subscriber category for a line. Options given to a line must be compatible with the line class of the line and other line options. Refer to tables LCCOPT and OPTOPT for compatibility information.

CCW - cancel call waiting

This option determines if cancel call waiting is permitted. The call waiting (CWT) line option must be assigned to the line in order to assign option CCW. In addition, office parameter CCW_ACTIVE must be set to Y to use option CCW.

CD0-CD9 - circle digit

These options can be assigned to party lines that have more than four parties and require circle digit operation. The number in the option name represents the circle digit (for example, CD4 is for circle digit 4). Two parties on the same line cannot have the same circle digit. Either all or none of the parties on the line have circle digit operation.

If a line has the circle digit option, the parties are required to dial the circle digit on all direct dial (1+) calls. In the standard pretranslator, the circle digit must be included in the number of prefix digits for all lines with the circle digit operation.

CLF - calling line identification with flash

A called party with this option can hold the connection within the DMS switch by flashing the switch hook and staying off-hook. An alarm is generated in the

LENLINES (continued)

switch (see table SFWALARM). If both the calling and called parties are terminated in the switch, the entire connection is held until the called party goes on-hook. If the call is on an incoming trunk and terminates within the switching unit, the connection is held back to the incoming trunk.

Note: The Calling Line Identification with Flash (CLF) feature is incompatible with call-originating integrated services digital network (ISDN) telephone sets. When calling from an ISDN phone set to an Integrated Business Network (IBN) line that has CLF assigned, the IBN set flashes the hookswitch and dials the CLF access code (for example, 11#) *but the ISDN set does not remain held* by the CLF feature. When the IBN set tries to apply the CLF, an FTR138 log is generated, showing treatment as FNAL (FEATURE_NOT_ALLOWED).

COD - cutoff on disconnect

This option is required for lines that need a line cutoff relay to operate on disconnect.

CPH - called party hold

A called party with this option can hold a connection originated within the same switch by remaining off-hook. The call is not taken down unless the called party goes on-hook (for local lines only).

CWT - call waiting

This option alerts the subscriber who is active on a call that another call is ringing on the line.

Option CWT affects the value of the following office parameters in tables OFCENG:

- NO_OF_FTR_CONTROL_BLKs
- NO_OF_SMALL_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_MEDIUM_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_LARGE_FTR_DATA_BLKs

DENYSRA - deny universal suppressed ringing access

Operation company personnel can assign DENYSRA to a line in order to deny suppressed_ringing_access to that line when SRA is deployed on an office-wide basis.

DENYU3WC - deny three-way calling - usage sensitive

This option can be assigned to a RES line or a POTS line when the end-user does not want access to U3WC. When this option is added to a line, the flash privilege remains as long as there are other flashable options. If, however,

LENLINES (continued)

there are no other flashable options on the line, then the flash privilege is removed. When this option is deleted from a line, the flash privilege must be given to lines which are U3WC compatible.

DOR - denied origination service

This option can be assigned to any line on which the subscriber receives calls, but does not originate them. If a line with option DOR attempts to originate a call, the line is routed to originating service supervision treatment (ORSS) in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT(LNT). This option is provided with software package NTX002AA02.

DTBI - denied toll break-in (international loads only)

This option can be assigned to any line to prevent the operator from breaking into a call, thereby ensuring greater privacy. The option can be assigned by the operating company using service orders. Assignment charges are incurred on the feature meter as datafilled.

DTM - denied termination service

This option can be assigned to any line on which the subscriber can originate calls, but cannot receive them. If translation attempts to terminate to a coin line with denied termination service, translation is routed to coin denied termination (CNDT) treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT(LNT). If the line is other than coin, translation is routed to denied terminating (DNTR) treatment in subtable TMTCNTL.TREAT(LNT).

ELN - essential line service

This option applies to lines that are allowed to originate calls when the switch has line load control (LCC) active. To activate line load control, see command interpreter (CI) command LCC ON.

FDN - international subscriber features denied

This option can temporarily deny a subscriber the use of current features without deleting the features from the data tables. If FDN has been assigned, no other options are functional to the subscriber. The operating company is still able to change or delete the feature data through service orders or table control. Adding new line options is not permitted, with the exception of MCT (malicious call trace).

When option FDN is removed, all line options are returned to the state they were in prior to the activation of FDN.

FDN is only available to the operating company through service orders or table control. It is not a subscriber-chargeable option.

LENLINES (continued)

FGA - billing record for feature group A (FGA) call

This option, which can be assigned to terminating FGA lines, provides a billing record for terminating FGA calls.

FGA provides line-side access to end-office switches with an associated seven-digit telephone number. A subscriber to FGA service dials the number, receives dial tone from the carrier, and dials the desired long distance number. The carrier then originates a call to complete the subscriber's long distance call.

An automatic message accounting (AMA) record with call code 132 is generated when a terminating FGA call is answered by the called party.

FIG - flash ignore

If a flash signal must be ignored on a specific line, the FIG option is assigned to that line.

FNO - free number origination

This option applies to R2 toll calls, and affects ICR call records of the line-originated calls as a free call indication. Calls with the FNO line option are metered but not charged. The FNO line option affects feature charging. The FNO line option is not compatible with line options SCR (selective charge recording), APS (attended pay station), SPM (subscriber premise meter), and line attribute HOT (hotel). This line option is applicable to the line class code standard (STD).

FNT - free number terminating

This option, which only applies to local or extended area service calls, can be assigned if a charge condition must not be returned on a terminating call. With this option, the deposit of a coin is required in order to make a call on a call dial tone first line. The coin is returned upon completion of the call.

GLTC - ground loop test cancel

This option can be assigned to individual lines to override a Y (yes) setting of office parameter PER_CALL_GND_LOOP_TEST in table OFCVAR, thereby preventing the ground loop test from being performed. If office parameter PER_CALL_GND_LOOP_TEST is set to N (no) in table OFCVAR, the GLTC option has no effect since the ground loop tests are turned off on a global office basis.

The setting of parameter PER_CALL_GND_LOOP_TEST determines whether a ground loop test is performed before terminating to a ground start line. If set to a Y in table OFCVAR and option GLTC is not assigned, then a ground loop test is performed on all terminations to all ground start lines. The

LENLINES (continued)

parameter PER_CALL_GND_LOOP_TEST setting controls the ground loop test on a global office basis.

HOT - hotel/motel

This option sends an identification (ID) digit to the Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) operator to identify that the call is from a hotel or motel.

ICR - international toll call recording (international loads only)

This option can be assigned to lines in international switching units if toll call recording of completed calls is required. If a call is a local call, the call is not recorded. If the call failed or a restart occurred, as much information as possible is recorded.

ICT - international call transfer (international loads only)

This option can be assigned to lines in international switching units to enable a subscriber to transfer a call to another subscriber by flashing the switch hook and dialing the other party. The two other subscribers are connected together and the initiator is released from the call.

ILB - inhibit line busy

This option inhibits the Call Forward Busy (CFB) feature whenever a line is actually busy. Incoming calls cannot be forwarded to a busy line.

IMB - inhibit make busy

This option is used in conjunction with the make busy key (MBK) service. When MBK is activated on a line with the IMB option, an incoming call cannot be forwarded and a busy tone or user-defined treatment occurs.

INT - intercom

This option can be assigned to lines that have subscribers intercom. This option can only be assigned to lines in switching units that have office parameter INTERCOM in table OFCOPT set to Y.

IRR - inhibit ring reminder

This option turns off the ring reminder for a line with the Call Forwarding feature. Lines with the IRR option still forward calls, but do not have a ring reminder.

ITD - inter-LATA toll denied

The territory of AT&T is divided into local access transport areas (LATA). This option applies to lines that are denied originating inter-LATA toll calls.

LENLINES (continued)

LCDR - local call detail recording

If the office is set up for local automatic message accounting (LAMA), this option can be assigned to lines for which details of all local calls originated by the line must be recorded on the AMA tape. This option can be assigned to an inward wide area telephone service (INWATS) line if a count of calls to the INWATS line is required.

Note: Option SDSDENY is assigned to a line using the service order utility (SERVORD).

LDSA - long distance signal activate

This option allows temporary activation/deactivation of Long Distance Alerting (LDA) functionality on a per-line basis by one of the following methods:

- The subscriber dials the LDSA feature activation code (*49 or 1149). The code acts as a toggle: if option LDSA is provisioned on the subscriber's line, *49 removes the option; otherwise, *49 activates the option.
- The operating company activates or deactivates option LDSA using SERVORD or table editor.

LDSA can be added to a line only if the line has one of the following line options:

- long distance signal option (LDSO)
- long distance signal tone (LDST)
- long distance signal ring (LDSR)

LDA automatically provisions options LDSA and LDSO on all lines in the same line group if option Long Distance Signal Valid (LDSV) is assigned against the line group (in table LINEATTR) and if office parameter LDS_AUTO_PROV_ENABLED is set to Y.

Options LDSA and LDSO, LDST, or LDSR are removed if option LDSV is not provisioned against the line group. Automatic provisioning and removal of provisioning occur at the next call termination or the *49 invocation.

Long Distance Alert (LDA) is also known as Long Distance Signal (LDS), Toll Alert, and Outside Calling Area Alerting (OCCA).

LENLINES (continued)

LDSO - long distance signal option

This option indicates that LDA is allowed on a line. Option LDSO is assigned on a per-line basis using SERVORD or table editor.

Note: Option LDSO is one of a group of LDA distinctive alerting options, consisting of LDSR, LDST, and LDSO. Only one of these options can be assigned to a given line. The distinctive alerting option cannot be removed from a line unless option LDSA has been removed or is being deleted at the same time.

LDA automatically provisions options LDSA and LDSO on all lines in the same line group if option LDSV is assigned against the line group (in table LINEATTR) and if office parameter LDS_AUTO_PROV_ENABLED is set to Y.

Options LDSA and LDSO, LDST, or LDSR are removed if option LDSV is not provisioned against the line group. Automatic provisioning and removal of provisioning occur at the next call termination or the *49 invocation.

LDSR - long distance signal ring

This option indicates that LDA is allowed on an idle line. Option LDSR is assigned on a per-line basis using SERVORD or table editor.

Note: Option LDSR is one of a group of LDA distinctive alerting options, consisting of LDSR, LDST, and LDSO. Only one of these options can be assigned to a given line. The distinctive alerting option cannot be removed from a line unless option LDSA has been removed or is being deleted at the same time.

Option LDSR is not automatically provisioned. Option LDSO is automatically provisioned if LDSR or LDST is not already present on the line.

Options LDSA and LDSO, LDST, or LDSR are removed if option LDSV is not provisioned against the line group. Automatic provisioning and removal of provisioning occur at the next call termination or the *49 invocation.

LDST - long distance signal tone

This option indicates that LDA is allowed on a busy line. Option LDST is assigned on a per-line basis using SERVORD or table editor.

Note: Option LDST is one of a group of LDA distinctive alerting options, consisting of LDSR, LDST, and LDSO. Only one of these options can be assigned to a given line. The distinctive alerting option cannot be removed from a line unless option LDSA has been removed or is being deleted at the same time.

LENLINES (continued)

Option LDST is not automatically provisioned. Option LDSO is automatically provisioned if LDSR or LDST is not already present on the line.

Options LDSA and LDSO, LDST, or LDSR are removed if option LDSV is not provisioned against the line group. Automatic provisioning and removal of provisioning occur at the next call termination or the *49 invocation.

LRA - line reversal on answer (international loads only)

On calls originating from a private branch exchange (PBX) line, the call is routed and connected through the DMS switch as a regular call. When the called subscriber answers, the answer is received by the DMS switch. If the line has the LRA line option datafilled, reversal is applied to the PBX line on answer. If the line also has the SPM (subscriber premises meter) option datafilled, a delay of 500 to 600 ms is introduced before SPM pulses are sent in order to allow the PBX line to settle down. This option can only be applied to standard (STD) lines.

LRS - line reversal on seizure (international loads only)

On calls outgoing from the DMS switch and terminating on a PBX line, if the DMS line has line option LRS datafilled, reversal is applied on seizure, followed by ringing. This reversal is maintained until answer. This option can only be applied to STD lines.

MAN - manual service

This option can be assigned to lines that are set up for originating manual service.

MCT - malicious call trace (international loads only)

This option is assignable to any line in an international switch to enable the operating company to trace and identify a malicious call originator, with the assistance of a signal from the called subscriber.

NDC - no double connection

This option can be assigned to a line to ensure that no connections are made to a verification or test circuit when the line is busy.

NHT - no line hazard test

This option prevents feature NC0105 (Line Card Monitor) from testing the line for a line hazard condition (for example, low resistance, high voltage or a ring-to-ground fault on the subscriber's loop). Option NHT is valid for the following line cards only:

- NT2X17
- NT2X18

LENLINES (continued)

- NT6X17
- NT6X17AC
- NT6X17BA
- NT6X18
- NT6X18AA and AB
- NT6X18BA
- NT6X19

NLT - no line insulation testing

This option can be assigned to lines to ensure that they are skipped by the automatic line insulation test (ALIT).

NOH - no receiver off-hook tone

Receiver off-hook tone is not transmitted to lines with this option if the lines have a permanent signal or partial dial condition.

NPGD - negate partial ground start diagnostics

This option allows a smaller subset of the long diagnostics to run on select lines that are connected to ground start equipment programmed to answer on tip current.

Note: When option NPGD is set in table LENLINES, the full ground start diagnostics are not performed on the line card. Loop detector, reversal relay, and ground start relaytests are skipped.

PDO - prevent deletion option

This option prevents the removal of a line from service. If you try to remove a line from service that has the PDO assigned, an error message displays and the command fails.

ONI - operator number identification

This option can be assigned to lines that require operator number identification. Lines that are not assigned this option are assigned as automatic number identification (ANI) lines.

PLP - plug up

This option can be assigned to lines that are in the plug-up state.

PMC - printer meter check (international loads only)

This option allows the DMS switch to generate a detailed hard copy report of all answered outgoing calls on a line with option PMC. The DMS switch is

LENLINES (continued)

able to support up to 64 lines that have option PMC. A log report is output for every outgoing answered call on a line with option PMC.

PR1 - priority1 (international loads only)**PR2 - priority2 (international loads only)**

These options define the subscriber's priority. The Chinese C1 signaling system is a variant of the CCITT signaling system (R2). C1 signaling uses a group of forward and backward signals to pass information through the network. The first group of signals (group 1 forward signals) are the KA signals that provide information on the subscriber's priority (ordinary, priority1, or priority2), charging category, and communication service class.

RAG - ring again (international loads only)

This option notifies the calling party, who has encountered a busy line on an intraoffice call, that the called line has become idle. It enables the call to be initiated again without redialing of the number. Office parameter RAG_RECALL_TIMEOUT in table OFCVAR defines the length of time the calling party has to pick up the RAG recall. Option RAG can only be assigned to a line by the operating company.

RCD - reverse coin disposal

This option can be assigned to coin first service (CCF) and coin dial tone first service (CDF) coin lines that are wired for reverse coin-collect and coin-return signals. The option causes the coin control voltages that are sent to these lines to have a reversed polarity (opposite from normal) for proper pay station functioning.

RMR - remote message register (local calls)

This option can be assigned to lines to provide tip and ring reversal on answer for local calls. The reversal can be used to increment a remote hardware register or for other purposes required by the operating company. Option RMR is allowed with option TDV (toll diversion) only if the toll diversion signal is a wink.

RMT - remote message register (nonlocal calls)

This option can be assigned to lines to provide tip and ring reversal on answer for calls other than local (for example toll, operator, or DDD). The reversal can be used to increment a remote hardware register or for other purposes required by the operating company. Option RMT is allowed with option TDV (toll diversion) only if the toll diversion signal is a wink.

RSP - restricted sent paid

This option can be assigned to lines that have zero minus denied (ZMD) or zero minus zero plus allowed (ZMZPA) line class codes (see table LINEATTR). It causes outpulsing of the ANI information digit 7 (or digit 2,

LENLINES (continued)

in the case of ANI fail) plus the calling party's DN. Option RSP supercedes the action caused by the setting of field HOT (hotel) in table LINEATTR, and can only be used if the coinless pay station feature has been purchased. Option RSP is compatible with and can be assigned to a 1FR line.

SCR - selective charge recording (international loads only)

Subscribers whose lines have this option can have the charge for calls quoted back to them when each call is completed. Subscribers invoke this option for each call by keying in a service code before dialing the target number. When the SCR call is completed, a log is printed that contains the call details used by the operating company staff when they ring back the subscriber to provide a quotation of the call charges. Assignment and usage charges are incurred on the feature meter as datafilled.

SDS - special delivery service

The SDS option assigns the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) service to a line. For more information on the service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) feature, RES00076. Option SDS and option SDSDENY cannot be assigned to the same line.

SDSDENY - special delivery service deny

When assigned to a line, option SDSDENY prevents the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) service from being offered on that line, even if customer group option SDS is assigned to a customer group of which the line is a member, or if the specified service(s) is offered office wide using Universal mode. For more information on the EBCR service, consult the Enhanced Busy Call Return (EBCR) feature, RES00076. Option SDSDENY and option SDS cannot be assigned to the same line.

SPM - subscriber premises meter (international loads only)

This option can be assigned to lines that require a subscriber premise meter. This option converts the assignment of a subscriber premise meter to a line option instead of being determined by metering tables datafill.

SRA - suppressed ringing access

Operating company personnel can assign the SRA line option to a line in order to allow suppressed ringing access to that line.

STRD - short timed release disconnect

This option provides a means to cancel long timed release disconnect (LTRD). Option LTRD is used to keep a call connection up across the network for a specified amount of time after the called party has gone on-hook. The DMS switch determines the calls to which option LTRD is applied. When option STRD is applied to a line, option LTRD is disabled if it applies to that call. Option STRD affects line-to-trunk calls on the trunk group types ATC, IT, SC,

LENLINES (continued)

TOPS, T2, and TO. However, STRD does not affect PRA trunks because PRA trunks are built on the IBN platform, which does not support TRD.

Option STRD is controlled by office parameter SHORT_TIMED_RELEASE_DISC_TIME in tables OFCENG and OFCSTD.

SUS - suspended service

This option can be assigned to lines that have originating and terminating service suspended.

TDN - toll denied

This option applies to lines that are denied originating toll calls.

TDV - toll diversion

This option applies to PBX lines on which toll calls require diversion to the PBX attendant. The type of toll diversion signal, either reversal or wink, is controlled by the office parameter TOLL_DIVERSION_SIGNAL in table OFCVAR.

TES - toll essential service

This option applies to lines that are allowed access to the toll network when all other lines are denied access to it through the activation of toll network protection. All lines with option TES must have option ELN.

(U3WC) - three-way calling - usage sensitive

This feature is three-way calling (3WC) with the following changes: an optional access code (*71 or 1171) is entered for U3WC activation; a billing record is generated each time the U3WC feature is activated; and a separate U3WC register group is created for Operational Measurement data. U3WC is designed to support RES and POTS lines.

U3WC feature operates in the same manner as the 3WC feature. The subscriber must be in a stable two-party call to activate the U3WC feature. The first switch-hook flash is used to invoke the U3WC feature, then the subscriber receives a special dial tone, and an access code is entered, if required. Next, the directory number of the add-on party is dialed, and the second switch-hook flash establishes the three-way call.

WUC - wake up call (international loads only)

This option enables a subscriber to set a time for the phone to ring. When office parameter CASUAL_FEATURES_OFF in table OFCOPT is set to Y (yes), WUC becomes a line option. When the office parameter is set to N (no) WUC becomes a casual feature. Option WUC can only be added to or deleted from table LENLINES if office parameter CASUAL_FEATURES_OFF is set

LENLINES (continued)

to Y. When the operating company assigns WUC to a line, an assignment charge is applied. No assignment changes are applied if WUC is a casual feature.

3WC - three-way calling

This option enables the customer on the assigned line to place an existing call on hold and set up an inquiry call to another subscriber. The subscriber initiating the 3WC has the ability to

- switch speech paths between held party and talking party
- connect all parties into a three-port conference
- remove the conference and reconnect to a single party

Option 3WC affects the value of the following office parameters in table OFCENG:

- NO_OF_SMALL_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_MEDIUM_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_LARGE_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_FTR_CONTROL_BLKs
- NO_OF_FTR_XLA_BLKs
- NUMPERMEXT
- NMULTIBLKs

6WC - six-way calling (international loads only)

This option enables the customer on the assigned line to place an existing call on hold and set up an inquiry call to another subscriber. The subscriber initiating the 6WC has the ability to:

- switch speech paths between the inquiry call and the parties in the conference
- connect the inquiry call into a six-port conference and add up to five parties into the conference
- remove the inquiry or conference and remain connected to remaining parties

Option 6WC affects the value of the following office parameters in table OFCENG:

- NO_OF_SMALL_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_MEDIUM_FTR_DATA_BLKs

LENLINES (continued)

- NO_OF_LARGE_FTR_DATA_BLKs
- NO_OF_FTR_CONTROL_BLKs
- NO_OF_FTR_XLA_BLKs

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled before table LENLINES.

- HUNTGRP
- LINEATTR
- LNINV
- OPTCTL

Table size

Memory is dynamically allocated for this table. The maximum number of tuples depends on the number and type of line peripheral modules (PM) configured for the office.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LENLINES.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LEN		see subfields	Line equipment number. This field defines the physical location of the equipment that is connected to a specific telephone line. Because field LEN is common to more than 60 tables, it is documented in a single section to avoid unnecessary duplication. Refer to section "Common entry field LEN" for a complete description of field LEN and associated subfields. Field LEN consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, UNIT, DRAWER or LSG, SHELF, SLOT, and CIRCUIT.

LENLINES (continued)**For all PM types**

For all PM types, datafill the additional fields listed below.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
PTY		R1 to R5 T1 to T5 or S	Party and ringing combination. If the line is assigned to a two-, four-, eight-, or ten-party line, enter the party, R1 to R5 or T1 to T5, of the directory number (DN) assigned to the line. If the line is assigned to an individual line, enter S for single party.
RINGCODE		numeric (0 to 5)	Ring code. Enter a numeric value for the ring code assigned to the line. For international switching units, the entry in this field must be 0 (zero) for regular ringing cadence.
DN		vector of up to 15 digits (0 to 9)	Directory number. Enter the DN assigned to the line. This number can be up to 15 digits in length.
SIGTYPE		DP or DT	Signal type. Enter the type of pulsing expected. Enter DP for pulse or DT for Digitone.
SNPA		values contained in SNPANAME	Single numbering plan area name. The SNPA of the DN associated with the POTS line described by this tuple. The SNPA no longer corresponds to the STS contained in the table LINEATTR tuple associated with this line. Feature AF7145 separates STS and SNPA.
LNATTIDX		alphanumeric (1 to 16 characters)	Line attribute index. Enter the index into table LINEATTR.

LENLINES (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
OPTLIST		AMATEST, AMSG, AMSGDENY, APS, ATC, CAT1, CAT2, CAT3, CAT4, CAT5, CAT6, CAT7, CAT8, CAT9, CCW, CD0, CD1, CD2, CD3, CD4, CD5,	Option list. Enter a list of up to 20 basic options that apply to the DN. Each option must be separated by a single space. For international loads, the only options that are available and can be entered in this field are APS, CAT1, CAT2, CAT3, CAT4, CAT5, CAT6, CAT7, CAT8, CAT9, CWT, DOR, DTBI, DTM, ELN, FDN, FNT,FNO, GLTC, HOT, ICR, ICT, LRA, LRS, MCT, NHT, ONI, PLP, PMC, PR1, PR2, RAG, SCR, SPM, SUS, 3WC, and 6WC.

LENLINES (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
		CD6, CD7, CD8, CD9, CLF, COD, CPH, CWT, DENYU3WC, DOR, DTBI, DTM, ELN, FDN, FGA, FIG, FNO, FNT, GLTC, HOT, ICR, ICT, ILB, IMB, INT, IRR, ITD, LCDR, LDSA, LDSO, LDSR, LDST, LRA, LRS, MAN, MCT, NDC, NHT, NLT, NOH, NPGD, ONI, PDO, PLP, PMC, PR1, PR2, RAG, RCD, RMR, RMT, RSP, SCR, SDS, SDSDENY, SPM, STRD, SUS, TDN, TDV, TES, U3WC, WUC, 3WC, 6WC	Options APS, DTBI, FDN, ICR, ICT, LRA, LRS, MCT, PMC, PR1, PR2, RAG, SCR, SPM, and 6WC are not available for loads other than international. Refer to tables LCCOPT and OPTOPT for compatibility information. Option STRD supports the use of T2 type trunks during a line-to-trunk call. Option CLF is not compatible with originating ISDN calls. See note under CLF at "Available options for table LENLINES" in this data schema description. For a description of each option, see "Available options for table LENLINES" in this data schema description.

Datafill example

An example of datafill for table LENLINES, along with a line-by-line description of the table entries for this example, is provided below.

Entry line (a) is for an OUTWATS line with the option denied terminating service (DTM). For OUTWATS treatment and bands associated with this line, see table LENFEAT.

LENLINES (continued)

Entry line (b) is for an INWATS line with the option denied origination service (DOR).

Entry lines (c) are for PBX lines from hunt groups 0 and 1 with the options no receiver off-hook (NOH), toll diversion (TDV) and flash ignore (FIG). For hunt group and member list data for these lines, see tables HUNTGRP and HUNTMEM. The ground start option for lines with DN 725-2865 is listed in table LNINV.

Entry line (d) is for an individual line that transmits data and is protected from double connection with the no double connection (NDC) option. For the Automatic Line feature data for this line, see table LENFEAT.

Entry lines (e) are for individual DN hunt lines with options operator number identification (ONI) and free number (FNT). For DN hunt group and member list data for these lines, see tables HUNTGRP and HUNTMEM.

Entry line (f) is for an individual line with the manual service (MAN) option.

Entry line (g) is for an individual line with options essential line (ELN) and toll essential service (TES).

Entry line (h) is for a tip 2 party of an eight-party line that is assigned to ring code 2 and has no options.

Entry line (j) is for an individual line with frequency selective ringing that is assigned to ring code 3 and has no line insulation test (NLT).

Entry line (k) is for a PBX line with the remote message register (RMR) option.

Entry line (l) is for a flat-rate party with automatic time and charges (ATC) option.

Entry line (m) is for a flat-rate line with the call waiting (CWT) option.

Entry line (n) is for a flat-rate line with the local call detail recording (LCDR) option.

Entry line (p) is for a flat-rate line with the malicious call hold (MCH) option.

Entry line (q) is for a flat-rate line with the three-way calling (3WC) option.

Entry line (r) is for a flat-rate line with no options. The line is located at the Merivale remote location which has a site name of MERV.

LENLINES (continued)

Entry line (s) is for a multiparty (more than four parties) line with circle digit operation. The DN of the party line is 725-1620 and is assigned circle digit 2 (option CD2). The circle digit of a multiparty line is defined by an option in table LENLINES, as opposed to example (t), which defines the circle digit for a single-, two-, or four-party line by an office parameter.

Entry line (t) is for a single party line with circle digit operation. The office parameter SPDD_DIGIT in table OFCENG defines the circle digit for single-, two-, and four-party lines as 3. The DN of the single-party line is 725-1593.

Entry line (u) is for a ZMD line (see table LINEATTR) with option restricted sent paid (RSP), identifying it as a coinless pay station to TSPS by ANI information digit 7.

Entry line (v) is for a station with the cutoff on disconnect (COD) option.

Entry line (w) is for a CDF coin line with the reverse coin disposal (RCD) option.

Entry line (x) is for a station with the cancel call waiting (CCW) option.

Entry line (y) is for an individual line with the no line hazard test (NHT) option.

Entry line (z) is for an individual line with the ground loop test cancel (GLTC) option.

Entry line (aa) is for an individual line with the free number origination (FNO) option.

Entry line (ab) is for an individual line assigned to the negate partial ground start diagnostics (NPGD) option.

Entry line (ac) is for an individual line assigned to the long distance signal activate (LDSA) option and to the long distance signal option (LDSO).

Entry line (ad) is for a POTS line with options access to messaging (AMSG) and (AMSGDENY)

LENLINES (continued)**MAP display example for table LENLINES**

LEN		PTY	RINGCODE	DN	LNATTIDX		OPTLIST
				SIGTYPE			
(a)	HOST	01	1 04 06		0 7251688		
			S		DP	6 (DTM)	\$
(b)	HOST	01	0 04 08		0 7251789		
			S		DP	7 (DOR)	\$
(c)	HOST	01	0 04 07		0 7252865		
			S		DP	1 (FIG) (NOH) (TDV)	\$
	HOST	00	0 05 07		0 7252865		
			S		DP	1 (FIG) (NOH) (TDV)	\$
	HOST	00	1 05 07		0 7252865		
			S		DP	1 (FIG) (NOH) (TDV)	\$
	HOST	01	0 03 04		0 7252870		
			S		DT	1 (TDV) (NOH) (FIG)	\$
	HOST	01	1 04 07		0 7252870		
			S		DT	1 (TDV) (NOH) (FIG)	\$
	HOST	01	1 02 08		0 7252870		
			S		DT	1 (TDV) (NOH) (FIG)	\$
(d)	HOST	00	1 04 05		0 7251671		
			S		DP	0 (NDC)	\$
(e)	HOST	00	1 05 04		0 7252855		
			S		DT	0 (FNT) (ONI)	\$

LENLINES (continued)**MAP display example for table LENLINES (continued)**

LEN		PTY RINGCODE	DN	LNATTIDX		OPTLIST
			SIGTYPE			
HOST	00 0 05 04	S	0 7252856	DT	0 (FNT) (ONI)	\$
HOST	00 1 06 05	S	0 7252857	DT	0 (FNT) (ONI)	\$
(f) HOST	01 1 05 07	S	0 7251990	DP	0 (MAN)	\$
(g) HOST	01 0 07 04	S	0 7251995	DT	0 (TES) (ELN)	\$
(h) HOST	01 1 07 04	T2	2 7251998	DP	5	\$
(j) HOST	01 1 03 04	S	3 7251758	DT	0 (NLT)	\$
(k) HOST	01 0 05 07	S	0 7251787	DP	1 (RMR)	\$
(l) HOST	01 0 03 05	S	0 7251588	DP	0 (ATC)	\$
(m) HOST	01 0 07 05	S	0 7251589	DT	0 (CWT)	\$
(n) HOST	01 0 04 06	0	0 7251990	DT	0 (LCDR)	\$

LENLINES (continued)**MAP display example for table LENLINES (continued)**

	LEN	PTY	RINGCODE	DN			
				SIGTYPE	LNATTIDX	OPTLIST	
(p)	HOST	00	0 05 08				
			0	0	7251591		
					DP	0 (CLF) (MCH)	\$
(q)	HOST	00	1 05 05				
			0	0	7251592		
					DT	0 (3WC)	\$
(r)	MERV	01	1 06 07				
			S	0	8282931		
					DP	0	\$
(s)	HOST	00	0 04 09				
			T1	2	7251620		
					DP	5 (CD2)	\$
(t)	HOST	00	0 04 10				
			S	0	7251593		
					DP	0	\$
(u)	HOST	00	1 06 06				
			S	0	7259100		
					DT	10 (RSP)	\$
(v)	HOST	00	1 06 08				
			S	0	7252859		
					DP	10 (COD)	\$
(w)	HOST	01	1 02 08				
			S	0	4817123		
					DT	1 (RCD)	\$
(x)	HOST	00	0 00 01				
			S	0	6211233		
					DP	6 (CWT) (CCW)	\$
(y)	HOST	01	0 07 03				
			S	0	7251999		
					DT	0 (NHT)	\$

LENLINES (continued)**MAP display example for table LENLINES (continued)**

LEN		PTY RINGCODE		DN		LNATTIDX		OPTLIST	
				SIGTYPE					
(Z)	HOST	01	0 07 07	S	0 7252000	DT	0 (GLTC		\$
(aa)	HOST	01	0 07 04	S	0 7252021	DT	7 (FNO)		\$
(ab)	HOST	02	1 19 11	S	0 6216000	DP	0 (NPGD)		\$
(ac)	HOST	01	0 07 07	S	0 5551212	DT	501 (LDSA) (LDS0)		\$
(ad)	HOST	00	0 03 03	S	0 619 6212416	DT	0 (AMSG)		\$
	HOST	00	0 03 04	S	0 619 6212417	DT	0 (AMSGDENY)		\$

Error messages

The following error message appears if an attempt is made to datafill this table using the table editor:

Protected table, use SERVORD to change.

This error message was added for the release of NA005 in accordance with feature AN1653 (Enforcement of SERVORD).

All additions, deletions and changes must be entered using the Service Order System (SERVORD). For information, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

LENLINES (continued)

RSDT error message

This message is only generated when SERVORD protection is off.

RSDT error message for table LENLINES

Error message	Description	Result
CHANGING THE RSDT DN IS NOT ALLOWED	Attempting to change an RSDT IN_EFFECT line in table LENLINES.	The change is blocked and an error message is generated at the MAP.

Table history**NA013**

Development activity 59013430 introduces changes to the OPTLIST subfield of the LENLINES table. This subfield now supports PDO.

NA012

Development activity 59007050 introduces changes to field LNATTIDX of table LENLINES. This field now accepts an alphanumeric string instead of an integer string.

NA010

Added the RSDT error message.

Added the options Access to Messaging (AMSG), Access to Messaging Deny (AMSGDENY), and Messaging Deactivation (MSGDEACT) in accordance with feature AJ5115 (Service Offering Decoupling of SDS).

Added datafill examples for AMSG and AMSGDENY.

NA009

Added the DENYSRA information.

Added the SNPA field. The SNPA field displays between the RINGCODE and DN fields.

NA008

Increased the range of field LNATTIDX to 31 999.

NA007

Increased the range of field LNATTIDX to 4095.

LENLINES (end)

NA006

Line options LDSR and LDST added in accordance with Long Distance Alerting Enhancement.

NA005

Added LDSV information to LDSO and LDSA options.

Error message information added to "Error messages" section in accordance with feature AN1653 (Enforcement of SERVORD).

Option SDSDENY was added to field OPTLIST in accordance with feature AQ1404 (Special Delivery Service Enhancements).

NA004

Option NPGD was added to field OPTLIST in accordance with feature AG4084 (Enhanced 6X18 Diagnostics).

Option SDS was added to field OPTLIST in accordance with feature AQ1335 (Special Delivery Service).

NA003

Ring-to-ground fault detection capability added to NHT - no line hazard test description.

Line card types added to NHT - no line hazard test description.

NA002

Line options LDSO and LDSA added.

BCS36

Options CAT0, CAT1, CAT2, CAT3, CAT4, CAT5, CAT6, CAT7, CAT8, and CAT9 were added to field OPTLIST in accordance with feature TA0122 (CIS subscriber categories).

LOGINCTRL

Table name

Login Control Table

Functional description

Table LOGINCTRL allows the dump and restore of the login control data. This capability allows the preservation of data when the operating company upgrades software. Table LOGINCTRL is an extension of table TERMDEV. You can only add or delete tuples from table LOGINCTRL through table TERMDEV tuples.

Use the optional command interpreter (CI) command LOGINCONTROL to change tuples in table LOGINCTRL.

Datafill sequence and meaning

Enter data in table TERMDEV before you enter data in table LOGINCTRL.

Table size

0 to 127 tuples

LGINCTRL (continued)**Datafill**

The datafill for table LGINCTRL appears in the following table.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
TERMDER		alphanumeric (a maximum of 8 characters)	<i>Terminal designation.</i> This field defines the name defined for each of the terminal types. Assign all trunk test positions (TTPs) first. Start with the MAP (TTP:0). Assign the TTPs that remain in numeric order. After you assign the TTPs, assign the other terminal devices. These devices include printers and video display units (VDU).
DISTIME		-1 to 32767	<i>Disabled time.</i> This field defines the time that the system disables the terminal. The time is in seconds. The system does not accept entries out of the range indicated. The default value is -1 (always).
MAXLOGIN		1 to 32767	<i>Maximum login time.</i> This field defines the time that you have to login. The system disables you after this time expires. The time is in seconds. The system does not accept entries out of the range indicated. The default value is 60 (60 s).
MAXIDLE		-1 to 32767	<i>Maximum idle time.</i> This field defines the maximum time that the terminal can remain idle. The time is in seconds. The system does not accept entries out of the range indicated. The default value is -1 (forever).
Note: You can enter a value of less than -1 (minus one) for fields DISTIME, MAXLOGIN, MAXIDLE or MAXRETRY. When this event occurs, the system aborts the feature. The login control increase is optional. Some or all of these fields are not active in the load. Other fields depend on other optional features, like BC1043 (Automatic Dial Back).			

LOGINCTRL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
MAXRETRY		-1 to 32767	<i>Login retries.</i> This field defines the number of tries available for login. The system does not accept entries out of the range indicated. The default value is 4.
DISABLON		ALL LC_ DIALBACK CALLFAIL LC_ DIALBACK LOGINFAIL LC_IDLE TIMEOUT LC_ LOGONFAIL LC_LOGON TIMEOUT LC_LOGOUT LC_OPEN _COND NONE	LOGIN AUTO DISABLE EVENT. This field defines the set of events that disable a terminal. The entries are as follows: • ALL. All conditions are in effect. • LC_DIALBACKCALLFAIL. Modem dialback call failed. • LC_DIALBACKLOGINFAIL. Modem dialback login failed. • LC_IDLETIMEOUT. Terminal idle time-out. • LC_LOGONFAIL. Logon failed. • LC_LOGONTIMEOUT. Logon time-out. • LC_LOGOUT. User logged out. • LC_OPEN_COND. Open condition. • NONE (no conditions are in effect)
FRCOUT		Y or N	<i>Force-logged out.</i> The value Y (yes) indicates that the system forces you to log out. This action occurs when you drop the line. If you do not require this action, enter N (no). The default value is N.
Note: You can enter a value of less than -1 (minus one) for fields DISTIME, MAXLOGIN, MAXIDLE or MAXRETRY. When this event occurs, the system aborts the feature. The login control increase is optional. Some or all of these fields are not active in the load. Other fields depend on other optional features, like BC1043 (Automatic Dial Back).			

LGINCTRL (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
DIALBACK		DB_OFF DB_ANSWER R or DB_DIAL	<i>Dialback state.</i> This field defines the state of a modem with dialback feature. Enter DB_OFF if the dialback feature is off. Enter DB_ANSWER if the dialback feature answers. Enter DB_DIAL if the dialback feature is in dial mode. The default value is DB_OFF.
DIALTYPE		AUTO PULSE or TONE	<i>Dial type.</i> This field defines the type of dialing. Enter AUTO for automatic dialing. Enter PULSE for pulse dialing. Enter TONE for tone dialing. The default value is AUTO.
NUMRINGS		1 to 15	<i>Number of rings.</i> This field defines the number of rings allowed before a modem call fails. The default value is 7.
NUMCALLS		1 to 7	<i>Number of calls.</i> This field defines the number of calls allowed before the system disables the terminal. The default value is 1.
Note: You can enter a value of less than -1 (minus one) for fields DISTIME, MAXLOGIN, MAXIDLE or MAXRETRY. When this event occurs, the system aborts the feature. The login control increase is optional. Some or all of these fields are not active in the load. Other fields depend on other optional features, like BC1043 (Automatic Dial Back).			

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LGINCTRL appears in the following example.

LGINCTRL (end)

MAP example for table LGINCTRL

TERMD FRCOUT	DES DIALBACK	TIME DIALTYPE	MAXLOGIN MAXIDLE	MAXRETRY NUMRINGS	NUMCALLS	DISABLON
MAP N	-1 DB_OFF	60 AUTO	-1	4 7	1	NONE

Table history
BCS36

Explanations of entries in fields DISABLON, DIALBACK, and DIALTYPE were added in BCS36.

LIMCDINV**Table name**

Link Interface Module Card Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LIMCDINV describes the cards in the link interface module (LIM) cabinet. This table contains only the following cards:

- cards on slots 7 to 32 in the local message switch (LMS) shelf. The LMS shelf is the top shelf of the LIM cabinet.

This table does not contain any cards on the bottom three shelves. These cards are parts of the LIU.

Each slot on the LIM cabinet can contain two cards. One card in front and one card in back. The front name standard is F (slots 7F to 32F). The back name standard is B (slots 7B to 32B).

A list of system cards that can be placed in LIM slots appears in the following table.

System cards that can be placed in LIM slots (Sheet 1 of 2)

Card type (description)	Front PECs	Back PECs
Message switch processor (MSP)	NT9X13DB NT9X13DD NT9X13DE	NT9X26AA NT9X26AB
Processor bus (P-bus) terminator	NT9X49CA	
Transaction bus (T-bus) access	NT9X52AA	
T-bus/F-bus interface (TFI)	NT9X73BA NT9X73BB NT9X73CA	NT9X79BA NT9X79BB
Frame transport bus (F-bus) terminator	NT9X74AA	NT9X79AA NT9X79BA
Clock	NT9X53AA NT9X53AD	
Memory (24 Mbyte)	NT9X14DB	
Mapper	NT9X15AA	

LIMCDINV (continued)**System cards that can be placed in LIM slots (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Card type (description)	Front PECs	Back PECs
DS30 interface	NT9X17AA, NT9X17DA	NT9X23BA
DS512 interface	NT9X17AD	NT9X62BB

The following hardware product engineering codes (PECs) support the two-slot LIU7:

- NT9X73BA (TFI) as the rate adapter
- NT9X72BA as the LIU7 shelf

The only system card you can delete from this table is the NT9X14 memory card. You cannot add system cards to the table. To change the configuration card, the LIM unit must be manual busy or the whole LIM must be offline. You can only change field PEC.

Datafill sequence and meaning

Enter data in table LIMINV before you enter data in table LIMCDINV.

Table size

0 to 300 tuples

Datafill

The datafill for table LIMCDINV appears in the following table.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LIM		0 to 16	<i>Link interface module number</i> Enter the link interface module (LIM) number.
SHELF		0 to 3	<i>Shelf</i> Enter the shelf that the card is on.
SLOT		7 to 32	<i>Card slot position</i> Enter the card slot position number that the card is on.

LIMCDINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
CARDTYPE		DS30, MEMORY, CLOCK, PBUS, TBUSACC, FBUS, MAPPER, TFI, DS512, or MSP	<i>Card type</i> Enter the card type that is in the slot position. Entries outside this range are invalid.
CARDINFO		see subfields	<i>Card information</i> This field contains subfields FRONTPEC and BACKPEC. These subfields list PEC entries for the front and back cards in the LIM slots. The value in field CARDTYPE determines the applicability of the subfields and the PEC entries.

LIMCDINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FRONTPEC	NT9X13DA NT9X13DB NT9X13DD NT9X13DE NT9X14BA NT9X14BB NT9X14DA NT9X14DB NT9X15AA NT9X17AA NT9X17AC NT9X17AD NT9X17CA NT9X17DA NT9X49CA NT9X49CB NT9X49CC NT9X52AA NT9X53AA NT9X53AD NT9X73AA NT9X73BA NT9X73BB NT9X74BA	<i>Front slot PEC</i> Enter the PEC for the card in the front slot. The NT9X73BA is the default rate adapter PEC. The system enters this PEC automatically with the addition of a link peripheral processor (LPP) in table LIMINV. The NT9X73BB is the default rate adapter PEC. The system enters this PEC three times for each LMS automatically with the addition of an enhanced link peripheral processor (ELPP) in table LIMINV. With the entry of NT9X73BB, the system also enters automatically PEC NT9X79BB three times for each LMS. Note: The system enters automatically the default datafill for the ELPP.
	BACKPEC	NT9X23BA NT9X23DA NT9X26AA NT9X26AB NT9X62CB NT9X62BB NT9X73BB NT9X79AA NT9X79BA NT9X79BB	<i>Back slot PEC</i> Enter the PEC for the card in the back slot.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LIMCDINV appears in the following examples.

This MAP display represents an LPP.

LIMCDINV (continued)**MAP example for table LIMCDINV**

LIM	SHELF	SLOT	CARDTYPE	CARDINFO
0	0	7	PBUS	NT9X49CA
0	0	8	TFI	NT9X73BA NT9X79BA
0	0	9	DS30	NT9X17AA NT9X23BA
0	0	10	DS30	NT9X17AA NT9X23BA
0	0	15	MAPPER	NT9X15AA
0	0	16	MEMORY	NT9X14DB
0	0	17	MSP	NT9X13DB NT9X26AA
0	0	18	CLOCK	NT9X53AA
0	0	19	TBUSACC	NT9X52AA
0	0	20	TBUSACC	NT9X52AA
0	0	21	CLOCK	NT9X53AA
0	0	22	MSP	NT9X13DB NT9X26AA
0	0	23	MEMORY	NT9X14DB
0	0	24	MAPPER	NT9X15AA
0	0	29	DS30	NT9X17AA NT9X23BA
0	0	30	DS30	NT9X17AA NT9X23BA
0	0	31	TFI	NT9X73BA NT9X79BA
0	0	32	PBUS	NT9X49CA

This MAP display represents an ELPP with triple F-bus configuration.

LIMCDINV (continued)**MAP example for table LIMCDINV**

LIM	SHELF	SLOT	CARDTYPE	CARDINFO
5	0	7	PBUS	NT9X49CC
5	0	9	DS512	NT9X17AD NT9X62BB
5	0	10	DS512	NT9X17AD NT9X62BB
5	0	11	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	12	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	13	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	15	MAPPER	NT9X15AA
5	0	17	MSP	NT9X13DE NT9X26AB
5	0	18	CLOCK	NT9X53AD
5	0	29	TBUSACC	NT9X52AA
5	0	20	TBUSACC	NT9X52AA
5	0	21	CLOCK	NT9X53AD
5	0	22	MSP	NT9X13DE NT9X26AB
5	0	24	MAPPER	NT9X15AA
5	0	26	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	27	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	28	TFI	NT9X73BB NT9X79BB
5	0	29	DS512	NT9X17AD NT9X62BB
5	0	30	DS512	NT9X17AD NT9X62BB
5	0	32	PBUS	NT9X49CC

Table history**TL11**

Changed default datafill information for field FRONTPEC.

TL07

The range of values in field CARDINFO was increased in TL07 to add the following cards:

- NT9X17AD
- NT9X62BB
- NT9X13DE
- NT9X26AA
- NT9X26AB
- NT9X73BB
- NT9X73CA
- NT9X79BB

LIMCDINV (end)

BASE05

The following values were added in BASE05:

- value DS512 to field CARDTYPE
- value NT9X17AD to subfield FRONTPEC
- value NT9X62CB to subfield BACKPEC

Additional information

New warning and error messages are introduced for PECs introduced in CSP11.

LIMINV

Table name

Link Interface Module Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LIMINV contains an inventory of the link interface modules (LIM) in an office and includes the following information:

- the location of each LIM
- the type of software load running in the LIM
- the type of cabinet that houses the LIM

The location information for the LIM includes the building floor number and the row in which the LIM is located. The software information contains the loadname in table PMLOADS. The cabinet information includes the type of cabinet housing the LIM and the type of shelf containing the local message switch (LMS).

Datafill one tuple for every LIM that is present. The standard table editor operations can be performed on the LIMINV tuples with the following two restrictions:

- In order to delete a tuple in table LIMINV, the LIM must be offline and all ports on the LIM must be detached.
- No F-bus can be datafilled against the LIM.

Datafill sequence and implications

Table LIMINV automatically datafills table LIMCDINV. Check table LIMCDINV to ensure that the default datafill of cards does not differ from the cards installed. In order to change tuples in table LIMCDINV, the LIM or LIM unit must be either manual busy or offline.

Datafill tables SUSHELF and LIMPTINV after table LIMINV.

Table size

0 to 16 tuples

Each tuple has 13 words of protected store and 4 words of unprotected store. Operating company personnel can allocate up to 289 words of store for the table (for example $[13 + 4] \times 17 = 289$).

LIMINV (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LIMINV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LIM		0 to 16	<i>Link interface module number</i> Enter the LIM number.
FLOOR		0 to 99	<i>Floor</i> Enter the floor on which the LIM is located.
ROW		A to HJ to NP to ZAA to HHJJ to NNorPP to ZZ	<i>Row</i> Enter the row in which the LIM is located.
POSITION		0 to 99	<i>Position</i> Enter the position of the cabinet containing the LIM.
CABTYPE		LIM	<i>Cabinet type</i> Enter the cabinet type in which the LIM resides. LIM is the only valid entry.
CABNUM		0 to 511	<i>Cabinet number</i> Enter the cabinet number assigned to the cabinet.
LOAD		alphanumeric (vector of up to 8 characters)	<i>Load name</i> Enter the loadname of the software load in the LIM. The loadname must be present in table PMLOADS. The loadname entry in table PMLOADS must point to the correct physical file.

LIMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
CABPEC		NT9X70AA NT9X70BA NT9X70CAN T9X70BB	<i>Cabinet product engineering code</i> Enter the cabinet product engineering code (PEC). NT9X70AA (for link peripheral processor [LPP] cabinet) NT9X70BA (for 36-link interface unit, LPP cabinet) NT9X70CA (for ELPP cabinet only) <i>Note:</i> NT9X70CA is only allowed as initial datafill for the ELPP. NT9X70BB (for 36-LPP cabinet) <i>Note:</i> Only LPP cabinets NT9X70BA and NT9X70BB can be upgraded to have fiber links.
SHLF0PEC		NT9X71AA NT9X71AB	<i>Shelf number product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of shelf 0, which resides on the first shelf of the LIM and contains the LMS shelf.
MTCEVRSN		1.0	<i>Maintenance version</i> Enter 1.0, which is the only valid entry.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LIMINV.

MAP display example for table LIMINV

LIM	FLOOR	ROW	POSITION	CABTYPE	CABNUM	LOAD	CABPEC	SHLF0PEC	MTCEVRSN
1	1	J	0	LIM	500	LPC04AQ	NT9X70BA	NT9X71AB	1.0

Table history**TL11**

Corrected table size.

TL07

Increased range of field CABPEC to support triple F-bus configuration (NT9X70CA) and LPP cabinet frame (NT9X70BB).

CSP04

Added read-only field MTCEVRSN in accordance with feature Deliver LIM Maintenance Evolution.

Supplementary information

New warning and error messages have been introduced for cabinet PECs NT9X70BB and NT9X70CA in CSP11.

LIMPTINV

Table name

Link Interface Module Port Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LIMPTINV describes the port connection on each link interface module (LIM). The description includes the following for each port:

- the LIM number
- the location of the port on the LIM
- the shelf number of the port, which must be 0
- the description of the connection of the port. This description occurs in terms of the name, number, card, and port of the node at the other end of the link.

To add or delete a port entry, the local message switch (LMS) must be manually busy. Another option is for the LIM to be manually busy or offline (OFFL).

When you define an inter-LIM unit link, add only one tuple to table LIMPTINV. An inter-LIM unit link is a link that connects the two units of an LIM. The other tuple represents the link from the destination port. Use the information in the first tuple to enter data in the other tuple. When you delete an inter-LIM unit link, delete only one tuple to table LIMPTINV. The system deletes the other tuples.

Datafill sequence and meaning

Enter data in the following tables before you enter data in table LIMPTINV:

- LIMINV
- LIMCDINV

Table size

0 to 272 tuples

LIMPTINV (continued)**Datafill**

Datafill for table LIMPTINV appears in the following table.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LIM		0 to 16	<i>Link interface module number.</i> Enter the number assigned to the LIM.
SLOT		7 to 32	<i>Card slot position.</i> Enter the slot number that contains the card.
PORT		0 to 3	<i>Port.</i> Enter the port number on the card.
SHELF		0 to 3	<i>Shelf.</i> Enter the shelf that contains the card.
PROTOCOL		DMSY, NONE, DS30, MUSX, FRAMER	<i>Protocol.</i> Enter the protocol used at the port. Entries out of this range are not correct.
LINKDEST		MS or LIM	<i>Link destination.</i> This field is a selector that describes the node at the other end of the link. Enter MS if the node at the other end of the link is a message switch. Enter LIM if the node at the other end of the link is a link interface module.

LINKDEST = MS

Enter data in subfield LINKINFO if the entry is MS in field LINKDEST. A description of how to enter data in subfield LINKINFO appears in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LINKINFO	see refinements	<i>Link information.</i> This subfield contains refinements MS, SLOT, and PORT.
	MS	0 to 1	<i>Message switch number.</i> Enter the number of the MS. The MS is the node at the other end of the link.

LIMPTINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	SLOT	1 to 26	<i>Card position.</i> Enter the card position on the MS at the other end of the link.
	PORT	0 to 15	<i>Port number.</i> Enter the number that attaches to the MS at the other end of the link. Note: The card and port type entries for the LMS must be compatible. These entries must be compatible with the card and port type entries for the destination MS.

LINKDEST = LIM

Enter data in subfield LINKINFO if LIM is the entry in field LINKDEST. A description of how to enter data in subfield LINKINFO appears in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	LINKINFO	see refinements	<i>Link information.</i> This subfield contains refinements LIM, SLOT, and PORT.
	LIM	0 to 16	<i>Link interface module number.</i> Enter the number of the LIM. Link interface is the node at the other end of the link.
	SLOT	7 to 32	<i>Card position.</i> Enter the card position on the LIM at the other end of the link.
	PORT	0 to 3	<i>Port number.</i> Enter the number that attaches to the LIM at the other end of the link. Note: The card and port type entries for the LMS must be compatible. These entries must be compatible with the card and port type entries for the destination LMS.

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LIMPTINV appears in the following example.

LIMPTINV (end)**MAP example for table LIMPTINV**

LIM	SLOT	PORT	SHELF	PROTOCOL	LINKDEST	LINKINFO		
1	9	0	0	DMSY	MS 1	26	0	
1	9	1	0	DMSY	MS 0	26	0	
1	9	2	0	DMSY	LIM 1	30	2	
1	10	0	0	DMSY	MS 0	27	1	
1	10	1	0	DMSY	MS 1	27	1	
1	10	2	0	DMSY	LIM 1	29	2	
1	29	0	0	DMSY	MS 1	27	3	
1	29	1	0	DMSY	MS 0	27	3	
1	29	2	0	DMSY	LIM 1	10	2	
1	30	0	0	DMSY	MS 0	26	2	
1	30	1	0	DMSY	MS 1	26	2	
1	30	2	0	DMSY	LIM 1	9	2	

LINEATTR

Table name

Line Attribute

Functional description

Line attributes are assigned to regular lines in table LENLINES, to Meridian stations and attendant consoles in Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) translation tables, to residential enhanced services (RES) lines in table IBNLINES, to single-line basic rate interface (SLBRI) lines in table KSETLINE, and to wireless lines in table CELLCUST.

NA011 feature AU3279, LINEATTR SERVORD Enhancements, split table LINEATTR (Line Attribute) into three tables to make data management easier:

- LINEATTR
- RATEAREA
- XLAPLAN

The LINEATTR Compression Tool feature (59017776) checks for duplicate tuples during the ADD, CHA, and REP commands. A warning message appears before the confirmation to provide an alert of a duplicate tuple. The message only generates when table OFCVAR parameter XLAPLAN_RATEAREA_SERVORD_ENABLED (XRSE) is set to MANDATORY_PROMPTS. This warning does not prevent datafill validation.

For switches using North American translations, all changes to translations fields are made in table XLAPLAN, and all changes to billing fields are made in table RATEAREA.

Partitioned table editor

In DMS switch offices with the Partitioned Table Editor (PTE) feature, the operating company can authorize a non-operating company user to use PTE to edit specified tuples of table LINEATTR.

To access a tuple in table LINEATTR, the tuple must be owned by the end user. Ownership of tuples is defined in field OWNER of table DATAOWNR.

PTE enables the operating company to limit edit access to a table for a specified end user. Access can be set to denied, read-only, change-only, or add and delete tuples. It is recommended that PTE access for non-operating company users be limited to change-only access.

For additional information on PTE and customer data change (CDC), refer to tables OWNER and DATAOWNR.

LINEATTR (continued)**Datafill sequence and meaning**

The following tables must be datafilled before table LINEATTR:

- AMAGRPID
- RATEAREA
- XLAPLAN

For international switches, the following tables must be datafilled before table LINEATTR:

- DGHEAD
- FEATCHG
- PXHEAD

Table size

0 to 32 000 tuples

Memory is automatically allocated for the maximum number of tuples.
Operating company personnel can delete tuples in this table if the tuple is not referenced in other tables.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LINEATTR.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LNATTIDX		alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	<i>Line attribute index</i> Enter the index into table LINEATTR.
LCC		alphanumeric (up to 8 characters) or NLCC	<i>Line class code</i> Enter the line class code (LCC) assigned to the line attribute index. The LCC of an existing tuple cannot be changed. If there is no LCC, enter NLCC. See the line class code table in the section "Supplementary information" for a description of the LCCs.

LINEATTR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
CHGCLSS		CAM0, CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CSD0, DAT0, DAT1, DAT2, DAT3, DIHS, DLHS, DLLS, INW0, LAM0, LCDR, MBG, RCFW, SPCL, TRMB, TWX0, WAT0, or NONE	<i>Charge class</i> If the switching unit is configured for local automatic message accounting (LAMA), enter the charge class assigned to the line attribute index. Otherwise, enter NONE. Note: With Bellcore CDE format, the entry is NONE except in offices with the OOC: AMA Modernization feature.
COST		HI, LO, or NT	<i>Class of service tone</i> Enter the class of service tone required: HI (high tone), LO (low tone), or NT (no tone). The class of service tone forwarded to the operator depends on the type of originator and on the values in field COST of table LINEATTR and fields CSTHTONE and CSTLTONE of table OFRT. The resulting tone for each combination of these factors is shown in the class of service tones table in "Supplementary information."
LTG		numeric (0 to 9998)	<i>Line treatment group</i> Enter the line treatment group LTG number assigned to the line attribute index. The LTG number discriminates between customer lines assigned to the same LCC but with different routing or screening patterns. If more than one LTG number is assigned, office parameter SO_PROMPT_FOR_LTG in table OFCVAR must be set to Y.

LINEATTR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
TRAFSNO		numeric (0 to 127)	<i>Traffic separation number</i> Enter the source and destination traffic separation number (1 to 127) assigned to the line attribute index. If a traffic separation number is not required, enter 0 (zero). Traffic separation enables a peg count of direct dial (DD), operator assisted (OA), or no prefix (NP) calls to be accumulated between an incoming source (incoming trunk or originating line attribute) and an outgoing source (outgoing trunk, terminating line attribute, tone, or announcement). For switching units with feature package NTX085AA (Traffic Separation Peg Count), the range of values for the traffic separation number is dependent on the value of office parameters TFAN_IN_MAX_NUMBER and TFAN_OUT_MAX_NUMBER in table OFCENG. For switching units without feature package NTX085AA, the range of values for the traffic separation number is 0 to 5. Refer to table TFANINT for more information on traffic separation numbers.
SFC		alphanumeric (up to 6 characters) or NILSFC	<i>International subscriber feature class</i> If the switching unit has an international load, enter an international subscriber feature class. The feature class entered here must appear in table FEATCHG. For loads other than international ones, enter NILSFC.
MDI		numeric (0 to 1023)	<i>Metering data index</i> If the switching unit has an international load, enter the metering data index assigned to the line attribute index. For loads that are not international, enter 0 (zero).
IXNAME		see subfields	<i>International translations system start</i> This field consists of subfield XLASYS and refinement XLANAME.

LINEATTR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
DGCLNAME	XLASYS	AC, AM, CT, DN, FA, FT, OFC, NSC, PX, or NIL	<i>International translations system</i> If the switching unit has an international load, enter the head table name where translation starts, and datafill refinement XLANAME. For loads that are not international, enter NIL and leave refinement XLANAME blank. For an MDC equipped with the feature Open Number Translations, enter PX to direct the call to the translator name specified in refinement XLANAME. (Translation selector NET, network type DOD must be datafilled in table IBNXLA.) If the entry is other than PX or NIL, a DFIL117 log is generated and the call is sent to call not accepted (CNAC) treatment.
	XLANAME	alphanumeric (1 to 8 characters)	<i>International translations name</i> Enter the index into the head table referenced by field XLASYS.
		alphanumeric (up to 8 characters) or NIL	<i>Digit analysis tables entry point</i> If the switching unit has an international load, enter a digit analysis name to serve as the entry point into the universal digit analysis tables DGHEAD and DGCODE. The name entered here must appear in table DGHEAD field DGNAME. For loads that are not international, enter NIL.
	FANIDIGS	numeric (00 to 99)	<i>Flexible ANI information digit pairs</i> If the switching unit is equipped with feature BR0713 (Flexible ANI Information Digit Assignment), enter the flexible automatic number identification (FANI) information digit pair assigned to the line attribute index. Otherwise, enter 00. This digit pair is transmitted to an inter-LATA carrier (IC) or an operations support system (OSS) as part of the ANI spill (provided the IC or OSS is equipped to receive the FANI information digit pair, as indicated in field FANI of table OCCINFO).

LINEATTR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
DFLTXLP		alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	The DFLTXLP field is a key into table XLAPLAN. The key entered must exist in table XLAPLAN.
DFLTRA		alphanumeric (up to 16 characters)	The DFLTRA field is a key into table RATEAREA. The key entered must exist in table RATEAREA.
OPTIONS		ADMININF, AMAGRPID, HOT, LCABILL, or LDSV	<i>Line attribute options</i> This field is a vector consisting of up to three options. Enter ADMININF to create a short explanation or note regarding the use of the LINEATTR tuple, and datafill subfield ADMININF. Enter AMAGRPID if a group identity for subscription basis tariff is required, and datafill subfield AMAGRPID. Enter HOT if identification of hotel lines to the TOPS operator for time and charge is required or if the outgoing trunk group type is OP. Enter LCABILL if a non-interexchange carrier call is billable. Enter LDSV if Long Distance Signal valid (LDS) is required on a line-group basis, and datafill subfield LDSV_STATE. The LDS feature automatically provisions the LDS option (LDSO) and the LDS activate (LDSA) options on all lines in the same line group if LDSV is assigned against the line group and the office parameter LDS_AUTO_PROV_ENABLED is set to Y. The LDSO and LDSA options are removed if LDSV is not provisioned against the line group. This autoprovisioning occurs after either an incoming local or toll call terminates on the line or the end user enters the LDSA feature access code.

LINEATTR (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 6 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	LDSV_STATE	ACT or DEACT	<i>Long distance signal valid status</i> Enter ACT to indicate that LDSV is activated for the line group.
	AMAGRPID	alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	<i>AMA group identity</i> Enter a group identifier defined in table AMAGRPID.
	ADMININF	alphanumeric (up to 32 characters in length)	<i>Administration information</i> Enter any string containing alphabetic characters, numeric characters, or underscores up to 32 characters. This entry provides a short explanation or note regarding the use of the LINEATTR tuple. The operating company defines the content of this entry.
CONTMARK		+ or \$	<i>Continuation mark</i> Enter + if additional information for this tuple is in the next record. Otherwise, enter \$ to indicate the end of the tuple.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LINEATTR.

MAP display example for table LINEATTR

LNATTIDX	LCC	CHGCLSS	COST	LTG	TRAFSNO	SFC	MDI	IXNAME
DGCLNAME		FANIDIGS			DFLTXL		DFLTR	OPTIONS
0	IBN	NONE	NT	0	0	NILSFC	0	PX
NIL		00		905_NPRT_0		NLCA_NILLA_0		IDCXLA
								\$

Table history**NA014**

The LINEATTR Compression Tool feature (59017776) checks for duplicate tuples during the ADD, CHA, and REP commands. A warning message appears before the confirmation to provide an alert of a duplicate tuple. The message only generates with table OFCVAR parameter

LINEATTR (continued)

XLAPLAN_RATEAREA_SERVORD_ENABLED (XRSE) set to MANDATORY_PROMPTS.

MMP13

Added subfields M6310 and M6320 to the LCC field. These fields are keys into table KSETINV.

LWW0006

Feature 59010108, Line Data and SERVORD Fold-in, incorporated the NA011 changes into LWW0006.

NA011

Split table LINEATTR into three tables to make data management easier: LINEATTR, RATEAREA, and XLAPLAN.

Added fields DFLTSLP and DFLTRA to table LINEATTR. These fields are keys into tables XLAPLAN and table RATEAREA respectively.

Moved the following fields into table XLAPLAN or table RATEAREA:

- SCRNC
- STS
- PRTNM
- ZEROMPOS
- RESINFO
- LCANAME
- MRSA
- LATANM

NA010

Modified the LCANAME field to accept from 1 to 8 characters.

NA009

Added option ADMININF to field options.

NA008

Increased the size of table LINEATTR from 4096 tuples to 32 000 tuples.

Increased the maximum number of tuples in field LTG from 512 to 9998.

LINEATTR (continued)

Increased the maximum number of tuples in field LNATTIDX from 4095 to 31 999.

NA007

Increased the maximum number of tuples in field LNATTIDX from 2048 to 4096.

NA006

Increased the maximum number of tuples in field LNATIDX from 1024 to 2048.

Increased number of LTGs in field LTG from 256 to 512

Increased number of NCOSes per customer group in field NCOS from 256 to 512.

NA005

Added information about the LDSV option.

Supplementary information

The following table describes class of service tones. Fields CSTHTONE and CSTLTONE are in table OFRT, and other lines refer to nonparty lines.

Class of service tones

CSTHTONE	CSTLTONE	Type of originator	Table LINEATTR COST	Resulting tone
N	N	line or trunk	don't care	none
N	Y	line or trunk	don't care	low
Y	N	line or trunk	don't care	high
Y	Y	trunk	not applicable	none
Y	Y	party line	don't care	none
Y	Y	other lines	NT	none
Y	Y	other lines	LO	low
Y	Y	other lines	HI	high

LINEATTR (continued)

The following table lists and describes line class codes.

Line class codes (Sheet 1 of 7)

LCC	Description
ADATA1	Meridian ARIES set option. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
A2008	Meridian ARIES 2008 8-key set. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
A2016	Meridian ARIES 2016 16-key set. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
A2016S	Meridian ARIES 2016 secure set. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
A2216A	Meridian ARIES 2016 Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) set. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
A2216B	Meridian ARIES 2016 ACD set. Do not use in this table; refer to table IVDINV.
CCF	Coin first service. Assign an LCC of CCF to prepay coin lines. To define a RES CCF line, enter Y (yes) in field RESINFO. If the switching unit is not configured for 0+ dialing, set the call type in subtable STDPRTCT.STDPRT to operator assisted (OA) for digit zero (0) if the coin is returned to the subscriber on 0- calls. If the switching unit is configured for 0+ dialing, set the call type in subtable STDPRTCT.STDPRT to OA for digits 01 to 09 if the coin is returned to the subscriber on 0+ calls. The coin is automatically returned to the subscriber on 0- calls if field ZEROMPOS is other than NONE. For calls other than 0+ or 0- that route directly from the standard pretranslator, set the type of call to OA if the coin is returned to the subscriber. For calls that route through the route reference subtables, the nonstandard route selector (N) must be specified and the cancel normal charge (CANCNORC) field must be set to Y if the coin is returned to the subscriber.

LINEATTR (continued)**Line class codes (Sheet 2 of 7)**

LCC	Description
CDF	Coin dial-tone first service. Assign an LCC of CDF to dial-tone first coin lines. To define a RES CDF line, enter Y in field RESINFO. If the switching unit is not configured for 0+ dialing, set the type of call in the standard pretranslator subtable to OA for digit 0 if a deposited coin is returned on 0- calls. If the switching unit is configured for 0+ dialing, set the call type in subtable STDPRTCT.STDPRT to OA for digits 01 to 09 if the coin is returned to the subscriber on 0+ calls. The deposited coin is returned automatically to the subscriber on 0- calls if field ZEROMPOS is other than NONE. For calls other than 0+ or 0- that route directly from the standard pretranslator subtable, set the type of call to OA if the coin is returned to the subscriber. For calls that route through the route reference subtables, specify the N selector and the set the cancel normal charge (CANCNORC) field to Y if the coin is returned to the subscriber.
CFD	Coin free dialing service. Assign an LCC of CFD to coinless pay station (restricted sent paid) lines. To define a RES CFD line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
COIN	International coin line. In a switch with an international load, assign an LCC of COIN to international coin lines.
CSD	Circuit switched digital data service. Assign an LCC of CSD to circuit switched digital data service lines.
CSP	Coin semi-postpay service. Assign an LCC of CSP to semi-postpay coin lines. To define a RES CSP line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
DATA	Data unit. Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
DISP	Electronic business set with display. Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.

LINEATTR (continued)**Line class codes (Sheet 3 of 7)**

LCC	Description
EOW	Enhanced outward WATS. Assign an LCC of EOW to lines with enhanced outward wide area telephone service (OUTWATS) in offices with feature packages NTX186AA/AB (Equal Access End Office) and NTXA16AA [Enhanced WATS Operation (POTS)]. EOW is similar to an LCC of OWT (OUTWATS service), except that EOW can be used with or without a hunt group, and EOW can be used in conjunction with the enhanced WATS access line (EWAL) option. To define a RES EOW line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
ETW	Enhanced two-way WATS. Assign an LCC of ETW to lines with enhanced OUTWATS service in offices with feature packages NTX186AA/AB (Equal Access End Office) and NTXA16AA (Enhanced WATS Operation (POTS)). ETW is similar to an LCC of 2WW (two-way WATS), except that ETW can be used with or without a hunt group, and ETW can be used in conjunction with the enhanced WATS access line (EWAL) option. ETW is a combination of the capabilities of inward WATS (INW) and enhanced outward WATS (EOW). To define a RES ETW line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
IBN	Integrated Business Network station. Assign an LCC of IBN to Meridian Digital Centrex (MDC) stations. The line attributes for these lines are assigned in table IBNXLA tuples that have direct outward dial (DOD) access codes.
INW	INWATS service. Assign an LCC of INW to subscribers enabled to receive calls, from within specified areas, that have been placed without charge to the originating party. To define a RES INW line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
MOB	Mobile cellular service. Assign an LCC of MOB to mobile cellular subscribers.
M5008	Meridian set (8 keys). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5009	Meridian set (9 keys). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5018	Meridian set (18 keys). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5112	Meridian set (12 keys). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.

LINEATTR (continued)**Line class codes (Sheet 4 of 7)**

LCC	Description
M5208	Meridian set (8 keys, built-in display). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5209	Meridian set (9 keys, built-in display). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5212	Meridian set (12 keys, built-in display, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5216	Meridian set (16 keys, built-in display, headset). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5312	Meridian set (12 keys, built-in display, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5316	Meridian set (16 keys, built-in display, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M5317	Meridian set (17 keys, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M6310	Meridian set (10 keys, built-in display, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
M6320	Meridian set (20 keys, built-in display, handsfree). Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
OWT	OUTWATS service. Assign an LCC of OWT to lines with OUTWATS service. Line class code OWT is restricted to non-hunt type lines. To define a RES OWT line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
PBM	PBX message rate service. Assign an LCC of PBM to private branch exchange (PBX) message rate lines.
PBX	PBX flat rate service. Assign an LCC of PBX to PBX flat rate lines.
PDATA	Data unit. Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.
PSET	Electronic business set without liquid crystal display. Do not use in this table; refer to table KSETINV.

LINEATTR (continued)**Line class codes (Sheet 5 of 7)**

LCC	Description
RES	Residential Enhanced Services. Line class code RES is automatically assigned to lines with an LCC of 1FR, 1MR, OWT, EOW, INW, 2WW, ETW, CCF, CDF, CFD, CSP, ZMD, or ZMZPA whenever an option from the MDC custom calling feature set is added to the line. Conversely, if all options from the MDC custom calling feature set are removed from a line that has an LCC of RES, the LCC automatically reverts to 1FR, 1MR, OWT, EOW, INW, 2WW, ETW, CCF, CDF, CFD, CSP, ZMD, or ZMZPA.
SPC	Semipermanent connection. In a switch with an international load, assign an LCC of SPC to lines that are used to set up semipermanent connections. An SPC is one that can be set up or taken down by operating company personnel in a DMS-100 international switch. A semipermanent connection has two members. Each of the two members of the connection can be a line with an LCC of SPC or a trunk of trunk group type SPC. The subscriber can use the speech/data path for the duration of the connection. Refer to table SPECCONN for more information on semipermanent connections.
STD	Standard international POTS line. In a switch with an international load, assign an LCC of STD to standard international POTS lines.
TWX	TWX service. Assign an LCC of TWX to lines with teletypewriter exchange (TWX) service.

LINEATTR (continued)**Line class codes (Sheet 6 of 7)**

LCC	Description
VLN	Virtual line. Assign an LCC of VLN to remote call forwarding (RCF) lines. Remote call forwarding enables a subscriber to establish a directory number (DN) in one local calling area that translates to a phone in another local calling area. A remote call forwarding DN has no hardware associated with it. Calls placed to RCF DNs are automatically forwarded to the call forwarding number. RCF DNs are defined in table CFW. Field LINEATTR in table CFW indexes table LINEATTR, pointing to lines with an LCC of VLN. These lines are called virtual because no physical equipment is associated with the DN. If MUMR billing is required for an RCF line, the RCF-to-terminator leg of the call is of type no prefix (NP), and field MRSA in the associated LINEATTR tuple is datafilled with a valid multiunit message rate area (MRSA) name. Direct dial (DD) or equal access (EA) billing records are produced instead of MUMR records if the second leg of the call is not of type NP. If MUMR billing is not required for an RCF line, field MRSA in the associated LINEATTR tuple is set to nil.
ZMD	Zero minus denied service. Assign an LCC of ZMD to an individual line using a pretranslator different from the pretranslator provided for 1FR lines or the pretranslator provided for ZMZPA lines. The pretranslator for ZMD lines must be datafilled to enable only 0+ calls and to block 011 calls. This LCC can be assigned only if the switching unit is equipped to support coinless pay station lines. To define a RES ZMD line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
ZMZPA	Zero minus zero plus allowed service. Assign an LCC of ZMZPA to an individual line using a pretranslator different from the pretranslator provided for 1FR lines. The pretranslator for ZMZPA lines must be datafilled to enable only 0- and 0+ calls and to block 011 calls. This LCC can be assigned only if the switching unit is equipped to support coinless pay station lines. ZMZPA lines appear as ZMA when posted by the MAP terminal. To define a RES ZMZPA line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
1FR	Individual flat rate service. Assign an LCC of 1FR to individual flat rate lines. To define a RES 1FR line, enter Y in field RESINFO.

LINEATTR (end)**Line class codes (Sheet 7 of 7)**

LCC	Description
1MR	Individual message rate service. Assign an LCC of 1MR to individual message rate lines. To define a RES 1MR line, enter Y in field RESINFO.
2FR	Two-party flat rate service. Assign an LCC of 2FR to two-party flat rate lines.
2WW	Two-way WATS. Assign an LCC of 2WW to lines that have both INWATS and OUTWATS service on the same line. Line class code 2WW is restricted to hunt-type lines.
4FR	Four-party flat rate service. Assign an LCC of 4FR to four-party flat rate lines.
8FR	Eight-party flat rate service. Assign an LCC of 8FR to eight-party flat rate lines.
10FR	Ten-party flat rate service. Assign an LCC of 10FR to ten-party flat rate lines.

Automatic Message Accounting identities

If different tariff arrangements are provided by an operating company on a subscription basis, the different subscriptions can be equated to different AMA group identities. Table AMAGRPID is used to create AMA group identifiers that can then be datafilled in field OPTIONS of table LINEATTR.

LIUINV

Table name

Link Interface Unit Inventory

Functional description

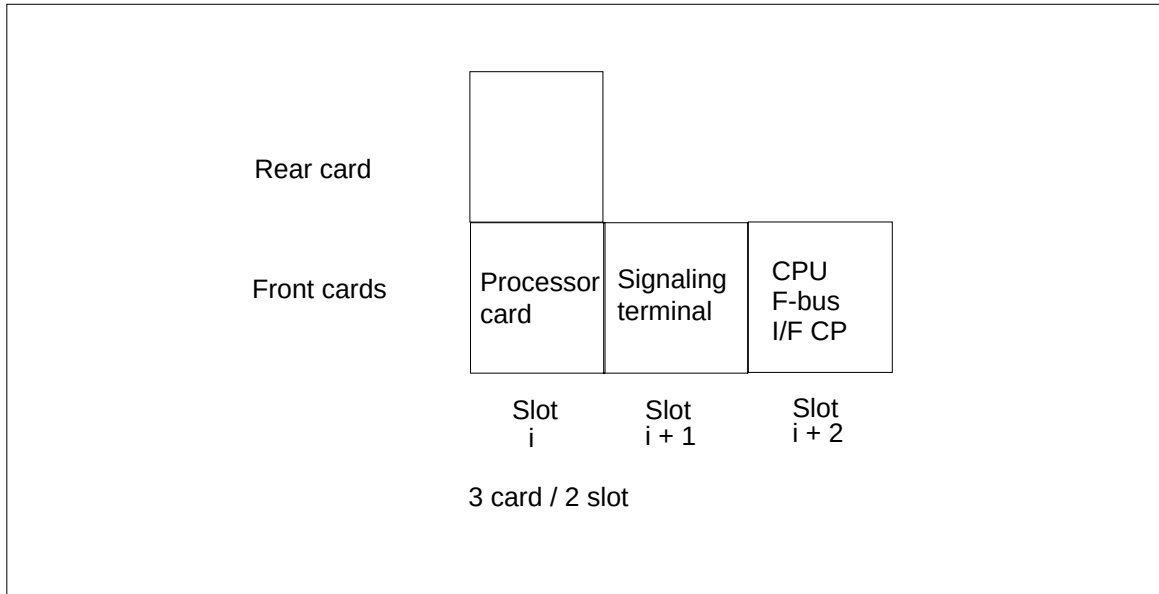
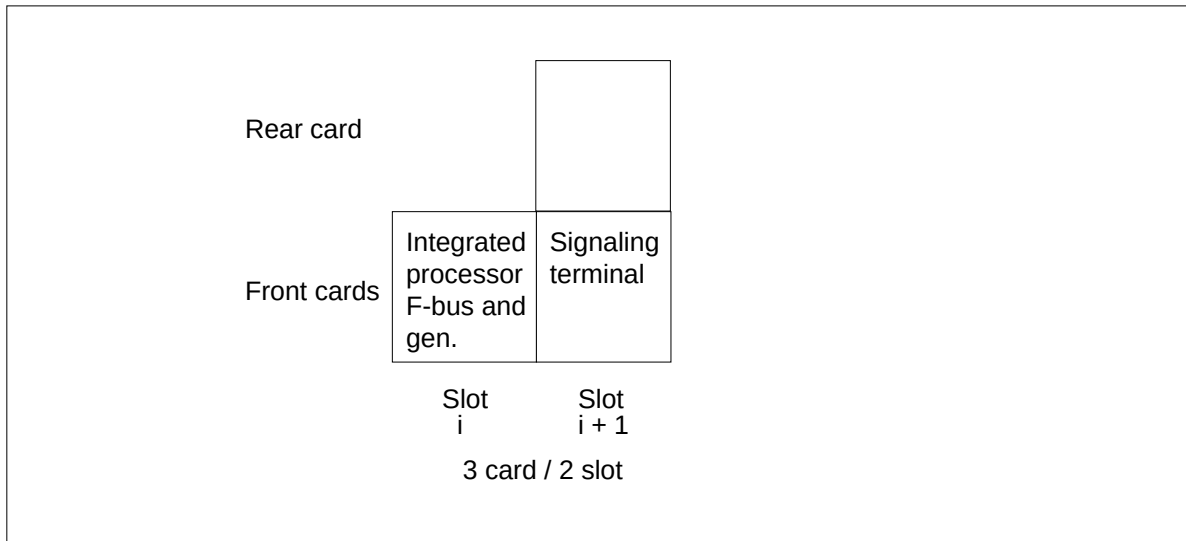
Table LIUINV allows the specification of either the message switch (MS) or a link interface module (LIM) as the controlling entity to which the link interface unit (LIU) or multiple link interface unit (MLIU) is connected. An LIU-type node (for example, an LIU7) can be datafilled on either an LMS or MS. If the CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7) is datafilled on an LMS, datafill field LIMNUM; if it datafilled on an MS, datafill fields MSCARD and MSPOINT.

LIUs and MLIUs can be provisioned on a LIM in a link interface shelf (LIS) or in a single shelf link peripheral processor (SSLPP).

Because an office contains up to 36 LIUs on each of 17 LIMs, in addition to the 24 LIUs subtending the MS, the maximum number of LIUs datafilled in a single office is 636. The maximum number of LIUs of the same LIU type is 511.

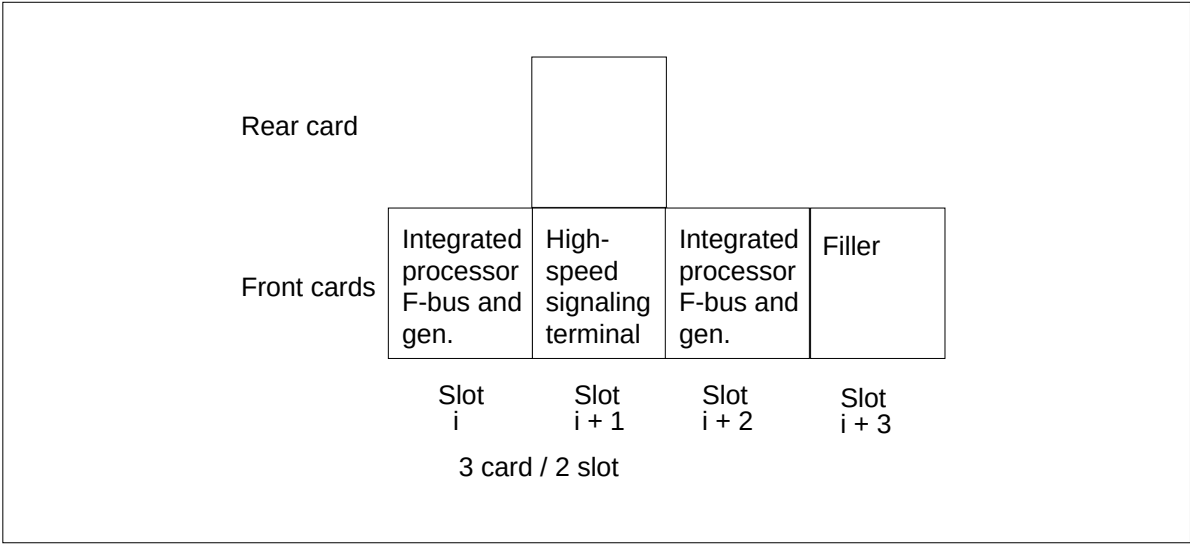
The MLIU increases SS7 link density without adding another LPP to an office. One LPP houses up to 30 MLIUs which in turn can support up to 120 SS7 MLIU based links. One MLIU provides the same connectivity as four LIUs.

The LIU consists of either three or four cards, as shown in the following 3 figures.

LIUINV (continued)**Link interface unit configuration (24-link LIM cabinet)****Link interface unit configuration (36-link LIM cabinet)**

LIUINV (continued)

Link interface unit configuration (12-link LIM cabinet)



For related information, refer to tables LIMINV and NIUINV.

Datafill sequence and implications

The following tables must be datafilled before table LIUINV:

- LIMINV
- PMLOADS
- CARRMTC
- SUSHELF
- LIMPTINV (LIM-based LIU)
- MSCDINV (MS-based LIU)

An application processing unit (APU) must be datafilled in table LIUINV before it is datafilled in tables IPHOST, SNIXINFO, SNIXVOLS, and SNIXAPPL.

Table size

0 to 511 tuples

Memory requirements

Maximum datastore allocated for tuples of table LIUINV is

$$3 \times 408 \times 35 = 42\,840 \text{ words of protected datastore}$$

LIUINV (continued)

$3 \times 408 \times 25 = 30\,600$ words of permanent datastore

Previous LIUINV data remains unchanged on BCS application.

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LIUINV.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 6)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LIUNAME		see subfields	<i>Link interface unit name</i> This is the key field, which consists of subfields LIUTYPE and LIUNO. This field uniquely identifies the type of LIU that is present in the LPP, fiberized LPP, or enhanced LPP (ELPP).
	LIUTYPE	APU, EIU, ELIU, FRIU, LIU7, VPU, HLIU, HSLR, XLIU, SVR7, or MLIU	<i>Link interface unit type</i> Enter the LIU type. Enter ELIU if the application specific unit (ASU) type is Ethernet link interface unit. Enter MLIU as a permitted entry in the case of a multiple link interface unit. The LIU type APU is the application processing unit card with UNIX (NT9X14DB). The Ethernet interface unit (EIU) replaces the data communication processor (DCP). The frame relay interface unit (FRIU) requires the frame relay access processor card (NTEX31AA) along with a T1 analog paddle board (NTEX30AA). Though it is possible to specify an LIU7 STPEC with its associated PBINFO as an FRIU, the following error message appears: INVALID STPEC FOR AN FRIU

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
LOCATION			Similarly, an LIU7 can be incorrectly datafilled with an FRIU STPEC and PBINFO, but the following error message appears: INVALID STPEC FOR AN LIU7 The voice processing unit (VPU) requires a recording and announcement processor card (NTMX97AA) and a 512-channel bus interface paddle board (NTMX99AA). The X.25 and X.75 link interface unit (XLIU) requires the HDLC frame processor card (NTFX10AA) and the channel bus interface paddle board (NTFX09AA). The high speed link interface unit (HLIU) requires the high speed signaling terminal (HST) NTEX76AA and the DS-1 PB (NTEX78AA). The high-speed link router (HSLR) requires the 32-Mbyte processor and F-bus controller card (NTEX22CA). The CCS7 server (SVR7) requires the 32-Mbyte (NTEX22CA) or the 128-Mbyte (NTEX22FA) integrated processor and F-bus controller card. The card occupies the first slot of a two-slot group. The second slot remains empty. Note: The NTEX22FA card is available for the Global System for Mobile Communications release 11 (GSM11) SVR7 peripheral only.
	LIUNO	0 to 511	<i>Link interface unit number</i> Enter the number assigned to the LIU.
		see subfields	<i>Location</i> Enter the location of the LIU on the host link interface module. This field consists of subfields CTRL, SHELFNUM, and LIUSLOT.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	CTRL	see subfield	<i>Control information</i> This field consists of subfield CONTROL.
	CONTROL	LIM or MS	<i>Controlling host entity</i> Enter MS if the host is a message switch and datafill subfields MSCARD and MSPORT. Enter LIM if the controlling host is a link interface module and datafill field LIMNUM.
	MSCARD	5 to 23	<i>Message switch card</i> If the entry in field CONTROL is MS, enter the message switch card number. Any entries outside the range indicated for this field are invalid.
	MSPORT	0 to 3	<i>Message switch port</i> If the entry in field CONTROL is MS, enter the message switch port number.
	LIMNUM	0 to 16	<i>Link interface module number</i> If the entry in field CONTROL is LIM, enter the host LIM number on which the LIU resides. Otherwise, leave this field blank.
	SHELFNUM	0 to 3	<i>Shelf number</i> Enter the shelf number, at the host LIM, on which the LIU is located.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 4 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	LIUSLOT	8 to 31	<i>Link interface slot</i> Enter the slot number, at the host LIM, on which the LIU resides. The LIU can occupy two or three slots. In both configurations, the leftmost card is chosen to represent the logical location of the card. That is, the link general processor (LGP) card for the four-card/three-slot configuration, and the integrated processor and frame bus (IPF) card for the three-card/two-slot configuration. All the shelves that are datafilled on a particular controller must be of the same type (two or three-slot).
LOAD		alphanumeric (vector of up to 8 characters)	<i>Software load name</i> Enter the table software load name applicable to the LIU. Prefix the load name with MCA in the case of an MLIU eg. MCA11AQ. This load is found in table PMLOADS.
PROCINFO		see subfield	<i>Processor information</i> This field specifies the product engineering code (PEC) of the processors used in the LIU. This field consists of subfield PROCPEC.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 5 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PROCPEC		<i>Processor product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the processor card used in the LIU as follows: • NTEX22BA and NTEX22BB are the PECs for the 8-Mbyte integrated processor and F-bus interface cards. The difference between the NTEX22BA and NTEX22BB cards is in firmware only, the hardware is identical. • Enter NTEX22CA for the 32-Mbyte integrated processor and F-bus interface card. • Enter NTEX22DA for the 64-Mbyte integrated processor and F-bus interface card. • Enter NTEX22EA for the 96-Mbyte integrated processor and F-bus interface card. • Enter NTEX22FA for the 128-Mbyte integrated processor and F-bus interface card. Note: NTEX22DA and NTEX22EA are reserved in the software for future use. NTEX22FA is available for the GSM11 SVR7 peripheral only.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 6 of 6)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
CARDINFO		see subfields	<i>Card information</i> This field specifies the card data and consists of subfield APPLPEC.
	APPLPEC	NTEX31AA NTEX31BA NTEX76AA NT9X76AA NT9X76CA NTFX10AA NT9X84AA NT9X14DBN TMX97AANIL STPEC	<i>Application product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the application card. Cards NTEX31AA and NTEX31BA are used with FRIU applications. Card NTEX76AA is used with HLIU applications. Card NT9X76AA is used with LIU7 applications. Card NT9X76CA is used with Japan ISDN user part (ISUP) LIU7 applications. Card NTFX10AA is used with XLIU applications. Card NT9X84AA is used with EIU and Ethernet link interface unit (ELIU) applications. Card NT9X14DB is used with APUX applications. Card NTMX97AA is used for VPU applications. NILSTPEC is used with SVR7 and HSLR applications.

APPLPEC = NTEX31AA or NTEX31BA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NTEX31AA or NTEX31BA, datafill subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

If NTEX31AA is datafilled for an FRIU, the carrier template used must be defined as SF-T1 format and not ESF.

LIUINV (continued)

The NTEX31BA PEC must be datafilled when the NTEX31BA card is used on the FRIU. A PEC mismatch is logged if a peripheral module (PM) reset occurs and the datafill does not match the installed card.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfield	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfield PBPEC.
	PBPEC	NTEX30AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill the following subfields as described below.
	CLKSRCE	FBUS or EXTERNAL	<i>Clock source</i> Enter the clock source if the entry in field LIUTYPE is FRIU.
	T1_FRAMING	CHAN, FRACT, or UNCHAN	<i>T1 framing</i> Enter the T1 framing value if the entry in field LIUTYPE is FRIU. If the entry in this field is FRACT, datafill field NUMCHANS; otherwise continue datafill at field PB_LLEQ.
	NUMCHANS	4	<i>Number of channels</i> If the entry in field T1_FRAMING is FRACT, enter the number of channels on the fractional T1.
	PB_LLEQ	DS1_LLEQ_110 DS1_LLEQ_220 DS1_LLEQ_330 DS1_LLEQ_440 DS1_LLEQ_550 or DS1_LLEQ_660	<i>Line length equalization</i> Enter the line length equalization in feet used by the T1 paddle board.
	PB_CARRIDX	DEFAULT or see table CARRMTC	<i>Carrier index</i> This is the index to table CARRMTC. This field must be one of the template names (field TMPLTNM) already datafilled in table CARRMTC.

LIUINV (continued)

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PB_OSACTION	Y or N	<i>Out-of-service action</i> Enter Y (yes) if the T1 carrier is to be put out-of-service if the out-of-service threshold for any performance parameters is reached. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	ZLG	ZCS or B8ZS	<i>Zero logic</i> This field is used for the reset of the R8070 chip. B8ZS is normally used.

APPLPEC = NTEX76AA and PBPEC = NTEX78AA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NTEX76AA, and the entry in field PBPEC is NTEX78AA datafill subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfield	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfield PBPEC.
	PBPEC	NTEX78AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC for the new DS-1 paddle board.
	CLKSRCE	FBUS	<i>Clock source</i> The clock source is always FBUS.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	CLKRATE	1536	<i>Clock rate</i> Enter the clock rate: 1536 kbits/s.
	PB_LLEQ	0_35, 36_65, 66_95, 96_125, 126_155, 156_185, 186_210	<i>Paddle board line length equalization</i> These values represent the range of paddle board line lengths. The line lengths are measured in meters from the bulkhead to the terminating equipment. Enter the range that includes the appropriate paddle board line length. Note: Under certain conditions, an incorrect value may cause errors due to inadequate signal-to-noise ratios.

APPLPEC = NTEX76AA and PBPEC = NTEX26BA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NTEX76AA and the entry in field PBPEC is NTEX26BA, then datafill the subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfields	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfields BPPEC, CLKRATE, and PB_BIT_INV.
	PBPEC	NTEX26BA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> NTEX26BA is a permitted entry for the PB PEC of the MLIU. Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill subfields CLKRATE and PB_BIT_INV as described below.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	CLKRATE	64000, 56000	<i>Clock rate</i> Enter the clock rate at which the paddle board operates.
	PB_BIT_INV	NBI	<i>Paddle board bit inversion</i> Enter the bit inversion (BI) mode value to match the BI mode characteristic of the associated network.

APPLPEC = NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA and PBPEC = NT9X77AA or NT9X77AB

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA, and the entry in field PBPEC is NT9X77AA or NT9X77AB (DMS-100 V.35 PB type), then datafill subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfield	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfield PBPEC.
	PBPEC	NT9X77AA or NT9X77AB	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill subfields CLKRATE and CLKCONFIG as described below.
	CLKRATE	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 56000, or 64000	<i>Clock rate</i> Enter the clock rate at which the paddle board operates. The default for this field is 56 000 (56 kbit/s).
	CLKCONFIG	DTE or DCE	<i>Clock configuration</i> Enter the clock configuration for the paddle board if the LIU7 is specific to the V.35 PB type.

LIUINV (continued)**APPLPEC = NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA and PBPEC = NT9X78AA**

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA, and the entry in field PBPEC is NT9X78AA (DS-0A PB type), then datafill subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfield	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfield PBPEC.
	PBPEC	NT9X78AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill subfield CLKSRC as described below.
	CLKSRCE	EXTERNAL or FBUS	<i>Clock source</i> Enter the clock source for the paddle board if the LIU7 is specific to the DS-0A PB type.

LIUINV (continued)

APPLPEC = NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA and PBPEC = NT9X78BA, NT9X78CA, NT9X78DA, or NT9X78DB

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA, and the entry in field PBPEC is NT9X78BA, NT9X78CA, NT9X78DA (DS-0A PB type), or NT9X78DB then datafill subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfields	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfield PBPEC.
	PBPEC	NT9X78BA NT9X78CA NT9X78DA or NT9X78DB	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill the following subfields: The NT9X78BA is for 56-kbit/s applications. The NT9X78CA is for 56- and 64-kbit/s applications. The NT9X78DA provides 56- and 64-kbit/s applications and can generate a Link Fault Sectionalization (LFS) control code sequence. The NT9X78DB provides 56- and 64-kbit/s applications and supports LFS enhancements.
	CLKSRCE	EXTERNAL or FBUS	<i>Clock source</i> Enter the clock source for the paddle board if the LIU7 is specific to DS-0A PB type.
	CLKRATE	56000 or 64000	<i>Clock rate</i> Enter the clock rate at which the paddle board operates. The default is 56000 (56 kbit/s). The 64000 clock rate only works with the NT9X78CA paddle board.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	DS0TYP	DS0TRK or NIL	<i>DS-0 type</i> Enter the DS-0 type. DS0TRK is valid only if the office has channelized access on LPP/LIS. If the entry in this field is DS0TRK, datafill field DS0TRK.
	DS0TRK	see subfields	<i>DS-0 trunk</i> This field consists of subfields CLLI and EXTRKNM.
	CLLI	DS0TRK or NIL	<i>Common language location identifier</i> Enter DS0TRK for a DS-0 LIU7; enter NIL for a V.35 LIU7. These are psuedo CLLIs that are needed to satisfy the table editor.
	EXTRKNM	0 to 9999	<i>External trunk number</i> Enter a numerical value to represent the external trunk number.

APPLPEC = NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA and PBPEC = NTEX26AA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NT9X76AA or NT9X76CA, and the entry in field PBPEC is NTEX26AA, then datafill the subfield PBINFO as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBINFO	see subfields	<i>Paddle board information</i> This field specifies the paddle board information and consists of subfields OPTIONS, CLKRATE, and PB_BIT_INV.
	PBPEC	NTEX26AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board and datafill subfields OPTIONS, CLKRATE, and PB_BIT_INV as described below.

LIUINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	OPTIONS	blank	<i>Option vector</i> This field cannot be datafilled at this time, leave the entry blank.
	CLKRATE	48000 56000 or 64000	<i>Clock rate</i> Enter the clock rate at which the paddle board operates.
	PB_BIT_INV	NBI, EBI, ABI, or OBI	<i>Paddle board bit inversion</i> Enter a bit inversion (BI) mode value to match the BI mode characteristic of the associated network.

APPLPEC = NTFX10AA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NTFX10AA, datafill field PBPEC as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBPEC	NTFX09AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter the PEC of the paddle board. The only card code supported is NTFX09AA.

APPLPEC = NTMX97AA

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NTMX97AA, datafill subfield PBPEC as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBPEC	NTMX99AA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter NTMX99AA, the paddle board for LIUTYPE VPU.

LIUINV (continued)**APPLPEC = NT9X14DB**

If the entry in field APPLPEC is NT9X14DB, datafill subfield SNIX_FILENAME as described in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	SNIX_FILE-NAME	alphanumeric (6 characters)	<i>SuperNode UNIX filename</i> Enter the name of the SNIX image load file. If SNIX_FILENAME is SOSONL, this entry defines an APU running Support Operating System (SOS) only. If SNIX_FILENAM is SOSNIX, this entry defines an APU running both SOS and SuperNode UNIX (SNIX) Systems.

APPLPEC = NT9X84AA

If the entry for field APPLPEC is NT9X84AA, datafill the subfields in the following table.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill

Field	Subfield	Entry	Explanation and action
	PBPEC	NT9X85AA or NT9X85BA	<i>Paddle board product engineering code</i> Enter one of the PECs. Enter NT9X85AA for EIU coax applications. Enter NT9X85BA for EIU unshielded twisted pair applications. Enter NT9X85AA or NT9X85BA for ELIU applications.
	HEARTBEAT	YES or NO	<i>Heartbeat</i> Enter YES if the EIU or ELIU expects a heartbeat indication signal from the media access unit (MAU) connected to it; otherwise, enter NO.
	MAC_ADDRESS	000075F00000 to 000075FFFFFF	<i>Media access control address</i> Enter a 12-character hex string representing the MAC address.

LIUINV (continued)**Datafill example**

The following example shows sample datafill for table LIUINV.

MAP display example for table LIUINV

LIU	NAME	LOCATION	LOAD	PROCINFO	CARDINFO
ELIU	0	LIM 0 1 15	ELS071BA	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X84AA	NT9X85AA	NO 000075F00020
LIU7	101	LIM 0 1 9	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DTE
LIU7	102	LIM 0 1 12	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
LIU7	104	LIM 0 1 18	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
LIU7	105	LIM 0 1 21	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
LIU7	201	LIM 0 2 9	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DTE
LIU7	202	LIM 0 2 12	LRS77DC	NTEX22BA	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X78DB	56000 NIL
LIU7	301	LIM 0 3 9	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DTE
LIU7	302	LIM 0 3 12	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
LIU7	303	LIM 0 3 15	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
LIU7	305	LIM 0 3 21	LRS36CJ	NTEX22BB	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X77AA	56000 DCE
HLIU	1	LIM 0 1 28	HCA77CK	NTEX22CA	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X78AA	FBUS 1536 0_35
HSLR	1	LIM 0 3 30	HCA77CK	NILSTPECNTEX22CA	
MLIU	100	LIM 1 1 8	MCA11AQ	NTEX22CA	
			NT9X76AA	NT9X26BA	64000 EBI

LIUINV (continued)

Table history**MMP13**

Value 56000 was added to field CLKRATE for the MLIU.

MMP12

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- Added MLIU as a permitted entry to subfield LIUTYPE
- Added note to include NTEX26BA to subfield PB PEC for an MLIU
- Added an example datafill for an MLIU in the MAP display

TL11

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- Removed note regarding HLIU and HSLR from field LIUTYPE
- Added HLIU and HSLR examples to the datafill example
- Added figure “Link interface unit configuration (12-link LIM cabinet)”
- Added the following PECS under the subfield PROCPEC:
 - NTEX22DA
 - NTEX22EA
 - NTEX22FA
- Added value MLIU to subfield LIUTYPE
- Added value NTEX26BA to subfield PBPEC

TL10

Value SVR7 was added to field LIUTYPE.

Value NILSTPEC was added to field APPLPEC.

TL07

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- added ELIU as a valid LIU type.
- added values HLIU and HSLR to field LIUTYPE
- added NTEX76AA to subfield APPLPEC
- added PBINFO subfields PBPEC, CLKSRCE, CLKRATE, and PB_LLEQ for NTEX76AA

LIUINV (end)

TL06

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- added NTEX22CA to subfield PROCPEC
- deleted NTEX22AA in subfield PROCPEC
- updated the explanation for subfield PFIPEC
- corrected the entry range in subfield MSCARD (from 6 to 23 to 5 to 23)

BCS36

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- added value NT9X78DA to subfield PBPEC
- added values NT9X76BA to field APPLPEC and NT9X77BA to subfield PBPEC
- corrected the entry range in field LIUNO (from 0 to 750 to 0 to 511)

BCS35

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- changed field LIUTYPE from APUX to APU
- deleted fields SOSTIX, SNIXTIX, and NUMREST
- added field LIUTYPE VPU
- added field PBPEC NTEX26AA for the channelized access feature
- added field APPLPEC NT9X76CA for Japan ISUP

BCS34

The following changes were made to table LIUINV:

- revised fields LIUNAME, CARDINFO, and APPLPEC
- added fields NUMCHANS, SOSTIX, SNIXTIX, and FRAC

LKIDTAB

Table name

Link Identifier Table

Functional description

Table LKIDTAB is a read-only table. Table LKIDTAB preserves the relationship between integrated link maintenance (ILM) links and pairs of ILM access identifiers over software upgrades.

The update of table LKIDTAB only can occur indirectly. The update can occur through the entry of data of a device that requires ILM-supported resources. The update also can occur as a part of a restore operation on the N+ 1 software load as part of a software upgrade. For this reason, table LKIDTAB is a write-restricted table with a system protected (SYSPROT) table protection level.

Note: Table LKIDTAB is for NT use only. The operating company is not allowed to use the table.

Datafill sequence and implications

You do not need to enter data for other tables before you enter data for table LKIDTAB.

Restore table LKIDTAB before any of the inventory tables of devices that require ILM resources.

You can enter data in table LKIDTAB immediately after you enter data in table AKEYTAB. Perform this action to allow future cross-checking between table LKIDTAB and AKEYTAB.

You only enter data for table LKIDTAB through a restore operation. Table LKIDTAB is write-restricted for direct datafill.

Table size

0 to 2048 tuples

The number of dynamically added tuples determines the table size.

LKIDTAB (continued)**Datafill**

Datafill for table LKIDTAB appears in the following table.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LKID		refer to subfields	<i>Link identifier.</i> This field contains an identifier that integrated link maintenance (ILM) uses to identify a link. A link occurs between a pair of ports and a pair of access identifiers. This field contains subfields EPTKEY and OFFSET.
	EPTKEY	0 to 32767	<i>Link endpoint key.</i> This subfield identifies a pair of access keys that ILM transport resources connect.
	OFFSET	0 to 32767	<i>Link offset.</i> This subfield identifies the link between a pair of access keys. If several links are present between two access keys, the link offset differentiates between them.
ACID1		refer to subfields	<i>First access identifier.</i> This field is the first of a pair of access identifiers between which the link occurs. This field contains subfields KEY, INDEX, and CHANNEL.
	KEY	0 to 32767	<i>Access key.</i> This subfield is the access key part of the first access identifier.
	INDEX	0 to 32767	<i>Access index.</i> This subfield is the access index part of the second access identifier.
	CHANNEL	0 to 32767	<i>Access channel.</i> This subfield is the access channel part of the second access identifier.
ACID2		refer to subfields	<i>Second access identifier.</i> This subfield is the second of a pair of access identifiers between which the link occurs. This field contains subfields KEY, INDEX, and CHANNEL.
	KEY	0 to 32767	<i>Access key.</i> This subfield is the access key part of the second access identifier.
	INDEX	0 to 32767	<i>Access index.</i> This subfield is the access index part of the second access identifier.
	CHANNEL	0 to 32767	<i>Access channel.</i> This subfield is the access channel part of the second access identifier.

LKIDTAB (end)

Datafill example

Sample datafill for table LKIDTAB appear in the following example.

MAP example for table LKIDTAB

LKID		ACID1			ACID2		
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

Table history

BCS36

References to BCS were removed. Software upgrades replaced the references in BCS36.

BCS35

Table LKIDTAB was introduced in BCS35.

LMINV

Table name

Line Module Inventory Table

Functional description

Table LMINV lists the following assignment data for each line module (LM) or remote line module (RLM) frame:

- type of module (LM or RLM)
- for an RLM, the site name assigned to the remote location
- floor, row on floor, frame position in row, and shelf position
- product engineering code (PEC)
- name given to the peripheral module (PM) software load (for a list of available names, see the appropriate BCS release)
- for an LM, the network assignments
- for an RLM, the digital carrier module and port assignments
- for an RLM, whe information ther the following options are enabled: remote service module, emergency stand-alone, or intraswitch
- set of executive programs (for a list of available executive programs, see the appropriate BCS release)
- whether the takeover and takeback part of the LM and RLM routine exercise is run during periods of low traffic to test that the takeover function works and to alert maintenance personnel if it does not

Datafill sequence and implications

For switches equipped with the Junctored Network (JNET), the following tables must be datafilled before table LMINV:

- SITE
- DCMINV
- NETWORK
- NETJUNCT

For switches equipped with the Enhanced Network (ENET), the following tables must be datafilled befor table LMINV:

- SITE
- DCMINV
- ENINV

LMINV (continued)

- ENCDINV
- If the switching unit has remote operation, the digital carrier module (DCM) assignments for this table cannot be used for assignments of trunk members. Ensure that the appropriate DS-1s are datafilled in table DCMINV for the DCM to which the RLM is connected.
- Before a tuple is removed from table LMINV, any associated tuple in table LMRNG must be deleted first. Failure to do so results in error messages being generated.

The following method must be employed when changing datafill for field LMRLM:

1. Busy one unit and move links.
2. Change data.
3. Return to service unit.
4. Busy and return to service mate unit.

Table size

0 to 256 tuples (NT40)

0 to 1000 tuples (SuperNode)

Datafill

Field names, subfield names, and valid data ranges for table LMINV are described below.

The following fields are associated with a line module (LM).

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LMNM		see subfields	<i>Line module key</i> This field consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, and UNIT.
	SITE	blank	<i>Site</i> Leave this field blank.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	FRAME	0 to 511	<i>Line module frame number</i> Enter the LM frame number. Entries for NT40 range from 0 to 127. Entries for SuperNode range from 0 to 511.
	UNIT	0 to 1	<i>Line module unit number</i> Enter the unit number of the LM frame. For LMs, the unit number is the bay position.
ADNUM		0 to 4095	<i>Administrative number</i> Enter the external administrative number to be associated with the LM. This number must be unique among all PMs.
SHPOS		0 to 77	<i>Shelf position</i> Enter the base mounting position on the LM unit.
FLOOR		0 to 99	<i>Floor</i> Enter the floor on which the LM frame and unit are located.
ROW		A to H, J to N, P to Z, AA to HH, JJ to NN, or PP to ZZ	<i>Row</i> Enter the row on the floor in which the LM is located.
FRPOS		0 to 99	<i>Frame position</i> Enter the unit position in row of the LM frame.
EQPEC		2X14AA, 2X14AC, or 2114AC	<i>Equipment product engineering code</i> Enter the product engineering code (PEC) of the LM. If the PEC is 2X14AE, enter 2X14AC.
LOAD		alphanumeric (vector of up to 8 characters)	<i>Load</i> Enter the name given to the PM software load. For a list of available names, see the appropriate BCS release.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LMRLM		see subfields	<i>Line or remote line module information</i> This field consists of subfields LMRLMSEL and LKINFO.
	LMRLMSEL	LM	<i>Line or remote line module selector</i> Enter LM for a line module.
	LKINFO	vector	<i>Line network link information</i> For JNET-equipped switches, this subfield is a vector that consists of the values NMPAIR0, NMPORT0, NMPAIR1, NMPORT1, NMPAIR2, NMPORT2, NMPAIR3, and NMPORT3. For ENET-equipped switches, this subfield is a vector that consists of the values ENSHELF0, ENSLOT0, ENLINK0, ENDS30-0, ENSHELF1, ENSLOT1, ENLINK1, ENDS30-1, ENSHELF2, ENSLOT2, ENLINK2, ENDS30-2, ENSHELF3, ENSLOT3, ENLINK3, and ENDS30-3.

LKINFO values for JNET-equipped switches

For LKINFO values on a JNET switching unit, datafill the following fields.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
NMPAIR0		0 to 31	<i>Network module pair number</i> Enter the number of the first network module assigned to the LM unit.
NMPORT0		0 to 63	<i>Network module port number</i> Enter the number of the first network module port assigned to the LM unit.
NMPAIR1		0 to 31	<i>Network module number</i> Enter the number of the second network module assigned to the LM unit.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
NMPORT1		0 to 63	<i>Network port number</i> Enter the number of the second network module port assigned to the LM unit.
NMPAIR2		0 to 31 or blank	<i>Network module number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter the number of the third network module assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.
NMPORT2		0 to 63 or blank	<i>Network module port number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter the number of the third network module port assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.
NMPAIR3		0 to 63 or blank	<i>Network module number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter the number of the fourth network module assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.
NMPORT3		0 to 63 blank	or <i>Network module port number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter the number of the fourth network module port assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.

LMINV (continued)**LKINFO values for ENET-equipped switches**

For LKINFO values on an ENET switching unit, datafill the following fields.

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
ENSHELF0		0 to 3	<i>ENET shelf number</i> Enter the first network shelf number assigned to the LM unit. Entries outside of this range are invalid.
ENSLOT0		10 to 19 or 25 to 32	<i>ENET slot number</i> Enter the first crosspoint slot number assigned to the LM unit. For ENET 16K, enter a value in the range 13 to 19. For ENET 128K, enter a value in the range 10 to 16 or 25 to 32.
ENLINK0		0 to 18	<i>ENET link number</i> Enter the first crosspoint link number assigned to the LM unit.
ENDS30-0		0	<i>ENET DS30 equivalent link number</i> Enter 0 (zero) for a DS30 copper link. Fiber links do not apply to LMs.
ENSHELF1		0 to 3	<i>ENET shelf number</i> Enter the second network shelf number assigned to the LM unit. Entries outside of this range are invalid.
ENSLOT1		10 to 19 or 25 to 32	<i>ENET slot number</i> Enter the second crosspoint slot number assigned to the LM unit. For ENET 16K, enter a value in the range 13 to 19. For ENET 128K, enter a value in the range 10 to 16 or 25 to 32.
ENLINK1		0 to 18	<i>ENET link number</i> Enter the second crosspoint link number assigned to the LM unit.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
ENDS30-1		0	<i>ENET DS30 equivalent link number</i> Enter 0 (zero) for a DS30 copper link. Fiber links do not apply to LMs.
ENSHELF2		0 to 3 or blank	<i>ENET shelf number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter the third network shelf number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank. Entries outside of this range are invalid.
ENSLOT0		10 to 19 25 to 32 or blank	<i>ENET slot number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter the third crosspoint slot number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank. For ENET 16K, enter a value in the range 13 to 19. For ENET 128K, enter a value in the range 10 to 16 or 25 to 32.
ENLINK2		0 to 18 or blank	<i>ENET link number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter the third crosspoint link number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.
ENDS30-2		0 or blank	<i>ENET DS30 equivalent link number</i> If the LM unit has three or four network assignments, enter 0 (zero) for a DS30 copper link. Otherwise, leave the field blank. Fiber links do not apply to LMs.
ENSHELF3		0 to 3 or blank	<i>ENET shelf number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter the fourth network shelf number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank. Entries outside of this range are invalid.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
ENSLOT0		10 to 19 25 to 32 or blank	<i>ENET slot number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter the fourth crosspoint slot number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank. For ENET 16K, enter a value in the range 13 to 19. For ENET 128K, enter a value in the range 10 to 16 or 25 to 32.
ENLINK3		0 to 18 or blank	<i>ENET link number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter the fourth crosspoint link number assigned to the LM unit. Otherwise, leave the field blank.
ENDS30-3		0 or blank	<i>ENET DS30 equivalent link number</i> If the LM unit has four network assignments, enter 0 (zero) for a DS30 copper link. Otherwise, leave the field blank. Fiber links do not apply to LMs.
EXECS		LMEX	<i>Executive programs</i> Enter LMEX.
REX		REX, NOREX, REX- NOCALL, or REXIFSAVE	<i>Routine exercise</i> Enter REX to enable the routine exercise (REX) for the LM. Enter NOREX to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test for the LM. Enter REXNOCALL to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test if any calls are up on the LM. Enter REXIFSAVE to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test if any calls on the LM are not stable two-port calls.

LMINV (continued)**Remote line module**

The following fields are associated with a remote line module (RLM).

Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 1 of 5)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
LMNM		see subfields	<i>Line module key</i> This field consists of subfields SITE, FRAME, and UNIT.
	SITE	alphabetic (4 characters)	<i>Site</i> Enter the site name assigned to the remote location.
	FRAME	0 to 511	<i>Line module frame number</i> Enter the RLM frame number.
	UNIT	0 to 1	<i>Line module unit number</i> Enter the unit number of the RLM frame. For RLMs, the unit number is the bay position.
ADNUM		0 to 4095	<i>Administration number</i> Enter the external administrative number to be associated with the RLM. This number must be unique among all peripheral modules (PM).
SHPOS		0 to 77	<i>Shelf position</i> Enter the base mounting position on the RLM unit.
FLOOR		0 to 99	<i>Floor</i> Enter the floor at the remote location, on which the RLM frame and unit are located.
ROW		A to H, J to N, P to Z, AA to HH, JJ to NN, PP to RR	<i>Row</i> Enter the row on the floor, in which the RLM is located.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 2 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FRPOS		0 to 99	<i>Frame position</i> Enter the unit position in row, of the RLM frame.
EQPEC		2X14AB 2X14AD or 2114AC	<i>Equipment product engineering code</i> Enter the product engineering code (PEC) of the RLM. If the PEC is 2X14AF, enter 2X14AD.
LOAD		alphanumeric (up to 8 characters)	<i>Load</i> Enter the name given to the PM software load. (For a list of available names, see the batch change supplement for the appropriate BCS release.)
LMRLM		see subfields	<i>Line or remote line module information</i> This field consists of subfields LMRLMSEL, LINKMAP, RSM, INTRASW, and ESA.
	LMRLMSEL	RLM	<i>Line or remote line module selector</i> Enter RLM for a remote line module.
	LINKMAP	see refinements	<i>Line network link map</i> This subfield consists of refinements DCMNO, WHICH0, PORT0, WHICH1, PORT1, WHICH2, PORT2, WHICH3, and PORT3.
DCMNO		0 to 511	<i>Digital carrier module number</i> Enter the digital carrier module number assigned to the RLM.
WHICH0		DCMR	<i>Which on port 0</i> Enter DCMR to specify digital carrier module as the type of equipment assigned to port 0 of the RLM.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 3 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PORT0		0 to 3	<i>Port number 0</i> Enter the DS-1 circuit number on the digital carrier module assigned to port 0 of the RLM. Entries outside of this range are invalid. The DS-1 must be datafilled in table DCMINV.
WHICH1		DCMR MRLM or NONE	<i>Which on port 1</i> Specify the type of equipment assigned to port 1 of the RLM. Enter DCMR for a digital carrier module, MRLM for a remote line module, or NONE for no equipment.
PORT1		0 to 3	<i>Port number 1</i> Enter the DS-1 circuit number on the digital carrier module, or the line number on the remote line module, assigned to port 1 of the RLM. Entries outside of this range are invalid. The DS-1 must be datafilled in table DCMINV.
WHICH2		DCMR MRLM or NONE	<i>Which on port 2</i> Specify the type of equipment assigned to port 2 of the RLM. Enter DCMR for a digital carrier module, MRLM for a remote line module, or NONE for no equipment.
PORT2		0 to 3	<i>Port number 2</i> Enter the DS-1 circuit number on the digital carrier module, or the line number on the remote line module, assigned to port 2 of the RLM. Entries outside of this range are invalid. The DS-1 must be datafilled in table DCMINV.
WHICH3		DCMR MRLM or NONE	<i>Which on port 3</i> Specify the type of equipment assigned to port 3 of the RLM. Enter DCMR for a digital carrier module, MRLM for a remote line module, or NONE for no equipment.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 4 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
PORT3		0 to 3	<i>Port number 3</i> Enter the DS-1 circuit number on the digital carrier module, or the line number on the remote line module, assigned to port 3 of the RLM. Entries outside of this range are invalid. The DS-1 must be datafilled in table DCMINV.
	RSM	Y or N	<i>Remote service module</i> Enter Y (yes) if the RLM is in the remote service module configuration. Otherwise, enter N (no).
	INTRASW	Y or N	<i>Intraswitch</i> Enter Y if the RLM is provided with internal links (intrabay (IA) or interbay (IR) link option). Otherwise, enter N.
	ESA	Y or N	<i>Emergency stand-alone</i> Enter Y if the RLM has the emergency stand-alone (ESA) option, and datafill refinement DIGITS. Otherwise, enter N and leave refinement DIGITS blank. Note: RLMs capable of ESA operation must have field ESA set to Y in order to datafill the ESA tables.
DIGITS		alphanumeric (up to 4 digits)	<i>Digits</i> Enter the prefix digits to send to the RLM.

LMINV (continued)**Field descriptions for conditional datafill (Sheet 5 of 5)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
EXECS		alphanumeric (up to 6 characters)	<i>Executive</i> Enter the set of executive programs required for the RLM. (For a list of available executive programs, see the batch change supplement for the appropriate BCS release.)
REX		REX NOREX REXNOCALL or REXIFSAVE	<i>Routine exercise</i> Enter REX to enable the routine exercise (REX) for the RLM. Enter NOREX to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test for the RLM. Enter REXNOCALL to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test if any calls are up on the RLM. Enter REXIFSAVE to exclude the out-of-service portion of the REX test if any calls on the RLM are not stable two-port calls.

Datafill example

Four examples of datafill for table LMINV are shown in this section.

Example 1 is for a line module (LM frame 0, unit 0) with two network appearances. The takeover and takeback routine is run during a period of low traffic.

MAP display example for table LMINV

LMNM	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD LMRLM EXECS	REX
0 0 123	65	5 LM	K	0 (0 0)	2X14AA (1 2)	BLMAA03 LMEX	REX \$

Example 2 is for a line module (LM frame 1, unit 0) with three network appearances. The takeover and takeback routine is run during a period of low traffic.

LMINV (continued)**MAP display example for table LMINV**

LMNM	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD LMRLM EXECS	REX
1 0 456	65	5 LM	K	2 (1 1)	2X14AA (2 3)	BLMAA03 (3 1) LMEX	REX \$

Example 3 is for a line module (LM frame 2, unit 0) with four network appearances. The takeover and takeback routine is run during a period of low traffic.

MAP display example for table LMINV

LMNM	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD LMRLM EXECS	REX
2 0 789	65	5 LM	K	4 (2 2)	2X14AA (3 0)	BLMAA03 (0 2) LMEX	(1 3) REX \$

Example 4 is for a remote line module (RLM frame 0, unit 0) at the Merivale remote location which has a site name of MERV. The takeover and takeback routine is run during a period of low traffic.

LMINV (end)

MAP display example for table LMINV

LMNM	SHPOS	FLOOR	ROW	FRPOS	EQPEC	LOAD	LMRLM	EXECS	REX
MERV 0 0 1234 65		1	A	0	2X14AB	ERLMAA02			
RLM (1 DCMR)	(0 DCMR)	(1 DCMR)	(2 DCMR)	3	Y Y Y Y N	LMEX	REX \$		

LMOVCODE

Table name

Line-to-Trunk Overlap Outputpulse Table

Functional description

Table LMOVCODE is required for a local or combined local and toll switching unit that is arranged to do dial pulse (DP) overlap outputpulsing on one or more of the dial pulse trunk groups, or for an equal access end office (EAEO) with feature BC1367 (Overlap Carrier Selection) (OCS).

DP overlap outputpulsing uses the data in table LMOVCODE to inform the line module (LM) and line group controller (LGC) which NXX codes must be completed using line-to-DP-trunk overlap outputpulsing.

The OCS feature uses the data in table LMOVCODE to inform the LM and LGC which NXX codes are not applicable to feature OCS. The OCS feature allows outputpulsing of digits before the subscriber completes dialing. Domestic calls begin carrier selection when there are four digits left to be dialed. International calls begin carrier selection after the country code is dialed.

Both DP overlap outputpulsing and feature OCS force the LM and LGC to report digits to the central control (CC) before the customer completes dialing (so that trunk selection and outputpulsing can commence before the customer completes dialing), thus minimizing post-dial delay.

To minimize the real-time impact on non-equal-access calls, overlap outputpulsing for equal access uses the data in table LMOVCODE to inform the LM or LGC of those codes that cannot use OCS signaling. For those calls that cannot be switched through a carrier, digits are reported to the CC in one message. This scheme reduces peripheral module (PM)-to-CC messaging thus limiting the real-time impact of the OCS feature.

Office parameter EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED in table OFCENG indicates whether both DP overlap outputpulsing and feature OCS are required in a switching unit (DMS-100 EAEO). If only feature OCS is needed in a switching unit, the real-time impact on non-OCS calls is reduced. If both are required, then real-time savings are lost.

Although a switching unit can have both DP overlap outputpulsing and overlap outputpulsing for equal access, table LMOVCODE can be used for only one type of overlap outputpulsing. If line-to-DP-trunk overlap outputpulsing is needed, table LMOVCODE cannot be used for real-time speedup of non-OCS calls. If feature OCS is needed and the real-time enhancement is needed (that is, entries

LMOVCODE (continued)

in table LMOVCODE do not use OCS signaling), then line-to-DP-trunk overlap outpulsing is not available.

If the value of office parameter EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED in table OFCENG is Y (yes), both DP overlap outpulsing and feature OCS work, but no real-time savings are achieved on those calls that are not switched through a carrier.

If the value of EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED is N (no) and the value of office parameter EA_OVERLAP_CARRIER_SELECTION in table OFCENG is Y, then line-to-DP-trunk overlap outpulsing is not available.

The following rules apply for a switching unit with DP overlap outpulsing only:

- Office parameter MIN_NUMBER_OF_DIGS_RPTD_ON_OVLP in table OFCENG specifies the number of digits to collect before overlap outpulsing on a dial pulse trunk group.
- Office parameters EA_OVERLAP_CARRIER_SELECTION and EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED must be set to N.
- Table LMOVCODE lists all the NXX codes that route to the dial pulse trunk groups with overlap outpulsing. If any of these codes are dialed by a line, the line module sends a digit report to the CC after receiving the number of digits specified in office parameter MIN_NUMBER_OF_DIGS_RPTD_ON_OVLP.

The following rules apply for an EAEO switching unit with OCS only:

- Office parameter EA_OVERLAP_CARRIER_SELECTION in table OFCENG must be set to Y, and office parameter EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED in table OFCENG must be set to N.
- The office parameter for DP overlap outpulsing MIN_NUMBER_OF_DIGS_RPTD_ON_OVLP is not applicable to OCS.
- If table LMOVCODE is being used to speed up non-OCS calls, the table must contain the codes to which OCS is not applicable.
- Feature OCS affects almost all calls in an EAEO (whether they are equal access or not). The impact is that of an additional digits message on most calls if office parameter EA_OVERLAP_CARRIER_SELECTION is set to N. Although it impacts most calls, the benefit of this feature is that on calls using the OCS feature, between 2 and 4 s of post-dial delay are saved for each call.

LMOVCODE (continued)

- Due to limited store in the peripheral modules (PM), it is not always possible to datafill all codes not applicable to feature OCS. Refer to the tables "Store requirements for PMs" and "Reduction of store requirements" in this functional description for hints on reducing store requirements in the PMs.
- If requirements are such that several NXX codes do not fit into the table, the greatest real-time saving can be achieved by including those NXX codes that are customer dialed most frequently.

The following rules apply when datafilling table LMOVCODE:

- If the NXX code is represented, for example, by ABC, each block of consecutive C digits that has the same A and B digits requires 2 bytes of store in line PMs.
- If a software error message is printed specifying that the table is too large when adding or deleting NXX codes, the input must be modified to decrease the store requirement for the table in the line PMs. The four consecutive blocks 621 to 623, 625, 627 to 629, and 630 to 631 require 8 bytes of store in a line PM. This store requirement can be reduced to 4 bytes by the addition of NXX codes 624 and 626. After completing the addition or deletion of NXX codes, reload static data to any LGC and line trunk controllers (LTC), then busy (BSY) and return to service (RTS) any line modules and line concentrating modules.

To activate, deactivate, query, or display the current status of overlap outpulsing, load file OVLPCI\$LC PERM NAMES from non-resident tape and use the command interpreter (CI) commands shown in the following table.

CI commands

Command	Description	Responses
OVERLAP	Displays the current status of overlap outpulsing	OVERLAP ON OVERLAP OFF
OVERLAP ON	Activates overlap outpulsing	OVERLAP OUTPULSING IS NOW ENABLED
OVERLAP OFF	Deactivates overlap outpulsing	OVERLAP OUTPULSING IS NOW DISABLED
Q OVERLAP	Lists overlap parameters	

LMOVCODE (continued)

A tuple change (TUPC) log will be generated when table LMOVCODE is changed. The TUPC log will indicate the table and tuple changed, added, or deleted.

Datafill sequence and implications

There is no requirement to datafill other tables prior to table LMOVCODE.

Table LMOVCODE interacts with the following office parameters in table OFCENG:

- EA_OCS_AND_DP_OVLP_NEEDED
- EA_OVERLAP_CARRIER_SELECTION
- MIN_NUMBER_OF_DIGS_RPTD_ON_OVLP
- MIN_NUMBER_OF_DIGS_RPTD_ON_OVLP

Table size

0 to 1000 tuples

Datafill

The following table lists datafill for table LMOVCODE.

Field descriptions

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
NXX		see subfield	<i>Nxx code</i> This field consists of subfield CODE.
	CODE	alphanumeric (table of 3 characters) (000 to 999, B, C, D, E, F)	<i>Code</i> If table LMOVCODE is used for dial pulse (DP) overlap outpulsing, enter the NXX codes that are associated with a DP trunk group with overlap outpulsing. If table LMOVCODE is used for overlap carrier selection (OCS) in an equal access end office (EAEO), enter the NXX codes to which feature BC1367 (Overlap Carrier Selection) (OCS) is not applicable.

Datafill example

The following example shows sample datafill for table LMOVCODE.

LMOVCODE (continued)

If the switching unit is using DP overlap outputting, the NXX codes 621 to 623, 625, and 627 to 631 are the codes to which overlap outputting applies when a call originates from a line.

If the switching unit is an EAEO with the OCS feature, the codes 621 to 623, 625, and 627 to 631 are the codes to which OCS is not applicable.

MAP display example for table LMOVCODE

NXX
621
622
623
625
627
628
629
630
631

Table history**BCS36**

Subfield CODE was added.

Supplementary information

This section provides information on reducing store requirements in table LMOVCODE.

The store requirements in the PM for each block of NXX codes are shown in the following table. The total store requirement is 8 bytes.

Store requirements for PMs

Block of NXXs	Store requirement
621 to 623	2 bytes
625	2 bytes
627 to 629	2 bytes
630 to 631	2 bytes

LMOVCODE (end)

If NXX codes 624 and 626 are vacant, they can be added to table LMOVCODE and the store requirements are reduced to 4 bytes, as shown in the following table.

Reduction of store requirements

Block of NXXs	Store requirement
621 to 629	2 bytes
630 to 631	2 bytes

LMRNG

Table name

Line Module Ring Code Table

Functional description

Table LMRNG specifies the type of ringing assigned to each line module (LM) or remote line module (RLM). The following types of ringing are supported:

- coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 20 Hz
- coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 30 Hz
- coded special ringing based on cyclic variation of 20 Hz
- frequency ringing
- superimposed ringing

The type of ringing for line concentrating modules (LCM), remote line concentrating modules (RLCM), international line concentrating modules (ILCM), international remote line concentrating modules (IRLCM), ISDN line concentrating modules (LCMI), and enhanced line concentrating modules (ELCM) is specified in table LCMINV.

Regular type audible ring is returned to the calling party for all types of ringing. On revertive calls, ring splash is applied to the originating line (with the exception of: coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 30 Hz; and frequency selective ringing).

A line module equipment (LME) frame and an RLM frame have two ringing generators and two LCMs. Under normal operating conditions, one ringing generator serves one LCM. If one of the ringing generators on a frame fails, the remaining ringing generator serves both LCMs on the frame.

The maximum number of lines that can be assigned to an LM bay is 640, or 1280 for each LME frame.

The switching unit can have a mixture of frequency, coded, and superimposed ringing. Only one type of ringing can be assigned for each LME frame (1280 lines).

Coin presence voltage

The standard coin presence test uses a -52V source from the ringing generator applied to the tip side of the coin line. If more than 10 mA of current flows during this voltage application (250 ms), the presence of the initial rate in the coin slot is indicated.

LMRNG (continued)

To accommodate local coin overtime, a partial coin presence test using +52V from the ringing generator is used. If more than 10 mA flows, the presence of a coin or coins (any denomination) in the coin slot is indicated.

If the coin presence test voltage (field CNPRESV) in table LMRNG is set to 25V, then -25V is used to test for initial deposit and +25V is used to test for partial coin presence.

On short loops, 52-V coin presence can cause activation of the coin return and collect relay due to low internal resistance of the coin return and collect circuit on the coin phone. Coin phones on loops having a loop resistance of less than 200 Ω can experience this. Some examples of coin relay operating currents are shown in the following table.

Examples of coin relay operating currents

Unit	Operate current	Nonoperate current
Western Electric 1C/2C	41 mA	30 mA
Automatic Electric 120B	48 mA	39 mA

Coin dial tone-first phones on short loops must be wired to an LM datafilled in table LMRNG with a 25-V coin presence voltage. Coin-first phones do not undergo a coin presence test for the initial rate; but, if local coin overtime is active, a coin presence test is used for the overtime rate and coin-first phones on short loops must be wired to an LM datafilled in table LMRNG with a 25-V coin presence voltage.

The coin presence test fails if the coin presence test current is less than 10 mA. Coin phones on long loops from an LM using 25-V coin presence can experience failures due to loop resistance. The maximum allowable loop resistance for a coin phone using 25-V coin presence tests is 1200 Ω . If an LM does not have any short-loop coin phones wired to it, the LM must use 52-V coin presence.

Coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 20 Hz

Coded 20 Hz ringing is provided for multiparty lines if the ringers of all parties on the tip side or all parties on the ring side are rung simultaneously. Each of the parties on the tip or ring side has a different ringing code, to differentiate between parties.

The 6-s ringing cadence for each of the five available ringing codes is shown below in the following table.

LMRNG (continued)

Single-party and two-party lines are assigned ringing code 0 in table LENLINES. The ringing cycle is 2 s on and 4 s off.

Ringing cadences for coded 20Hz ringing

Ring code input for table LENLINES	Ring code	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off
0	Code 0	2.0s	4.0 s				
1	Code 1	1.5s	4.5 s				
2	Code 2	1.5s	0.5 s	1.5 s	2.5 s		
3	Code 3	1.5s	0.5 s	0.5 s	3.5 s		
4	Code 4	1.5s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	2.5 s
5	Code 5	1.5s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	1.0 s	2.0 s

The maximum number of lines on an LM bay (640 lines) that can ring simultaneously is 15 for each ringing generator.

Coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 30 Hz

Coded 30 Hz ringing provides distinctive ringing patterns at 30 Hz to differentiate the type of call, ringing patterns for ring again and call back queueing, ring splash for call forwarding, and emergency service bureau ring back.

Coded 30 Hz ringing does not support two-, four-, eight-, or ten-party lines, or revertive splash ringing.

The 6-s ringing cadence for coded 30 Hz ringing is identical to the ringing cadence for coded 20 Hz ringing shown in the following table.

Coded special ringing based on cyclic variation of 20 Hz

Coded 20 Hz special ringing provides four short (0.5 s) bursts for ring code 5, as shown below in the following table.

LMRNG (continued)

Ring codes 0 to 4 and their cycles are identical to the ring codes for coded 20 Hz ringing shown in the following table.

Ringing cadence for coded 20 Hz special ring code 5

Ringing code	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off
Code 5	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	2.5 s

Superimposed ringing

Superimposed ringing is used for semiselective ringing on eight-party lines and fully selective ringing on four-party lines. With superimposed ringing, the 90-V 20-Hz ringing current is biased with 40 or 48 dc (as specified in field PROMVOLT of table LMRNG) and is dependent on the type of PROM used in the ringing generator.

Single-party and two-party ring-side lines are assigned ringing code 1-. Two-party tip-side lines are assigned ringing code 1+. The 6-s ringing cadence for each of the four available ringing codes is shown below in the following table.

Ringing cadences for superimposed ringing

Ring code input for table LENLINES	Ringing code	On	Off	On	Off
1	1 -	2.0 s	4.0 s		
2	1 ,+	2.0 s	4.0 s		
3	2 -	1.0 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	4.0 s
4	2 +	1.0 s	0.5 s	0.5 s	4.0 s

The maximum number of lines on an LM bay (640 lines) that can ring simultaneously is 15 for each ringing generator.

Frequency ringing

Frequency ringing uses a different frequency and a specially tuned ringer for each party.

Four types of frequency ringing are available: decimonic, harmonic, synchronic 16, and synchronic 20. Each LM can be assigned four of the five

LMRNG (continued)

available frequencies. The four frequencies selected are datafilled in table LMRNG.

The primary frequency for an LM is the frequency in table LMRNG assigned as frequency A, not necessarily the lowest frequency. For a further explanation of primary ringing frequency, refer to the *SERVORD Reference Manual*.

Multiparty lines are assigned as frequencies A, B, C, and D. Single-party lines assigned to ring code 0 in table LENLINES receive the primary frequency (frequency A).

The following table shows the five frequencies available for each of the types of frequency ringing, the ringing code used to access each, and the maximum number of lines on an LM bay (640 lines) that can ring simultaneously for each ringing generator.

If the frequency is a partial number (for example, 16.67 Hz), for input purposes the frequency is rounded off to the next highest number. The numbers used as input for these frequencies are enclosed in brackets and are shown after the actual frequency in the following table.

Frequencies available for frequency ringing types

	Decimonic		Harmonic		Synchronic		
	<i>Ring code input for table LENLINES</i>	<i>Frequencies (Hz)</i>	<i>Lines</i>	<i>Frequencies (Hz)</i>	<i>Lines</i>	<i>Frequencies (Hz) Synch 16</i>	<i>Synch 20 Lines</i>
0		Primary		Primary		Primary	
1		20	12	16.67 (17)	15	16	20 12
2		30	9	25	11	30	30 9
3		40	6	33.33 (34)	7	42	42 6
4		50	4	50	4	54	54 4
5		60	4	66.67 (67)	3	66	66 3

Each LM can be assigned only four frequencies. If the ringing code of the fifth frequency is specified, the ringing code for the line defaults to the primary frequency.

LMRNG (continued)

If the ringing code in table LENLINES is 0 (zero), the station is assigned the primary frequency and a 6-s ringing cycle of 1.95 s ringing on and 4.05 s ringing off.

If the ringing code in table LENLINES is 1 to 5, the station is assigned the 6-s ringing cycles for frequencies A, B, C, and D as shown in the following table.

Ringing cycles for frequencies A,B,C and D

Frequency	Off	On	Off
A	0.60s	1.35s	4.05s
B	1.95s	1.35s	2.70s
C	3.30s	1.35s	1.35s
D	4.65s	1.35s	1.35s

The hardware product engineering codes (PEC) that support the various ringing types are shown below in the following table.

Ringing generator interface types and PECs

Hardware PEC	Ringing types supported
2X27AA	Coded 20 Hz and superimposed
2X27AB	Decimonic and coded 30 Hz
2X27AC	Harmonic
2X27AD	Synchronic 16
2X27AE	Synchronic 20

Datafill sequence and implications

Table LMINV must be datafilled before table LMRNG.

Table size

0 to 512 tuples

LMRNG (continued)**Datafill**

The following table lists datafill for table LMRNG.

Field descriptions (Sheet 1 of 3)

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
FRAMENO		see subfields	<i>Frame number</i> This field consists of subfields SITE and FRAME.
	SITE	alphanumeric (1 to 4 characters) or blank	<i>Site</i> If office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT and office parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG are both equal to Y (yes), and if the line is remote from the host, enter the site name assigned to the remote location. Otherwise, if the line is located at the host, leave the subfield blank and SITE is datafilled by default with HOST. If parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT is equal to Y and parameter UNIQUE_BY_SITE_NUMBERING in table OFCENG is equal to N (no) (numbering is unique by office), the entry in subfield SITE is optional. If SITE is entered, it is checked for a match in one of the tables to which lines are assigned. If SITE is not entered, it is not datafilled by default and is not checked against one of the tables to which lines are assigned. The first character of all entries for this subfield must be alphabetic. If office parameter USINGSITE in table OFCOPT is equal to N, leave this subfield blank.
	FRAME	0 to 511	<i>Line module frame number</i> Enter the line module (LM) or remote line module (RLM) frame number. Frame numbers for NT40 range from 0 to 127. Frame numbers for SuperNode range from 0 to 511.

LMRNG (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
CNPRESV		52 V or 25V	<i>Coin presence voltage</i> Enter the voltage to use for coin presence tests.
RNGDATA		see subfield	<i>Ring data</i> This field consists of subfield RNGTYPE and refinements FREQUENCIES and PROMVOLT.
	RNGTYPE	C, CSR, C30, F, S, or UNASSIGNED	<i>Ring type</i> Enter one of the following types of ringing to assign to the line module: • C for coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 20 Hz and go to field EXPRETRP on the following page • CSR for coded 20 Hz special ringing and go to field EXPRETRP on the following page • C30 for coded ringing based on cyclic variation of 30 Hz and go to field EXPRETRP on the following page • F for frequency ringing and datafill refinement FREQUENCIES • S for superimposed ringing and datafill refinement PROMVOLT • UNASSIGNED if changing the ring type of a tuple and go to field EXPRETRP on the following page Note: Values C5A, C5B, C3C, or C3D can appear in the range of entries for field RNGTYPE; these are not valid entries for table LMRNG and are rejected if entered.
	FREQUENCIES	see subfields	<i>Frequencies</i> If the entry in subfield RNGTYPE is F, datafill this refinement. This refinement consists of subfields A, B, C, and D.

LMRNG (continued)**Field descriptions (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Field	Subfield or refinement	Entry	Explanation and action
	A	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, or blank	<i>Frequency A</i> Enter the frequency assigned as frequency A (primary frequency).
	B	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, or blank	<i>Frequency B</i> Enter the frequency assigned as frequency B.
	C	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, or blank	<i>Frequency C</i> Enter the frequency assigned as frequency C.
	D	16, 17, 20, 25, 30, 34, 40, 42, 50, 54, 60, 66, 67, or blank	<i>Frequency D</i> Enter the frequency assigned as frequency D.
	PROMVOLT	40V or 48V	<i>Prom offset voltage</i> If the entry in subfield RNGTYPE is S, datafill this refinement. Enter the PROM offset voltage required for the PROM in the ringing generator.
EXPRETRP		Y or N	<i>Extend pretrip</i> If DMS-1 links are present in the LM, enter Y (yes) to extend the ringing pretrip to 200 ms. Otherwise, enter N (no).

Datafill example

An example of datafill for table LMRNG is shown below.

LMRNG (end)

MAP display example for table LMRNG

FRAMENO		CNPRESV		RNGDATA		EXPRETRP
HOST	0	52V	C			N

DMS-100 Family

North American DMS-100

Customer Data Schema Reference Manual

Volume 6 of 11

Data Schema KP2TRUNK-LMRNG

Product Documentation - Dept. 3423

Nortel Networks

P.O. Box 13010

RTP, NC 27709-3010

Telephone: 1-877-662-5669

email: cits@nortelnetworks.com

Copyright © 1995-2001 Nortel Networks,

All Rights Reserved

NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL: The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. Changes or modification to the DMS-100 without the express consent of Nortel Networks may void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Nortel Networks, the Nortel Networks logo, the Globemark, How the World Shares Ideas, Unified Networks, DMS, DMS-100, Helmsman, MAP, Meridien, Nortel, Northern Telecom, NT, and SuperNode are trademarks of Nortel Networks.

Publication number: 297-8001-351

Product release: LEC0015 and up

Document release: Standard 05.02

Date: May 2001

Printed in the United States of America

